NFC Procedures

National Finance Center
Office of the Chief Financial Officer
U.S. Department of Agriculture

July 2009

Entry, Processing, Inquiry, and Corrections System (EPICWEB)

TITLE I
Payroll/Personnel Manual

CHAPTER 13
EPICWEB

Table Of Contents

Web-Based Entry, Processing, Inquiry, And Correction System (EPIC Web) 1
Payroll/Personnel Processing Cycle 1
Entry and Release of Data by the Agency 3
PINE Processing 3
TIME Processing 4
PAYE Processing 4
BEAR Processing 4
Status Codes 4
Agency/NFC Responsibilities 5
Security Access 6
Requesting Access To EPIC Web 6
Reports of EPIC Web Data 6

Getting Started In EPIC Web 9
Starting EPIC Web 9
Exiting EPIC Web 10
Changing Your Password 11
EPIC Web New Document Selection Menu 11
EPIC Web Operating Features 12
Common Processing Functions 13
Saving Data 13
Searching for EPIC Web Transactions 13
Modifying EPIC Web Transactions 15
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions 16
Activating EPIC Web Transactions 17
Refreshing a Page for an Additional Entry 17

Correcting EPIC Web Transactions 18
Correcting EPIC Front-End Errors 18
Correcting Database (PINE) Errors 19
Correction Process Overview 19
Viewing And Correcting Suspense Transactions 20
Override Codes 21
Confirming Corrections Applied 21

Personnel Actions Overview 23
Nature Of Action Codes 23
Effective Date Of Personnel Actions 23
Using IRIS To Research Personnel Actions 24

Entering Personnel Actions 25
Accession Actions 25
Entering Accession Actions 26

Awards 44
Entering Awards 46
Benefits 50
Entering Benefits 50
Bonuses and Incentives 64
Entering a Bonus/Incentive 67
Changes 79
Change In Data Element 80
Change In Duty Station 80
Change In FEGLI 80
Change In Hours 80
Change In PMSO Element 81
Change In Retirement Plan 81
Change In SCD (Service Computation Date) 82
Change In Tenure Group 86
Change In Title 87
Change In Veterans Preference 87
Change In Work Schedule 87
Name Change 87
Realignment 88
Entering Changes 88
Conversions 108
Entering Conversions 109
Extensions 127
Entering Extensions 127
Nonpay/Nonduty 142
Entering NonPay/NonDuty 142
Pay 154
Administratively Uncontrollable Overtime 154
Availability Pay 155
Grade Retention 156
Entering Pay 157
Position Change 174
Entry Guidelines For Position Changes 174
Intergovernmental (IPA) Details 175
Entering Position Change 175
Return to Duty 192
Entering Return to Duty 192
Separations 209
Entering Separations 209
Within Grade/Level/Band 221
Entering Within Grade/Level/Band 221
Remarks Tab 237

Rollback Personnel Actions 241
About Rollback Actions 241

Rollback Action Types 241
Processing Rollback Documents 242

Correcting History Data 245
About Correcting History Data 245
Employment With Different Agencies Within A Department 245
Employment With Different Departments 245
Retroactive Adjustments For 25 Pay Periods Or Less 246
Retroactive Adjustments Exceeding 25 Pay Periods 246
Exception Actions 246
Grade Retention 247
History Records That Are Not On The History Database 247
Cancellation Actions 247
Canceling Accession Actions 248
Canceling A Cash Award 249
Canceling A Time Off Award 249
Canceling A Separation Action 249
Correction Actions 250
Correcting A Cash Award 250
Correcting A Time Off Award 250
Correcting A Nature Of Action Code (NOAC) 250
Correcting An Effective Date Or Authority Code 251
Correcting A Social Security Number And Employee Name 251
Correcting An Unofficial (Updating) Action 251

Creating a History Correction Package 253
About The History Package 253
History Starting Actions 253
Searching For A HCUP Package 253
Selecting An Action 255
Starting A New Package 257
Selecting “Insert” As A Starting Action 258
Changing/Deleting A History Package 260

Payroll Action Overview 261
Notes 263
Effective Date of Payroll Action Documents 264

Entering Payroll Actions 265
349 Address 266
Entering 349 Address Action 267
Modifying a 349 Address 270
Deleting/Canceling a 349 Address 271
Allotments 271
100 Discretionary Allotment 272
Entering 100 Discretionary Allotment Actions 273

097 TSP Loan Allotment 277
Entering 097 TSP Loan Allotment Actions 278
095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account 280
Entering 095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account Document Actions . . . 281
Modifying Allotments 283
Deleting Allotments 284
127 Allowance 284
Entering 127 Allowance Actions 284
Modifying a 127 Allowance 290
Deleting a 127 Allowance 290
088 Charitable Contribution 291
Entering 088 Charitable Contribution 292
Modifying a 088 Charitable Contribution 294
Deleting/Canceling a 088 Charitable Contribution 294
195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction 294
Entering 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction Actions 295
Modifying a 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction 300
089 Deductions Due To Indebtedness 300
Entering 089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness Action 301
Education Documents 305
Entering 123 Education Actions 305
Entering 124 Professional Certification Actions 308
Federal Benefit Documents 311
FEHB Children's Equity Act 312
Health Benefits Premium Conversion 313
Open Season 314
New/Transfer Enrollment 314
Premiums for Nonpay Status for On-The-Job Injury 314
180 Health Benefits Registration 315
Entering 180 Health Benefits Registration Actions 316
Deleting a Family Member 324
181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment 325
Entering 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment Actions 327
129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections 331
Entering 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections Actions 332
125 Thrift Savings Plan Election 337
Entering 125 Thrift Savings Plan Election Actions 337
126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup 340
Entering 126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup Actions 340
Modifying Federal Benefit Documents 342
Deleting/Canceling Health Benefit Documents 342
160 Leave Data Transfer 342
Entering 160 Leave Data Transfer Actions 343

Leave Payment 347
056 Compensatory Time Payment 347
Entering 056 Compensatory Leave Payment Actions 348
054 Lump Sum Leave Payment 353
Entering 054 Lump Sum Leave Payment Actions 354
121 Locator 361
Entering 121 Locator Actions 361
030 Master File Change 364
Entering 030 Master File Change Actions 364
120 Multi–Element Update 366
Entering 120 Multi–Element Update Actions 366
096 Net Pay 368
Entering 096 Net Pay Actions 369
Modifying a 096 Net Pay 371
Deleting/Canceling a 096 Net Pay 371
Non-Federal Benefit Documents 371
Entering 102 Life Insurance Actions 372
185 Flexible Spending Account 376
Entering 185 Flexible Spending Account Actions 377
Entering 103 Retirement Actions 380
Entering 104 Thrift Savings Plan Actions 382
Entering 101 Health Benefits Actions 385
Modifying Payroll Actions 388
Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions 389
Performance Appraisals 389
Entering 075 Performance Appraisal Actions 390
Entering 770 SES Performance Appraisal Actions 393
165 Restored Annual Leave 397
Entering Restored Annual Leave Actions 397
Modifying 165 Restored Annual Leave 399
Deleting/Canceling 165 Restored Annual Leave 400
Savings Bond Documents 400
Bond Inscriptions 400
Bond Nonreceipt 402
Destroyed, Lost Stolen, Mutilated, or Defaced Savings Bonds 402
Undeliverable/Returned Savings Bonds 403
Entering Savings Bond Documents 404
Entering 170 New Allotment Actions 404
Entering 171 Change Denomination/Allotment Actions 411
Entering 172 Change Inscription/Denomination/Allotment Actions 413
Entering 173 Cancel Bond Actions 417
Entering 174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary Actions 420
128 Severance Pay 422
Entering 128 Severance Pay Actions 422

Tax Documents 425
150 City Tax 426
Entering 150 City Tax Actions 426
151 County Tax 429
Entering 151 County Tax Actions 430
131 Earned Income Credit 433
Entering 131 Earned Income Credit Actions 433
130 Federal Tax 436
Entering 130 Federal Tax Actions 436
140 State Tax 439
Certificate of Nonresidence for State Tax 439
Dual State Tax Voluntary Withholding 440
Entering 140 State Tax Actions 440
Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions 444
Territorial Tax Information 444
Union Dues Documents 445
086 Authorization of Labor Organization Dues 445
Entering 086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues Actions 446
084 Dues Change Between Locals 449
Entering 084 Change Between Locals 449
085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues 452
Entering 085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues Actions 453
087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues 456
Entering 087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues Actions 456
083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change 459
Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions 459
Deleting/Canceling Union Dues 461
444 EHRI & RSM Elements 462
Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions 462
Reports 468
Running The Processing Status List 468
Running the Processing Status Total Report 471
Running The Suspense Error Counts Report 474

A. Status Code Tables 477
EPIC Status Codes 478
Input Status Codes 478
Master File Change Document Status Codes 479
Lump Sum Leave Payments Status Codes 480
Performance Appraisal Status Codes 480
Voluntary Charitable Contributions Status Codes 481
DD/EFT for Net Pay Status Codes 481
TSP Loan Allotment Form Status Codes 482
Discretionary Allotments Status Codes 482

Non-Federal Health Benefits Form Status Codes 482
Non-Federal Life Insurance Form Status Codes 483
Non-Federal Retirements Benefits Form Status Codes 483
Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Form Status Codes 484
Incentive Awards Status Codes 484
Thrift Savings Plan Election Form Status Codes 485
Federal Income Tax Certificate Status Code 485
State Income Tax Certificate Status Codes 486
Authorization for Restored Annual Leave Status Codes 486
Savings Bond Authorization – New Allotment Status Codes 487
Health Benefits Registration Form Status Codes 487
Change in Health Benefits Enrollment Status Codes 488
Employee Address Status Codes 488
Status Codes for Other Payroll Documents 489
Status Codes for Other Payroll Documents 490

B. Personnel Data Element Code Tables 491
Annual Leave Category Table 491
Annuitant Indicator Table 492
Clear Error Codes Table 494
COLA/Post Differential Table 494
Education Level Table 494
FEGLI Coverage Table 496
FEHB Coverage Table 501
Handicap Code Table 502
Losing/Gaining Department Table 504
Pay Basis Table 505
Pay Plan Table 506
Pay Rate Determinant Table 513
Position Classification Table 516
Position Occupied Table 516
Quarter Deduction Table 517
Retirement Plan Table 517
Salary Share Table 520
Special Employee Table 520
Special Employment Program Table 525
Supervisory Managerial Probationary Period Table 532
Tenure Table 532
TSP Eligibility Table 533
Type Appointment Table 535
Uniform Service Status Table 536
Veterans Preference Table 537
Veterans Preference RIF Table 537
Veterans Status Table 538

Work Schedule Table 538

C. Document Type Code Table 541

D. Grade And Pay Retention Tables 543

E. Payroll Document Code Tables 545

Non-Federal Flexible Spending Account Table 545
Non-Federal Life Insurance Coverage Code Table 545
Non-Federal Life Insurance Plan Code Table 546
Non-Federal Retirement Plan Table 546
Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Percent Table 549
Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Percent Table 549
Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Code Table 549
Rating of Record Table (Level) 549
Rating of Record (Pattern) 550
Performance Appraisal Summary Rating Score Table (DoC Only) 551
Professional Certification Table 551
Transaction Code Table 551
Event Code That Permits Change Table 552
Event Code Table 553
Programming Language Code 1 Table 554
Types of Investigation Table 554

Heading Index 1

Web-Based Entry, Processing, Inquiry, And Correction System (EPIC Web)

The Web-Based Entry, Processing, Inquiry, and Correction System (EPIC Web) is an application designed, developed, and maintained by the National Finance Center (NFC) for personal computers (PCs) running with Internet Explorer 6.0 or greater and Firefox 3.0 or greater or any compatible Web browser. This application allows customers to:

- Enter payroll and personnel transactions for processing in the Payroll/Personnel System (PPS).
- Correct transactions that have failed the Personnel Edit Subsystem (PINE) edits.
- Execute suspense and status reports.
- Delete and restore transactions.
- View future and current payroll/personnel transactions to be processed.
- Cancel and change history records.
- Roll back applied documents.

This section presents the following topics:

Payroll/Personnel Processing Cycle

Agency/NFC Responsibilities

Security Access

Reports Of EPIC Web Data

Payroll/Personnel Processing Cycle

The payroll/personnel processing cycle consists of the entry and release of payroll/personnel data by the agency for processing through the PPS. As transactions are transmitted, NFC processes them through its internal systems PINE, the T&A Validation System (TIME), the Payroll Processing System (PAYE), and the Bi-Weekly Examination, Analysis, and Reporting System (BEAR). The table below shows when these systems run during the processing cycle.

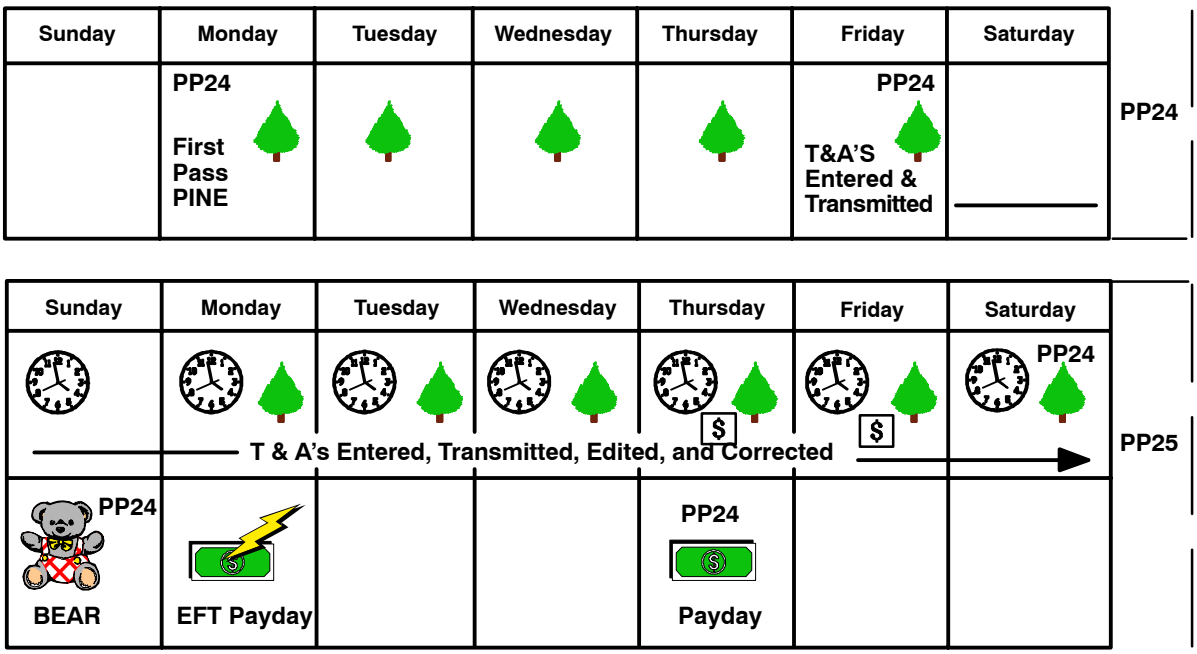


Figure 1. Payroll/Personnel Processing Cycle

Symbol	Description
	Payroll/Personnel transactions are processed through **PINE** every Monday through Friday and the first Saturday of each pay period. The first pass of PINE for the current pay period processes on the second Monday of the pay period. **Note:** These transactions must be entered before the first pass of PAYE which is the first Thursday or Friday of the following pay period.
	Time and Attendance (T&A) Reports are processed through **TIME** on the first Monday through Saturday of the following pay period. T&A's must be transmitted before the first pass of PAYE which is the first Thursday or Friday of the following pay period. **Note:** All T&A's should be transmitted to NFC no later than the Tuesday following the last day of the pay period.
	PAYE is processed on the first Saturday after the pay period.
	BEAR processes on the Sunday after PAYE runs.
	Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (**DD**/**EFT**) **payday** is the second Monday of the following pay period.
	Payday (official) is the second Thursday of the following pay period.

For more information, see:

Entry and Release of Data by the Agency
PINE Processing
TIME Processing
PAYE Processing
BEAR Processing
Status Codes

Entry and Release of Data by the Agency

During each 2–week pay period, agencies enter payroll and personnel transactions using a variety of entry systems:

- Payroll and personnel transactions may be entered through EPIC Web or the agency's front–end system (FESI) that interfaces with the PPS. Selected payroll documents are entered through Employee Express (EEX) and Employee Self–Service (ESS).
- Position data is entered through the Position Management System Operations (PMSO), ***EmpowHR***, or FESI.
- T&A data is entered via NFC's time and attendance remote entry system or an agency's time and attendance FES.

Transactions may be entered and transmitted at any time; however, to be applied in the processing pay period, the transactions must be entered and transmitted before the **last** PAYE pass. All errors resulting from PINE edits must be corrected before transactions are released and transmitted for further processing.

Note: Waiting until the end of the processing cycle to release data increases the chance of the transactions rejecting in PINE and not applying to the database, which could result in inaccurate or late salary payments.

Transactions should be released when entered unless there is need to place the transaction in a hold or incomplete status. For example, an accession action should not be released without the associated payroll documents (e.g., DD/EFT or check mailing address, applicable tax documents, time and attendance data, etc.).

Prior and future payroll and personnel transactions can be released when entered regardless of the effective pay period. The PPS automatically processes prior actions in the processing pay period and holds future actions until the effective date.

PINE Processing

The processing cycle begins with the editing of payroll documents and personnel actions in PINE, where the data released is compared to the employee's PPS database record. Data transactions pass through PINE daily during the first 2 weeks (except Saturdays and Sundays) of the processing cycle. This schedule allows agencies time for correcting transactions so the data can apply to the PPS database.

Transactions that fail PINE edits are placed in suspense and must be corrected by the agency in EPIC Web or the agency's front–end system. Every attempt should be made to correct all errors with each PINE pass to ensure the employee receives his/her salary timely.

The following sources are used to correct PINE errors:

- **PINE Edit Messages procedure** (Title 1, Chapter 10, Section 2). This Procedure lists all the PINE error messages by document type with a description of each error and other helpful information for correcting suspense.
- **Suspense reports**. These reports are available through EPIC Web. The suspense reports provide the actual errors that are preventing the document from applying to the database as well as other suspense−related information. Agencies that use their own front−end system must run their own reports. EPIC Web suspense reports are produced for EPIC Web users only.

After all errors have been corrected, personnel and payroll transactions are reedited and, based on the effective pay period, either apply to the PPS database or the future file.

TIME Processing

On the Friday of the close of the pay period, agencies should begin T&A transmission, completing all transmissions by the following Tuesday unless instructed otherwise by NFC. T&A data is edited in TIME through the Friday, which ends the pay period processing of transactions before applying to the PPS database (see (**Figure 1**). As in PINE, TIME edits data before it applies to the database comparing the employee's database record to the data transmitted.

T&As that fail the TIME edits are corrected by NFC during this timeframe. TIME edit messages are published under Title 1, Chapter 7, Section 6. Each edit message is provided with the error and the NFC action taken to release the error. Transactions released from TIME are sent to PAYE for calculation.

PAYE Processing

On the first Thursday and Friday after the pay period, PAYE produces net salary data for disbursement and transmission to the Department of the Treasury (see (**Figure 1**). PAYE also produces the data for disbursement of Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) garnishments, Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB), retirement, taxes, etc. This data is submitted biweekly. Customers can access the Information Research/Inquiry System (IRIS) to confirm that the data processed correctly and applied to the database.

BEAR Processing

On Sunday after the processing of PAYE, BEAR generates output and notification to agencies based on the data processed during the pay period (see (**Figure 1**).

Status Codes

There are two types of status codes: EPIC status codes and status codes. The EPIC status code is system generated to indicate the status of a personnel action or payroll document after it has been entered for processing. The status codes are entered by the user or system generated when the transaction fails PINE edits.

For a list of status codes, see **Status Codes Tables**.

Status Codes

The status code indicates if the transaction is:

- Held until released by the agency.
- Released for PINE processing.
- Placed in suspense when failed edits.
- Released to the future file.
- Deleted from the application.
- Applied to the database.

Certain status codes are entered by the user when the transaction is initially entered; others are entered or system generated when the transaction fails PINE edits. The status code list is displayed on the Welcome to EPIC page (**Figure 3**) and on each personnel action and payroll document window.

New documents can be modified or released in the `H-Hold Until Release`, `Waiting Remarks`, `I-Save As Incomplete`, or `R-Release For Processing` status. Suspense documents can be modified in a `9` status. Applied transactions can be viewed but cannot be changed.

EPIC Web Status

An EPIC Web status code indicates the status of a personnel action or payroll document after it has been entered for processing. The EPIC Web status appears in the bottom right corner of the status bar of each personnel action and payroll document, on the Welcome to EPIC page (**Figure 3**) and the Document Search page (**Figure 9**).

Agency/NFC Responsibilities

Listed below are the responsibilities of the primary organizations involved in data processing and system maintenance.

The agency:

- Enters, releases, and corrects transactions.
- Communicates with timekeepers and other applicable staff when processing transactions that affect time and attendance, positions, etc.
- Uses NFC procedures and online help as needed to assist in entering and correcting transactions.

The National Finance Center:

- Provides adequate security to prevent access from unauthorized personnel.
- Accepts payroll and personnel transactions from agencies for processing in PPS.
- Provides agencies with the capability to view and modify payroll and personnel transactions that have been released.
- Maintains suspense transactions in the PPS database until they have been corrected or deleted.
- Applies all successfully processed transactions to the PPS database.
- Provides online help to assist users in operating the system, entering data, and correcting suspense.

- Provides reporting capabilities either on demand or automatically.
- Develops regularly scheduled back–up and recovery procedures.
- Provides documentation of the application.

Security Access

Security is designed to prevent the unauthorized use of systems and databases. For security information, including user identification numbers (user IDs), passwords, and obtaining access to a specific system, see the Security Access procedure (Title VI, Chapter 1, Section 1).

For more information, see:

Requesting Access To EPIC Web

Requesting Access To EPIC Web

To access EPIC Web, you must have:

- A PC with Internet capabilities
- A browser of Internet Explorer 6.0 or higher, Firefox 3.0 or higher, or a comparable Web browser.
- Authorized security clearance

For information about connecting and disconnecting from your telecommunications network, see instructions for your specific network.

Users must request access through their agency's security officer. The request should provide the following information:

- User name
- User social security number (SSN)
- User ID
- Agency name
- User access request level (payroll, personnel)
- Telephone number
- Application name (EPIC Web)

The access level requested for the user should be based on the individual's assigned work requirements and job functions.

Reports of EPIC Web Data

EPIC Web includes an option for requesting statistical and suspense reports that can be printed at agency locations. For information about EPIC reporting, see **Requesting EPIC Web Reports**. This is for use only by agencies using EPIC Web, not agencies using their own entry system.

The PPS generates recurring reports relating to pay, leave, employment status, etc. These reports are produced from information stored in the database. For exhibits of the reports, see the Payroll/Personnel Output procedure (Title 1, Chapter 20, Section 5). The reports are sent to printers/locations identified in the Dispatch System.

Getting Started In EPIC Web

This section presents the following topics:

Starting EPIC Web
Exiting EPIC Web
Changing Your Password
EPIC Web New Document Selection Menu
EPIC Web Operating Features
Online Help
Common Processing Functions

Starting EPIC Web

To start EPIC Web:

1. Log on to the Internet.
2. Connect to the NFC home page at *www.nfc.usda.gov*.
3. On the Application Launchpad, select the EPIC Web icon. A Warning Message (**Figure 2**) is displayed.

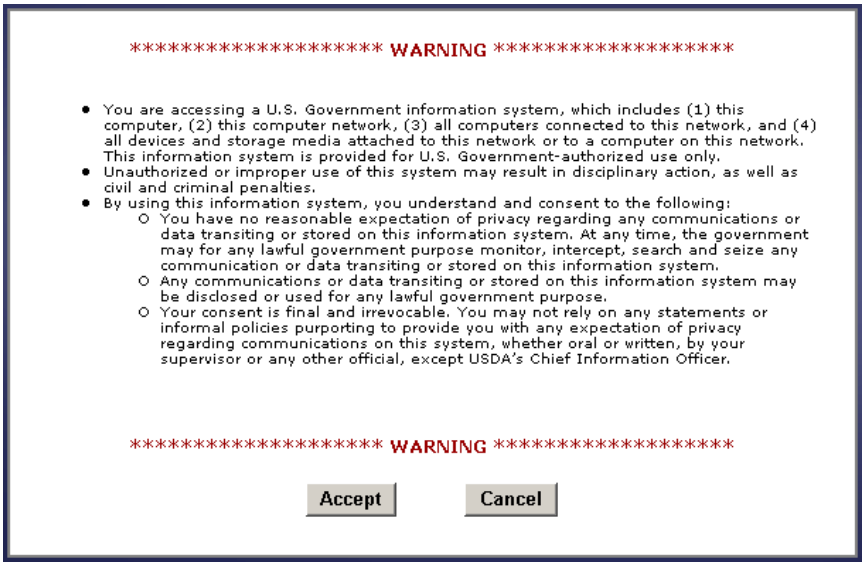


Figure 2. Warning Message

4. Click **Accept**. The Welcome to EPIC page (**Figure 3**) is displayed. This page is used to log on to EPIC Web, and it also displays information concerning EPIC Web.

   Note: Users should read the *News And Announcements* section of the page for up-to-date EPIC Web information.

Figure 3. Welcome to EPIC Page

5. Enter your UserID and Password in the Log In box (**Figure 3**).

6. Click **Login**. EPIC Web will prompt you to select either EPIC or HCUP from the top menu bar.

   OR

   Click **Change Password**. For instructions on using the ***Change Password*** option, see **Changing Your Password**.

7. Select ***EPIC*** from the menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with information about the latest PINE pass processed. For information about the PINE process, see **Correction Process Overview**. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

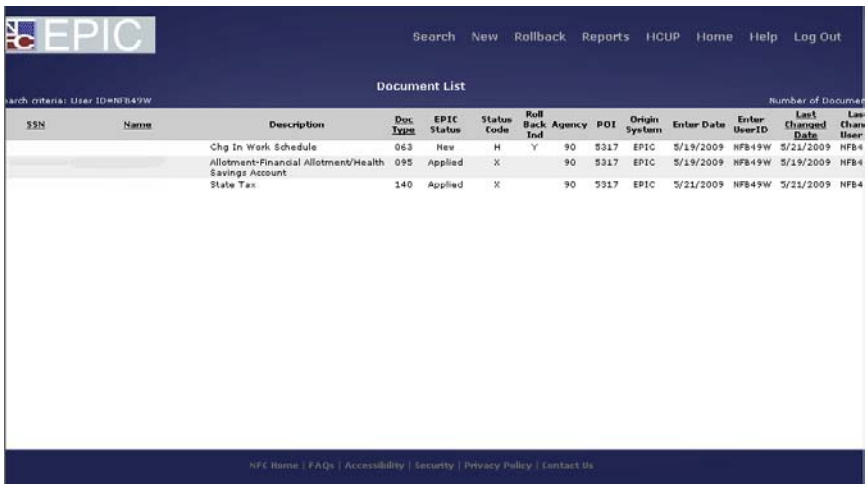


Figure 4. Document List Page (with processed documents)

Exiting EPIC Web

To exit EPIC Web, select ***Logout*** on any page.

Changing Your Password

You may change your password at any time but not more than once a day.

To change your password:

1. At the Welcome to EPIC page (**Figure 3**), click **Change Password**. The fields necessary to change your password are displayed in the Log In box (**Figure 5**).

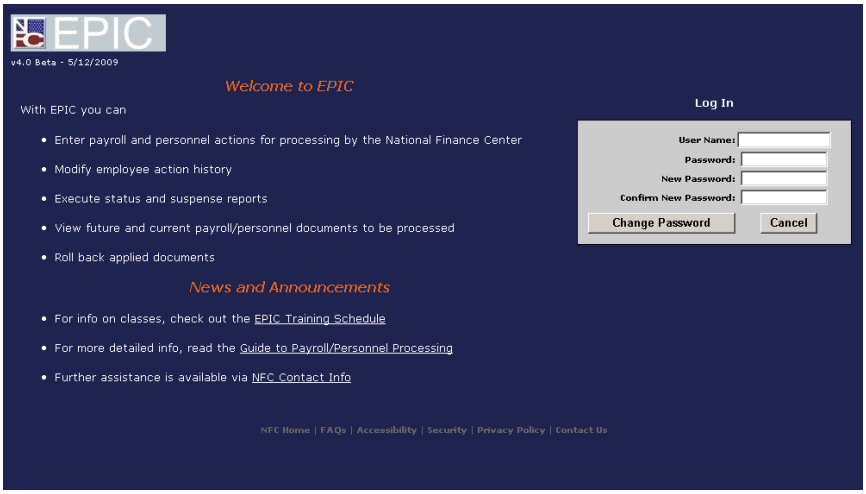


Figure 5. Change Password Fields

2. Complete the New Password and Confirm New Password fields. (**Figure 5**).

3. Click **Change Password** to save the change and exit the page.

   OR

   Click **Cancel** to cancel the action.

EPIC Web New Document Selection Menu

The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is used to enter documents in EPIC Web and is accessible from multiple pages in EPIC Web. This menu displays a list of all documents available for entry. To display the menu, select ***New*** from any page where ***New*** is an option.

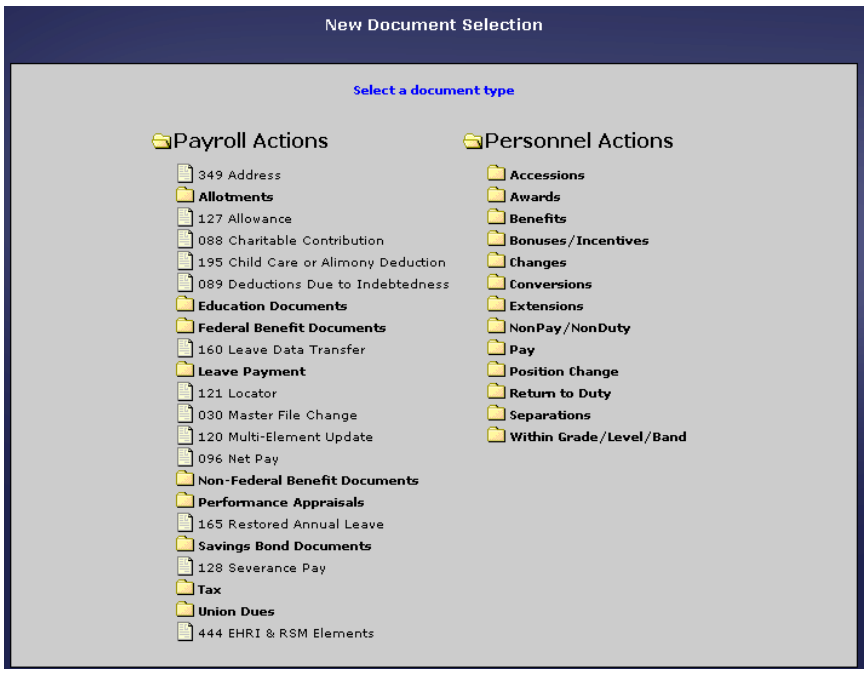


Figure 6. New Document Selection Menu

Note: Some documents are grouped in folders. To open a group of documents in a folder, click the applicable folder to display the group of related documents.

EPIC Web Operating Features

EPIC Web utilizes many of the standard Web navigation features such as drop–down menus' and top navigational menu bars. In addition, online help is also available from each page. These features and their specific use in EPIC Web are described below.

EPIC Web Drop-Down Menus

In EPIC Web field values are accessed by drop-down menus. The values in each drop-down menu vary depending on the page and type of transaction.

Menu Bars

The main method of navigation, the EPIC Web (**Figure 7**) or HCUP menu bar (**Figure 8**), is displayed below the title bar at the top of each page. These menus allow you to perform main functions such as searching, creating new documents, creating a roll back action, generating reports, accessing HCUP, EPIC, or Help.

Figure 7. EPIC Web menu bar

Figure 8. HCUP menu bar

Entry Fields

Each tab within EPIC Web contains both required and optional fields. Required fields are tagged with an asterisk. These fields must be completed. Optional fields are also available.

Online Help

The online help feature is available as a reference tool when you are processing data in EPIC Web and provides complete documentation on processing EPIC Web data. To use online help, select ***Help*** from the menu bar on any page.

Common Processing Functions

During processing, EPIC Web users can search for, modify, delete, and activate transactions. Users also employ transaction status codes to indicate the transactions processing. For instructions on these functions, see:

Saving Data

Searching for EPIC Web Transactions

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions

Deleting EPIC Web Transactions

Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Refreshing A Page For Another Entry

Saving Data

After completing the fields on a document, select the applicable status in which to place that document. After selecting the status, click **Update** to save entries.

Searching for EPIC Web Transactions

The search function allows you to locate transactions that were entered for processing. These transactions are listed on the Document List page (**Figure 4**). Scroll through the list or use the Document Search page (**Figure 9**) to narrow the search.

To search for a transaction:

1. Click **Search** on any EPIC Web menu bar. The Document Search page (**Figure 9**) is displayed.

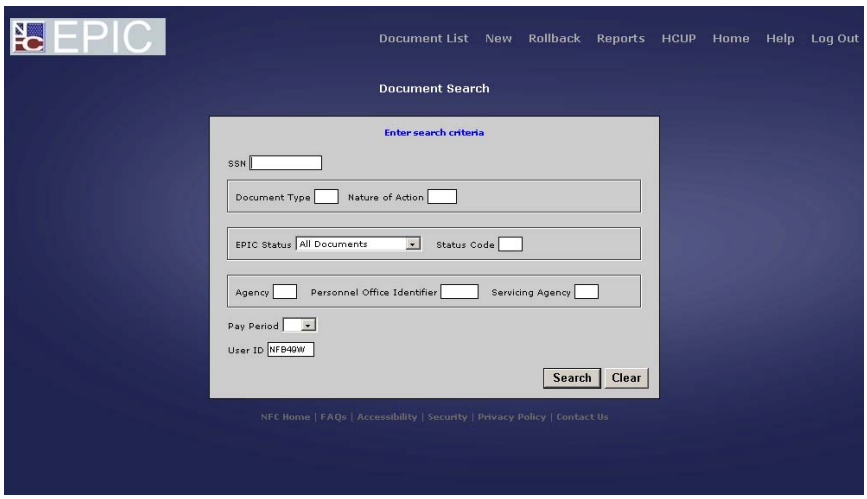


Figure 9. Document Search Page

2. Complete the fields as follows:

Document Search

SSN	To search for **one or all transactions for a specific employee**, type the social security number.
Document Type	Complete this field as follows: To search for a specific personnel action, type `063`. To search for a special payroll document for an employee, type applicable document type. To search for all transactions for a specific employee, or specific personnel office, do not type in this field. Leave this field blank.
Nature Of Action	To search for transactions by **NOAC**, type the nature of action code, or type only the first digit. If you type only the first digit, all NOACs beginning with that number will be displayed.
EPIC Status	The EPIC status indicates the status of a personnel action or payroll document after it has been entered for processing. See **EPIC Status Codes** for a list of codes and definitions. The EPIC Status field default is `All Documents`, which allows you to view all transactions entered. To select an EPIC status, click the down arrow.
Status Code	Type the code that indicates the disposition of a document. The valid values are `H` (hold); `I` (incomplete); `R` (release); `S` (suspense); `W` (waiting). For a complete list and explanation of status codes, see **Status Code Tables**.
Agency	To search for transactions for **a specific agency**, type the agency code.
Personnel Office Identifier	To search for transactions for **a specific personnel office**, type the POI.
Servicing Agency	To search for transactions for **an agency serviced by another agency,** type the agency code of the servicing agency.

Pay Period	Click the down arrow to select the processing pay period number. Valid values are `01` through `27` .
User ID	To search for transactions **entered or last updated by a specific user**, type the user's identification number. This field defaults to the user ID of the user currently logged into EPIC Web.

3. After completing the applicable fields, click **Search**. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed with a list of transactions based on the selection criteria.

4. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select the applicable document. The applicable document is displayed. Each type of document has the standard Key Data tab (**Figure 10**).

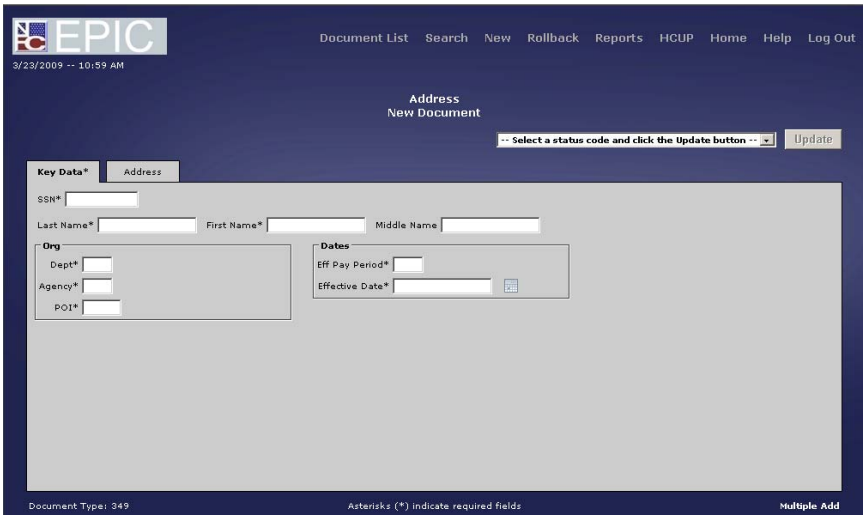


Figure 10. Key Data Tab *(Sample of Employee Address)*

5. After viewing the data, select the applicable menu option at the top of the page.

   Note: To perform another search, click ***Search*** on the menu bar.

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions

During the processing cycle, you can modify a transaction in EPIC Web before the first pass of PAYE. After the processing cycle is completed the original personnel action must be modified through an official correction or cancellation action in HCUP. To modify a payroll document, enter a corrected payroll/personnel document in EPIC Web.

To modify a personnel action or payroll document:

1. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select ***Search*** to display the Document Search page (**Figure 9**).

2. Complete the fields as indicated under **Searching For EPIC Web Transactions**.

3. Select the applicable transaction from the list. The selected transaction is displayed.

4. Modify the data.

5. Select the status.

6. Click **Update** to save the changes.

Note: When an EPIC Web transaction is modified, deleted, or activated, a message is displayed indicating the action was successful.

Deleting EPIC Web Transactions

During the processing cycle, a personnel action or payroll document can be deleted depending on the status of the transaction. The processor may delete all transactions except those that are in pending status waiting to apply to the database (EPIC Web Status Code **`P`**). If an action has applied, the action must be rolled back before it can be deleted.

To delete a personnel action or payroll document:

1. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select ***Search*** to display the Document Search page (**Figure 9**). Complete the fields as indicated under **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**.

2. Select the personnel action or payroll document to be deleted from the list.

3. Click the down arrow to select **`4-Mark For Deletion`** as the status.

4. Click **Update**. A *Document Successfully Updated* message (**Figure 11**) is displayed.

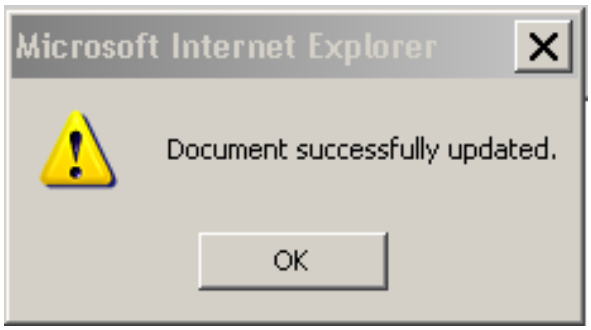


Figure 11. Document Successfully Updated Message

5. Click **[OK]**. The status code changes to **4** (delete) and the data in the fields is greyed out and can no longer be modified.

To confirm the deletion:

1. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select ***Search*** to display the Document Search page (**Figure 9**).

2. Complete the fields as indicated under **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**.
   - Enter the SSN and/or document type for the document that was deleted.
   - At the EPIC Status field, click the down arrow and select **`Deleted Documents`**.

3. Click **Search**. The deleted document(s) are displayed on the Document List page (**Figure 4**).

After the processing cycle is completed:

- To delete an original personnel action, enter a correction or cancellation action. For more information on deleting a personnel action after the processing cycle is completed, see **Rollback Personnel Action** and **Creating A History Corrections Package**.
- A payroll document cannot be deleted. To change payroll data, enter a new payroll document in EPIC Web to replace the original document.

Activating EPIC Web Transactions

A payroll or personnel transaction that was deleted or a transaction that is in the future file can be activated/restored for modification during the processing pay period.

To activate a transaction:

1. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select ***Search*** to display the Document Search page (**Figure 9**).
2. Complete the applicable fields (see instructions under **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**.
3. Click **Search**.
4. Select the transaction to be activated. The applicable selection is displayed.
5. Click the down arrow to change the status. The gray fields are converted to black and are accessible for entry. A message is displayed on the message line indicating the transaction is activated.

To verify the activation:

1. On the Document Search page (**Figure 9**), select `New Documents` from the EPIC Status field.
2. Complete the applicable fields using the instructions under **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**, entering the SSN and/or document type for the transaction that was activated.
3. Click **[Search]**. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed with the restored transaction on the list.

Refreshing a Page for an Additional Entry

After successfully entering a transaction, you may enter the same transaction for another employee.

To enter the same type personnel action, payroll document for the same or for another employee:

- Click **Multiple Add** on the applicable document.

After a document has processed, you may confirm that it successfully applied to the database by viewing the applied documents. Use the Document Search page (**Figure 9**) to select documents that applied in the processing pay period. You may also view applied documents in the various Reporting Center or IRIS programs.

Correcting EPIC Web Transactions

The section describes how to correct payroll and personnel transactions that rejected because they failed EPIC Web front-end edits of PINE database edits. Every effort should be made to correct all suspense transactions to ensure accurate and timely salary payments to your employees.

For more more information, see:

Correcting EPIC Front-End Errors

Correcting Database (PINE) Errors

Correcting EPIC Front-End Errors

EPIC Web performs front-end edits that validate data entered in each field before releasing the transaction for PINE editing. The fields are edited for size, characters, and validity of data. Certain fields are edited against TMGT tables and PPS relational databases for validation. For example, the employee name and social security number are validated against the Employee Name database; the department and agency codes are edited against TMGT tables. EPIC Web edits a personnel action or a payroll document after all data is entered and the transaction is coded hold or release. All front-end edits must be corrected before the transaction can be released to PINE.

After completing all applicable fields of the personnel action or payroll document, click the drop-down list to select the applicable status code. Valid status codes are:

Status Input Codes
I– Save as Incomplete
R–Release
H–Hold until Release
C–Cancel

Note: If the transaction is coded `I-Save as Incomplete`, no edits are performed.

If errors are detected in the document after **Update** has been clicked, the Please Correct the Following Error box (**Figure 12**) is displayed at the bottom of the page with the error(s) listed in the box

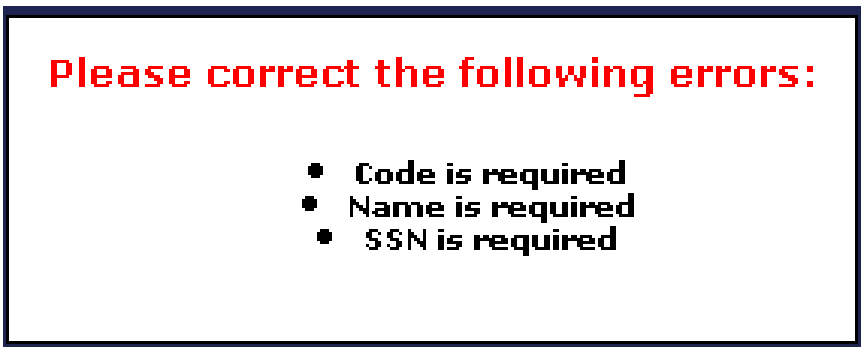


Figure 12. Edit Error Listing

To correct EPIC Web front-end errors:

1. Review the errors. All fields in error are highlighted in red.

2. Correct the data as applicable.
3. After correcting the errors, select the applicable status again.
4. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: All EPIC documents are picked up by PINE and edited during each PINE run except those coded with EPIC Web status code `I - Save As Incomplete.`

Correcting Database (PINE) Errors

PINE is a subsystem that edits personnel actions and payroll documents before they apply to the PPS database, comparing the employee's database record to the data being entered. PINE edits all transactions regardless of the entry system. For an overview of the entry, correction, and processing of payroll and personnel transactions, see **Payroll/Personnel Processing Cycle**.

For more information, see:

PINE Processing

Correction Process Overview

Viewing And Correcting Suspense Transactions

Clear Error Codes

Confirming Corrections Applied

Correction Process Overview

Payroll and personnel transactions that fail PINE edits are placed in suspense and must be corrected by the agency. Every attempt should be made to correct all errors with each PINE pass to ensure the employee receives the correct salary timely. The PINE Edit Messages procedures, Title I, Chapter 10, Section 2, is documentation that should be used when correcting suspense. The PINE procedure includes all PINE edit messages and an explanation of each message to assist in resolving PINE discrepancies. The PINE procedure lists all the PINE edits by document type.

PINE consists of many edits that pertain to correcting all types of personnel actions. Edits are performed on (1) individual field specifications (e.g., field requirement, size, and validity); (2) field-to-field compatibility (e.g., service computation date for leave must be compatible with annual leave category); (3) validity of action being processed (e.g., promotion grade is the same as the grade on the database); and (4) many other miscellaneous edits pertaining to processing personnel actions. Also, PINE associates personnel actions and payroll documents by editing the validity or need to process a transaction (e.g., processing and accession requires a residence/salary address).

Suspense reports are available to provide the actual errors that are preventing the document from applying to the database as well as other suspense-related information.

After all errors have been corrected, personnel and payroll transactions are reedited and based on the effective pay period, either apply to the database or the future file.

Transactions that pass the PINE edits with a current or prior effective pay period are sent to PEPL to update the PPS database. Actions that are effective in a future pay period are sent to the future file, edited through PINE each pay period and applied in the appropriate pay period.

Viewing And Correcting Suspense Transactions

To view and/or correct a suspense document:

1. Locate the document using the Document Search page (**Figure 9**). For instructions, see **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**.

   Note: After entering search criteria on the Document Search page (**Figure 9**), the Document List (**Figure 4**) is displayed with a list of suspense documents based on the selection criteria. The EPIC Status column displays *Suspense*, and the Status Code column displays `9` indicating the transaction is in suspense because it failed the PINE edits.

2. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select the applicable document line to display the suspense document and the Suspense Error (**Figure 13**).

Figure 13. Suspense Document And Suspense Error

3. On the applicable personnel action or payroll document, correct the errors. For help in correcting errors, select the ***SINQ Addendum*** link at the bottom of the page to link to the PINE procedure.

4. After correcting the errors, select the applicable status.

5. Click **Update** to save the corrections.

   - To return to the suspense transaction(s), select the ***Document List*** option at the top of the page.

     Note: Correct as many errors as possible for all transactions on the Document List. Those not corrected will be repeated in the next PINE process and remain until corrected or deleted.

     Note: If the error requires entering a new personnel action, select the applicable personnel action from the New Document Selection menu.

     Note: Do not change the status code from `9` unless an override code is necessary.

Override Codes

Override codes are used to release certain PINE messages for specific data elements. Override codes apply to personnel actions only.

To release the action from suspense:

1. Review the document in error.
2. Enter the correct data on the applicable Personnel Action document.

   OR

3. After correcting the errors or entering the override code, select the applicable status.
4. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: Do not change the status code from `9` unless an override code is necessary.

For complete instructions on correcting suspense transactions, see **Viewing and Correcting Suspense Transactions**.

Confirming Corrections Applied

To confirm a transaction successfully processed and applied to the database:

1. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select ***Search***. The Document Search page (**Figure 9**) is displayed.
2. Complete the fields as indicated under **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**.
3. Click the down arrow to select ***Applied Document*** in the EPIC Status field.
4. Click **Search**. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed with a list of applied document(s). All successfully processed transactions are displayed as *Applied* in the EPIC Status column and *X* in the Status Code column.

To view deleted transactions select:

1. On the Document List page (**Figure 4**), select **Search**. The Document Search page (**Figure 9**) is displayed.
2. Complete the fields as indicated under **Searching For/Viewing EPIC Web Transactions**.
3. Click the down arrow to select ***Deleted Documents*** in the EPIC Status field.
4. Click **Search**. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed with a list of deleted document(s). All successfully processed transactions listed reflect `A` in the EPIC Status column and `x` in the Status Code column.

Personnel Actions Overview

Personnel actions are entered in EPIC Web to establish and update an employee's database record. After the record is established by processing an accession action or conversion to USDA's PPS, it is updated as other personnel actions are processed.

Personnel actions may be official or unofficial. An **official action** is an OPM required personnel action. Guidelines for processing all personnel actions are provided in OPM's Guide To Processing Personnel Actions. An **unofficial action** is a personnel action that updates a non-CFDF element in the employee's PPS database record and is not reported to OPM.

For more information, see:

Nature Of Action Codes

Effective Date Of Personnel Actions

Using IRIS To Research Personnel Actions

Nature Of Action Codes

OPM uses nature of action codes (NOAC) to identify the different types of personnel actions. NOACs in the 9XX series facilitate certain payroll/personnel processes and agency unique requirements. All NOACs are listed in TMGT Table 061, NOAC.

OPM's personnel processing manuals provide guidance for preparing personnel actions. This procedure does not include the requirements and instructions for processing individual personnel actions. Therefore, it does not include instructions for each NOAC. It does, however, include special processing instructions for certain personnel actions and unique processes that may occur due to the PPS design.

Effective Date Of Personnel Actions

The effective date of a personnel action determines the pay period the action will be processed. If the effective date is prior or equal to the processing pay period number, the action is processed in the current processing pay period. (See **Correcting History Data** for instructions on processing late actions.) If the effective date is after the processing pay period inclusive dates (i.e., a future pay period), the action is edited, corrected if necessary, then held in a future file until the effective pay period's processing.

When a retroactive personnel action is processed that affects an employee's salary (e.g., promotion, change to lower grade, within-rate increase), the salary is recomputed and the system compensates or collects, in accordance with the Debt Collection Act, in the pay period the retroactive action is processed. The system also automatically adjusts the employee's pay record when a retroactive personnel action affects allowances and deductions (retirement coverage, cost of living allowance, post differential, quarters deduction rate, relocation/recruitment bonuses, etc.) or salary.

The system automatically compensates or collects from the employee's salary for personnel actions that are effective within the last 26 pay periods, as appropriate. Any personnel action after this timeframe must be entered in EPIC Web History Correction in addition to processing an SPPS document for the adjustment.

Note: The application does not automatically make adjustments in salary payments when the 002 correction process is used to correct the effective date. It is recommended that the cancelation process be used and the document reentered with the correct effective date.

Using IRIS To Research Personnel Actions

After an action is processed, IRIS can be used to research the employee's PPS database records, to view applied transactions, or research information related to the action.

Entering Personnel Actions

This section presents the following topics:

Accession Actions
Awards
Benefits
Bonuses And Incentives
Changes
Conversions
Extensions
Nonpay/Nonduty
Pay
Position Change
Return to Duty
Separations
Within Grade/Level/Band

Accession Actions

An accession can be a new hire to a department or a department converting to USDA's PPS from another payroll/personnel system. When a department converts to USDA's PPS, the NOAC 900, Conversion to USDA, establishes an employee's database record in PPS. The 900 NOAC is listed under Conversions on the List of Personnel Action menu.

Processing Tips

The following are tips that apply to processing accession actions.

- The pay plan must be ES when processing an Senior Executive Service (SES) career appointment.
- If the employee has a dual appointment with the same agency and the first appointment has been established in the system, do not enter an accession action; the second appointment must be paid manually. For instructions, see Title I, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.
- The birthdate of the employee must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years prior to the effective date.
- The 6C retirement date identifies the retirement service computation date for employees appointed to law enforcement and firefighter positions entailing a special retirement deductions rate. The personnel action remains in suspense for three PINE passes as a reminder to process the multielement update document. After the third PINE pass if no other errors exist, the personnel action is released and applied to the database. Any subsequent action entered or generated for the employee will reject in PINE until the multielement document is processed.

  Reminder: If the 6C retirement date is not established, the employee will not receive a Benefits Statement For Law Enforcement Officers and Firefighters.

- If an employee is transferring from one department to another, and both departments are serviced by NFC, the losing department must process the transfer-out separation action before the gaining

department processes the transfer-in accession action. The losing and gaining departments cannot be the same on the database.

For more information, see **Entering Accession Actions**.

Entering Accession Actions

To enter an accession, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Accessions*** folder. The Accessions folder will expand to display the different accession types.
4. Select the applicable accession type. The Key Data tab (**Figure 14**) is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected accession type.

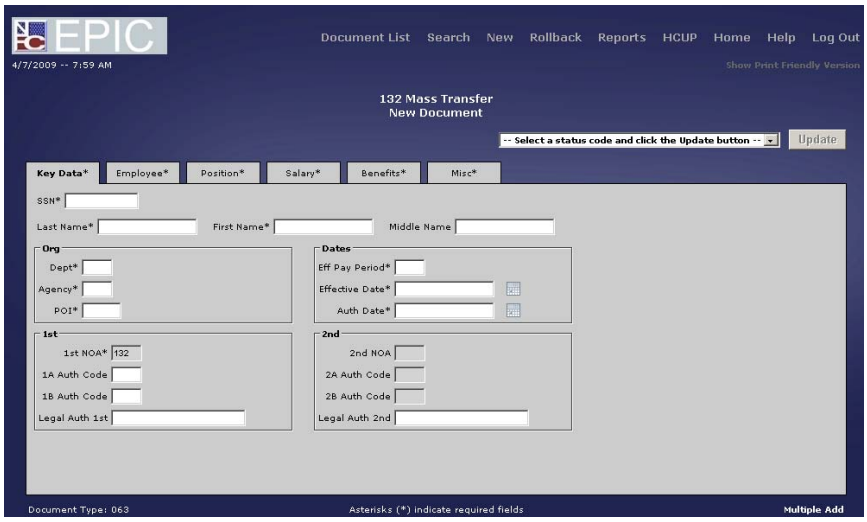


Figure 14. Key Data tab

5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two-part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names. If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.

Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1A Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1B Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). **Note:** Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ 2nd	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2A Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2B Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. Select the ***Employee*** tab. The ***Employee*** tab (**Figure 15**) is displayed.

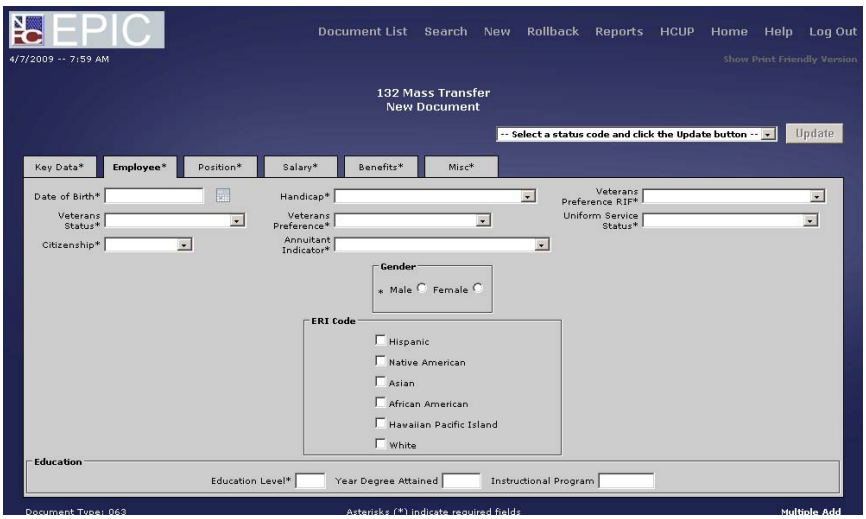


Figure 15. Employee tab

7. Complete the applicable fields.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Employee Tab

Date of Birth	Type the employee's date of birth. The date of birth must be at least 16 years but no more than 90 years prior to the effective date of the action.
Handicap	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies physical or mental disabilities, or history of such disabilities. For a list of valid codes, see the **Handicap Code Table**.
Veterans Preference RIF	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees who are entitled to veterans preference for RIF purposes. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference RIF Table**.
Veterans Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies veterans. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Status Table**.
Veterans Preference	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's category of entitlement to preference in the Federal Service based on military service that terminated honorably. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference Table**.
Uniform Service Status	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's current military status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Uniform Service Status Table**.
Citzenship	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is a U.S. Citizen. Valid values are `1` (citizen by birth or naturalization) or `8` (other).
Annuitant Indicator	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving retired or retainer pay from previous civilian or military service. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annuitant Indicator Table**.
Gender	Click the applicable radio button to select the employee's gender. Valid values are `F` (Female) and `M` (Male).

ERI Code	Check the box to indicate the employee's race and national origin. Valid values are `Hispanic`, `Native American`, `Asian`, `African American`, `Hawaiian Pacific Island`, `White`.
◆ **Education**	
Education Level	Type the highest level of the employee's educational attainment based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. For a list of valid codes, see the **Education Level Table**.
Year Degree Attained	Type the calendar year the employee received the academic degree or certificate for the education level. Must be 17 years later than date of birth. Complete when the educational level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's official education record which includes the major field of study beyond high school. Refer to OPM instructions for valid codes. Complete when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above. To enter the school code for the primary and secondary education records, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions on the New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**).

8. Select the ***Position*** tab. The Position tab (**Figure 16**) is displayed.

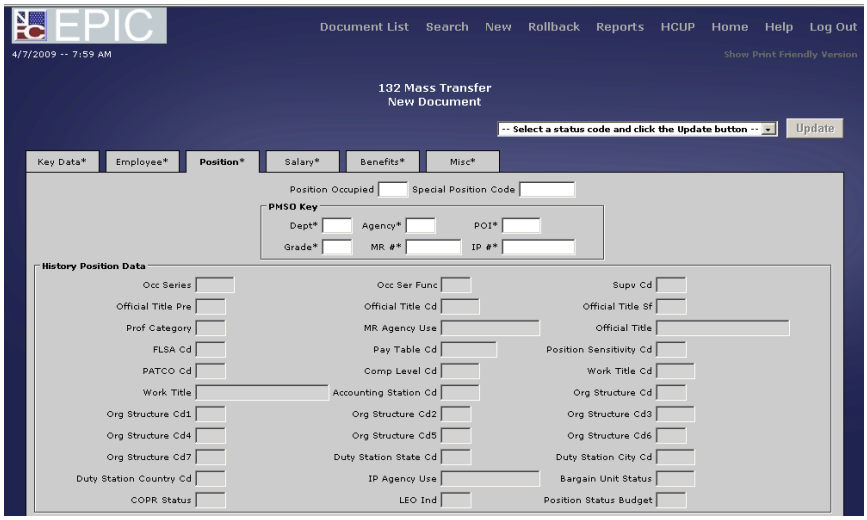


Figure 16. Position Tab

9. Complete the applicable fields.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Position Tab

Position Occupied	Type the code for the position.
Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.

◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in Central Personnel Data File (CPDF) and printed on the SF–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

10. Select the ***Salary*** tab. The Salary tab (**Figure 17**) is displayed.

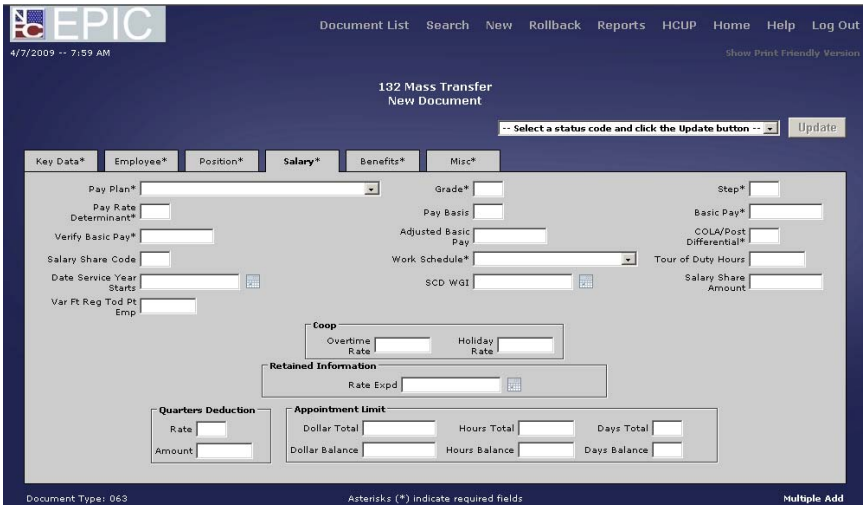


Figure 17. Salary Tab

11. Complete the applicable fields.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or another authoritative source that governs the compensation paid to an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD–350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative–type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: Federal wage System (FWS) employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for Federal Wage System employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. **Note:** For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within-rate salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement fund (CSRS), or the Federal Employee Retirement System (FERS)fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC PPS. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ **COOP**	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
Retained Expd	Type the date the rate expires. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deduction groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in-kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

12. Select the ***Benefits*** tab. The Benefits (**Figure 18**) tab is displayed.

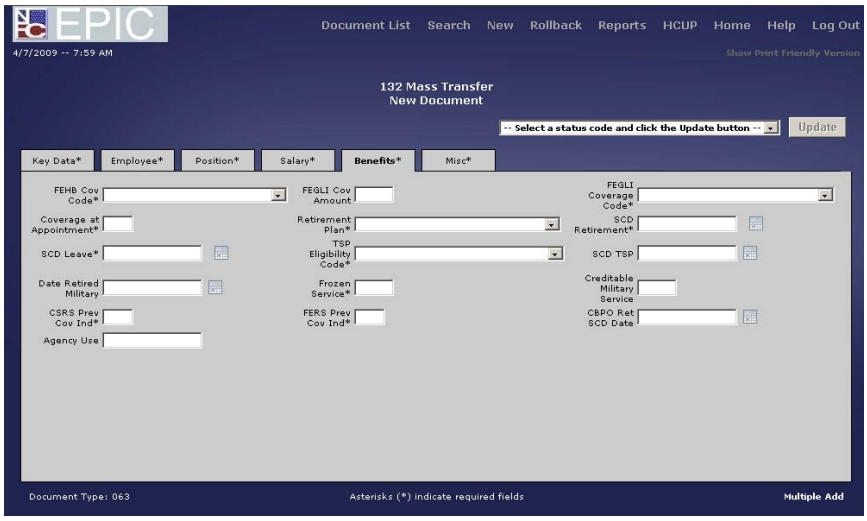


Figure 18. Benefits Tab

13. Complete the applicable fields.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: ■ Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. ■ Are paid on a piece basis. ■ Are FWS employees paid at different rates. ■ Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). ■ If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.

FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverage or is covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: ■ The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. ■ The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. ■ The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. ■ A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: ▪ The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. ▪ Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : ▪ All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF−50−B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. ▪ All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The Payroll/Personnel System automatically adjusts this date for: ▪ Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full−time or part−time. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. ▪ Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: ▪ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. ▪ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD−Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	This field is for agency use only.

14. Select the ***Misc*** tab. The Misc tab (**Figure 19**) is displayed.

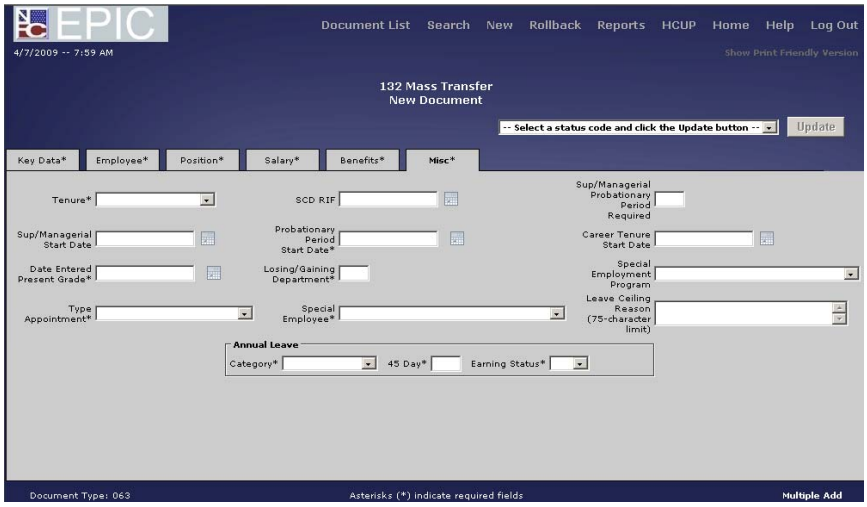


Figure 19. Misc tab

15. Complete the applicable fields on the Misc tab. Note

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **`Tenure Table`**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.
Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. You can also click the calendar to select the date. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
◆ **Annual Leave**	
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

16. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

Figure 20. Status drop-down

17. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing accessions, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Awards

Employees are granted awards as determined by the agency. All award NOACs are listed on the expanded folder under Awards on the Personnel Actions menu. This list is updated, as appropriate, when TMGT Table 061 is updated. All awards are discussed in the Federal personnel manuals.

A time off award is an excused absence that may be granted to an employee without charge to leave or loss of pay. Time off eligibility and usage during a leave year are at the discretion of the agency.

Unused time off hours cannot be converted to a cash payment upon separation from Federal service. Time off awards cannot be transferred when an employee transfers between Federal agencies.

Processing Tips all Award Types

Following are processing tips for processing award actions.

- Enter only one time off award per pay period for an employee.

- For USDA employees, the performance rating must be superior, outstanding, or equivalent in rating pattern (e.g., pass or fail) to receive a performance award.
- For DOJ employees, the performance rating must be outstanding to receive a performance award.
- For USDA employees, the performance rating must be outstanding or equivalent in rating pattern to receive a Quality Step Increase (QSI).
- The Awards tab must be completed if the Pay Code is **`process award`**.
- The award amount must be between $10 and $10,000. If the amount is outside this range and is approved, select **`H-Hold Until Release`** on the Status Code drop-down when the action fails the PINE edits.
- When the Accounting Station Charge field is completed, the Agency Charged field must also be completed and vice versa.
- For USDA agencies, the Accounting Station Charge field and the Agency Charge field must be blank.
- If a cash award must be entered for a separated employee, the separation action must be entered before any SPPS record is established and the award must be entered after the SPPS record is established.
- Do not enter a case number that already exists for this employee.
- The cash award amount is disbursed to the database check mailing/DD/EFT address. The address for the cash award can be changed to a specified address or designated agent. To change the cash award address to a street address, post office box, or designated agent, go to **Address Document**.

  > **Reminder:** Changing the cash award address **does not** change the employee's salary address in the database. The salary will continue to be mailed or electronically transmitted based on the address in the database until an address change or DD/EFT document is processed.

- The accounting data for the payment must be located in the Management Account Structure Codes System (MASC) or must be valid for the agency.
- Tangible Benefits or Intangible Benefits field must be completed for employee suggestion and special act or service awards. If tangible, the First Year Savings field must be completed; if tangible, the First Year Savings field must be blank.
- The cash award Dates From field must be equal to, or earlier than the cash award Dates To field.
- The cash award Dates To field and Dates From field must be completed for sustained superior performance and special act or service awards.

  Note: State income tax is grossed up at the rate of 2 percent on all individual and group spot cash awards and bonuses.

Processing Tips for Time Off Awards

Following are guidelines for processing time off award actions.

- If time off hours are on the database and a time off action is being entered, the combined hours cannot exceed the maximum allowed for the leave year for the agency.
- Time off hours must be in the database to cancel or correct the hours.

- Enter the whole hours in the first 3 positions; enter fractional hours in the last 2 positions.
- Do not enter a time off award for a separated or deceased employee.

For more information, see:

Entering Awards

Entering Awards

To enter an award, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Awards*** folder. The Awards folder will expand to display the different award types.
4. Select the desired award type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected award type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

   Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ **Org**	

Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). **Note:** Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.

♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. Select the ***Award*** tab. The Award tab (**Figure 21**)is displayed.

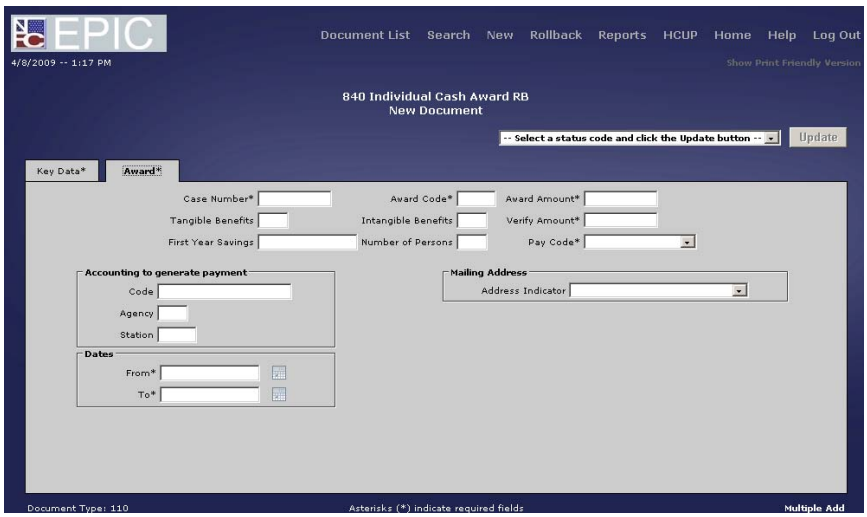


Figure 21. Awards tab

7. Complete the applicable fields on the ***Award*** tab.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Award Tab

Case Number	Type the cash award case number assigned by the agency. Enter the same case number on each action for a group award.
Award Code	Type the code that identifies the type of award.
Award Amount	Type the monetary amount of the award.
Tangible Benefits	Type `1` if the value of the award is based on tangible benefits; otherwise, go to the next field.
Intangible Benefits	Type `1` if the value of a cash award is based on intangible benefits.
Verify Amount	Type the monetary amount of the award for verification.

First Year Savings	Type the monetary amount of the first year savings as a result of implementing the suggestion. Required field for tangible benefits only.
Number Of Persons	Type the number of persons included in the award.
Pay Code	Click the drop-down list to display the drop-down menu to select the action being taken. Valid Values are: **`0-Document Award`**–Issue payment if applicable, update W–w, update Statement Of Earnings And Leave, update IRIS/PINQ/Reporting Center, update SF–50B. (NOAC840/841 Auth V3F will not generate payment.) **`1-Process Award`**–Update IRIS/PINQ/Reporting Center and SF–50B. Use this option if payment has already been issued by NFC Manual Pay/SPPS. This option will not update an employee's Statement Of Earnings And Leave.
Accounting To Generate Payment	Complete the following accounting–related fields if payment is to be generated.
Code	Type the accounting data that will be charged for payment of an award.
Agency	Type the agency code of the agency granting the award. For USDA agencies, complete the code field only to generate payment. For USDA agencies, if another agency is granting the award, process the personnel action pay code as Document Award and submit through SPPS with agency and accounting code of granting agency to NFC for payment.
Station	Type the accounting station that will be charged for payment when the employing agency is not charged.
♦ Mailing Address	
Address Indicator	Click the drop-down list to select the address indicator. Valid values are: **`1-Send Payment To POI Address`** **`2-Use Database Address`** **`3-Enter Specific Address`** **`4-Enter Designated Agent Code`**
♦ Dates	
From	Type the beginning date of the period covered by the award. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
To	Type the ending date of the period covered by the award. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.

8. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

9. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing awards, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Benefits

The Benefits tab displays data elements that relate to employee benefits. Federal benefits include life, health, TSP, etc. The Benefits option includes living benefits for life insurance and health insurance coverage only.

Living Benefits

Living benefits is payment of the life insurance coverage amount to an employee before death rather than disbursing the monies to a survivor or beneficiary after the death of the employee. Living benefits can be paid in full or in part in multiples of $1000. For detailed information, see Title I, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.

After the Office of Federal Employees Group Life Insurance (FEGLI) approves the request, process the personnel action.

FEGLI premiums will continue to be deducted in PPS. To reimburse the employee for the withholdings, enter Form AD–343, Payroll Action Request, in DOTSE.

Health Benefits Coverage

The Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHB) coverage code is initially entered on an accession action to indicate eligibility and participation in the FEHB program. The code entered on the personnel action does not start or end premium withholdings; processing the applicable FEHB form does. To enter health benefits documents, see **Federal Benefit: Health Document**.

For more information, see:

Entering Benefits

Entering Benefits

To enter a benefit, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Benefits*** folder. The Benefits folder will expand.
4. Select the desired benefit. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected benefit type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each.Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF−50−B. If the employee has two−part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable. If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. May require a split T&A if: ■ The effective date is not the first day of the pay period. ■ The employee's rate of pay is changing. ■ The employee is being moved either within an agency or between agencies in a department, except where it is an inter–agency move which does not change the employee's grade or salary, T&A contact point, organizational structure code, position number, or duty station. ■ The employee is being terminated and rehired within the same pay period. ■ The employee's type of retirement coverage is being changed from FICA to Civil Service Retirement, or vice versa. ■ The employee's work schedule is being changed and the change will affect the employee's leave accrual. ■ The employee's service year beginning date is being changed and employment is subject to an hourly, daily, and/or monetary limitation. Any change not listed in the above situations that would impact the employee's leave accrual. Required for all personnel actions. Should be the first day of the effective pay period for certain actions. Must be the same or later than the last action. Must be equal to or earlier than the effective date of the processing pay period when the retirement code is changed. Must be earlier or equal to SCD–Retirement, RIF, WRI. You can also click the calendar to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. For the Federal pay increase, type the date the Executive Order and the Federal pay increase was signed. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type `QWM`. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.

1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). **Note:** Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ 2nd	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. Select the ***Salary*** tab.

7. Complete the applicable fields on the Salary.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Type the plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate (s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD−350, Personnel Block and description. Must be compatible with the appointing authority. Pay plan must be compatible with quality step increase. FWS pay plan must be compatible with occupational series code in PMSO. Must be same as saved grade pay plan for grade retention termination.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action. See the **Pay Plan Table** to determine what code is used for each specific pay plan type.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must be greater than step on database for a quality increase. Must be one step greater than step on database for a WRI. See the **Pay Plan Table** to determine what code is used for each specific pay plan type. Must be same as step on database for system−generated pay raise.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee is receiving for the position being held, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**. Must be blank for grade retention action. Must be compatible with Basic Pay field (e.g., per annum salary must have PA pay basis, etc.)

Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee is receiving for the position held and which is fixed by law. regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees For the **Federal pay increase**, enter the new scheduled salary amount which includes the current Federal pay increase. **Do not include the locality payment**. PPS automatically increases the basic pay amount for employees who are entitled to the locality payment based on the duty station. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Must be 6 percent more than database salary for promotion for agency JA, pay plan AD. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.).

	Must be scheduled salary shown on the database when processing a locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment. Locality–based comparability payments are computed automatically based on the pay plan and official duty stations for areas authorized to receive locality payments. Employees in Pay Plan AD do not receive locality pay unless the system is specifically programmed to allow it based on an agency request. The amount of locality pay is recorded in the Geographic–Adj Rate field on IRIS Program IR101. The amount of the scheduled salary and locality pay is recorded in the Adjusted–Salary field of IRIS Program IR101. The IGA is computed automatically based on the occupational series code and duty station. The IGA is recorded on IRIS Program IR101 in the Geographic–Adj–Rate field; the total amount of the scheduled salary and IGA is recorded in the Adjusted–Salary field. Cannot exceed or be less than the high or low salary range recorded in TMGT Table 055, Minimum and Maximum Salaries. Must be greater than database salary on a promotion. Must be blank for pay plan WC. Must be prior salary when processing a cancellation to a pay change type action. Must be more than current salary for a promotion. Must be compatible with grade and step. Must be blank on grade retention action. Must be more than current salary for saved pay (PRD 2, 3, 4, J, K, R). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative–type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered. For agency code JA, pay plan AD, the scheduled salary must be 6 percent greater than database when entering a promotion. The following apply to agency code 57: If the special employee code is 12, the supervisory code must be 2. If the special employee code is 16, the supervisory code must be 2, working title code 2110, and pay plan ZP. If the special employee code is 19, the supervisory code must be 2 and pay plan ZP. If the special employee code is 20 the supervisory code must be 2, working title code 2110, and pay plan ZA. If the special employee code is 10, 12, or 16 through 20, the pay plan must be ZA, ZP, ZS, or ZT and the step 04, 05, or 06. If the special employee code is 17 or 19, the pay plan must be ZA or ZP and the step 05. The scheduled salary must not exceed step 3 for pay plan ZA and step 4 for pay plan ZP. If the special employee code is 10 or 12, the pay plan must be ZA or ZP and the step 05. The scheduled salary must not exceed step 3 pay plan ZA and step 4 for pay plan ZP. Cannot change from special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08 and vice versa. Must be the same or more than step 01 of the grade for medical officers (occupational series code 0602). Cannot be more than step 10 of the grade.Under certain circumstances, the amount can be less than step 01. Enter the appropriate salary based on the effective date of the personnel action; do not enter the current salary if the action is for a prior year.

Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.
COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non–foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non–foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non–foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non–foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non–foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Actual payment of COLA or foreign differential for FWS employees is based upon information recorded on the employee's T&A. TC 45 (start cost of living allowance) and TC 46 (start post differential) must both be recorded on the employee's T&A to begin actual payment of both non–foreign COLA and post differential. TC47 (stop cost of living allowance) and TC 48 (stop post differential) must both be recorded on the employee's T&A to discontinue payment of non–foreign COLA and post differential. For information on TC 45 through 48, see the T&A Procedure, Title I, Chapter 7. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non–foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. Is within one of the designated non–foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non–foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non–foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.

Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Complete the tour of duty hours for part–time employees. If the employee is intermittent, the FEGLI and FEHB Coverage Code fields must both denote ineligible, unless the employee is eligible to continue this coverage due to continuity of service. For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules. Must be different than database duty hours when processing a change in duty hours action.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within–grade salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for pay plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. Must be zeros for grade retention if the employee is ineligible for a WRI. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 140, 141, and 170.

Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non–federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement funds, or the Federal Employee Retirement System fund. PPS automatically reduces the amount of the annual basic pay by the amount entered in this field and computes the amount to be paid. An employee whose salary is paid entirely by a source other than the agency or whose salary is insufficient to meet the deductions for personal benefits is paid manually. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be `1`, `2`, `4`, or `5` for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC Payroll/Personnel System. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
♦ COOP	
Coop	A cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
Quarters Deduction	An amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only; 03, 11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Complete if Amount field is completed.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.

8. Select the ***Benefits*** tab. The Benefits tab (**Figure 18**) for the applicable document is displayed.

Note: Not all fields are displayed on all Benefits tabs.

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: ▪ Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. ▪ Are paid on a piece basis. ▪ Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.

FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: ■ The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. ■ The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. ■ The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effectA previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. Enter the appropriate plan code by selecting the ***Non-Federal Benefits Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions. If both FEGLI and non–Federal life insurance are elected, enter the appropriate code in this field and enter the non–Federal life insurance data using the payroll document option. To enter the data, select the ***Non-Federal Benefits Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for: ■ All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. ■ All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The Payroll/Personnel System automatically adjusts this date for: ■ Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full–time or part–time. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. ■ Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD–Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.

TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board. The TSP Eligibility Code is automatically changed to 9 when a TSP enrollment document is processed or when a FERS employee begins receiving the 1–percent Government basic contribution. Once Code 9 has been established, it cannot be changed. If an employee stops contributing, the employee's eligibility to again contribute is determined by the Change Status Code and effective Date of Status Change fields in IRIS Program IR118. The Effective Date of Status Change is generated and is the first day of tea pay period in which the Form TSP–1 is processed to begin employee contributions. However, if the employee cancels the TSP contributions, the first day of the pay period in which the cancellation is processed will be generated as the Effective Date of Status Change. **Note:** The Effective Date of Status Change will not change if the employee elects to change the percentage rate or dollar amount of the contribution.
SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or a `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or a `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

10. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

11. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing benefits, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Bonuses and Incentives

The Bonuses/Incentives option includes foreign language bonus, recruitment incentive, recruitment bonus, relocation bonus, retention allowance, and separation incentive. These bonuses/incentives are offered to recruit, retain, reward, and encourage employees to accept and retain Federal employment, or retire from Federal service.

A foreign language bonus is an incentive offered to bilingual law enforcement officers in addition to basic pay. This bonus is a **one-time payment** of up to 5 percent of basic pay.

For more information, see:

Recruitment Bonuses
Relocation Bonuses
Retention Allowances
Separation Incentives
Student Loan Repayment
Entering a Bonus/Incentive

Recruitment Bonuses

Recruitment incentive is used to hire a Federal employee while competing with the salary offered for comparable positions in the private sector.

- The recruitment incentive is computed based on the employee's adjusted salary.
- For employees on pay retention (J, K, U, V, 3, or R), the adjusted salary is not used in the computation. For these employees, the relocation incentive is computed on step 10 of the employee's current grade on the locality pay table or the special rate table, whichever is higher.
- This bonus is a **one-time payment** of up to 25 percent of basic pay, and may be offered to newly-appointed employees or individuals to whom a written offer of employment has been made by the agency. This incentive may be used only if the absence of such a bonus would make it difficult to fill the position with a highly qualified candidate.
- The recruitment incentive may not exceed 25 percent of an employee's adjusted salary (including locality pay or special rate supplement) in effect at the beginning of the service period multiplied by the number of years in the service period. With OPM approval, the payment may be increased not to exceed 50 percent of the employee's adjusted salary (including locality pay or special rate

supplement) at the beginning of the service period multiplied by the number of years in the service period.

- The recruitment incentive may be paid as a lump sum, in installment payments, or a combination of the two. The payment may be made in installment payments, in balloon payments, or a combination thereof.
- Political appointees (Presidential appointees, Noncareer Senior Executive Service (SES), and Schedule C employees) are not eligible to receive recruitment incentive.
- The annual reporting requirement for Calendar Year 2005 thru Calendar Year 2009 is the number and dollar amount for the calendar year.
- If the recruitment incentive is less than or equal to 25percent of the adjusted salary, NOAC 815 with Authority Code VPF is used.
- If the recruitment incentive is greater than 25percent of the adjusted salary, NOAC 815 with Authority Code VOP is used.
- If the recruitment incentive is terminated and the percentage equals zero, NOAC 815 with Authority Code VPT is used.

Relocation Bonuses

Relocation incentive is used to hire an individual to work in the Federal service sector who currently lives outside of commuting distance from the duty station.

- The relocation incentive is computed based on the employee's adjusted salary.
- For employees on pay retention (J, K, U, V, 3, or R), the adjusted salary is not used in the computation. For these employees, the relocation incentive is computed on step 10 of the employee's current grade on the locality pay table or the special rate table, whichever is higher.
- The relocation incentive may not exceed 25 percent of an employee's adjusted salary (including locality pay or special rate supplement) in effect at the beginning of the service period multiplied by the number of years in the service period. With OPM approval, the payment may be increased not to exceed 50 percent of the employee's adjusted salary (including locality pay or special rate supplement) at the beginning of the service period multiplied by the number of years in the service period.
- The relocation incentive may be paid as a lump sum, in installment payments, or a combination of the two. The payment may be made in installment payments, in balloon payments, or a combination thereof.
- The employee receiving the relocation incentive must have a fully successful or higher performance rating.
- Political appointees (Presidential appointees, Noncareer Senior Executive Service (SES), and Schedule C employees) are not eligible to receive relocation incentive.
- The annual reporting requirement for Calendar Year 2005 thru Calendar Year 2009 is the number and dollar amount for the calendar year.
- If the relocation incentive is less than or equal to 25 percent of the adjusted salary, NOAC 816 with Authority Code VPF is used.
- If the relocation incentive is greater than 25percent of the adjusted salary, NOAC 816 with Authority Code VPO is used.

- If the relocation incentive is terminated and the percentage equals zero, NOAC 815 with Authority Code VPW is used.

Retention Allowances

Retention incentive is used to hire a Federal employee while completing with the salary offered for comparable positions in the private sector.

Following are guidelines for processing retention allowance actions.

- The recruitment incentive is computed based on the employee's adjusted salary.
- For employees on pay retention (J, K, U, V, 3, or R), the adjusted salary is not used in the computation. For these employees, the relocation incentive is computed on step 10 of the employee's current grade on the locality pay table or the special rate table, whichever is higher.
- The retention incentive may not exceed 25 percent of the employee's adjusted salary (including locality pay or special rate supplement) in effect at the beginning of the service period multiplied by the number of years in the service period. With OPM approval, the payment may be increased not to exceed 50 percent of the employee's adjusted salary (including locality pay or special rate supplement) at the beginning of the service period multiplied by the number of years in the service period.
- The retention incentive may be paid as a lump sum, in installment payments, or a combination of the two; however, it may not be paid as an initial lump sum at the start of the service period. If the retention incentive is paid in installment payments, the installments may be computed at the full retention percentage rate or at a reduced rate with the excess deferred to be paid at the end of the service period. The payment may be made in installment payments, in balloon payments, or a combination thereof.
- Excess retention incentive payments that exceed the applicable aggregate pay limitation may be deferred and paid in subsequent calendar year.
- The employee receiving the retention incentive must have a fully successful or higher performance rating.
- Political appointees (Presidential appointees, Noncareer Senior Executive Service (SES), and Schedule C employees) are not eligible to receive relocation incentive.
- The annual reporting requirement for Calendar Year 2005 thru Calendar Year 2009 is the number and dollar amount for the calendar year.
- If the retention incentive is where the employee receives biweekly payments in equal percentages and no service agreement is required, the incentive must be 25 percent or less or individuals and 10 percent or less for a group.
- If the NOAC 827/VPN is terminated, and the percentage equals zero, NOAC 827 is used with Authority Code VPX.
- If the retention incentive is where a service agreement is required, the retention incentive must be 25 percent or less for individual and 10 percent or less for a group.
- If the retention incentive is greater than 25 percent for individuals or greater than 10 percent for a group, NOAC 827 with Authority Code VPS is used.
- If the NOAC 827 with Authority Code VPR or NOAC 827 with Authority Code VPS and the percentage equals zero, NOAC 827 with Authority Code VPY is used.

Separation Incentives

A separation incentive is a **one-time payment** offered to an employee to encourage retirement or resignation from Federal service.

Following are guidelines for processing separation incentive actions.

- A separation incentive cannot be processed for a deceased employee nor for an involuntary separation.
- The amount of the award cannot be less than $10,000 nor exceed $25,000. If the amount is less than $10,000 and is approved, select `H-Hold Until Release` on the Status Code drop-down when the action fails the PINE edits.
- The separation action must be processed before the separation incentive action can be processed.
- The effective date of the separation incentive personnel action must be equal to, or later than, the effective date of the separation personnel action.
- If the amount entered on the original action was incorrect, enter Form AD–343 in DOTSE.
- To verify the separation action processed, access IRIS Program IR132, Separation Information. If no separation record exists, process the separation personnel action then process the separation incentive action.

Student Loan Repayment

NOAC 817, Student Loan Repayment, is used when a Federal Government agency pays back an employee's student loan. EPIC Web is only used to record student loan repayments for agency record keeping/documentation purposes. SPPS Web must be used to enter and process the payment of a student loan.

Following are guidelines for recording student loan repayments.

- The dollar amount of the repayment is entered in the Recruitment Bonus/Student Loan field.
- The amount in the field is the amount to be paid for the calendar year.
- The maximum annual amount is $10,000 with a maximum total amount of $60,000.
- To verify the dollar amount access IRIS Program IR123, Personnel Supplements; IRIS Program IR223, Personnel Supplements Transaction; or IRIS Program IR523, PERHIS Personnel Supplements.

Entering a Bonus/Incentive

To enter a bonus or incentive, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Bonus/Incentives*** folder. The Bonuses/Incentives folder will expand to display the different bonus/incentive types.
4. Select the applicable bonus/incentive type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected bonus/incentive type.

5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable. If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial.
◆ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
◆ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. May require a split T&A if: ■ The effective date is not the first day of the pay period. ■ The employee's rate of pay is changing. ■ The employee is being moved either within an agency or between agencies in a department, except where it is an inter–agency move which does not change the employee's grade or salary, T&A contact point, organizational structure code, position number, or duty station. ■ The employee is being terminated and rehired within the same pay period. ■ The employee's type of retirement coverage is being changed from FICA to Civil Service Retirement, or vice versa. ■ The employee's work schedule is being changed and the change will affect the employee's leave accrual. ■ The employee's service year beginning date is being changed and employment is subject to an hourly, daily, and/or monetary limitation. Any change not listed in the above situations that would impact the employee's leave accrual.
	Required for all personnel actions. Should be the first day of the effective pay period for certain actions. Must be the same or later than the last action. Must be equal to or earlier than the effective date of the processing pay period when the retirement code is changed. Must be earlier or equal to SCD–Retirement, RIF, WRI. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. For the Federal pay increase, type the date the Executive Order and the Federal pay increase was signed. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.

1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). **Note:** Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ 2nd	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. Select the ***Salary*** tab. The Salary tab (**Figure 17**)is displayed.

7. Complete the applicable fields on the ***Salary*** tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Type the plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD–350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table** for specific information on which codes to use.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action. Must be at least one grade higher than current grade for promotion action except promotion from a temporary promotion. Must be same as grade on database for system–generated pay raise. Do not complete for a QSI. For executive level employees (Pay Plan EX), enter the level as the grade (e.g., Executive Level IV, type `04`). Grade retention under 5 U.S.C. 5362, enter the retained grade as shown on IRIS Program IR128; do not enter the grade for pay and benefit purposes. For termination of grade retention, enter the grade shown on IRIS Program IR128. See the **Pay Plan Table** for more information.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must be greater than step on database for a quality increase. Must be one step greater than step on database for a WRI. See the **Pay Plan Table** for more information.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes and more information on when to use a specific code, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee is receiving for the position being held, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes and more information on when to use a specific code, see the **Pay Basis Table**. Must be blank for grade retention action. Must be compatible with Basic Pay field (e.g., per annum salary must have PA pay basis, etc.)

Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee is receiving for the position held and which is fixed by law. regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: ▪ TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates ▪ TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations ▪ TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees For the **Federal pay increase**, enter the new scheduled salary amount which includes the current Federal pay increase. **Do not include the locality payment**. PPS automatically increases the basic pay amount for employees who are entitled to the locality payment based on the duty station. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Must be 6 percent more than database salary for promotion for agency JA, pay plan AD. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be scheduled salary shown on the database when processing a locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment. Locality−based comparability payments are computed automatically based on the pay plan and official duty stations for areas authorized to receive locality payments. Employees in Pay Plan AD do not receive locality pay unless the system is specifically programmed to allow it based on an agency request. The amount of locality pay is recorded in the Geographic−Adj Rate field on IRIS Program IR101. The amount of the scheduled salary and locality pay is recorded in the Adjusted−Salary field of IRIS Program IR101. The IGA is computed automatically based on the occupational series code and duty station. The IGA is recorded on IRIS Program IR101 in the Geographic−Adj−Rate field; the total amount of the scheduled salary and IGA is recorded in the Adjusted−Salary field. Cannot exceed or be less than the high or low salary range recorded in TMGT Table 055, Minimum and Maximum Salaries. Must be greater than database salary on a promotion. Must be blank for pay plan WC. Must be prior salary when processing a cancellation to a pay change type action. Must be more than current salary for a promotion.Must be compatible with grade and step. Must be blank on grade retention action.Must be more than current salary for saved pay (PRD 2, 3, 4, J, K, R). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative−type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered. For agency code JA, pay plan AD, the scheduled salary must be 6 percent greater than database when entering a promotion. The following apply to agency code 57:If the special employee code is 12, the supervisory code must be 2. If the special employee code is 16, the supervisory code must be 2, working title code 2110, and pay plan ZP. If the special employee code is 19, the supervisory code must be 2 and pay plan ZP. If the special employee code is 20 the supervisory code must be 2, working title code 2110, and pay plan ZA.

	If the special employee code is 10, 12, or 16 through 20, the pay plan must be ZA, ZP, ZS, or ZT and the step 04, 05, or 06. If the special employee code is 17 or 19, the pay plan must be ZA or ZP and the step 05. The scheduled salary must not exceed step 3 for pay plan ZA and step 4 for pay plan ZP. If the special employee code is 10 or 12, the pay plan must be ZA or ZP and the step 05. The scheduled salary must not exceed step 3 pay plan ZA and step 4 for pay plan ZP. Cannot change from special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08 and vice versa. Must be the same or more than step 01 of the grade for medical officers (occupational series code 0602). Cannot be more than step 10 of the grade.Under certain circumstances, the amount can be less than step 01. Enter the appropriate salary based on the effective date of the personnel action; do not enter the current salary if the action is for a prior year.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non–foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non–foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Actual payment of COLA or foreign differential for FWS employees is based upon information recorded on the employee's T&A. TC 45 (start cost of living allowance) and TC 46 (start post differential) must both be recorded on the employee's T&A to begin actual payment of both non-foreign COLA and post differential. TC47 (stop cost of living allowance) and TC 48 (stop post differential) must both be recorded on the employee's T&A to discontinue payment of non-foreign COLA and post differential. For information on TC 45 through 48, see the T&A Procedure, Title I, Chapter 7. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. ▪ Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. ▪ Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for Federal Wage System employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Chare Code Table**.

Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Complete the tour of duty hours for part–time employees. If the employee is intermittent, the FEGLI and FEHB Coverage Code fields must both denote ineligible, unless the employee is eligible to continue this coverage due to continuity of service. For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part-time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full-time and intermittent work schedules. Must be different than database duty hours when processing a change in duty hours action.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within-grade salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for pay plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. Must be zeros for grade retention if the employee is ineligible for a WRI. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 140, 141, and 170.

Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non–federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement funds, or the Federal Employee Retirement System fund. PPS automatically reduces the amount of the annual basic pay by the amount entered in this field and computes the amount to be paid. An employee whose salary is paid entirely by a source other than the agency or whose salary is insufficient to meet the deductions for personal benefits is paid manually. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be `1`, `2`, `4`, or `5` for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC Payroll/Personnel System. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
♦ COOP	
Coop	A cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
Quarters Deduction	An amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only; 03, 11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Complete if Amount field is completed. Complete the quarters deduction amount and rate for a change in quarters personnel action.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.

8. Select the ***Award*** tab. The Award tab (**Figure 21**) is displayed.

9. Complete the applicable fields on the ***Award*** tab. **Note:** Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Award Tab

Case Number	Type the cash award case number assigned by the agency. Enter the same case number on each action for a group award.
Award Code	Type the code that identifies the type of award.
Award Amount	Type the monetary amount of the award.
Tangible Benefits	Type `1` if the value of the award is based on tangible benefits; otherwise, go to the next field.
Intangible Benefits	Type `1` if the value of a cash award is based on intangible benefits.
Verify Amount	Type the monetary amount of the award for verification.
First Year Savings	Type the monetary amount of the first year savings as a result of implementing the suggestion. Required field for tangible benefits only.
Number Of Persons	Type the number of persons included in the award.
Pay Code	Click the drop-down list to display the drop-down menu to select the action being taken. Valid Values are: `0-Document Award`–Issue payment if applicable, update W–w, update Statement Of Earnings And Leave, update IRIS/PINQ/Reporting Center, update SF–50B. (NOAC840/841 Auth V3F will not generate payment.) `1-Process Award`–Update IRIS/PINQ/Reporting Center and SF–50B. Use this option if payment has already been issued by NFC Manual Pay/SPPS. This option will not update an employee's Statement Of Earnings And Leave.
Accounting To Generate Payment	Complete the following accounting–related fields if payment is to be generated.
Code	Type the accounting data that will be charged for payment of an award.
Agency	Type the agency code of the agency granting the award. For USDA agencies, complete the code field only to generate payment. For USDA agencies, if another agency is granting the award, process the personnel action pay code as Document Award and submit through SPPS with agency and accounting code of granting agency to NFC for payment.
Station	Type the accounting station that will be charged for payment when the employing agency is not charged.
♦ Mailing Address	

Address Indicator	Click the drop-drop-down list to select the address indicator.
	Valid values are:
	`1-Send Payment To POI Address`
	`2-Use Database Address`
	`3-Enter Specific Address`
	`4-Enter Designated Agent Code`

♦ **Dates**	
From	Type the beginning date of the award period.
To	Type the ending date of the award period.

10. Select the ***Bonus*** tab. The Bonus tab (**Figure 22**) is displayed.

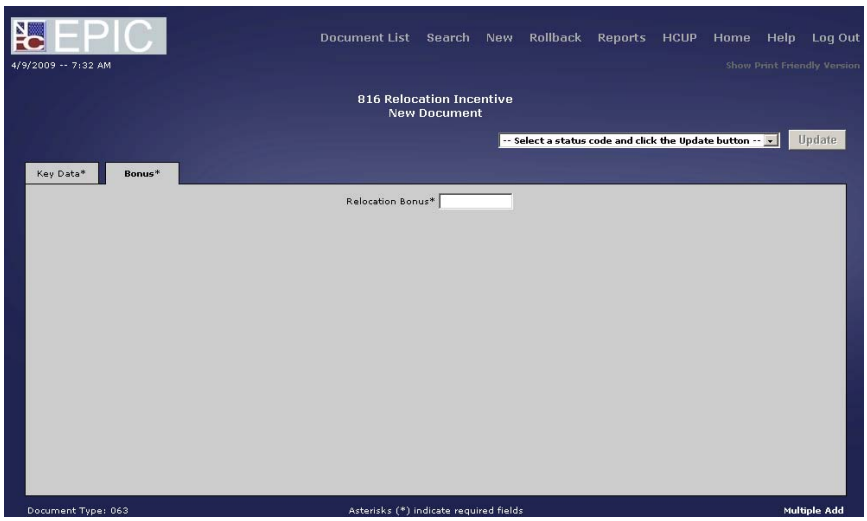


Figure 22. Bonus Tab

11. Complete the applicable fields on the ***Bonus*** tab. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Bonus Tab

Recruitment Bonus/Student Loan	Type the amount of the recruitment bonus and/or student loan. This field is displayed on the following documents: 815 Recruitment Incentive 817 Student Loan Repayment 984 Share Of Equivalent Increase
Relocation Bonus	Type the amount of the relocation bonus. This field is displayed on the following document: 816 Relocation Incentive

Retention Percent	Type the percentage rate for the retention allowance. This field is displayed on the following documents: 827 Retention Incentive 810 Change In Differential 890 Misc Pay Adj 894 General Adjustment 896 Group Increase 897 Pay Reduction
Sueprvisory Percent	Type the percentage rate for the supervisory allowance. This field is displayed on the following document: 810 Change In Differential

12. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

13. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing bonuses or incentives, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Changes

An official change action is a required OPM personnel action. The ***Changes*** folder in EPIC Web includes a list of multiple change actions not listed on other menus.

For more information about changes, see:

Change In Data Element
Change In Duty Station
Change In FEGLI
Change In Hours
Change In PMSO Element
Change In Retirement Plan
Change In SCD (Service Computation Date)
Change In Tenure Group
Change In Title
Change In Veterans Preference
Change In Work Schedule
Name Change
Realignment
Entering Changes

Change In Data Element

A change in data element is processed to change the data in the database for the specific data elements. These are optional fields on the applicable data set.

Agency Code	Occupational Code
Annuitant Indicator	Pay Rate Determinant
BUS	Personnel Office Identifier (POI)
FLSA Category	Position Occupied

Change In Duty Station

A change in duty station is processed to change an employee's duty station in the database.

The duty station does not appear on any page for a change action. The change in PMSO (in conjunction with the processing of the personnel action) updates the duty station in the database.

Before entering the personnel action in EPIC Web, change the duty station in PMSO.

Change In FEGLI

A change in FEGLI is processed when the FEGLI coverage code changes. Following are some guidelines for processing FEGLI change actions.

- Type `AO` in the FEGLI Coverage field only if the employee (including reemployed annuitants) is excluded from coverage by law or regulation (no deductions for life insurance will be made) or if the employee is eligible for non-Federal life insurance. For instructions on non-Federal life insurance, see **Non-Federal Benefit: Life Insurance Document**.
- Type `BO` only if the employee (including reemployed annuitants) elects to waive all insurance coverage or has previously waived all insurance coverage during prior employment and the waiver is still in effect.
- Type `CO` when the employee (including reemployed annuitants) is not excluded from coverage by law or regulation, has not waived coverage, and has elected not to be covered by any of the optional insurance coverage plans.
- Type `90` or `DO` through `Z1` if the employee:
  - Is not excluded from coverage by law or regulation.
  - Has not waived coverage.
  - Has elected to be covered by one of the optional insurance plans in addition to the basic coverage.

Change In Hours

A change in hours is processed when a part-time employee's duty hours change (e.g., 32 hours per pay period changes to 64 hours per pay period). The system generates 80 hours for full-time employees; therefore, duty hours are not required for full-time employees. Intermittent employees usually work on an as-needed basis; therefore, the duty hours are not required for intermittent employees.

To enter a change in hours, type the new pay period duty hours in the Tour Of Duty Hours field of the Salary tab.

Change In PMSO Element

A PMSO change is processed to update the position record. Following are guidelines for PMSO element changes:

- An official change action is required when any of the following PMSO data elements change.

Bargaining unit status (BUS) code	Occupational function code
Duty station code	Organizational structure code
FLSA code	PATCO code
Interdisciplinary assigned series code	Pay plan
LEO indicator	Pay table code
Occupational series code	Supervisory code

- The following data elements must be entered in PMSO and EPIC Web to link position data to personnel data. If an action is not processed, a message will display on the suspense report indicating that a personnel action is required.
  - Agency
  - Department
  - Grade
  - Individual Position Number
  - Master Record Number
  - Personnel Office Identifier

Change In Retirement Plan

A change in retirement plan is processed when a change from one retirement plan to another retirement plan occurs.

Adjusting Sick Leave Balances For Late Transfers

The frozen sick leave balance that is reported to OPM when an employee transfers to FERS should correspond to the employee's sick leave balance as of the day before the effective date of the personnel action. If the action will be processed later than the effective pay period, the current balance of sick leave may need to be adjusted.

To ensure the correct balance is reported to OPM, follow the steps below:

1. Enter the sick leave balance as of the day before the effective date of the personnel action in Time Inquiry System (TINQ). This is a temporary adjustment until the action applies to the database (see **Step 3** below).

2. Enter the action that allows participation in FERS. Access IRIS Program IR125 to verify that the transfer action applied to the database.

3. After the action has applied to the database, enter the current sick leave balance in TINQ.

   Note: The Sick Leave Current Balance field in TINQ can be corrected only by adjusting one or more of the following fields:

   - Sick Leave Carryover Balance
   - Sick Leave Accruals Year To Date
   - Sick Leave Used Year To Date
   - Sick Leave Accrual Reduction

If the transfer action is processed and the frozen sick leave balance reported to OPM is **not** the correct balance, the following steps must be taken:

1. Correct the frozen sick leave balance in TINQ.

2. Process a correction to the transfer action (NOAC 002/803).

3. Submit Form AD–343 to NFC at the following addresses requesting a manual correction of the frozen sick leave balance on the employee's closeout CSRS retirement card.

   For regular mail submission send to:

   Payroll Accounting Section
   Fringe Benefits Processing Unit
   National Finance Center, USDA
   P.O. Box 29310
   New Orleans, LA 70189

   For express mail submission send to:

   Payroll Accounting Section
   Fringe Benefits Processing Unit
   National Finance Center, USDA
   13800 Old Gentilly Road
   New Orleans, LA 70129

Change In SCD (Service Computation Date)

A change in an SCD is processed when an SCD for leave, RIF, within rate increase (WRI), TSP, or retirement requires changing due to creditable or noncreditable service. PPS stores SCDs in the database for creditable/non-creditable service, salary changes, and appointment related processes. SCDs are automatically adjusted during the year or at the end of the leave year.

For more information on service computation date adjustments, see:

Adjustments During The Year

End-Of-Leave Year Adjustments

Change In Probationary Period Start Date/Supervisory–Managerial Probationary Period Required

Remarks Codes For SCD Adjustments

Adjustments During The Year

SCD for leave is automatically adjusted when an intermittent employee changes to full-time or part-time.

SCD−WRI is automatically adjusted based on creditable and noncreditable service. Each pay period PPS performs the calculation below to adjust SCD−WRI.

- Intermittent days worked are converted to the equivalent elapsed calendar days. The difference between the two is used to extend the waiting period until such time as no difference occurs.
- Nonpay status is creditable in the computation of the required waiting period for full-time and part-time employees when it does not exceed:
  - 80 hours if the waiting period is 260 days/52 weeks
  - 160 hours if the waiting period is 520 days/104 calendar weeks
  - 240 hours if the waiting period is 780 days/150 calendar weeks
  - If the nonpay status hours (excluding military furlough and compensable inquiry) exceed the amounts shown above, the waiting period is extended for every 80 hours in nonpay status depending on the step of the grade. If the nonpay status hours do not exceed the number of hours that are forgiven for the waiting period, PPS will not adjust the WRI service computation date.
  - If the number of nonpay hours exceed the forgiven hours, the SCD−WRI is adjusted as follows:

1. Total all nonpay hours for the calendar year since the last WRI.
2. Subtract the hours forgiven from the nonpay status hours.
3. Divide the result of the above step by 8 to convert to days.
4. Adjust SCD−WRI to reflect the converted calendar days in accordance with the 2087-Hour Work Year Chart located in the Guide To Processing Personnel Actions. The adjusted SCD appears in IRIS Program IR122.

End-Of-Leave Year Adjustments

SCD for leave, RIF, retirement, and TSP are automatically adjusted at the end of each leave year for employees who are on the agency rolls at the time of the adjustment. When an SCD is adjusted a personnel action is generated, NOAC 882, Change In SCD, in Pay Period 1.

SCDs for **full-time and part-time employees** are adjusted for all nonpay status (excluding military furlough or compensable inquiry time) that exceeds 6 months and which occurred during the calendar year (January through December).

SCDs for **intermittent employees** are adjusted to record the number of days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year as follows:

1. Convert the number of intermittent hours worked since the last adjustment in SCD (if applicable) to calendar days using the 2087−Hours Work Year Chart located in the Guide To Processing Personnel Actions (hours do not include premium pay).

2. Subtract the calendar days from the intermittent elapsed calendar days worked since the last adjustment in SCD (if applicable).
3. Adjust SCDs by the total obtained from the above step.
4. Compute the total number of intermittent days worked and intermittent elapsed calendar days worked since the last recorded WRI.
5. Convert the total number of intermittent days worked to calendar days.
6. The total number of calendar days are subtracted from the total number of intermittent elapsed calendar days.

— — — — — — — — — — — — — — —

Example:

The following is an example of how PPS adjusts SCD−WRI for an intermittent employee whose rate of basic pay is less than the rate of basic pay at step 4. In this example, the employee must have 52 calendar weeks in pay status to receive a WRI, and the number of nonpay status hours creditable in the computation of the employee's required waiting period cannot exceed 80 hours.

The total number of intermittent days worked and intermittent elapsed calendar days worked since the last recorded WRI are computed (125 intermittent elapsed calendar days and 50 calendar days worked).

The total number of intermittent days worked are converted to calendar days (50 days worked x 7 = 350 ÷ 5 = 70).

The total number of calendar days are subtracted from the total number of intermittent elapsed calendar days (125 − 70 = 55).

The employee's SCD is adjusted by 55 days.

— — — — — — — — — — — — — — —

PPS adjusts SCDs for leave, RIF, retirement, and TSP for **full-time and part-time employees** as follows:

1. Total all nonpay hours for the calendar year.
2. Subtract 1044 (6 months) from the total number of nonpay hours. If the result is zero or a negative number, no adjustment is made.
3. Convert the number of excess hours to days (divide the total by 8).
4. Multiply the total number of days by 7 then divide that total by 5 to convert to calendar days.
5. Divide the total number of calendar days by 30 to convert to months.
6. SCDs are then adjusted by the total number of months and/or calendar days.

Change In Probationary Period Start Date/Supervisory-Managerial Probationary Period Required

When the probationary period start date or the Supervisory-Managerial Probationary Period Required date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as

shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the accession personnel action. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129, Intermittent), and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's leave record (IRIS Program IR140, Non Pay Leave).

If a personnel action is processed to change or correct these dates, PPS disregards the previous record of creditable service stored on IRIS Program IR129 and begins (during the pay period in which the personnel action is processed) maintaining a new record. However, the excess nonpay status recorded on IRIS Program IR140 will remain the same.

If a personnel action is processed to remove this date, both the creditable service and excess nonpay status records are removed from the employee's database record.

PPS automatically removes the probationary period start date or the Supervisory−Managerial Probationary Period Required date at the completion of the required time of creditable service. Do not process a personnel action to remove this date upon completion of the probationary or trial period for those employees who are on the agency rolls at the time the waiting period expires.

Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward these dates may not be required to service the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees.

PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full-time and part-time service, and 7 days of calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable inquiry) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven).

Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trial Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced 4 months prior to the expiration date.

Remarks Codes For SCD Adjustments

The following remarks code(s) are shown on the SF−50−B output indicating that SCD was adjusted:

Remarks Code	Description
B31	Changes SCD from (date) to reflect (number) hours worked under intermittent appointment(s)
B32	Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year (XX)
G29	Intermittent employment totaled (number) hours in pay status from (date) to (date)
G30	Intermittent employment totaled (number) hours in work status from (date) to (date)
540	SCD Dates for Leave, RIF, Retirement, and TSP adjusted by (number) days computed from (number) intermittent hours worked during (number) elapsed calendar days. Previous dates were leave (date), RIF (date), and/or retirement (date).

Change In Tenure Group

A change in tenure is processed when the tenure group changes. PPS generates a conversion to career tenure for most employees once the waiting period has been met. PPS adjusts the tenure and type of appointment codes based upon the completion of the required waiting period. For more information, see **Conversion to Career Tenure**.

Entry Guidelines For Tenure Group

If Tenure is:	Then:
0	Career Tenure Start Date must be blank. Type Appointment must be 04 or 09. Type Appointment must be 08 or 09 when current appointing authority is ANM (presidential appointment with advice and consent of Congress).
1	Type Appointment must be 01 or 06. Probationary Period Start and Career Tenure Start dates must be blank.
2	Career Tenure Start Date must be present. Type Appointment must be 01, 02, 06, or 07.
3	Type Appointment must be 03, 08, or 09.
3 and Type Appointment is 08	Career Tenure Start Date must be blank.
3 and Type Appointment is 09	SCD–RIF must be completed**.**
Tenure must be:	**If:**
0	Pay Plan is ES.
0 or **3**	Auth Code is WXM, W5M, or W7M or begins with M or N (except NUM).
1	Pay Pan is VM, VN, or VP.

Entry Guidelines For Tenure Group

Tenure must be:	If:
1 or **3**	Auth Code begins with K (except KLM).
2	Auth Code is J8M, YAM, Y1M, Y2M, Y3M, or Y4M.

Change In Title

A change in title is processed to change the official title of a position. Before entering the personnel action in EPIC, change the official title in PMSO.

Only the Personnel Action document and the Agency Use field on the Benefits tab are accessible for a Change in Title since the element being changed is in PMSO and not on the personnel action. Following are guidelines for processing change in title actions:

- Official title code and the occupational series must be compatible.
- Pay plan and official title code must be compatible.
- Official title must be completed in PMSO if the official title code is Z8888 or Z9999.

Change In Veterans Preference

A change in Veterans Preference is processed when the veterans preference changes. Following are guidelines for processing change in veterans preference actions.

- The veterans preference must be `6` for Special Employment Programs Code 60.
- The veterans preference RIF must be different than the veterans preference RIF on the database.

Change In Work Schedule

A change in work schedule is processed when an employee's work schedule changes (e.g., full-time to full-time seasonal; part-time to full-time, etc.). Following are guidelines that apply to processing change in work schedule actions:

- Select the new work schedule code from the Work Schedule drop-down on the Salary tab.
- If the employee is changing to part-time, enter the duty hours in the Tour Of Duty Hours field.
- Select `I-Intermittent` in the Work Schedule field if the employee is hired without compensation.
- Have the timekeeper prepare a split T&A if the change is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Name Change

A name change is processed when an employee's name changes due to marriage, divorce, etc. A name change is entered to change the employee's name on the database. A name change is not to be confused with a name correction. A name correction is processed to correct the name on the database because it was entered incorrectly. The following is an entry guideline for entering name changes.

- Type the new name in the Last Name, First Name, and Middle Name fields.

Realignment

A realignment is the movement of an employee and employee's position within the organization as defined in the Guide To Processing Personnel Actions. Following are guidelines for processing realignment actions.

- Before entering the realignment, be sure to update the position data in PMSO.
- Type the new data for the realignment at the applicable window(s). A realignment for 50 or more employees can be system generated with a special request from the agency. For more information, see **System-Generated Mass Action**.

Entering Changes

To enter a change, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Changes*** folder. The Changes folder will expand to display the different change types.
4. Select the applicable change type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected change type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

   Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Complete for accession actions and name change/correction actions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation.

Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable. If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. May require a split T&A if: ■ All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. ■ The effective date is not the first day of the pay period. ■ The employee's rate of pay is changing. ■ The employee is being moved either within an agency or between agencies in a department, except where it is an inter–agency move which does not change the employee's grade or salary, T&A contact point, organizational structure code, position number, or duty station. ■ The employee is being terminated and rehired within the same pay period. ■ The employee's type of retirement coverage is being changed from FICA to Civil Service Retirement, or vice versa. ■ The employee's work schedule is being changed and the change will affect the employee's leave accrual. ■ The employee's service year beginning date is being changed and employment is subject to an hourly, daily, and/or monetary limitation. ■ Any change not listed in the above situations that would impact the employee's leave accrual. Required for all personnel actions. Should be the first day of the effective pay period for certain actions. Must be the same or later than the last action. Must be equal to or earlier than the effective date of the processing pay period when the retirement code is changed. Must be earlier or equal to SCD–Retirement, RIF, WRI.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. For the Federal pay increase, type the date the Executive Order and the Federal pay increase was signed. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.

1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ 2nd	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of change you are making, complete the applicable fields on the Employee tab, Position tab, Salary tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Employee Tab

Date Of Birth	Type the employee's date of birth. The date of birth must be at least 16 years but no more than 90 years prior to the effective date of the action.
Handicap	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies physical or mental disabilities, or history of such disabilities. For a list of valid codes, see the **Handicap Code Table**.

Veterans Preference RIF	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees who are entitled to veterans preference for RIF purposes. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference RIF Table**.
Veterans Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's veterans status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Status Table**.
Veterans Preference	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's category of entitlement to preference in the Federal Service based on military service that terminated honorably. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference Table**. Must be completed for a change in veterans preference action. Complete the Agency Use field as follows for NOACs 300 through 304, 312, 350, 356, and 976. Military Retired Pay Recipient–Military Retired Waiver Y–Y, N, U N–N U–U If the NOAC applies to one of the codes listed above and data is not entered in the Agency Use Field, the pay plan must be FE, FO, or FP.
Unform Service Status	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's current military status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Uniform Service Status Table**.
Citzenship	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is a U.S. Citizen. Valid values are `1` (citizen by birth or naturalization) or `8` (other).
Annuitant Indicator	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving retired or retainer pay from previous civilian or military service. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annuitant Indicator Table**.
Gender	Select the applicable gender for the employee. Valid values are `F` (Female) and `M` (Male).
ERI Code	Check the box to indicate the employee's race and national origin. Valid values are `Hispanic`, `Native American`, `Asian`, `African American`, `Hawaiian Pacific Island`, `White`.
♦ Education	
Education Level	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the highest level of the employee's educational attainment based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. For a list of valid codes, see the **Eduction Level Table**. To enter the school code for the degree or certificate, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. TMGT Table 032, School Identification, lists the instructional program codes. Complete Year Degree Attained field when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above. Complete the Instructional Program field when the education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above.

Year Degree Attained	Type the calendar year during which the employee received the academic degree or certificate for the education level. Must be 17 years later than date of birth. Complete when the educational level is `06`, `10`, or `13`and above.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's official education record which includes the major field of study beyond high school. Refer to OPM instructions for valid codes. Complete when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13`and above. To enter the school code for the primary and secondary education records, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions.

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**. The entry of the position classification code sets the status of the position in PMSO after the employee is removed from the position. All other changes to the individual position must be performed in PMSO or FESI. When an employee is reassigned (1) from one agency to another or (2) to another personnel office within the same agency, the losing office should advise the gaining office of the action to be taken with the employee's former position (i.e., abolish, inactivate, etc.). If a cancellation of a previous position change is processed, a vacant and active individual position number must exist in PMSO. It may be necessary to establish a temporary individual position if the employee's former position is no longer vacant or was abolished. If a temporary position is established to process a cancellation, enter the position classification code as follows: On the cancellation, type `0` to leave that position vacant and active. On the restored action, type `1` to abolish the temporary position. Must be `0`, `1`, or `2` (inactivate former position) if the position is being vacated.
PMSO Key	The PMSO key consists of the department, agency, POI, position classification code, grade, master record number, and individual position number for a position. All data elements in the PMSO key must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the unique identification of the Department to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in CPDF and printed on the SF–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the change action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must match first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.

MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee is occupying.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee is occupying. The detail individual position number must be different than the incumbent position individual number in PMSO. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Type the plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD−350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table** for more information and instructions on which code to use. Must be compatible with the appointing authority. Pay plan must be compatible with quality step increase. FWS pay plan must be compatible with occupational series code in PMSO. Must be same as saved grade pay plan for grade retention termination.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action. See the **Pay Plan Table** for more information and instructions on which code to use. Must be at least one grade higher than current grade for promotion action except promotion from a temporary promotion. Must be same as grade on database for system−generated pay raise. Do not complete for a QSI. For executive level employees (Pay Plan EX), enter the level as the grade (e.g., Executive Level IV, type `04`). Grade retention under 5 U.S.C. 5362, enter the retained grade as shown on IRIS Program IR128; do not enter the grade for pay and benefit purposes. For termination of grade retention, enter the grade shown on IRIS Program IR128.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must be greater than step on database for a quality increase. Must be one step greater than step on database for a WRI. See the **Pay Plan Table** for more information and instructions on which code to use. Must be same as step on database for system−generated pay raise.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.

Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee is receiving for the position being held, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**. Must be blank for grade retention action. Must be compatible with Basic Pay field (e.g., per annum salary must have PA pay basis, etc.)
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee is receiving for the position held and which is fixed by law. regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: ■ TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates ■ TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations ■ TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees For the **Federal pay increase**, enter the new scheduled salary amount which includes the current Federal pay increase. **Do not include the locality payment**. PPS automatically increases the basic pay amount for employees who are entitled to the locality payment based on the duty station. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Must be annual salary for GS employees regardless of the work schedule. Must be 6 percent more than database salary for promotion for agency JA, pay plan AD. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.).

	Must be scheduled salary shown on the database when processing a locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment. Locality–based comparability payments are computed automatically based on the pay plan and official duty stations for areas authorized to receive locality payments. Employees in Pay Plan AD do not receive locality pay unless the system is specifically programmed to allow it based on an agency request. The amount of locality pay is recorded in the Geographic–Adj Rate field on IRIS Program IR101. The amount of the scheduled salary and locality pay is recorded in the Adjusted–Salary field of IRIS Program IR101. IGA is computed automatically based on the occupational series code and duty station. IGA is recorded on IRIS Program IR101 in the Geographic–Adj–Rate field; the total amount of the scheduled salary and IGA is recorded in the Adjusted–Salary field. Cannot exceed or be less than the high or low salary range recorded in TMGT Table 055, Minimum and Maximum Salaries. Must be greater than database salary on a promotion. Must be blank for pay plan WC. Must be prior salary when processing a cancellation to a pay change type action. Must be more than current salary for a promotion.Must be compatible with grade and step. Must be blank on grade retention action. Must be more than current salary for saved pay (PRD 2, 3, 4, J, K, R). Must be first shift per hour salary for FWS employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative–type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered. For agency code JA, pay plan AD, the scheduled salary must be 6 percent greater than database when entering a promotion. The following apply to agency code 57: ■ If the special employee code is 12, the supervisory code must be 2. ■ If the special employee code is 16, the supervisory code must be 2, working title code 2110, and pay plan ZP. ■ If the special employee code is 19, the supervisory code must be 2 and pay plan ZP. ■ If the special employee code is 20 the supervisory code must be 2, working title code 2110, and pay plan ZA. ■ If the special employee code is 10, 12, or 16 through 20, the pay plan must be ZA, ZP, ZS, or ZT and the step 04, 05, or 06. ■ If the special employee code is 17 or 19, the pay plan must be ZA or ZP and the step 05. The scheduled salary must not exceed step 3 for pay plan ZA and step 4 for pay plan ZP. ■ If the special employee code is 10 or 12, the pay plan must be ZA or ZP and the step 05. The scheduled salary must not exceed step 3 pay plan ZA and step 4 for pay plan ZP. Cannot change from special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08 and vice versa. Must be the same or more than step 01 of the grade for medical officers (occupational series code 0602). Cannot be more than step 10 of the grade.Under certain circumstances, the amount can be less than step 01. Enter the appropriate salary based on the effective date of the personnel action; do not enter the current salary if the action is for a prior year.

Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.
COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non–foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non–foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non–foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non–foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non–foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Actual payment of COLA or foreign differential for FWS employees is based upon information recorded on the employee's T&A. TC 45 (start cost of living allowance) and TC 46 (start post differential) must both be recorded on the employee's T&A to begin actual payment of both non–foreign COLA and post differential. TC47 (stop cost of living allowance) and TC 48 (stop post differential) must both be recorded on the employee's T&A to discontinue payment of non–foreign COLA and post differential. For information on TC 45 through 48, see the T&A Procedure, Title I, Chapter 7. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: ■ Is not within one of the designated non–foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. ■ Is within one of the designated non–foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non–foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non–foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.

Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Complete the tour of duty hours for part–time employees. If the employee is intermittent, the FEGLI and FEHB Coverage Code fields must both denote ineligible, unless the employee is eligible to continue this coverage due to continuity of service. For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules. Must be different than database duty hours when processing a change in duty hours action.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next WRI. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 140, 141, and 170.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the CSRS funds or FERS fund. PPS automatically reduces the amount of the annual basic pay by the amount entered in this field and computes the amount to be paid. An employee whose salary is paid entirely by a source other than the agency or whose salary is insufficient to meet the deductions for personal benefits is paid manually. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be `1`, `2`, `4`, or `5` for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by NFC PPS. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.

Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he/she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
Coop	A cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
Quarters Deduction	An amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in-kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only; 03, 11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Complete if Amount field is completed. Complete the quarters deduction amount and rate for a change in quarters personnel action.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: ▪ Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. ▪ Are paid on a piece basis. ▪ Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.
FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: ▪ The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** ▪ Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: ▪ The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. ▪ The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. ▪ The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If both FEGLI and non-Federal life insurance are elected, enter the appropriate code in this field and enter the non-Federal life insurance data using the payroll document option. To enter the data, select the ***Non-Federal Benefits Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions.

Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition **N**–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. **P**–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. **R**–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. Process a change in retirement plan code (NOAC 803) to change retirement plans; process an official correction action to correct the retirement coverage code.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: ■ The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for: ■ All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF−50−B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. ■ All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. PPS automatically adjusts this date for: ■ Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full-time or part-time. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. ■ Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. ■ If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD−Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.

TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, or Offset, employee is eligible to participate in TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board. The Effective Date of Status Change is generated and is the first day of the pay period in which the Form TSP–1, Election Form, is processed to begin employee contributions. However, if the employee cancels the TSP contributions, the first day of the pay period in which the cancellation is processed will be generated as the Effective Date of Status Change. **Note:** The Effective Date of Status Change will not change if the employee elects to change the percentage rate or dollar amount of the contribution.
SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **Tenure Table**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Complete if the type appointment is changing from temporary to permanent. Complete if the tenure is changing to 3 and the type appointment is changing to 9. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.
Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Click the drop-down list to select the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Supervisory code must be 1 or 3 if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period State Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under Public Law 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the OMB and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period. If change is from temporary to permanent type appointment, complete the SCD RIF.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must be completed for full–time and part–time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave. SCD for leave must be completed when annual leave category is other than 0. Must be completed when SCD for leave is changed, as applicable.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part-time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing changes, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions

Deleting EPIC Web Transactions

Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Conversions

Conversions are processed to convert an employee from one type of appointment to another.

Conversion To Career Tenure

The employee is converted to career tenure after the required waiting period is served. PPS automatically processes a conversion to career tenure once the waiting period has been met. PPS adjusts the tenure and type of appointment code based upon the completion of three years of creditable calendar time. This adjustment does not apply to Taper or indefinite appointments since there is no change in tenure group under a taper or indefinite appointment.

PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full-time and part-time service, and seven days of calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. When the career/permanent tenure start date is initially entered on a personnel action, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as recorded on time and attendance reports and personnel actions. If the date is unknown because of previous service, the effective date of the accession action should be entered.

If a personnel action is processed to change or correct this date, PPS disregards the previous record of creditable service and begins (the pay period in which the personnel action is processed) maintaining a new record. However, the excess nonpay status recorded in the database will remain the same. If a personnel action is processed to remove this date, both the creditable service and excess nonpay status records are removed from the database.

For each period of nonpay status (except military furlough or compensable inquiry), creditable service is reduced for each calendar day of nonpay status which is in excess of 30 calendar days. For example, if an employee was in a continuous nonpay status for 90 calendar days and then returned to duty, this period of nonpay status would extend the waiting period by 60 calendar days.

When a period of nonpay status is terminated by pay status, PPS examines the total amount of nonpay status to see if it exceeds 30 calendar days. The total amount of nonpay status is then removed from the employee's database record so that a new period of nonpay status (if it occurs) can be recorded. If the period of nonpay status exceeds 30 calendar days, the excess time is placed in a separate record and is used in determining completion of the waiting period. This separate record of excess nonpay status is increased accordingly each time a period of nonpay status exceeds 30 days. If the period of nonpay status is 30 days or less, the record of nonpay status is not changed.

Processing Tips for Conversions

Following are guidelines for processing conversion actions.

- The last 2 digits of the occupational series must be `99` for Authority Code **`YAM`** and **`Y1M`**.
- The occupational series code must be `3506` for authority codes **`WVM`** and **`ZVM`** .
- The pay plan must be ES when processing an SES conversion.
- Tenure cannot be `0` for a conversion to a permanent appointment.
- Type Appointment must be `01` for conversion to career.
- Type Appointment must be `02` for conversion to career-conditional.
- The Date NTE field must be more than 1 year but less than 5 years from the effective date of the action for a conversion to the senior foreign service non-career appointment-NTE.
- Do not process a conversion for Special Employee Code 45 or 46.
- The Position Occupied must be `3` for 542 Conv To SES Career Appointment.

For more information, see:

Entering Conversions

Entering Conversions

To enter a conversion, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Conversions*** folder. The Conversions folder will expand to display the different conversion types.
4. Select the applicable conversion type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected conversion type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Misc Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters. Enter a suffix such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name, if applicable. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF−50−B. If the employee has two−part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. First name must contain at least one alpha character. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial.
◆ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
◆ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. ■ May require a split T&A if: ■ The effective date is not the first day of the pay period. ■ The employee's rate of pay is changing. ■ The employee is being moved either within an agency or between agencies in a department, except where it is an inter–agency move which does not change the employee's grade or salary, T&A contact point, organizational structure code, position number, or duty station. ■ The employee is being terminated and rehired within the same pay period. ■ The employee's type of retirement coverage is being changed from FICA to Civil Service Retirement, or vice versa. ■ The employee's work schedule is being changed and the change will affect the employee's leave accrual. ■ The employee's service year beginning date is being changed and employment is subject to an hourly, daily, and/or monetary limitation. ■ Any change not listed in the above situations that would impact the employee's leave accrual. Required for all personnel actions. Should be the first day of the effective pay period for certain actions. Must be the same or later than the last action. Must be equal to or earlier than the effective date of the processing pay period when the retirement code is changed. Must be earlier or equal to SCD–Retirement, RIF, WRI. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be earlier than effective date. For the Federal pay increase, type the date the Executive Order and the Federal pay increase was signed.
◆ **1st**	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.

1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). **Note:** Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
◆ **2nd**	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of conversion you are making , complete the applicable fields on the Employee tab, Position tab, Salary tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Employee Tab

Date of Birth	Type the employee's date of birth. The date of birth must be at least 16 years but no more than 90 years prior to the effective date of the action.
Handicap	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies physical or mental disabilities, or history of such disabilities. For a list of valid codes, see the **Handicap Code Table**.
Veterans Preference RIF	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee as a veteran. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference RIF Table**.
Veterans Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies veterans who served during the Vietnam Era (August 6, 1964 through May 7, 1975). For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Status Table**.

Veterans Preference	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's category of entitlement to preference in the Federal Service based on military service that terminated honorably. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference Table**.
Unfirom Service Status	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's current military status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Uniform Service Status Table**.
Citzenship	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is a U.S. Citizen. Valid values are `1` (citizen by birth or naturalization) or `8` (other).
Annuitant Indicator	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving retired or retainer pay from previous civilian or military service. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annuitant Indicator Table**.
Gender	Click the applicable radio button to select the employee's gender. Valid values are `F` (Female) and `M` (Male).
ERI Code	Check the box to indicate the employee's race and national origin. Valid values are `Hispanic`, `Native American`, `Asian`, `African American`, `Hawaiian Pacific Island`, `White`.
◆ **Education**	
Education Level	Type the highest level of the employee's educational attainment based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. For a list of valid codes, see the **Education Level Table**.
Year Degree Attained	Type the calendar year the employee received the academic degree or certificate for the education level. Must be 17 years later than date of birth. Complete when the educational level is `06`, `10`, or `13`and above.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's official education record which includes the major field of study beyond high school. Refer to OPM instructions for valid codes. Complete when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above. To enter the school code for the primary and secondary education records, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions on the New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**).

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the department code to which the employee is assigned.

Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in CPDF and printed on the SF–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when the PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or other authoritative sources that governs the compensation paid an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD–350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.

Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: ■ TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates ■ TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations ■ TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for FWS employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative–type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: ■ Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. ■ Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for FWS employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Note: For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next WRIs. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the CSRS fund, or the FERS fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by NFC PPS. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he/she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ **COOP**	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
◆ **Retained Information**	

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. ▪ Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deductions groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC 312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination–Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: ■ Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. ■ Are paid on a piece basis. ■ Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.

FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: ▪ The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** ▪ Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: ▪ The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. ▪ The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. ▪ The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: ■ The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. ■ Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : ■ All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. ■ All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. PPS automatically adjusts this date for: ■ Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full–time or part–time. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. ■ Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. ■ If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD–Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, or Offset, employee is eligible to participate in TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **`Tenure Table`**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.

Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the OMB and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).
8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing conversions, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Extensions

Extensions are processed to extend an appointment, detail, or nonpay status. The Extensions folder includes a list of extension actions, and includes NOACs ***750 Continuance NTE*** and ***755 Exception To RIF Release***.

Processing Tip for Extensions:

Following are guidelines for processing extension actions.

- The last 2 digits of the occupational series must be `99` for Authority Codes `YAM` and `Y1M`.
- The occupational series code must be `3506` for Authority Codes `WVM` and `ZVM`.
- An extension cannot be processed if the applicable initiating personnel action has not processed (e.g., processing an extension to a temporary promotion when the temporary promotion was not processed).
- Complete the Date NTE field on the Key Data tab and other required fields.

For more information, see:

Entering Extensions

Entering Extensions

To enter an extension, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Extensions*** folder. The Extensions folder will expand to display the different extension types.
4. Select the applicable extension type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected extension type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's 9 digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters. Enter a suffix such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name, if applicable. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. First name must contain at least one alpha character. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial.
◆ **Org**	
Dept	Type the department code. Department codes can be found in the Table Management System (TMGT) Organization Structure Codes Table.
Agency	Type the agency code. Agency codes can be found in the Table Management System (TMGT) Organization Structure Codes Table.
POI	Type the 3 position, agency Personnel Office Identifier (POI) code that identifies an agency personnel office. This field identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.

◆ **Dates**	
Eff Pay Period	Type the pay period number in which the personnel action is entered.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action or use the calendar icon to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action or use the calendar icon to select the date.
◆ **1st**	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected on the List Of Personnel Actions.
1A Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC.
1B Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.
◆ **2nd**	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of extension you are entering, complete the applicable fields on the Salary tab, Benefits tab, Bonus tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD–350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.

Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: ▪ TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates ▪ TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations ▪ TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for FWS employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative-type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: ■ Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. ■ Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for FWS employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Note: For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next WRI. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the CSRS fund, or the FERS fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by NFC PPS. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ COOP	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
◆ Retained Information	

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. ■ Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deductions groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. **Note:** This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination–Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: ▪ Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. ▪ Are paid on a piece basis. ▪ Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.

FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: ■ The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. ■ Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : ■ All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF−50−B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. ■ All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The PPS automatically adjusts this date for: ■ Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full−time or part−time. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. ■ Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD−Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, or Offset, employee is eligible to participate in TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Bonus Tab

Recruitment Bonus/Student Loan	Type the amount of the recruitment bonus and/or student loan. This field is displayed on the following documents: 815 Recruitment Incentive 817 Student Loan Repayment 984 Share Of Equivalent Increase
Relocation Bonus	Type the amount of the relocation bonus. This field is displayed on the following document: 816 Relocation Incentive

Retention Percent	Type the percentage rate for the retention allowance. This field is displayed on the following documents: 827 Retention Incentive 810 Change In Differential 890 Misc Pay Adj 894 General Adjustment 896 Group Increase 897 Pay Reduction
Sueprvisory Percent	Type the percentage rate for the supervisory allowance. This field is displayed on the following document: 810 Change In Differential

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see **Tenure Table**.
SCD RIF	Type SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.
Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the OMB and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing extensions, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions

Deleting EPIC Web Transactions

Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Nonpay/Nonduty

Nonpay/nonduty actions are processed to place an employee in nonpay/nonduty status for 30 days or more.

Processing Tip for Nonpay/Nonduty

Following are guidelines for processing nonpay/nonduty actions.

- Adverse remarks codes are required for suspension actions.
- T&As are not submitted for employees placed in nonpay status via a personnel action.

For more information, see:

Entering NonPay/NonDuty

Entering NonPay/NonDuty

To enter a nonpay or nonduty, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.

2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.

3. Select the ***NonPay/NonDuty*** folder. The NonPay/NonDuty folder will expand to display the different types.

4. Select the applicable NonPay/NonDuty type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected NonPay/NonDuty type.

5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.

2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of nonpay or nonduty you are making complete the applicable filed on the Position tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below.

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in Central Personnel Data File (CPDF) and printed on the SD–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination–Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. Are paid on a piece basis. Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.

FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: ■ The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. ■ The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. ■ The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for: All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. PPS automatically adjusts this date for: ■ Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full–time or part–time. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. ■ Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. ■ The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than `0` . Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD–Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, or Offset, employee is eligible to participate in TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **`Tenure Table`**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.

Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the OMB and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part-time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).
8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing NonPay/NonDuty, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Pay

Pay actions are processed when a salary change or adjustment occurs as a result of an executive order or regulation, change in step, entitlement to allowances or differentials, etc.

For more information on payments, see:

Administratively Uncontrollable Overtime
Availability Pay
Grade Retention
Entering Pay

Administratively Uncontrollable Overtime

Administratively Uncontrollable Overtime (AUO) is premium pay on an annual basis for hours of duty that cannot be administratively controlled and which require substantial amounts of irregular, unscheduled overtime duty.

Processing Tips for Administratively Uncontrollable Overtime

Following are guidelines for processing AUO actions.

- The personnel action establishes entitlement to AUO; coding the T&A begins the actual payment of AUO. Process the personnel action in the same (or prior) pay period that the T&A is coded, otherwise the T&A will reject indicating that the employee is ineligible.

- Click the drop-down list to select the applicable Special Employee Code (i.e., `02` [nonexempt from FLSA]; `03` Scheduled [Standby–AUO exempt/nonexempt from FLSA]; `08` [AUO other than law enforcement personnel] in the Special Employee field on the Miscellaneous tab.
- To permanently terminate AUO entitlement, process an action, NOAC 818, and select `00`, or the applicable Special Employee Code that terminates entitlement, in the Special Employee field.
- To temporarily terminate AUO entitlement, do not process a personnel action. Code the T&A as instructed under **Coding The Time And Attendance Report** to generate an SF–50–B.

  Note: AUO must be terminated before availability pay can begin.

Coding The Time And Attendance Report

The timekeeper should follow the guidelines below for coding the T&A to begin, change, or terminate AUO.

- Enter the hours and percentage rate on the T&A in the AUO Hours/Percent fields.
- To change the AUO hours and/or processing rate, process a T&A for the effective pay period, entering the new hours/percent in the AUO Hours/Percent fields. An SF–50–B, NOAC 818, will be generated.
- To terminate AUO payments, process a T&A for the effective pay period and enter `99` in the Percent field.
- To retroactively begin AUO, correct AUO hours and/or percentage rate, or retroactively terminate AUO, process a corrected T&A for each pay period that the correction applies. Enter the correct hours/percent in the AUO Hours/Percent fields or enter `99` in the Percent field to terminate AUO. If the corrected T&A is starting, changing, or correcting AUO hours and/or percentage rate, the database must be coded eligible for the pay period of the corrected T&A. If the T&A is terminating entitlement by deleting the AUO hours and percentage rate, the database must be coded ineligible for the pay period of the corrected T&A. For the eligibility code, see IRIS Program IR102, Dates & Misc Sal/Pers Data.

For detailed instructions for recording AUO on the T&A, see Title I, Chapter 7, Section 1, Time and Attendance Instructions.

Availability Pay

Availability pay is a form of premium pay for covered criminal investigators. Availability pay is fixed at 25 percent of basic pay.

Note: AUO must be terminated before availability pay can begin.

Processing Tips for Availability Pay

Following are guidelines for processing availability pay actions.

- Select **`26-Availability Pay`** on the Special Employee drop-down on the Misc tab to begin payment.
- To terminate payment and entitlement, process a personnel action, NOAC 819 and select **`00-Not Applicable`** or the applicable Special Employee Code that terminates entitlement, in the Special Employee field.

- The T&A is coded only for unique cases. For instructions, see Title I, Chapter 7, Section 1, Time and Attendance Instructions.

Grade Retention

Grade retention applies when the employee's position is reduced in grade as a RIF, reclassification, or reorganization, and the employee is eligible to retain the current grade.

The **Grade And Pay Retention Tables** show which pay rate determinant (PRD) code(s) can be used when certain NOACs are processed for employees whose database salary data record indicates grade and/or pay retention. Also included are definitions for the nature of action codes and remarks codes. For examples of how to determine the rate of basic pay, see **About Grade Retention**.

For more information on grade retention, see:

About Grade Retention
Processing Tips For Determining The Retained Grade

About Grade Retention

The instructions for grade retention are based upon OPM regulations, which are contained in Part 536 of Title 5, Code of Federal Regulations, and OPM's Guide to Processing Personnel Actions, Chapters 14 and 17. To determine the PRD code for grade and/or pay retention, refer to OPM's Guide to Processing Personnel Actions, Chapter 4, Table 4.

Once the appropriate personnel action to establish grade and/or pay retention has been successfully processed (NOAC 740) and applied to the database, the retained grade data is recorded on IRIS Program IR128, Retained Grade Data. The PRD Code is recorded on IRIS Program IR101, Salary Data. The retained grade data recorded on IRIS Program IR128 displays data for the position the employee is **currently** occupying during the period of grade retention and data for the pay plan, occupational series, and grade being retained.

An employee who meets specific eligibility requirements is eligible to retain his/her grade for a period of 2 years if:

- The employee is placed in a lower-graded position as a result of RIF procedures.
- The employee's position is reduced in grade as a result of a reclassification process.
- The agency offers grade retention to employees who are placed in lower-graded positions as a result of a reclassification or reorganization decision which is announced by management in writing as defined in 5 CFR 536.103(b).

An employee placed in a lower–graded position as a result of a RIF procedure or reorganization decision (which was announced by management in writing) is eligible for grade retention only if the employee served 52 or more consecutive weeks in a grade or grades higher than the grade of the lower-graded position. The requirement for 52 or more consecutive weeks may be in one or more positions, in one or more agencies, and at more than one grade level.

An employee placed in a lower-graded position as a result of a reclassification process is eligible for grade retention only if the previous position had been classified at a higher level grade(s) for a continuous period of a least 1 year prior to the reclassification process. The previous position may have been classified at more than one higher grade level during the 1-year period, and in any pay schedule. (The employee is not required to have 52 consecutive weeks or more in the previous position to be eligible for grade retention as a result of a reclassification process.)

Grade and pay retention will not apply if the employee:

- Moves from a position that is not in an agency defined in U.S.C. 5102.
- Is identified under 5 U.S.C. 2105(c), except prevailing rate employees included under 5 U.S.C. 5361.
- Is reduced in grade or pay for personal cause or at the employee's request.
- Is removed from a supervisory or managerial position because the probationary period for the position was not successfully completed.
- Is other than a prevailing rate employee under 5 U.S.C. 5342(a)(2)(B) and is paid from nonappropriated funds under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces.
- Is entitled to receive basic pay under 5 U.S.C. 3594(c) because of removal from the SES and placement in a civil service position (other than an SES position) under 5 U.S.C. 3594(b)(2).

Processing Tips For Determining The Retained Grade

Before a personnel action is processed to establish grade retention, the employee's retained grade, the applicable rate schedule, and the rate of basic pay must be determined.

Note: For purposes of grade and pay retention in this section, rate schedule refers only to (1) the GS (or equivalent pay plan), (2) special salary rate schedules for employees who are paid at a special salary rate (e.g., PRD Code 6), and (3) Federal Wage System schedules. It does not include areas designated as locality pay areas; therefore, the rate of basic pay must not include locality-based comparability payments.

An employee entitled to grade retention retains the grade of the position held immediately prior to the position change **if** the position was under a covered pay schedule immediately **prior** to the position change.

Entering Pay

To enter pay, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Pay*** folder. The Pay folder will expand to display the different Pay types.
4. Select the applicable Pay type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected accession type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab.

   Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF−50−B. If the employee has two−part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.

Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of pay you are making complete the applicable fields on the Employee tab, Position tab, Salary tab, Benefits tab, Bonus tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Employee Tab

Date of Birth	Type the employee's date of birth. The date of birth must be at least 16 years but no more than 90 years prior to the effective date of the action.
Handicap	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies physical or mental disabilities, or history of such disabilities. For a list of valid codes, see the **Handicap Code Table**.
Veterans Preference RIF	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees who are entitled to veterans preference for RIF purposes. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference RIF Table**.
Veterans Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies veterans who served during the Vietnam Era (August 6, 1964 through May 7, 1975). For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Status Table**.
Veterans Preference	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's category of entitlement to preference in the Federal Service based on military service that terminated honorably. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference Table**.
Unfirom Service Status	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's current military status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Uniform Service Status Table**.
Citzenship	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is a U.S. Citizen. Valid values are `1` (citizen by birth or naturalization) or `8` (other).
Annuitant Indicator	Click the drop–list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving retired or retainer pay from previous civilian or military service. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annuitant Indicator Table**.
Gender	Click the applicable radio button to select the employee's gender. Valid values are `F` (Female) and `M` (Male).
ERI Code	Check the box to indicate the employee's race and national origin. Valid values are `Hispanic`, `Native American`, `Asian`, `African American`, `Hawaiian Pacific Island`, `White`.
◆ **Education**	
Education Level	Type the highest level of the employee's educational attainment based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. For a list of valid codes, see the **Education Level Table**.

Year Degree Attained	Type the calendar year the employee received the academic degree or certificate for the education level. Must be 17 years later than date of birth. Complete when the educational level is `06`, `10`, or `13`and above.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's official education record which includes the major field of study beyond high school. Refer to OPM instructions for valid codes. Complete when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above. To enter the school code for the primary and secondary education records, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions on the New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**).

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in Central Personnel Data File (CPDF) and printed on the SD–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD−350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative−type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the Basic Pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for Federal Wage System employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Note: For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within-rate salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement fund, or the Federal Employee Retirement System fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (TOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC Payroll/Personnel System. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ **COOP**	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
◆ **Retained Information**	

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. • Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deductions groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. Are paid on a piece basis. Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.
FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.

Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: Code–Definition **N**–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. **P**–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. **R**–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system (s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF−50−B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The Payroll/Personnel System automatically adjusts this date for: Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full−time or part−time. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD−Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a **`Y`** or **`N`** to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Bonus Tab

Recruitment Bonus/Student Loan	Type the amount of the recruitment bonus and/or student loan. This field is displayed on the following documents: 815 Recruitment Incentive 817 Student Loan Repayment 984 Share Of Equivalent Increase
Relocation Bonus	Type the amount of the relocation bonus. This field is displayed on the following document: 816 Relocation Incentive

Retention Percent	Type the percentage rate for the retention allowance. This field is displayed on the following documents: 827 Retention Incentive 810 Change In Differential 890 Misc Pay Adj 894 General Adjustment 896 Group Increase 897 Pay Reduction
Sueprvisory Percent	Type the percentage rate for the supervisory allowance. This field is displayed on the following document: 810 Change In Differential

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **`Tenure Table`**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.
Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

Figure 23. Status drop-down

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing Pay, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions

Deleting EPIC Web Transactions

Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Position Change

Position changes are actions that affect the employee's position and/or salary (ie., reassignment, promotion, etc.). When a position change action is entered, it is likely that some type of action must be taken in PMSO. Several of the position change actions listed on the Position changes menu may be used for processing grade retention or pay retention. For NOACs pay rate determinant codes, and expiration dates for grade retention, see the **Grade and Pay Retention Tables**.

For more information see:

Entry Guidelines for Position Changes

Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) Details

Entry Guidelines For Position Changes

Following are guidelines for processing position change actions.

- The previous agency code and current agency code cannot be the same when an employee changes agencies within the department
- When entering a detail action, the individual position number must be different than the position the employee currently occupies.
- A temporary detail or promotion must be terminated before another detail or temporary promotion can be processed.
- The detail position must be established in PMSO to enter a detail, correction, extension, cancelation, or termination to a detail. Verify in PMSO if the position is permanent or a detail.
- When entering a promotion, the grade must be greater than the grade on the database.
- The employee must have a saved grade record on the database for a position change under the executive assignment system.
  - When the action moves the employee back to a position at the retained grade, the grade must be the same as the grade on the save grade record as shown on IRIS Program IR128.
  - When a promotion, reassignment, or change to lower grade is entered for an employee in grade retention, the grade on the saved grade record must be greater than the grade on the personnel action being entered.

Intergovernmental (IPA) Details

NOAC 730, Detail NTE; NOA 731, Ext Detail NTE; and NOA 732, Term of Detail NTE, are used to determine an SF−50, Notification of Personnel Action, for employees on an IPA detail.

Entry Guidelines For IPA Details

Following are guidelines for entering IPA Details.

- The expiration date is displayed on the Detail Assignment Expires field on IRIS Program IR127, Detail Assign/Temporary Promotions; IRIS Program IR227, Detail/Temp Promotion; and IRIS Program IR527, Detail Assign/Temporary Promotion.

Entering Position Change

To enter a position change, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Position Change*** folder. The Position Change folder will expand to display the different Position Change types.
4. Select the applicable Position Change type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected position change type.
5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF−50−B. If the employee has two−part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.

Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of change you are making complete the applicable fields on the Employee tab, Position tab, Salary tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Employee Tab

Date of Birth	Type the employee's date of birth. The date of birth must be at least 16 years but no more than 90 years prior to the effective date of the action.
Handicap	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies physical or mental disabilities, or history of such disabilities. For a list of valid codes, see the **Handicap Code Table**.
Veterans Preference RIF	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees who are entitled to veterans preference for RIF purposes. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference RIF Table**.
Veterans Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies veterans who served during the Vietnam Era (August 6, 1964 through May 7, 1975). For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Status Table**.
Veterans Preference	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's category of entitlement to preference in the Federal Service based on military service that terminated honorably. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference Table**.
Unfirom Service Status	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's current military status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Uniform Service Status Table**.
Citzenship	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is a U.S. Citizen. Valid values are `1` (citizen by birth or naturalization) or `8` (other).
Annuitant Indicator	Click the drop–list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving retired or retainer pay from previous civilian or military service. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annuitant Indicator Table**.
Gender	Click the applicable radio button to select the employee's gender. Valid values are `F` (Female) and `M` (Male).
ERI Code	Check the box to indicate the employee's race and national origin. Valid values are `Hispanic`, `Native American`, `Asian`, `African American`, `Hawaiian Pacific Island`, `White`.
◆ **Education**	
Education Level	Type the highest level of the employee's educational attainment based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. For a list of valid codes, see the **Education Level Table**.

Year Degree Attained	Type the calendar year the employee received the academic degree or certificate for the education level. Must be 17 years later than date of birth. Complete when the educational level is `06`, `10`, or `13`and above.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's official education record which includes the major field of study beyond high school. Refer to OPM instructions for valid codes. Complete when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above. To enter the school code for the primary and secondary education records, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions on the New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**).

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the position of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in Central Personnel Data File (CPDF) and printed on the SD–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD−350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative−type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for Federal Wage System employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Note: For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within-rate salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement fund, or the Federal Employee Retirement System fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (DOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC Payroll/Personnel System. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ **COOP**	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
◆ **Retained Information**	

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. ■ Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deductions groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. Are paid on a piece basis. Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.
FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: ▪ The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: ▪ The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. ▪ The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. ▪ The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effectA previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. ▪ Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action.

	■ If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. ■ Has elected to be covered by one of the optional insurance plans in addition to the basic coverage. ■ Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: **Code–Definition** `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the Retirement Plan Table. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for: All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF−50−B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The Payroll/Personnel System automatically adjusts this date for: Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full−time or part−time. An SF−50−B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD−Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.

TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board. The TSP Eligibility Code is automatically changed to 9 when a TSP enrollment document is processed or when a FERS employee begins receiving the 1–percent Government basic contribution. Once Code 9 has been established, it cannot be changed. If an employee stops contributing, the employee's eligibility to again contribute is determined by the Change Status Code and effective Date of Status Change fields in IRIS Program IR118. The Effective Date of Status Change is generated and is the first day of tea pay period in which the Form TSP–1 is processed to begin employee contributions. However, if the employee cancels the TSP contributions, the first day of the pay period in which the cancellation is processed will be generated as the Effective Date of Status Change. **Note:** The Effective Date of Status Change will not change if the employee elects to change the percentage rate or dollar amount of the contribution.
SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **`Tenure Table`**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD−Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD−Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD−RIF if different than SCD−Leave.
Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: **Code–Description** 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

Figure 24. Status drop-down

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing Position Change, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Return to Duty

Return to duty actions are actions that place employees back in pay status after a personnel action was processed to place the employee in a nonpay status. For more information see Entering Return to Duty.

Entering Return to Duty

To enter a return to duty, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Return to Duty*** folder. The Return to Duty folder will expand to display the different Return to Duty types.

4. Select the applicable Return to Duty type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected Return to Duty type.

5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.

2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of change you are making complete the applicable fields on the Employee tab, Position tab, Salary tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Employee Tab

Date of Birth	Type the employee's date of birth. The date of birth must be at least 16 years but no more than 90 years prior to the effective date of the action.
Handicap	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies physical or mental disabilities, or history of such disabilities. For a list of valid codes, see the **Handicap Code Table**.
Veterans Preference RIF	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees who are entitled to veterans preference for RIF purposes. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference RIF Table**.
Veterans Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies veterans who served during the Vietnam Era (August 6, 1964 through May 7, 1975). For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Status Table**.
Veterans Preference	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's category of entitlement to preference in the Federal Service based on military service that terminated honorably. For a list of valid codes, see the **Veterans Preference Table**.
Unfirom Service Status	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's current military status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Uniform Service Status Table**.
Citzenship	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is a U.S. Citizen. Valid values are `1` (citizen by birth or naturalization) or `8` (other).
Annuitant Indicator	Click the drop–list to select the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving retired or retainer pay from previous civilian or military service. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annuitant Indicator Table**.
Gender	Click the applicable radio button to select the employee's gender. Valid values are `F` (Female) and `M` (Male).
ERI Code	Check the box to indicate the employee's race and national origin. Valid values are `Hispanic`, `Native American`, `Asian`, `African American`, `Hawaiian Pacific Island`, `White`.
◆ **Education**	
Education Level	Type the highest level of the employee's educational attainment based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. For a list of valid codes, see the **Education Level Table**.

Year Degree Attained	Type the calendar year the employee received the academic degree or certificate for the education level. Must be 17 years later than date of birth. Complete when the educational level is `06`, `10`, or `13`and above.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's official education record which includes the major field of study beyond high school. Refer to OPM instructions for valid codes. Complete when education level is `06`, `10`, or `13` and above. To enter the school code for the primary and secondary education records, select the ***Education Documents*** folder from the list of Payroll Actions on the New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**).

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in CPDF and printed on the SD–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD–350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative–type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for Federal Wage System employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Note: For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within-rate salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement fund, or the Federal Employee Retirement System fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (TOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC Payroll/Personnel System. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ COOP	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
◆ Retained Information	

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. ▪ Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deductions groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. Are paid on a piece basis. Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.
FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.

Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: **Code–Definition** `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system (s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The Payroll/Personnel System automatically adjusts this date for: Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full–time or part–time. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD–Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the `Tenure Table`.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.

Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: Code–Description 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

Figure 25. Status drop-down

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing Return to Duty, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Separations

For more information, see:

Entering Separations

Entering Separations

To enter a separation, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Separations*** folder. The Separations folder will expand to display the different separation types.

4. Select the applicable separations type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected Separations type.

5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.

Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency−cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES−1 through ES−5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.

2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of separation you are entering, complete the applicable fields on the Position tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the position of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in CPDF and printed on the SD–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. Are paid on a piece basis. Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.
FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.

Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: **Code–Definition** `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system (s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. The Payroll/Personnel System automatically adjusts this date for: Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full–time or part–time. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD–Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the **`Tenure Table`**.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.

Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: **Code–Description** 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

Figure 26. Status drop-down

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing Separations, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Within Grade/Level/Band

Entering Within Grade/Level/Band

To enter a within grade, level, or band, complete the following steps:

1. From the EPIC Web menu bar, select ***EPIC***. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed.
2. Select ***New*** from the menu bar.
3. Select the ***Within Grade/Level/Band*** folder. The Within Grade/Level/Band folder will expand to display the different Within Grade/Level/Band types.
4. Select the applicable within Grade/Level/Band type. The Key Data tab is displayed along with the other associated tabs for the selected Return to Duty type.

5. Complete the applicable fields on the Key Data tab. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Key Data Tab

SSN	Type the employee's social security number.
Last Name	Type the last name by which an employee is known or designated on all official transactions. Last name must contain at least two alpha characters; first and middle names at least one alpha character each. Enter items such as Jr., Sr., III, etc. one space after the last name. If more than one space, the additional item will not print on the SF–50–B. If the employee has two–part last name (e.g., Smith Martin), use a space to separate the two parts. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name. A space counts as one character. For long names, ask the employee to decide on an abbreviation. To change the name, select the ***Changes*** folder from the List Of Personnel Actions. In the Changes folder, select ***780 Name Change***.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. If the employee has two or more first names or initials (e.g., John Paul or JP) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names.If the employee has two or more middle names or initials (e.g., Ann Marie or AM) and each is to be shown, use a space to separate the two names or initials. Leave the middle name blank if the employee has no middle name or initial. Do not include titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., Prof., etc., as part of the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Type the department code.
Agency	Type the agency code.
POI	Type the assigned code that identifies an agency personnel office. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the employee is assigned.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Type the number of the pay period in which the personnel action is entered.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the personnel action. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. **Note:** When more than one personnel action is processed during the same processing pay period, and the actions are not entered in sequence according to the effective dates, the system will automatically rollback any actions not in sequential order. Required for all personnel actions. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.

Auth Date	Type the authentication date for the personnel action. If two actions with identical effective dates are entered in the same pay period, the system sorts based on the authentication date. Must be earlier than effective date. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date.
♦ 1st	
1st NOA	The first NOAC is system generated from the personnel action selected at the List Of Personnel Actions.
1a Auth Code	Type the first authority code for the first NOAC. For the Federal pay increase, type **QWM**. Enter the authority code for all official actions, as applicable. Enter one or both authority codes based on the NOAC.
1b Auth Code	Type the second authority for the first NOAC. For Federal pay increase, type **ZLM**. The occupational series code must be **0099**, if the authority code is **YAM** or **Y1M**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. The occupational series code must be **3506**, if the authority code is **WVM** or **ZVM**. Appointing authority must be valid. The pay plan must be compatible with the appointing authority.
Legal Auth 1st	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action. For Federal pay increase, type the regulation (e.g., Reg.531.205) and the Executive Order Number (EON). Note: Agencies with special authorities must use the agency–cited authority. For SES employees, Levels ES–1 through ES–5, the authority code is ZLM and the EON; Pay Plans SL and ST, the authority is ZLM, Reg.534.504 and the EON.
♦ Dates	
2nd NOA	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2a Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is corrected or cancelled.
2b Auth Code	The data in this field is system generated from the original personnel action that is being corrected or cancelled.
Legal Auth 2nd	Type the description of the law, executive order, regulation, rule, or other basis that authorizes the personnel action.

6. At this point, depending on the type of within grade, level or band you are entering complete the applicable fields on the Employee tab, Position tab, Salary tab, Benefits tab, and Misc tab. Field instructions for these fields follow below. Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk. All other fields are optional.

Position Tab

Special Position Code	Type the code that defines the disposition of the individual position in PMSO. For a list of valid codes, see the **Position Classification Code Table**.
◆ **PMSO Key**	
PMSO Key	The PMSO key groups the following fields: Dept, Agency, POI, Grade, MR#, and IP# for a position. All data elements in the PMSO Key group must be identical to the PMSO key data elements in PMSO except for the position classification code, which is entered on the personnel action only.
Dept	Type the Department code to which the employee is assigned.
Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned. The agency code may be different than the OPM assigned agency code. If different, the OPM assigned code is reported in CPDF and printed on the SD–50B; the NFC assigned code is shown on all other output. This field is the first level of organizational structure code.
POI	Type the agency's personnel office identifier. The POI identifies the personnel office to which the position is assigned.
Grade	Type the grade of the position.
MR#	Type the master record number for the position the employee will occupy.
IP#	Type the individual position number for the position the employee will occupy. The position must be active and vacant in PMSO when an employee is being placed in the position.
◆ **History Position Data**	
History Position Data	History Position Data groups a series of fields that are populated from PMSO when PMSO Key group is completed. These fields can only be modified in PMSO.

Salary Tab

Pay Plan	Select the type of plan prescribed by law or other authoritative source that governs the compensation paid an employee from the drop-down list. Each plan provides for a separate wage/pay scale that determines the scheduled rate(s) of pay which the employee is to receive, according to the grade and step. For a list of valid codes, see TMGT, Table 025, AD–350, Personnel Block and description. See the **Pay Plan Table**.
Grade	Type the grade of the position. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period for a change action.
Step	Type the specific step within a grade, level, class, rank, or pay band. A split T&A may be required if the effective date is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Pay Rate Determinant	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is receiving a rate of pay other than the regular rate for the position, and, if so, identifies the legal and/or regulatory basis. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Rate Determinant Table**.
Pay Basis	Type the pay basis for the salary the employee will receive for the position, which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action. For a list of valid codes, see the **Pay Basis Table**.
Basic Pay	Type the scheduled salary amount the employee will receive for the position and which is fixed by law, regulation, or administrative action exclusive of any allowance, adjustment, or differential. The following TMGT tables include salary data: TMGT Table 029, Pay Table Rates TMGT Table 031, Special Pay converters With Occupational Series and Duty Stations TMGT Table 033, Special Pay Converters For Wage Board Employees Must be annual salary for General Schedule employees regardless of the work schedule. Does not include premium pay, allowances, or differentials (e.g., locality pay adjustment or interim geographic adjustment (IGA), etc.). Must be first shift per hour salary for Federal Wage System employees. Must be basic salary for cooperative–type employees and reemployed annuitants. Do not subtract the salary share amount from this amount; PPS automatically does this when both the basic pay and salary share amount are entered.
Verify Basic Pay	Type the basic salary amount when the salary cannot be verified in TMGT. The basic salary amount for certain pay plans (e.g., AD, SR, etc.) cannot be verified in TMGT and must be reentered in the Verify Basic Pay field. Complete this field if the basic pay field is not table driven.
Adjusted Basic Pay	Type the basic pay (scheduled salary) plus any allowance, adjustment, or differential. Locality pay is included in the adjusted basic pay. The cooperative and/or annuitant share of salary amount is also included in the adjusted basic pay.

COLA/Post Differential	Type the code that identifies whether the employee is entitled to receive COLA and/or a post differential, in addition to the scheduled salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **COLA/Post Differential Table**. COLA is a special pay entitlement for an employee in a high cost of living area. Non-foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is a non-foreign area. Foreign post differential is a special pay entitlement for an employee whose duty station is in a foreign area. Non-foreign COLA or post differential and foreign post differential are considered pay which an employee receives in addition to the basic pay. It is not included in the basic pay. Payments for both non-foreign and foreign differential are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Payment for COLA is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. **Note**: FWS employees are not entitled to COLA or post differential in non-foreign areas. For foreign areas, the Department of State's Standardized Regulations (Government civilians, foreign areas) establishes regulations and post classifications for the payment of foreign post differential. Type `0` if the employee's duty station: Is not within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, thus automatically excluding the employee from these payments. Is within one of the designated non-foreign or foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, but the employee will not be eligible to receive payments because of a disqualifying factor. Type `2` if the employee's duty station is in one of the following non-foreign areas for which a post differential has been established, and the employee is eligible to receive non-foreign post differential: **Code–Definition** `AQ`–American Samoa `CQ`–Northern Mariana Islands `GQ`–Guam `JQ`–Johnston Atoli `MQ`–Midway Islands `WQ`–Wake Islands Do not complete for Federal Wage System employees.
Salary Share Code	Type the source which shares with the agency in paying the employee's salary. For a list of valid codes, see the **Salary Share Code Table**.
Work Schedule	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the basis for which an employee is scheduled to work. For a list of valid codes, see the **Work Schedule Table**. Intermittent work schedule applies to temporary accessions and conversions or extensions of temporary appointments. Note: For Smithsonian Institution employee, the type appointment must be 09 if the work schedule is intermittent.
Tour Of Duty Hours	Type the scheduled number of hours an employee is to work per pay period. Type the whole hours in the first 2 positions and zeroes (or fractions) in the last 2 positions. Complete for part–time work schedules. Must be greater than 1 and less than 79. Must be blank for full–time and intermittent work schedules.

Date Service Year Starts	Enter the date the limited appointment begins or click the calendar icon to select the date. If entering a limited appointment, complete the applicable fields in the Appointment Limit group.
SCD WGI	Type the date from which service is to be credited toward the employee's next within-rate salary increases. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be blank for Pay Plans AL, CA, EC, ED, EE, EF, EH, EI, GG, GS, ST, IS, LE, LG, NF, SP, TR, and VG when the type appointment is 04 or 09. **Exception:** This does not apply for accessions with authority code XAM. Must be blank for FWS employees in pay plans HG, HL, or HS and the type of appointment code is 04 or 09. Complete when the employee is not in the top of the step. If previous Government service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action.
Salary Share Amount	Type the portion of the employee's annual salary which is being paid by a non-federal organization, the Civil Service Retirement fund, or the Federal Employee Retirement System fund. Must be less than annual scheduled salary amount. Must be 1, 2, 4 or 5 for cooperative type employees. Must be entered as an hourly amount for the 22 days of military offset leave. (999.99 maximum). The salary share amount is calculated by subtracting the Department of Defense (TOD) hourly salary rate from the hourly salary rate paid by the NFC Payroll/Personnel System. The agency personnel office can obtain the DOD hourly salary rate from the employee's military orders in the employee's Official Personnel File. The NFC hourly salary rate is displayed on PINQ Program PQ32, Payroll Inquiry, in the Hourly Rate field for each pay period affected by the calculation. This calculation is made by the agency personnel office. The employee's timekeeper should use TC68, Emergency Military Leave, in order for the employee to be paid for the 22 days of military leave offset.
Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp	Type the number of hours in a hypothetical full-time regular biweekly tour of duty that would apply to an employee on a part-time schedule if he or she were full-time (usually 80 hours).
◆ COOP	
Coop	Coop groups the Overtime Rate and Holiday Rate fields. It is a cooperative entity that shares the salary of an employee with the government.
Overtime Rate	Type the hourly overtime rate for a cooperative type employee when the overtime rate is not based on the basic pay because the cooperator pays part of the overtime.
Holiday Rate	Type the hourly holiday rate for a cooperative type employee when the holiday rate is not based on basic pay because the cooperator pays part of this rate. Do not complete either field if the agency has agreed to pay all overtime or holiday pay. Do not complete for reemployed annuitants.
◆ Retained Information	

Retained Information	Information pertaining to the position being retained when the employee is eligible for grade retention. ▪ Complete these fields when the salary record (IRIS Program IR101) does not reflect the retained information.
◆ **Quarters Deduction**	
Quarters Deduction	Quarters Deductions groups the Rate and Amount fields to show the amount deducted for quarters, utilities (in–kind allowances). For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**.
Rate	Type the code that identifies whether the quarters deduction amount is to be taxable or tax exempt. For a list of valid codes, see the **Quarter Deduction Table**. Quarters deductions are applicable to the following agency codes only: 03,11, 16, 17, 34, 54, 70, and 71.
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted per day or per pay period. Must be completed if Rate field is completed.
◆ **Appointment Limit**	
Appointment Limit	Appointment Limit groups Dollar Total, Hours Total, Days Total, Dollar Balance, Hours balance, and Days Balance. The Appointment Limit group relates to the Var Ft Reg Tod Pt Emp field.
Dollar Total	Type the dollar total, if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Hours Total	Type the total number of hours, if not entering total dollar or days, to indicate appointment limit.
Days Total	Type the total number of days, if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate the appointment limit.
Dollars Balance	Type the dollar amount remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total hours or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Hours Balance	Type the amount of hours remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or days, to indicate appointment limit balance.
Days Balance	Type the number of days remaining, if applicable. Note: This field is completed if not entering total dollars or hours, to indicate appointment limit balance.

Benefits Tab

FEHB Cov Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies the employee's eligibility for participation in FEHB, and if eligible, whether they are participating. Employees who resign or terminate under NOAC312, Resignation In Lieu of Involuntary Action, or NOAC 356, Termination– Involuntary, may be eligible for discontinued service retirement. These employees may be eligible to transfer their FEHB coverage to OPM if the conditions required for continuation of FEHB enrollment have been met. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEHB Coverage Table**. Must be completed for retirement, death, resignation in lieu of involuntary action, and involuntary termination actions. Conversely, must be blank for other separation actions. Enter the required remarks codes. See **Remarks Tab**.
FEGLI Cov Amount	Type the amount of basic insurance coverage for an employee who is covered under FEGLI. The amount recorded in this field does not include additional optional insurance coverage amount. The FEGLI coverage amount is required for employees who have not waived and: Are paid at different rates of pay during the year and PPS cannot calculate the FEGLI amount. Are paid on a piece basis. Are FWS employees paid at different rates. Must be in multiples of $1,000 (e.g., $10,000 is entered as `0010`; $100,00 is entered as `0100`, etc.). If the annual salary is less than $8,000, the amount is $10,000.

FEGLI Coverage Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if the employee is eligible for participation in FEGLI as authorized on the SF–2817, Life Insurance Election. If eligible, the code indicates whether: The employee waived coverageIs covered by basic life only. **OR** Has elected coverage under one of the optional insurance plans as well as the basic. For a list of valid codes, see the **FEGLI Coverage Table**. Enrollment in FEGLI is automatic unless: The employee is appointed to a position or is under a type of appointment or employment which is excluded from coverage by law or regulation. The employee voluntarily waives coverage by completing an SF–2817. The employee previously waived coverage under a prior Federal appointment, and such waiver is still in effect. A previous waiver of coverage is automatically canceled if the employee is reinstated following a break in service of at least 180 days. Must be completed and different than the code on the database for a FEGLI Change action. If the employee has not submitted the SF–2817 to the agency when the accession action is ready for processing, type `CO` on the accession personnel action, because the employee must be considered as being covered by basic life insurance. Process a personnel action when the SF–2817 is received in the personnel office and the employee has either waived coverage or has indicated that he/she wants the optional insurance coverage as well as the regular coverage. Do not complete for employees with alternating tours of duty who are in an intermittent status at the time of hire. These employees are not eligible for FEGLI coverage.
Coverage At Appointment	Type the code that identifies whether an employee has, at the time of the most recent appointment to Federal service, previously been covered by CSRS or FERS. Valid values are: **Code–Definition** `N`–Never covered by CSRS or FERS. `P`–Previously covered by CSRS or FERS regardless of whether or not the employee withdrew contributed funds. `R`–Previously covered by CSRS and eligible for a refund.
Retirement Plan	Click the drop-down list to select the code for the civilian retirement system(s), to which deductions from an employee's pay are credited, based on civilian employment by the U.S. Government or the District of Columbia. For a list of valid codes, see the **Retirement Plan Table**. A split T&A may be required if the effective date of the personnel action is other than the first Sunday of the pay period.
SCD Retirement	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for retirement purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be blank for retirement plans other than CSRS or FERS (coverage codes 2, 4, 5, J, X). Must be completed if different than SCD–Leave. Cannot be later than effective date of action. System–generated for NOACs 100, 140, 141, and 170.

SCD Leave	Type the date which reflects all service creditable for earning annual leave. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. This date is used by PPS to generate various external reports such as: The projected number of annual leave hours an employee has in excess of the maximum carryover to either use, lose, or have restored by the end of the leave year. Notification when the employee's leave category changes. PPS automatically adjusts the SCD Retirement and SCD Leave dates at the end of the leave year for : All excess nonpay status (exclusive of military furlough or compensable injury leave) which occurred during the calendar year provided the employee is on the rolls of the Department at that time. An SF–50–B, Notification of Personnel Action, is produced with Remarks Code B32, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect excess time in nonpay status during calendar year XX. All intermittent employees to record the days worked under the intermittent appointment during the calendar year. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code B31, Changes SCD from (date) to reflect number of days worked under intermittent appointments. PPS automatically adjusts this date for: Days of creditable intermittent service whenever an action is processed which changes an employee from intermittent to full–time or part–time. An SF–50–B is produced with Remarks Code G29 or G30 to document the most current period of intermittent service. Any excess nonpay status whenever a return to duty personnel action is processed. If a personnel action is processed only to adjust this date, all related counters (e.g., intermittent time recorded on the database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) or nonpay status recorded on the database nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140) are zeroed out by PPS. However, when a return to duty is processed, or a corrected T&A is processed to change or correct hours previously charged as leave without pay, the related counters are not adjusted or zeroed out by PPS. Complete this field for official change actions only if the date must be corrected because: The agency has determined that the date originally furnished included prior nonforfeitable service. The agency has determined that the date originally furnished must be adjusted to include prior creditable service and/or nonpay status from a previous calendar year(s). Complete when the annual leave category is other than 0. Must be compatible with the annual leave category. Cannot be later than effective date of personnel action. Must be completed and different than SCD–Leave on database for a Change in SCD action. Enter the date of the accession action if the date is unknown. System generated for NOACs 100, 101, 140, 141, and 170.
TSP Eligibility Code	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies whether or not a FERS, CSRS, Offset, or FERS employee is eligible to participate in FERS TSP. For a list of valid codes, see the **TSP Eligibility Table**. For detailed information regarding TSP, refer to publications and bulletins published by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.

SCD TSP	Type the beginning date of the vesting period for the 1 percent Government contribution to TSP. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Complete for FERS and FSPS employees participating in TSP. Do not complete for CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA) retirement plan. Cannot be prior to January 1, 1984. Cannot be later than effective date of action.
Date Retired Military	Type the date an employee retired from military service. You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date. Must be completed if annuitant indicator is 4, 5, or C through F. Must be completed if uniform service status is 4 or 5.
Frozen Service	Type the total years and months of civilian and military service, creditable for calculation of the SCD for leave, at the time the employee first becomes covered by FICA and CSRS (retirement coverage codes C and E) or by FERS and FICA (retirement coverage codes K, L, M, or N). First two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months). Must be completed for veterans only. Retirement Plan code cannot be 4 or 5.
Creditable Military Service	Type the total number of years and months of military service. The first two positions must be `00` through `99` (number of years); last two positions must be `01` through `12` (number of months).
CSRS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under CSRS.
FERS Prev Cov Ind	Type a `Y` or `N` to indicate if the employee was previously covered under FERS.
CBPO Ret SCD Date	You can also click the calendar icon to select the applicable date.
Agency Use	

Misc Tab

Tenure	Click the drop-down list to select the retention group (for RIF purposes) in which the employee is placed, based on the type of appointment. For a list of valid codes, see the `Tenure Table`.
SCD RIF	Type the SCD for RIF purposes. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be later than effective date of action. Must be at least 16 years but not more than 90 years from the date of birth. Must be blank for type appointment codes 04 and 09. Do not complete if same as SCD–Leave; the system will generate the date from the SCD–Leave field. Conversely, complete the SCD–RIF if different than SCD–Leave.

Sup/Managerial Probationary Period Required	Enter the code that indicates whether a supervisory/managerial probationary period is required, served, or waived. For a list of valid codes, see the **Supervisory/Managerial Probationary Period Required Table**.
Sup/Managerial Start Date	Type the starting date for the supervisory/managerial probationary period, or for an SES probationary period. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must not be later than the effective date of the personnel action. If previous service is unknown, enter the effective date of the action. An additional probationary period may not be required if previous service is creditable. A manual record should be recorded in these cases. Supervisory code must be `1` or `3` if this field contains a date.

Probationary Period Start Date	Type the beginning date of a one year probationary (or trial) period. The system automatically removes the date after one year of creditable service. When this date is initially furnished, PPS begins maintaining two records, creditable service and nonpay status, as shown on the T&A and as recorded on personnel actions. Creditable service is recorded on the employee's database intermittent record (IRIS Program IR129) and nonpay status is recorded on the employee's nonpay leave record (IRIS Program IR140). If a personnel action changes or corrects the date previously furnished, the creditable service is disregarded, and beginning with the processing pay period in which the personnel action was processed, a new record of creditable service is started. However, the nonpay status record maintained since the date was originally furnished remains unchanged. PPS credits full calendar time for periods of full–time and part–time service, and 7 days calendar time for every 5 days of intermittent service. Creditable service is reduced for each workday in nonpay status (other than for military furlough or compensable injury) which exceeds 22 workdays (e.g., up to 22 days of nonpay is considered creditable service since it is forgiven). Report Number AECO36T2, Notification of Expiration of Probationary or Trail Period, is produced each pay period and distributed to agency personnel offices to identify those employees approaching expiration of probationary or trial periods. This report is produced four months prior to the expiration date. Employees who have previous service which is creditable toward this date may not be required to serve the complete probationary period. Agency personnel offices must maintain manual records for these employees. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Complete when tenure is `2` and type appointment is `01`. Complete for type appointments `01`, `02`, `03`, and `06` through `09`. Complete when the type appointment `01` or `06` and the tenure is `2`. Must be blank for tenure `0` or `1`. Must be blank for tenure `3` with type appointment `08`. Do not process a personnel action to remove the date. Enter the effective date of the ascension if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than effective date of action. PPS generates the effective date of the action as the probationary period start date if a date is not entered for the following NOACs: **Code–Description** 100–Career Appointment 101–Career Conditional Appointment 140–Reisinstatement-Career Appointment 141–Reinstatement-Career Conditional Appointment 170–Excepted Appointment If this date is prior to the effective date of the accession, adjust the date to include any previous service which is creditable toward the probationary or trial waiting period. Do not adjust this date to include prior periods of nonpay status; this data must be entered as an SF–1150, Record of Leave Data Transferred, payroll document. To enter the SF–1150, select ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** on the list of Payroll documents.

Career Tenure Start Date	Type the beginning date for counting service toward career or permanent tenure. When initially entered, PPS begins maintaining two records; creditable service and nonpay status as shown on the time and attendance report and as recorded on personnel actions. If a date is not entered on the accession action, PPS will not establish any record of creditable service and/or nonpay status. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Cannot be more than three years from the effective date of the accession action. Enter effective date of accession action if previous service is unknown. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Do not complete for career appointment/conversion actions. Do not complete if service is not creditable (e.g., Schedule B student and VRA appointments). PPS automatically removes this date once a minimum of three years of creditable service has been completed. For Taper and indefinite appointments in the competitive service, enter the beginning date of creditable service toward career status under P.L. 90–105. When adjusting the date, include previous service that is creditable toward the career tenure waiting period. Do not include prior periods of nonpay status; this data is entered on the leave data transferred payroll document. Must be blank for tenure `0` and `2`. Must be blank for type appointment `08` with tenure `3`. Complete when the tenure is `2` and the type appointment is `02`.
Date Entered Present Grade	Type the date when the employee was most recently assigned to the current grade. You can also click the calendar icon to select the date. Must be completed when grade changes. Cannot be later than the effective date of the personnel action. Must be completed for grade retention actions.
Special Employee	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees belonging to special categories of pay processing not accommodated in any other portion of PPS. Data in this block also assists agency personnel offices in the preparation of certain output listings and reports. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employee Table**. A split T&A may be required if the action is effective other than the first Sunday of the pay period.

Special Employment Program	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies employees in special employment programs. For a list of valid codes, see the **Special Employment Program Table**. Below is a table of the special employment programs code with the appropriate work schedule and type appointment code. **Spec Emp Prog–Work Schd–Type of Appt–Emp Type** 00, G1, G2–F,G–06, 07–A G7–F,G–08 00, 12, 59, 69, 97, G4,G5–F,G–08, 09–B G6–F, G–08, 09 00, G1, G2, G6–P, Q, S, T–06, 07–C 00, G3–I, J– –D 66, 67–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T– – F, G 00–F, G, P, Q, S, T– 09–H 66, 67–– –I, L GR–F,G–08–R GS–F, G–08–S 00–F, G, I, J, P, Q, S, T–09–V **Note**: Employee type applies to agencies 85 (CSCE) and 97 (GAO) only.
Losing/Gaining Department	Type the Federal Department or place of employment for an employee moving into or out of a department. See TMGT Table 104 for a list of Department Codes. For employees who are transferring to places other than department/agencies, see **The Losing/Gaining Department Table**.
Type Appointment	Click the drop-down list to select the type appointment code for which the employee has accepted the position. This code is used in reporting employment statistics to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and OPM, particularly for the SF–113 series on work force statistics. For a list of valid codes, see the **Type Appointment Table**.
Leave Ceiling Reason (75-Character Limit)	Type the reason that an employee is allowed to have an annual leave ceiling higher than 240 hours.
Annual Leave	A type of leave earned based on time in service composed of a category, 45–day code, and earning status during the pay period.
Category	Click the drop-down list to select the employee's annual leave earning status. For a list of valid codes, see the **Annual Leave Category Table**. Must complete this field for full-time and part-time employees who are eligible to earn annual leave. Must be compatible with the service computation date for leave.

45 Day	Type the code that identifies employees who are stationed at an overseas foreign post of duty that are entitled to carry over from one leave year to another for a maximum of 45 days annual leave accumulation. Applicable when an employee is in a foreign duty station. Must be `Y` for foreign duty stations. Adjust the annual leave ceiling at the end of the leave year, if applicable, when the employee returns from a foreign post.
Earning Status	Click the drop-down list to select the code that identifies if an employee is entitled to leave accruals for the first pay period of leave eligibility or for the last pay period of employment. Valid values are `N` (not entitled to earn leave) and `Y` (entitled to earn leave). Must be completed on accession and separation actions for alternating tour of duty and part–time employees. Must be blank if Annual Leave Category is `0`.

7. After entering the necessary information in the tabs, select the applicable status code from the status code drop-down menu (**Figure 20**).

Figure 27. Status drop-down

8. Click **Update** to save.

To perform actions on existing Within Grade/Level/Band, see:

Modifying EPIC Web Transactions
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions
Activating EPIC Web Transactions

Remarks Tab

The Remarks tab is used to enter and display remarks codes for personnel actions. All remarks codes are listed in TMGT Table 052, Remarks Codes. The Remarks tab is not displayed until all other tabs have been completed and a status has been selected from the drop-down.

After you save and release an action on a Personnel Action document, the ***Remarks*** tab is displayed.

- If the action has a mandatory remark that needs more data to complete the remark description (*fill–in–text*), the message *Document Successfully Saved* (*W = wait for remark*) is displayed and the status code changes from `R` to `W`.
- If the action has an optional remark that needs to be added, the status code remains `R`.

To enter remarks data:

1. On the applicable Personnel Action document, select ***Remarks*** The Remarks tab (**Figure 28**) is displayed.

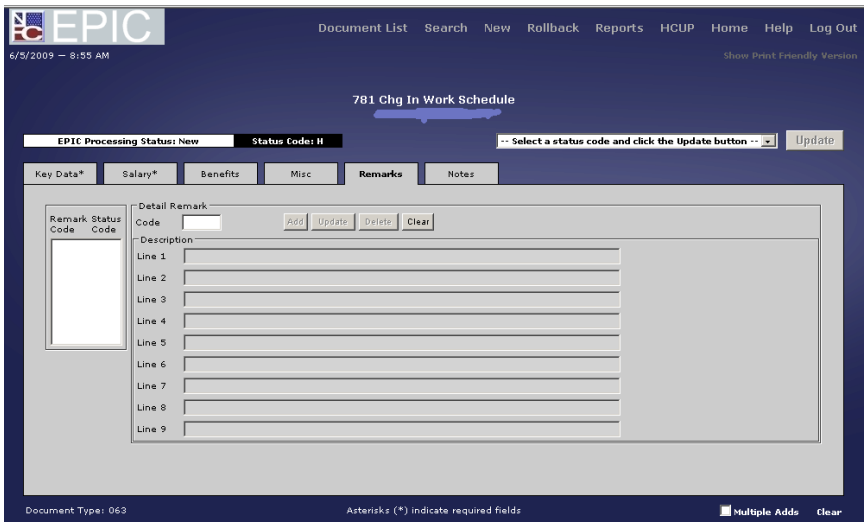


Figure 28. Remarks tab

2. Complete the fields as follows:

Remarks Tab

Remark Code	The required remarks codes are system generated based on the NOAC entered in the Code field; agency–entered optional remarks codes are system generated from the remark code entered in the Detail Remark field. **Note**: Remark code 499 + can only be used per document.
Status Code	The status codes are system generated to indicate if the remark description is complete or requires a literal If the status code is `W` (waiting remarks literal fill–in description), click code to display the remark code and description in the Detail area of the window. Then go to the detail area and add the fill–in text in the Remark Description field. Repeat this process for each code with Status Code `W`. If the status code is `R` (remark is ready for release), no action is needed.
Detail Remark	This area is used to add, update, or delete remarks data. Based upon the entry in this field, the Remark Code and Status Code fields are system-generated.
Code	Complete this field as described below: To **add** or **update** a required remark, select a code from the code list. The code is displayed in this field and the description is generated in the Description field. **Exception:** Remark Code 499 is free form and does not generate a description. In the Description field, add/update the description. To **add** an optional remark code, click in this field and type the code. (If the field is not blank, click **Clear** to clear the field before typing the code). After typing the code, click **Add**. The message *Remark Successfully Added* is generated. If applicable, in the Description field, add the remark description or fill–in–text.
Description	

3. Click **Add** to add remarks.

OR

Click **Update** to update existing remarks.

OR

Click **Delete** to delete remarks.

OR

Click **Clear** to clear the fields.

Rollback Personnel Actions

This section presents the following topics:

About Rollback Actions
Rollback Action Types
Processing Rollback Documents

About Rollback Actions

A rollback can be initiated by the user (user–generated rollback), or by the application (system–generated rollback) for actions that applied during the current processing pay period.

A user may rollback actions if the employee's salary for that pay period has not been computed by PAYE. If the employee has been paid, the rollback feature is unavailable. A system–generated rollback occurs automatically when a personnel action with an earlier effective date(s) is processed in a later PINE pass during the same processing pay period and prior to the processing of PAYE. As a result, all personnel and payroll actions applied to the employee's database during that pay period are rolled off the database and placed in EPIC Web or EPIC Web History Correction as new documents with the status Code of **`H-Hold Until Release`** or **`R-Release For Processing`**.

Rollback Action Types

This section describes the three action types that are used to rollback documents. These action types must be performed before PAYE has run (first Thursday and Friday after the end of the processing pay period).

Rollback Database – Hold Documents

The primary purpose of this action type is to retrieve personnel data that has applied to the employee's database record during the current processing processing pay period. This eliminates the need to process a cancellation or correction of a personnel action. The timing of a rollback is very important. A personnel action can only be rolled back during the same pay period it is processed and applied to the Payroll/Personnel database. After PAYE is processed, a correction or cancellation to a personnel action must be processed in the following pay period.

When a personnel action is rolled back, payroll and personnel actions processed and applied to the employee's database record during the current processing pay period are rolled back and placed on the Document List (**Figure 4**). A rollback of a personnel action will result in the rollback of the payroll documents that applied after the personnel action. The exception is the Master File Change document when it applies the same pay period as the personnel action.

A rollback for an award will remove the personnel action from the database, but not the award payment that has processed through ADJP. A written request submitted through DOTSE is required to delete the award payment from ADJP.

If the personnel action and all payroll documents must be reprocessed after the rollback occurs, the status code on each document to be reprocessed must be changed to R. These documents are

identified on the Document List (**Figure 4**) or, in the case of a History package, HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**). If the action must be deleted, the status codes on each document must be changed to **4**.

Note: The rolled back document(s) remains on the applicable Document List page (**Figure NO TAG**) or (**Figure 4**) until action is taken by the user. Therefore, FESI users must delete the action if they plan to resend the actions via FESI.

Rollback Database – Release Documents

Used to roll off a personnel action that applied to the database in the current processing pay period and to process another action with an earlier effective date in the same pay period and the same pass of PINE.

Processing Rollback Documents

To search for a personnel action to perform a rollback option:

1. On any EPIC Web page, select ***Rollback***. The Rollback Documents page (**Figure 29**) is displayed. The Rollback Documents page (**Figure 29**) is used to search for personnel actions and history correction packages.

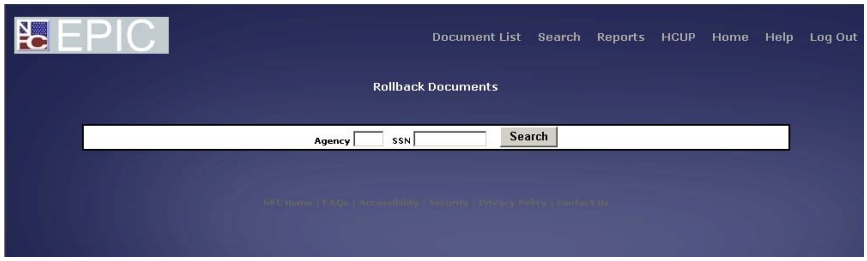


Figure 29. Rollback Documents page

2. Complete the fields as follows:

Rollback Documents page

Agency	Type the agency to which the employee is assigned.
SSN	Type the employee's ssn.

3. Click **[Search]**. The Rollback Documents (with criteria) page (**Figure 30**)is displayed.

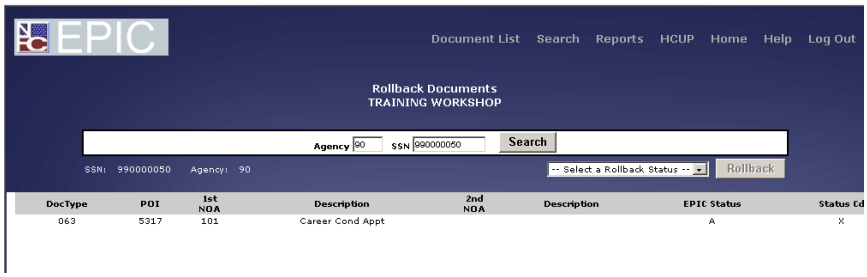


Figure 30. Rollback Document (with criteria) page

4. Select the applicable Rollback Status from the drop-down. Valid values are `Hold` (Rollback from the database and hold in EPIC Web until positive action is taken) and `Release` (Release from the database to EPIC Web).

5. Click **[Rollback]**. The *Documents Successfully Rolled Back* message (**Figure 31**) is displayed. The Roll Back Ind status is updated with a `Y` on the Document List page (**Figure 4**).

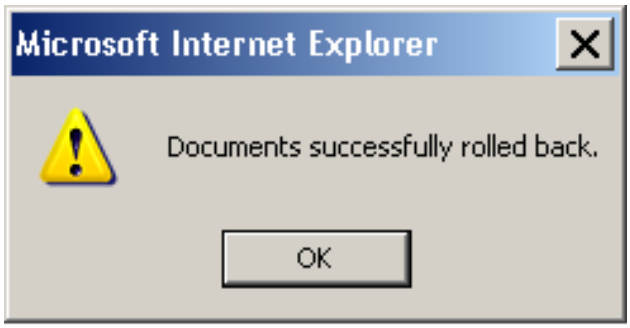


Figure 31. Documents Successfully Rolled Back message

6. Click **[OK]**. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed with a list of all personnel actions for the SSN entered on the Rollback Documents page (**Figure 29**) that were applied in the current processing pay period (including documents released to the future file).

   Note: When using the rollback option from the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**), the complete package is rolled back.

7. Select the applicable action to be retrieved from the Document List page (**Figure 4**) to begin the editing process.

   Note: Each document must be updated after the document is reviewed and the status code is changed.

Correcting History Data

This section presents the following topics:

About Correcting History Data
Employment With Different Agencies Within A Department
Employment With Different Departments
Retroactive Adjustments For 25 Pay Periods Or Less
Retroactive Adjustments Exceeding 25 Pay Periods
Exception Actions
Grade Retention
History Records That Are Not On The History Database
Cancellation Actions
Correction Actions

About Correcting History Data

The History Correction Update Processing System (HCUP) is designed for correcting personnel history data. History allows the correction and cancellation of personnel actions which exist in the employee's personnel history database. It also allows for the entry of late, newly required, and replacement personnel actions in the employee's personnel history database. History actions are processed as a package. If one action in the History package is suspended, all other actions in the History package will also be suspended until the erroneous action is corrected.

Employment With Different Agencies Within A Department

The current agency has read access to all history data on the personnel history database for its employees. The history data includes history for all previous employment within a department with the organizations serviced by NFC. The current agency is responsible for assuring all corrections, cancellations, or any other type of modification to the employee's history record are processed.

Note: If an action must be added for the previous agency, the previous agency must process a History package. The pay period after that package applies, the current agency enters correction actions in EPIC Web, as necessary, based on the added action.

Employment With Different Departments

The Payroll/Personnel System uses four databases (5, 6, 7, 8) to process transactions for the different departments serviced by NFC. Based on the user's security access, the application defaults to the appropriate department database. If an employee was previously employed by another department (serviced by NFC), and a change to the previous department's history record is required, cancelations for the current department should be processed using the history correction process. Changes to the previous

department's history must be processed through EPIC Web after the database is restored to the previous department or processed manually. For more information on manual processing, see Title 1, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.

Retroactive Adjustments For 25 Pay Periods Or Less

The system automatically adjusts an employee's pay record for retroactive actions that are effective within the last 25 pay periods. If a correction or cancelation action is processed that affects the employee's salary data, retirement coverage, cost of living allowance, post differential, or quarters deductions rate, etc., the system will automatically disburse or collect (in accordance with the Debt Collection Act), as appropriate. The system retroactively adjusts an employee's pay record, recomputes payments, collects and/or bills for overpayments, and compensates for underpayments. The system uses the accounting data from the T&A.

Note: An SPPS request may be required for certain adjustments (e.g., back pay with interest, Thrift Savings Plan Adjustments, back pay for service prior to migrating to NFC, etc.). See Title 1, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing, for more information. Also, an SPPS request must be processed for adjustments to pay for employment with a previous agency regardless of the adjustment period. The system will not automatically recompute these adjustments.

Retroactive Adjustments Exceeding 25 Pay Periods

If the adjustment period exceeds 25 pay periods, whether the employee was underpaid or overpaid by the current or previous agency, each agency involved must enter or submit an SPPS request for processing. All parties involved should be in agreement with the changes made to history.

Exception Actions

The following actions are **not** included in the History package and will not display on the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) unless corrected or canceled. Use IRIS or the Reporting Center to do the necessary research if one of these actions needs to be corrected or canceled.

NOAC	Description
730–732	Details
815	Recruitment Bonus
816	Relocation Bonus
817	Student Loan
825	Separation Incentive
827	Retention Incentive
840	Individual Cash Ward RB
841	Group Cash Award
842	Individual Suggestion/Invention Award
843	Group Suggestion/Invention Award
844	Foreign Language Award
845	Travel Savings Incentive Award

NOAC	Description
846	Individual Time Off Award
847	Group Time Off Award
848	Applicant Referral Award
849	Individual Cash Award NRB
878	Presidential Rank Award
879	SES Performance Award
885	Lump Sum Perform Pay (RB0ILB)
886	Lump Sum Perform PAy (RB–NIL)
887	Lump Sum Perform Pay (NRB)
889	Group Award Other
922–924	Details
950	Change in Shift (GPO Only)
970	Foreign Language Bonus
972	Applicant Referral (IRS Only)
973	Lump Sum Retention (IRS Only)
982	Recruitment Allowance (USDA Only)
983	Retention Allowance (USDA Only)
984	Share of Equivalent Increase
994	Honorary

Grade Retention

Employees in grade retention could possibly be downgraded a second time during the initial two–year grade retention period due to downsizing, etc. If a subsequent downgrade is processed via a History package, the employee is entitled to a new period of grade retention. The Salary tab is used to enter the information for the subsequent change in grade.

History Records That Are Not On The History Database

If the document to be corrected is older than 10 years, process all changes prior to 10 years manually. If the field(s) to be corrected impacts subsequent documents, process a correction to the first impacted document, then follow OPM's instructions on processing correction that affect Central Personnel Data Files (CPDF) files.

Cancellation Actions

A cancelation action is an official action that rescinds an earlier action that was improper, or was proper and contained references to an improper action or contained inappropriate or erroneous remarks that should not have been recorded.

This section provides information relative to processing corrections and cancellations of historical personnel actions which exist in the personnel history database. History correction allows entry of late, newly required, and replacement personnel actions. Completion instructions for each personnel data element are provided in Part 5, Field Instructions For EPIC Web Windows.

Cancellation of personnel actions in the personnel history database are entered via the New HCUP Package Employee Selection page (**Figure 36**).

> **Reminder:** When canceling an action, consider the status of the position. The permanent position of the employee must be established in PMSO. For example, if a cancelation to a separation is processed for an employee whose job was abolished, the position must be re-established in PMSO.

For more information on cancellation actions, see:

Canceling Accession Actions
Canceling A Cash Award
Canceling A Time Off Award
Canceling A Separation Action

Canceling Accession Actions

There are three basic scenarios which require the cancellation of an accession action:

- The cancellation of an unpaid accession for reasons such as the employee not reporting for duty;
- The cancellation of a current appointment (paid accession) in connection with a correction to a previous appointment within the same executive department or independent agency; or
- The cancellation of a current appointment (paid accession) to your executive Department or independent agency in connection with a correction to a previous appointment with another executive Department or independent agency.

Note: Do not cancel accession actions for the purpose of correcting their NOACs and/or authority codes. For instructions on correcting NOACs and/or authority codes for accession actions, see Correcting An Effective Date Or Authority Code or Correcting A Nature Of Action Code (NOAC).

Canceling An Unpaid Accession

If the agency has processed an accession for an employee, the employee has never reported for duty, and processing has been completed for the pay period in which the accession was processed, the accession action should be canceled.

Make the Starting Action an official cancellation of the accession action. If the History Package contains any replacement actions, such as a subsequent 894 action, convert that 004 action to an official cancellation (001) action.

To allow the employee's database master to pass to history, use the Master File Change Document to set the SEPARATION–FINAL–T&A–RECEIVED flag.

Canceling A Current Appointment Back To A Previous One With The Same Department Or Independent Agency

There will be times when an Agency must correct or cancel actions processed while an employee was serving on a previous appointment within their executive department or independent agency.

When choosing the Starting Action, an action which falls prior to the separation under the previous appointment. History will generate (004) actions for the intervening separation and accession actions. If on the basis of the correction, these actions are no longer valid, the unofficial replacement (004) actions must be converted to official cancellation actions.

Note: If the package is in suspense, because of an error in the system the 007 cancelation action(s) will appear on the Suspense Report and the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**).

If the Starting Action is a cancelation of the separation from the previous appointment, History will generate an unofficial cancellation (007) action for the subsequent accession. The unofficial (004) replacement of the subsequent accession action must be converted to an official cancellation.

Cancelling A Current Appointment Back To A Previous One With Another Executive Department Or Independent Agency

A History package cannot be established when the Starting Action would be one where the employee belonged to another executive Department or independent agency. The processing of such a case requires the establishment of two separate History packages.

The current employing office must establish a package with a cancellation of the current appointment action as the Starting Action. All unofficial replacement (004) actions must be converted to official cancellation actions. This will effectively delete all PERHIS records for the current executive Department or independent agency at the end of the processing pay period in which the package applies to the database.

The following pay period, History will allow the employing office in the former executive Department or independent agency to establish a History package to correct history for the period the employee belonged to that executive Department or independent agency. Once this History package has applied to the database, the current employing office can immediately process the new appointment and all subsequent actions. They are to be processed as brand new actions.

Canceling A Cash Award

To process a cancelation of a cash award in History, enter the cancelation at the HCUP New Package Employee Selection page (**Figure 36**). Once the package is regenerated, the cash award action is the only action that is displayed on the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**). An SPPS request must also be processed to collect the amount of the award and reverse the tax withholdings.

Canceling A Time Off Award

If a time off award was processed and the time off hours were not used and the agency wishes to rescind the actions, process a cancellation action (NOAC 001/872) in History to cancel the time off award. Enter zeroes in the Basic Pay and Verify Basic Pay fields.

If a time off award was processed and time off hours were used, and the agency wishes to rescind the action:

- Submit corrected T&As charging the used award hours to a paid leave category.
- Process a cancellation action to cancel the time off award and enter zeroes in the Basic Pay and Verify Basic Pay fields.

Canceling A Separation Action

Canceling a separation action in History does not require reprocessing payroll documents that were in affect at the time of separation; the system automatically restores this data if the employee's information

displays in the IRIS Current Data program (IR100 series). However, circumstances may require personnel Offices to process the appropriate benefit documents to assure the employee is properly enrolled.

If the employee's information displays in the IRIS history program (IR500 series) only, process the cancellation and reprocess all applicable payroll documents. Follow your agency instructions for compensation as a result of the cancellation.

Note: Adding a retroactive separation action in a History package may require canceling all subsequent actions in the History package.

Correction Actions

A correction action is an official action that changes information shown on an earlier action which was in error, or adds information that was omitted from an earlier action.

To process a correction action in History, select the action to be corrected from the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**). If more than one correction action is needed, select the earliest action from the History Correction List window then correct the other subsequent action(s) in the History package.

For more information on Correction Actions, see:

Correcting A Cash Award
Correcting A Time Off Award
Correcting A Nature Of Action Code (NOAC)
Correcting An Effective Date, Or Authority Code
Correcting An Unofficial (Updating) Action

Correcting A Cash Award

To process a correction to a cash award in HCUP, enter the correction on the HCUP Package For (Applicable Employee) (**Figure 35**). The Effective Date and Auth Date are the only fields that may be corrected. The Cash Award document is the only action that displays on the HCUP Package For (Applicable Employee) (**Figure 35**).

Prepare an SPPS request for any cash award adjustment.

Correcting A Time Off Award

If a time off award was processed with an incorrect number of hours, process a correction to the time off award. Type the correct number of hours in the Award Hours and Verify Award Hours fields.

If the hours reported were more than the number granted and hours used exceed the amount granted:

- Process a correction to the time off award (NOAC 002/872).
- Process a corrected T&A.
- Change the erroneous hours charged to TC 66, Prefix 61, to the appropriate leave on the T&A.

Correcting A Nature Of Action Code (NOAC)

To correct an NOAC for separations and accessions only.

- Choose an action with the incorrect data.
- Choose the NOAC from the List Of Available Personnel Actions (**Figure NO TAG**).
- Click **[OK]**.
- The message, *Document Changed 2nd Nature Of Action*, is displayed.

Note: If you need to correct the NOAC that is neither an accession or separation, you must officially cancel the action and reprocess it.

Correcting An Effective Date Or Authority Code

To correct an Effective Date or Auth Code:

- Select the applicable action with the incorrect data.
- Type the correct data.

If the Effective Date is being changed to a later date and it affects pay-related data, do not process a 002 Correction. Rather, process a cancelation, then process the action with the correct Effective Date. For information on processing cancelation action, see **Cancelation Actions**.

Correcting A Social Security Number And Employee Name

An employee's ssn and name are corrected by entering corrections to the last non-exception action.

To correct an ssn and employe name:

1. On the Misc tab (**Figure 19**), type the correct ssn in the Correct SSN field.
2. If the employee name is being corrected, select the Name Correction box. A check mark will appear in the box.

The employee's name or ssn will be automatically changed in History, as well as, current records.

Correcting An Unofficial (Updating) Action

The non-CDPF elements processed an unofficial/updating actions are not reported to OPM, nor or they included in History. Process another unofficial action through EPIC to change these fields.

Creating a History Correction Package

This section presents the following topics:

About The History Package
History Starting Action
Searching For A HCUP Package
Selecting An Action
Starting A New Package
Selecting "Insert" As A Starting Action
Changing/Deleting A History Package

About The History Package

When a History package is established, History adds the starting action and all subsequent personnel actions in the EPIC Web database. All these personnel actions, along with any others you might choose to add, make up the History package. Personnel actions generated by History and new actions inserted into History go into the EPIC Web database. Once a History package has been generated, the current servicing POI alter information on any personnel action within the History package.

History Starting Actions

The HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) is the first entry page in the History process. The New HCUP Package Employee Selection page (**Figure 36**) is used to establish a History package. The starting action is the personnel action to be corrected, cancelled, or added to the employee's history record. History adds your starting action along with applicable cancellation and replacement action(s) for all subsequent personnel actions to the EPIC Web database.

For more information on History Starting Actions, see Selecting The Starting Action.

Searching For A HCUP Package

Users can search for a HCUP package from any HCUP page.

To search for a HCUP package:

1. On any HCUP page, select ***Package Search***. The HCUP Package Search page (**Figure 32**) is displayed.

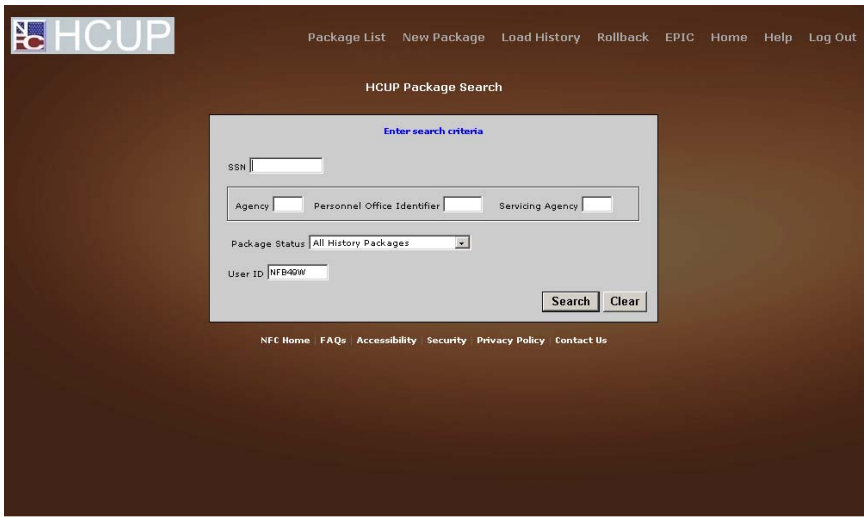


Figure 32. HCUP Package Search page

2. Complete the fields as follows:

HCUP Package Search page

SSN	Type the user of the applicable employee whose HCUP package you are searching.
Agency	Type the 2-position agency code.
Personnel Office Identifier	Type the 4-position POI.
Servicing Agency	Type the 2-position servicing agency code.

Package Status	Click the down arrow to select the applicable package status.
	Valid values are:
	`All History Packages`
	`Applied History Packages`
	`Incomplete History Packages`
	`Released History Packages`
	`Pending History Packages`
	`Suspense History Packages`

User ID	Type the user of the user who entered the original package. This field defaults to the User ID of the user currently logged in to EPIC Web.

3. Click **[Search]** to search for the package.

OR

Click **[Clear]** to clear the fields.

Selecting An Action

The Origin System/Starting Action column allows you to select from the history database the action to begin the correction/cancellation process. If more than one action needs to be corrected or canceled, select the action with the earliest effective date from the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) or, if adding more than one action, add the action(s) at the New HCUP Package Employee Selection page (**Figure 36**).

Note: If the starting action is a correction action or a cancellation of an exception, it cannot be earlier than the oldest history action or later than the most recent history action.

Reminder: The date on a starting action may be changed provided the sequence of the document does not change, (i.e., you can change the date higher or lower as long as the starting action remains in sequence.) If the change in effective date will result in a sequence change, then the starting action must be dated prior to the action you are changing.

The HCUP Package List (**Figure 34**) is used to indicate the earliest personnel action to be affected by the History Correction process. The starting action option selected is the starting action to be inserted (new action), corrected (existing action), or canceled (removed from history database).

To select an action

1. On the Select EPIC Or HCUP message, select ***HCUP***. The HCUP Package List (with no documents) (**Figure 33**) or HCUP Package List (with documents) (**Figure 34**) is displayed. The HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) is used to display a list of history correction packages that have been entered into the History Correction System.

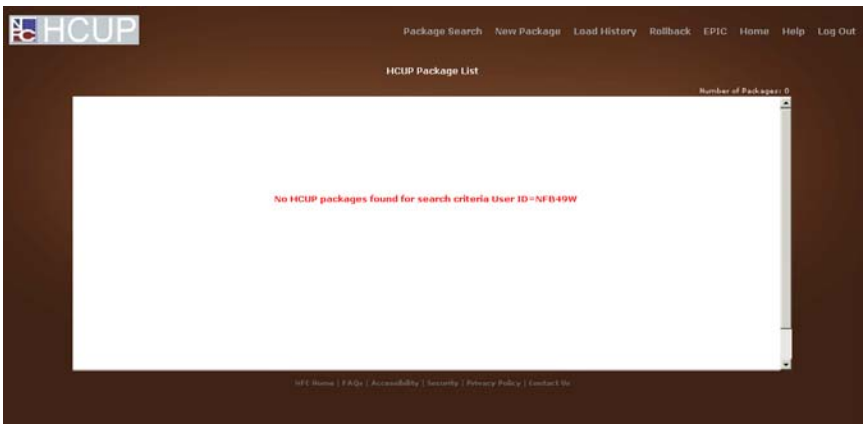


Figure 33. HCUP Package List (with no documents)

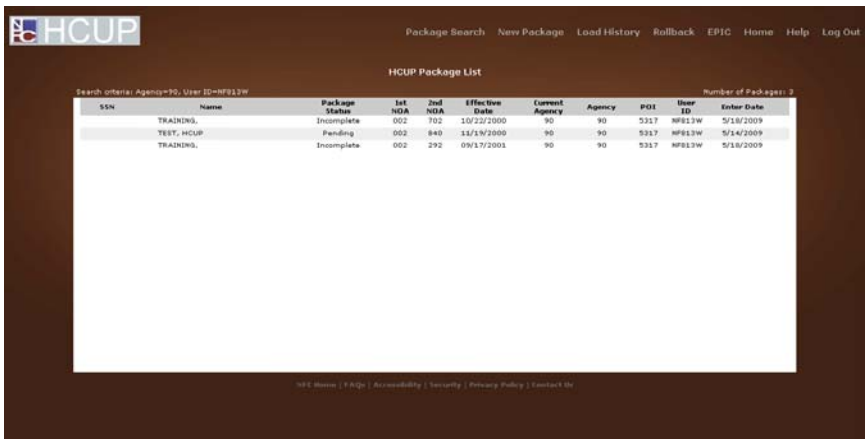


Figure 34. HCUP Package List (with documents)

Note: You can also access the HCUP Package List (with no documents) (**Figure 33**) or the HCUP Package List (with documents) (**Figure 34**) by selecting ***HCUP*** on any page in EPIC Web.

2. Select the applicable document to correct. The applicable package to be corrected (**Figure 35**) is displayed.

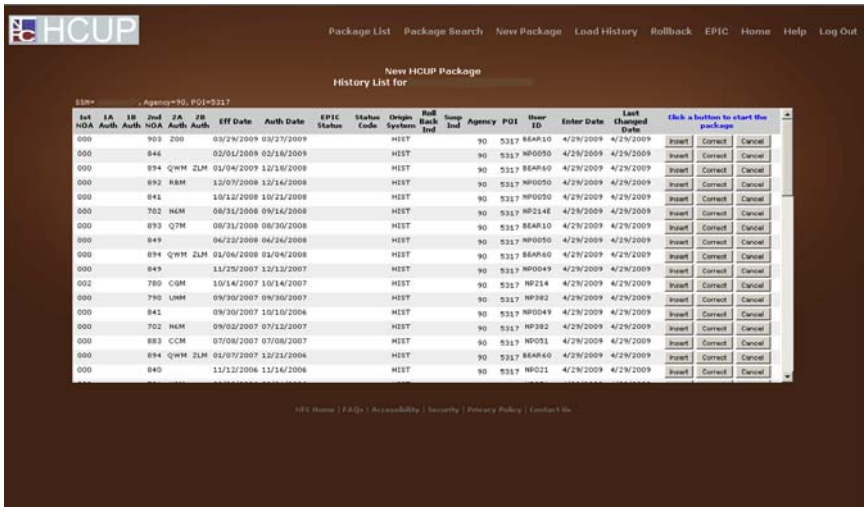


Figure 35. HCUP Package For (Applicable Employee)

3. Select the applicable action to start the History package.

4. The message, *History Package Successfully Generated*, is displayed.

5. Click **[OK]**. The HCUP Package For (Applicable Employee) (**Figure 35**) is refreshed to remove all actions prior to the starting action. The starting action and all subsequent personnel actions remain in the package.

6. Select the action to begin editing the personnel action to be corrected.

7. After the personnel action to be corrected is completed, click the down arrow to change the status code from `I-Save As Incomplete` to `R-Release For Processing`.

8. Review each of the remaining documents in the package. At a minimum, the status code on each must be changed to `R-Release For Processing`. For NOAC 001 and 002 documents, the Print SF–50b field must be completed.

   Reminder: Each document must be saved after the document is reviewed and the status code is changed. The message *Document Successfully Saved* is displayed.

9. The HCUP Package For (Applicable Employee) page (**Figure 35**) is refreshed to indicate that the package is ready to be released to EPIC Web.

10. Click the down arrow to select `R-Release For Processing`.

11. The message *History Package Successfully Released* is displayed.

    Note: The Package status is changed from Incomplete to Released.

Starting A New Package

The New HCUP Package Employee Selection page (**Figure**) is used to start a new HCUP Package.

To start a new package:

1. On the Select EPIC Or HCUP message, select ***HCUP***. The HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) is displayed.

2. Select ***New Package***. The New HCUP Package Employee Selection page (**Figure 36**) is displayed.

   Note: You can select ***New Package*** from any HCUP page.

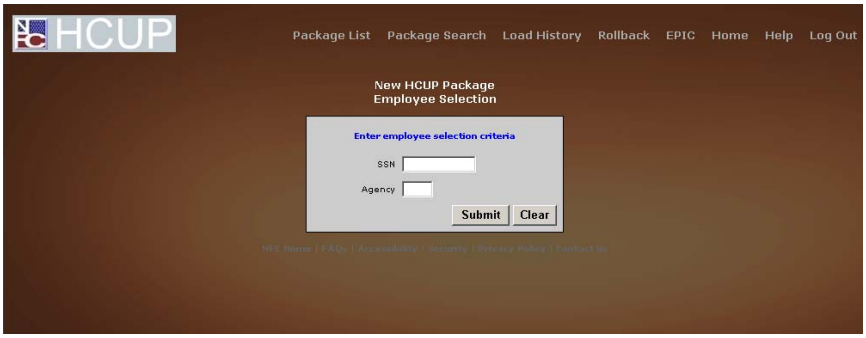


Figure 36. New HCUP Package Employee Selection page

3. Complete the fields as follows:

New HCUP Package Employee Selection page

Enter Employee Selection Criteria	
SSN	Type the employee's ssn.
Agency	Type the employee's 2-position agency code.

4. Click **[Submit]** to submit the action.

OR

Click **[Clear]** to clear the fields.

Note: If there is a future action(s) for the employee entered, a pop-up (**Figure 37**) appears allowing the user to return to the applicable document.

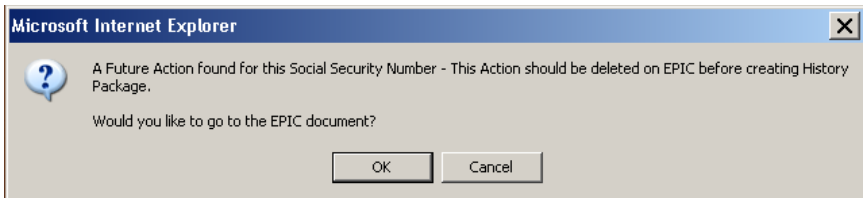


Figure 37. Future Action pop-up

5. On the pop-up (**Figure 37**), Click **[OK]** to return to the EPIC Web document. The Document List (**Figure 4**) is displayed.

OR

Click **[Cancel]** to close the pop-up and return to the New HCUP Package Employee Selection page (**Figure 36**).

Selecting "Insert" As A Starting Action

When a retroactive, replacement, or newly required action is entered in History, all subsequently processed actions (except for "exception" actions and unofficial actions) are displayed on the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) in descending order by effective date. The inserted action and all subsequent actions must be reviewed and updated from the HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) .

Reminder: Process an SPPS request if an adjustment is required and the adjustment period exceeds 25 pay periods.

Note: Do not add an action to History for a previous agency.

Note: An 006 Update action can be processed through EPIC Web and not History. If an 006 action is added to History, the message, *Cannot Insert Unofficial Action To History Package,* is displayed.

To insert a starting action:

1. On the Select EPIC Or HCUP message, select ***HCUP***. The HCUP Package List (**Figure 33**) or (**Figure 34**) is displayed.

2. Select the applicable action to be corrected.

3. Click **[Insert]** on the applicable package. The HCUP Insert Action For (Applicable Employee) (**Figure 38**) is displayed.

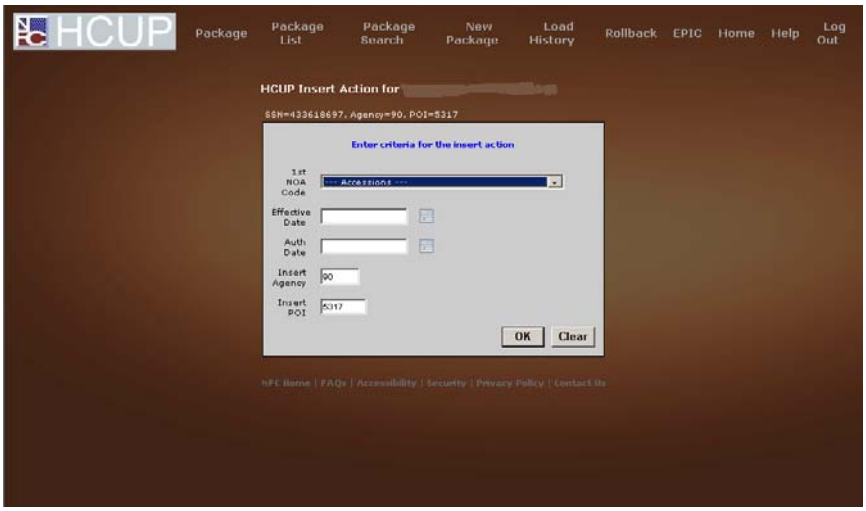


Figure 38. HCUP Insert Action For (Applicable Employee)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

HCUP Insert Action For (Applicable Employee)

Enter Criteria For The First Insert Action	
1st NOA	Click the down arrow to select the applicable NOAC.
Effective Date	Type the effective date of the action to be inserted. You can also click the calendar to select the date. **Note**: If the date is the item being corrected, type the incorrect (original) date.
Auth Date	Type the authentication date of the starting personnel action. You can also click the calendar to select the date.
Insert Agency	Type the agency code for the agency inserting the action.
Insert POI	Type the POI for the agency inserting the action.

5. Click **[OK]** to insert the action.

OR

Click **[Clear]** to clear the fields.

> **Reminder:** If the effective date of the retroactive, replacement, or newly required action is equal to an action already in the personnel history database, and the new action needs to apply **before** the action in the personnel history database, the authentication date on the inserted starting action must be **earlier** than the authentication date on the action in personnel history.

6. Select the applicable action.

7. Make the applicable changes/corrections.

8. After the inserted action is completed, click the down arrow to change the status code from `I-Save As Incomplete` to `R-Release For Processing`.

9. Review each of the remaining documents in the package. At a minimum, the status code on each document must be changed to **`R-Release For Processing`**. For NOAC001 and 002 documents, the Print SF–50b field must be completed.

   Reminder: Each document must be saved after the document is reviewed and the status code is changed. The message *Document Successfully Saved* is displayed.

10. The HCUP Package For (Applicable Employee) (**Figure 35**) is refreshed to indicate that the package is really to be released.

11. Click the down arrow to select **`R-Release For Processing`**.

12. The message *History Package Successfully Released* is displayed. The package status is changed from *Incomplete* to *Released*.

Changing/Deleting A History Package

To edit documents in a package or delete a package that has been released for processing, you must change the status of the package from *Released* to *Incomplete*. If the package is in suspense, it can be changed during the current processing pay period. If it has applied to the database during the current processing pay period, it can be changed by using the Rollback process. For more information on rollback documents, see **Processing Rollback Documents**.

Payroll Action Overview

Payroll documents are entered to establish and update payroll data in the database. These documents are required to make disbursements or collections, as well as, provide other pertinent information pertaining to the employee's record.

Certain payroll documents are grouped according to a category (e.g., Federal and non-Federal Benefits, Leave Payment, Performance Appraisal, Taxes, etc.). Other payroll documents are grouped according to the action taken (e.g., Savings bonds – new allotments, change in inscription, etc.; Union Dues – new authorization, dues change between locals, etc.).

EPIC Web lists the various payroll documents alphabetically on the New Document List page (**Figure 4**). Certain payroll documents are grouped by category or action.

Payroll documents are processed to:

- Withhold mandatory and voluntary deductions, such as health and life insurance, child support and alimony payments. allotments, taxes, etc.
- Disburse payments, such as annual leave and compensatory time payments.
- Transfer data to the Payroll Personnel System (PPS) from another payroll system (e.g., leave data transfer)
- Process performance appraisals
- Disburse payments through Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (DD/EFT)
- Update the database with payroll-related miscellaneous elements (e.g., restored annual leave, education and professional certification, etc.)

  Note: If an employee separates from one department to another department within the PPS, the payroll documents in affect at separation must be reentered by the gaining department when the accession action is entered.

Certain payroll documents cannot process without the interface of a personnel action (e.g., a final annual leave lump sum payment cannot process until the separation personnel action is processed). The applicable action and/or payroll document should be entered in the same pass of the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE) to avoid rejection in the PPS. Processing of payroll documents also generates data on certain output files produced by NFC.

The following table provides hints for processing certain payroll documents and describes the end result when a payroll document is processed.

Payroll Document	Affect/Result
349 Address (Current Residence)	Voluntary local taxing entity on tax form must agree with residence address. The Personal Benefits Statement and Earnings and Leave Statement is mailed to the residence address.
Tax (State or County)	Mandatory deductions are based on the duty station of the position in the Position Management System (PMSO); voluntary deductions are based on the residence. The state, city, or county on the tax form must agree with duty station in PMSO for mandatory withholding. The residence state, city, or county on the address form must agree with the duty station in PMSO for voluntary withholding.

Payroll Document	Affect/Result
Thrift Savings Plan Election	The Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) Eligibility Code on the personnel action identifies whether the employee is eligible to participate in TSP. The TSP Election indicates the employee selections.
Health Registration Form (SF–2809)	Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) Coverage Code must be coded on personnel action.
Union Dues	Bargaining Unit Status Code must be coded in PMSO.
Lump Sum Leave	Separation action must be processed.
Allowance (Uniform)	Entry allowed on the Time and Attendance (T&A) document or in EPIC but not both.
Allowance (Parking)	Entry allowed on the T&A or in EPIC but not both.
Severance Pay	Remarks Code N22 must be shown on the personnel action for severance payment disbursement.

Several payroll documents include a Transaction field with a drop-down list. This drop-down list identifies the action taken. The transaction valid values are **`Add`**, **`Change`**, **`Delete`**, and **`Cancel All`**. Transaction value **`Add`** applies to a new document being added to the database; **`Change`** changes the document in the database; **`Delete`** deletes the document from the database.

When an employee separated and/or is indebted to the Government, the law mandates that deductions are secured from the employee's gross salary. Payroll document data is included in these deductions. The table below lists the order in which voluntary and mandatory deductions are made in PPS. If a mandatory deduction on the list precedes another mandatory deduction, and the salary is not sufficient to cover both/all mandatory deductions, the deduction(s) with the highest hierarchy will take precedence.

Order of Precedence for Payroll Deductions	
1. Uniform Service COLA	24. Bankruptcy (Established Indebtedness)
2. Retirement (Deferred)	25. Receipt Account Deductions (Adjustments)
3. Retirement (Non-deferred)	26. Meals
4. TSP (Deferred)	27. Quarters
5. TSP (Non-Deferred)	28. Commissary
6. Health Benefits Deductions (Deferred)	29. Imprest Fund
7. Health Benefits Deductions (Deferred-Receipt Account)	30. Occupational Privilege Tax
8. Long Term Disability	31. Other Deductions (Salary Overpayments and Salary Offset)
9. Social Security	32. Garnishment for Alimony and Child Support Court Cost Amount
10. Medicare	33. Garnishment for Alimony and Child Support Deduction Amount
11. Federal Income Tax	34. Garnishment for Alimony and Child Support Arrears Deduction Amount
12. Health Benefits Deductions (Non-deferred)	35. Garnishment for commercial debt

Order of Precedence for Payroll Deductions	
13. Flexfund	36. Optional Life Insurance Premium (1)
14. Federal Employee Life Insurance (FEGLI) (excluding optional)/Non-Federal Life Insurance	37. Optional Life Insurance Premium (2)
15. State/Panama Income Tax Federal Income Tax	38. Optional Life Insurance Premium (3)
16. City Tax	39. Membership Dues (including Parking Fees)
17. City Tax (Extra)	40. Charitable Contributions
18. Federal Income Tax (Extra)	41. Receipt Account (Separated Employees or Less Than $10)
19. State/Panama Income Tax (Extra)	42. U.S. Savings Bonds
20. Receipt Account (adjustments)	43. Discretionary Allotments
21. County Tax (Extra) County Tax	44. Financial Organization Allotments
22. Travel Advances	45. TSP Loan Collections
23. Travel (Separated Employees)	

For more information, see:

Notes

Effective Date of Payroll Documents

Notes

The notes page (**Figure 39**) is displayed after a Status Code is selected and the **Update** button is clicked on a Payroll Actions document. This note is used in EPIC Web only and is not sent to NFC.

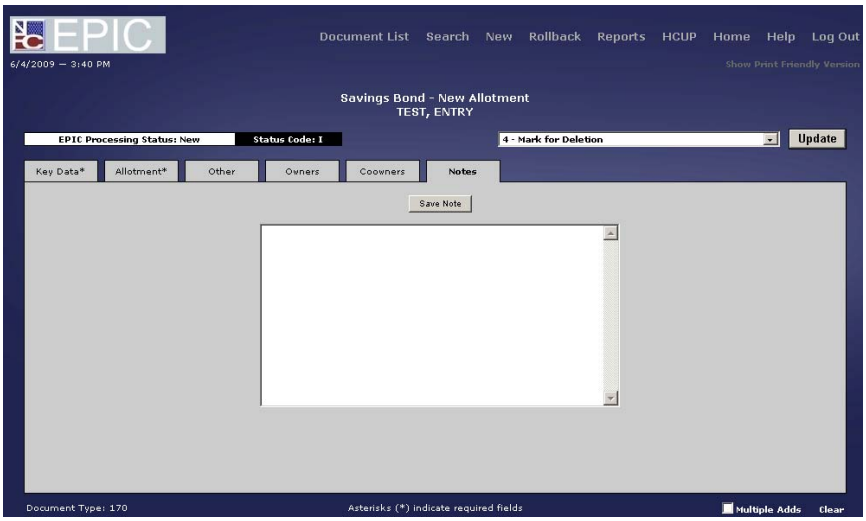


Figure 39. Examples Of A Notes tab

1. Enter any applicable notes.
2. Click **Save Note**. A *Notes Saved* message (**Figure 40**) is displayed.

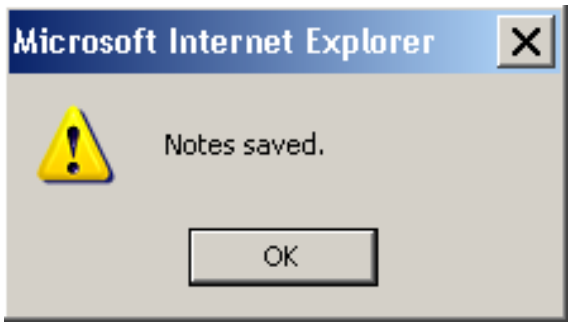


Figure 40. Notes Saved Message

3. Click **OK** and return to the Notes tab of the applicable document.

Effective Date of Payroll Action Documents

Payroll Action documents include an Eff Pay Period field. Most payroll documents are effective on the first day of the pay period. If a prior pay period is entered in the Eff Pay Period field, the document is effective in the current processing pay period. If a future pay period is entered in the Eff Pay Period field, the document is effective in the pay period of the effective date and is held in EPIC Web until the processing pay period.

Certain payroll documents include an Effective Date field (e.g., FEHB, Savings Bonds, Union Dues). The effective date on the document should be compatible with the effective pay period in the Eff Pay Period field.

The application does not automatically adjust the employee's pay record when a late payroll document is processed.

Entering Payroll Actions

This section contains a list and step-by-step instructions for entering Payroll Actions.

349 Address
Allotments
127 Allowance
088 Charitable Contributions
195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction
089 Deductions Due to Indebtedness
Education Documents
Federal Benefit Documents
160 Leave Date Transfer
Leave Payment
121 Locator
030 Master File Change
120 Multi-Element Update
096 Net Pay
Non-Federal Benefit Documents
Performance Appraisals
165 Restored Annual Leave
Savings Bond Documents
128 Severance Pay
Union Dues
Taxes
444 EHRI & RSM Elements
Modifying Payroll Actions
Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

The following payroll action documents should be completed (at a minimum) when a Personnel Action is processed.

- **349 Address** (required). The Statement Of Earnings And Leave and the Personal Benefits Statement are mailed to the residence address.
- **Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (DD/EFT)**. Used for salary deposits and voluntary allotment deposits in an employee's checking or savings account.
- **139 Federal Tax/150 City Tax/151 County Tax**. The system withholds the maximum amount if this data is not entered. Further, local taxes are based on the duty station unless the duty station taxing entity has been waived.
- **180 Health Benefits Registration**. Health and life insurance eligibility codes are entered on the personnel action; however, the health insurance and non-Federal life insurance coverage types must be processed to begin premium withholdings or to waive election.
- **125 Thrift Savings Plan Election**. TSP is an optional tax-deferred investment for Federal employees. The TSP Status Code is required on all accession actions. This code indicates the

employee's eligibility and participation. The TSP Election Form must be processed to begin contributions.

- **088 Charitable Contributions**. Voluntary charitable contributions through payroll deductions to the Combined Federal Campaign (CFC) organizations are initiated by processing the CFC form. The uncollected balance of an employee's pledge through payroll deductions can be continued when an employee transfers from one department to another by processing a voluntary charitable contribution transaction.
- **Union Dues**. Union/Association dues are collected each pay period through payroll deduction. TMGT Table 010, Union and Association Code Address, lists the valid unions/associations in PPS. The position record must include the bargaining unit status code. If the organization is not listed in TMGT, refer to Title I, Chapter 2, Table Management System (TMGT).
- **Savings Bond Documents**. The PPS facilitates up to nine bond authorizations and up to nine co-owners/beneficiaries.
- **160 Leave Data Transfer**. The system begins annual and sick leave accruals based on employee eligibility and information entered in the leave related fields on the accession action. Leave balances from prior service, as applicable, should be transferred to prevent leave discrepancies.
- **089 Deductions Due to Indebtedness**. Any outstanding debts collected through salary offset from the previous employer can continue without interruption by entering the transaction in DOTSE. For child support and alimony payments, see the child support and alimony document in EPIC. For employee indebtedness, see Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.
- **Transfer-In**. Re-enter payroll documents in effect when an employee separates and is rehired by different departments serviced by NFC (e.g., transfer from USDA to DOJ).

349 Address

The 349 Address document is used to add, modify, or delete address information.

The current address is used for mailing the employee's W–2, Personal Benefits Statement, and the Statement of Earnings and Leave. In addition, it is used for voluntary state, city, and county tax processing in conjunction with the applicable form. The city, county, or state code on the Address tab (**Figure 42**) of the Address document must agree with the city, county, or state code for the taxing entity on the tax document to successfully process the voluntary tax withholding. An employee address is required for all Personnel Actions request for accessions.

Check mailing address, other than a bank, is used to send salary payments including annual leave lump sum, compensatory time, etc., are sent to the address in the database.

A Government check must be cashed within 12 months after the date of issuance or it will be canceled. Effective January 2, 1999, the Department of the Treasury discontinued issuing paper checks (excluding approved waivers); all Federal payments are disbursed electronically in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996. To initiate electronic funds transfer (DD/EFT payments) through a financial organization, process a Direct Deposit Sign-Up Form.

Note: If a check mailing address is entered inadvertently for an employee receiving DD/EFT disbursements, the check mailing address entry overrides the DD/EFT disbursement. Hence, the employee would receive a paper check in lieu of direct deposit to a financial organization.

When the employee contacts the personnel office about nonreceipt of payment, a replacement payment can be issued. For recertification procedures, see **Title I, Chapter 18, DOTSE**.

Following are guidelines for successfully processing address data.

Condition	Action
If an address change is entered in the same pay period as a personnel action to change the employee's SSN, name, or agency code.	Enter the personnel action first.
To change from a paper check to DD/EFT.	Process a 096 Net Pay. It is not necessary to process an address change with blanks in the check mailing address fields.
To change any data previously processed	Enter another Address document, as applicable. This is particularly important if the employee separates and changes addresses.

For more information see:

Entering 349 Address Action

Modifying a 349 Address

Deleting/Canceling a 349 Address

Entering 349 Address Action

To enter a 349 Address Action:

Note: A salary payment address must be established in the database; otherwise, the employee will not be paid.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***349 Address*** folder. The Key Data tab (**Figure 41**) is displayed.

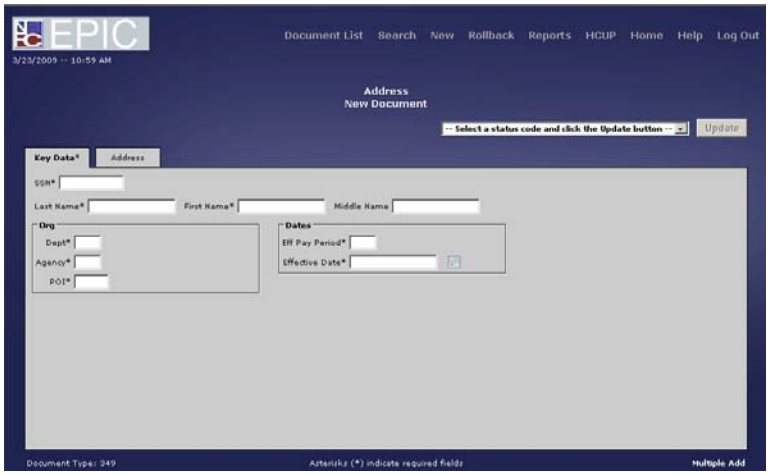


Figure 41. Key Data Tab

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (349 Address)

♦ Key Data Tab	
SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

5. Click the ***Address*** tab. The Address tab (**Figure 42**) is displayed.

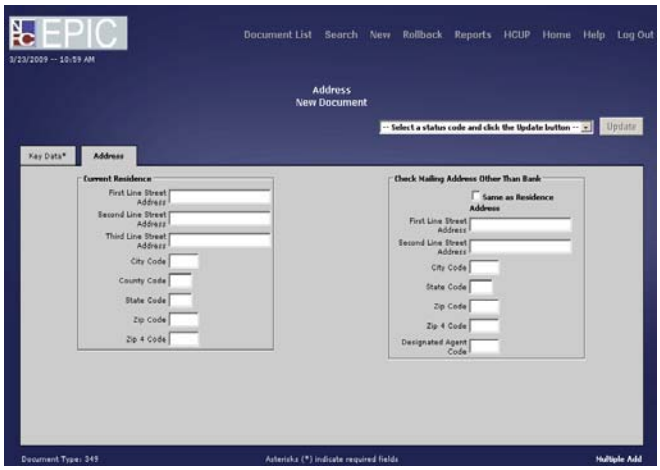


Figure 42. Address Tab (349 Address)

6. Click the fields as follows:

Address Tab (349 Address)

Current Residence	Type the employee's current residence address. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the street address.
First Line Street Address	Type the first line street address.
Second Line Street Address	Type the second line street address, if applicable.
Third Line Street Address	Type the third line street address, if applicable.
City Code	Type the city code. To search for a city code, go to *www.gsa.gov* and search for Geographic Location Codes. For ADP Addresses, type `0001`; for FPO addresses, type `0002`; and for DPO addresses, type `0003`.
County Code	Type the county code. The country code can be found on TMGT, Table 016. For APO, FPO, and DPO address, type `000`.
State Code	Type the state code. The state code can be found on TMGT, Table 015, For APO, FPO, and DPO addresses, type `91` for America; `92` for Europe; `93` for Pacific.
ZIP Code	Type the 5-digit required ZIP Code. The ZIP Code can be found on TMGT, Table 015.
ZIP+4 Code	Type the optional ZIP+4 code. The ZIP Code can be found on TMGT, Table 015.
Check Mailing Address Other Than Bank	This is the employee's current check mailing address. This field does not apply to financial organizations. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the street address.

First Line Street Address	Type the first line street address.
Second Line Street Address	Type the second line street address, if applicable.
City Code	Type the city code. To search for a city code, go to *www.gsa.gov* and search for Geographic Location Codes. For APO addresses, type `0001`; for FPO addresses, type `0002`; and for DPO addresses, type `0003`.
State Code	Type the state code. The state code can be found on TMGT, Table 015. For APO, FPO, and DPO addresses, type `91` for America; `92` for Europe; `93` for Pacific.
ZIP Code	Type the 5-digit required ZIP Code. The ZIP Code can be found on TMGT, Table 015.
ZIP+4 Code	Type the optional ZIP+4 code. The ZIP Code can be found on TMGT, Table 015.
Designated Agent Code	Type the 4-digit designated agent code if the salary check is to be delivered to a designated agent. The designated agency code can be found on TMGT, Table 004. Do not enter both the designated agent code and a check mailing address on the same transaction.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available.:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of address.

8. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   The residence and check mailing address data may be verified in IRIS Program IR124, Address/Check Information. The addresses that are processed in the pay period are also listed on the CULPRPT Report P0101, Mailing List of Residence Addresses.

Modifying a 349 Address

To modify an address, enter the address with the modification. When the transaction is processed, the new address will overlay the previous address entered. The modified address becomes the address of record.

Condition	Action
If an address change is entered in the same pay period as a personnel action to change the employee's SSN, name, or agency code.	Enter the personnel action first.
To change from a paper check to DD/EFT.	Process a 096 Net Pay. It is not necessary to process an address change with blanks in the check mailing address fields.
To change any data previously processed	Enter another Address document, as applicable. This is particularly important if the employee separates and changes addresses.

The residence and check mailing address data may be verified in IRIS Program IR124, Address/Check Information. The addresses that are processed in the pay period are also listed on the CULPRPT Report P0101, Mailing List of Residence Addresses.

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

Deleting/Canceling a 349 Address

The Current Address or a Check Mailing Address Other Than Bank cannot be canceled. Both addresses must be present on the PPS database.

Allotments

The EPIC Web Document List includes an Allotments folder (**Figure 43**) as part of the Payroll Actions menu. Listed are multiple types of Allotments in the folder.

- 100 Discretionary Allotment
- 095 Financial Allotment
- 097 TSP Loan Allotment
- 095 Health Savings Account

Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer System transfers payments electronically from the Department of the Treasury, through the Federal Reserve System, to the payee. Discretionary allotment payments can be disbursed electronically in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996.

Check disbursement is not recommended due to fraud, loss, destruction, etc. For nonreceipt of a check (or DD/EFT payment), follow the replacement procedures. See **Title I, Chapter 8, SPPS**.

Allotments are recurring deductions from employees salaries for voluntary payments to a financial organization. There are several types of allotments.

When a merger or takeover of a financial organization occurs, the Department of the Treasury notifies NFC of the change in the financial organization's routing number(s) of those employees payrolled by NFC who have accounts with the financial organization.

Treasury electronically transmits the changes to NFC on a daily basis. These changes are edited and processed through Personnel Input and Edit System (PINE) and then processed in PEPL to update or modify the financial organization's routing number and/or account number in the PPS database for those employees who are affected by a merger or takeover.

Note: When a routing number and/or account number is changed, PINE 58 is displayed in the User-ID field on IRIS Program IR126, Last Payroll Action.

If the routing number and/or account number is currently on the database, NFC mails Reports PINE5801, Notification of Change (NOC) Suspense Report, to the employee's personnel office. The personnel office should take action to correct the report or the database as appropriate.

If the employee elects to change to another financial organization, the employee must submit a new direct deposit sign-up form.

For more information on the types of Allotments, see:

100 Discretionary Allotment
097 TSP Loan Allotment
095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account
Entering 100 Discretionary Allotment Actions
Entering 095 Financial Allotment or Health Savings Account Actions
Modifying Allotments
Deleting Allotments

100 Discretionary Allotment

A Discretionary Allotment is recurring deduction authorized by the employee and the head of the agency for any purpose deemed appropriate.

A discretionary allotment is used to enter and update a recurring deduction authorized by the employee and the agency. Recurring deductions are commonly used for paying employees' monthly bills to a designated payee, either an individual or company. Discretionary allotment data is displayed in IRIS Program IR112, Discretionary Allotment. PPS divides the monthly payment into two deductions and are withheld twice a month effective on the first payday of the month. If the allotment is established or changed in the middle of the month, it will not take affect until the beginning of the following month. For the months in which there are three pay periods, deductions are not withheld for the third payday. The Discretionary Allotment document is used to enter and update a check mailing addresses. For step-by-step entry instructions, entry guidelines, and field instructions for addresses, see **349 Address**.

Discretionary allotment payments are made either as a full payment, half of the payment, or nothing is paid. The order of precedence for paying monthly allotments is the same order in which they were established.

If an employee is on extended nonpay status, deductions cannot be made. If an employee is in nonpay status for a partial pay period, half of the monthly payment is deducted, if possible. If half cannot be deducted, no deduction is made.

Employees may request the cancellation of an allotment. Once an allotment is canceled, the number can be used again for another allotment. Discretionary allotments are automatically canceled once an employee separates. The PPS refunds any outstanding balances.

If an employee transfers to another department, all allotments are canceled. If the gaining department allows for discretionary allotments, the allotment must be entered as a new allotment.

If an employee transfers to another agency serviced by NFC within the department, the discretionary allotment deductions remain in effect. However, if the position is ineligible for discretionary allotments, the gaining agency must process a cancelation for all discretionary allotments.

Following are guidelines for processing a discretionary allotment:

- View IRIS Program IR112 to ensure the allotment is not already in effect.
- The total amount of the discretionary allotment may not exceed 70 percent of the employee's gross salary. If the 70 percent is valid, use Status Code on override to release the document from suspense.

  Note: Force releasing the document could result in no salary payment for the pay period.
- When the allotment is processed with an effective pay period that will be made on the second or third payday of the month and the allotment rejects to suspense.

Entering 100 Discretionary Allotment Actions

A Discretionary Allotment is a recurring deduction authorized by the employee and the agency for any purpose deemed appropriate. The total amount of the discretionary allotment may not exceed 70 percent of the employee's gross salary. If the 70 percent is valid, use Status Code and override to release the document from suspense. Below are the steps to enter the recurring deduction.

To enter a 100 Discretionary Allotment:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.
3. Click ***Allotments*** folder to open the Allotments folder. A list of available Allotments (**Figure 43**) documents is displayed.

Figure 43. Allotments Folder

4. Select ***100 Discretionary Allotment***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 44**) is displayed.

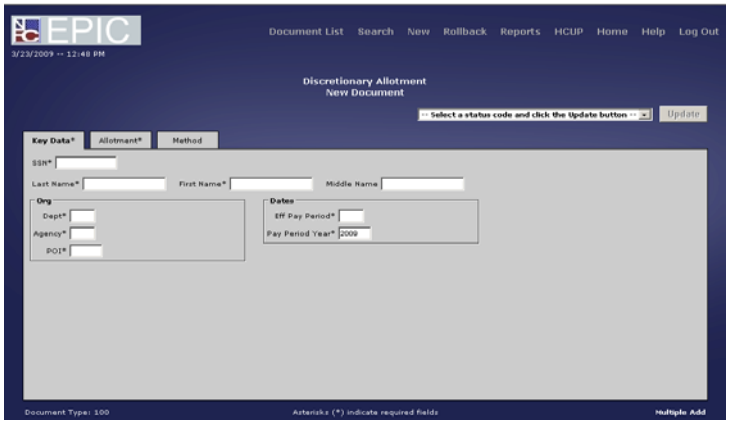


Figure 44. Key Data Tab (100 Discretionary Allotment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (100 Discretionary Address)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ **Dates**	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 45**) is displayed.

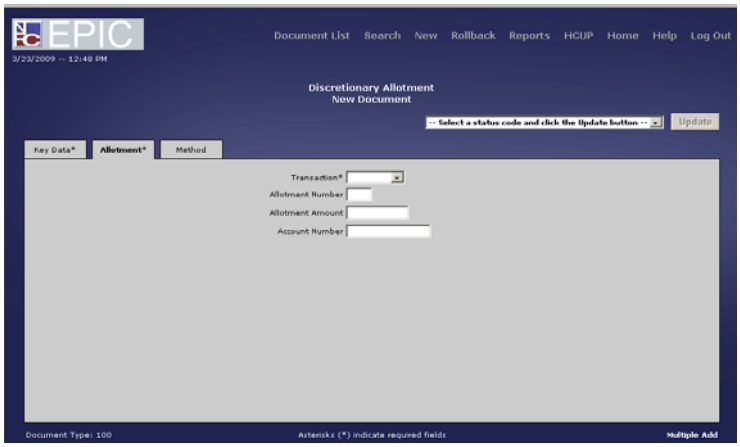


Figure 45. Allotment Tab (100 Discretionary Allotment)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (100 Discretionary Allotment)

Transaction	Select **Add** from the drop-down list.
Allotment Number	Enter the number of the allotment. For example: If this number is the 2nd allotment for the employee, enter `02`.
Allotment Amount	Enter the allotment amount.
Account Number	Enter the account number where the allotment amount should be applied.

8. Select the ***Method*** tab. The Method tab (**Figure 46**) is displayed.

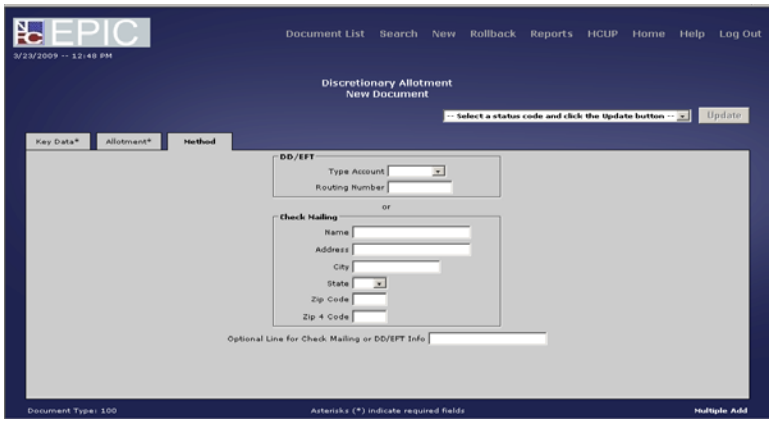


Figure 46. Method Tab (100 Discretionary Allotment)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Method Tab (100 Discretionary Allotment)

♦ DD/EFT	
DD/EFT	This group is the account and routing number for direct deposit/electronic funds transfer.
Type Account	Click the drop-down arrow to select the type of account in which the allotment amount is being deposited. The valid values are `Checking` and `Savings`.
Routing Number	Type the financial organization's routing number. The first 2 positions must be `01` through `12`, `21` through `32`, or `90` through `91`.
♦ Check Mailing	
Name	Type the name of the payee receiving the discretionary allotment. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis when entering the name.
Address	Type the payee's address. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis when entering the address.
City	Type the payee's city name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis when entering the address.
State	Type the standardized abbreviation for the state or select the state from the drop-down list. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis when entering the address.
ZIP Code	Type the 5-digit ZIP Code. The ZIP Code is located in TMGT Table 015.
ZIP+4 Code	Type the optional ZIP+4 Code. The ZIP Code is located in TMGT Table 015.
Optional Line for Check Mailing or DD/EFT Info	Type any remark applicable to the allotment. This data is transmitted to the financial organization or printed on the check along with the payee's name and address. The employee's name is located on the bottom of the check along with a statement indicating an allotment check.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of allotment.

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

097 TSP Loan Allotment

The TSP Allotment is a deduction made through payroll deduction for a loan made by a TSP participant against his/her TSP account. For more information refer to **TSP BK04, TSP Loan Program**, for restrictions.

These allotments are deposited electronically through DD/EFT. Eligible employees may elect in-service withdrawals in lieu of a loan allotment. See Title I, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.

The TSP Loan Allotment is used to enter the TSP–22, Thrift Savings Plan Loan Payment Allotment Form, for Federal and non-Federal employees. The TSP Service Office enters the TSP–22 for Federal employees; agencies enter the TSP–22 for non-Federal employees. TSP loan allotment data is displayed in IRIS Program IR120, Thrift Savings Loan.

Loan amounts available are limited to the participant's contributions to TSP and the earnings attributable to such contributions.

By law, loan application requests are restricted to the following:

- **General Purpose Loan**. General purposes loans can be obtained for any purpose. The repayment period for general purpose loans is from 1 to 4 years. Documentation to support requests for general purpose loans is not required.
- **Residential Loan**. Residential loans can be obtained for the purpose of purchasing a primary residence. The repayment period is from 1 to 15 years. Documentation to support requests for residential loans is required.

Before a loan is approved, the participant must complete the required documentation to request the loan.

Note: The TSP Loan Allotment TSP 22 entry is for NFC personnel only.

To apply for a loan:

- The participant completes and submits Form TSP–20, Loan Application, or TSP–20–H, Hardship Loan Application, to the TSP Service Office.
- Upon receipt of the loan application, the TSP Service Office sends the participant a loan package which includes:
  - TSP–21, Thrift Savings Plan Loan Agreement/Promissory Note
  - TSP–22, Thrift Savings Plan Loan Payment Allotment Form
  - TSP–21–R, Residential Loan Documentation Form, for residential loans only. The participant must provide copies of the purchase contract, settlement sheet, or other documents to show the cost of the residence.
- If the term of the loan is not acceptable by the participant, the loan agreement may be canceled by checking the appropriate block on the TSP–21 and returning it to the TSP Service Office within 45 days.

- If the terms of the loan are acceptable by the participant, the forms should be completed and returned to the TSP Service Office within 45 days for approval.
- A check is issued to the participant after the loan is approved, and NFC enters the TSP–22 in PPS for Federal employees only; agencies enter the TSP–22 for non-Federal employees.
- Once the TSP–22 is processed, it is forwarded to the appropriate personnel office. An acknowledgement notice is also provided to the TSP Service Office verifying that Form TSP–22 was processed.

Entering 097 TSP Loan Allotment Actions

The TSP Loan Allotment is a deduction entered for a loan made by a TSP participant against his/her TSP account.

Note: The 097 TSP Loan Allotment is entered by NFC Personnel only.

To enter a 097 TSP Loan Allotment:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Click ***Allotments*** to open the Allotments folder. A list of available Allotments (**Figure 43**) documents is displayed.

4. Select ***097 TSP Loan Allotment***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 47**) is displayed.

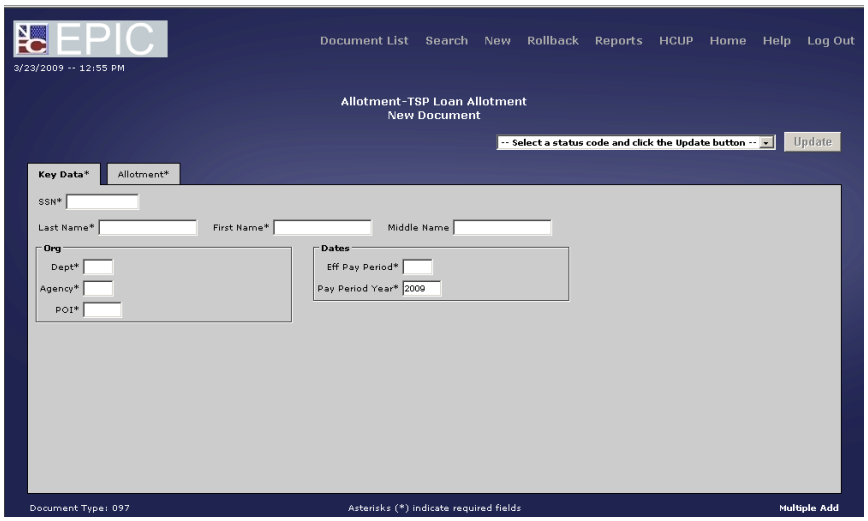


Figure 47. Key Data Tab (097 TSP Loan Allotment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (097 TSP Loan Allotment)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 48**) is displayed.

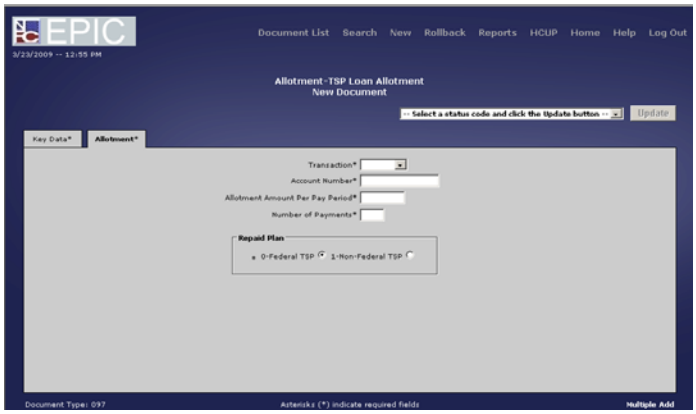


Figure 48. Allotment Tab (097 TSP Loan Allotment)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (097 TSP Loan Allotment)

Transaction	Select **Add** from the drop-down menu.
Account Number	Type the account number where the allotment should be applied.

Allotment Amount Per Pay Period	Type the amount to be deducted each pay period.
Number Of Payments	Type the number of payments to repay the loan.
♦ **Repaid Plan**	
0–Federal TSP	Click this radio button if the repaid plan is from a Federal employee. This radio button is selected as the default.
1-Non-Federal TSP	Click this radio button if the repaid plan is from a non-Federal employee.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of loan allotment.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account

A 095 Financial Allotment/095 Health Savings Account Allotment is a recurring deduction authorized by the employee for direct deposit in a checking or savings account at a financial institution. This allotment is deposited through DD/EFT. Financial allotment data is displayed in IRIS Program IR110, Financial Allotment. The maximum allowed is `2`.

Note: Allotments for bill paying purposes are considered to be discretionary allotments.

The employee's net pay must be sufficient to cover the amount of the financial allotment(s). If the net pay due the employee after applying all required payroll deductions is less than the amount of the allotment authorized, the allotment will automatically be nullified for that particular pay period. If the employee has two allotments and the net pay is insufficient to cover the aggregate of both authorizations, both allotments will be automatically nullified for that pay period.

Following are guidelines for processing financial allotments:

- The savings/checking account must be in the name of the employee.
- The allotment must be a fixed, whole dollar amount which will be deducted from the employee's salary. No minimum amount is prescribed; however, the whole dollar amount restriction automatically precludes any allotment for less than $1.00.

- The maximum financial allotments in effect at one time is 16. If the employee has more than one allotment, each may be directed to a different financial organization. A separate transaction must be entered for each financial allotment.

  Report PINE5801, Notification of Change (NOC) Suspense Reports lists, DD/EFT account numbers and routing transit numbers of financial institutions that cannot be updated automatically in PPS may need to be corrected by the agency. This report is mailed to the agency personnel office.

Entering 095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account Document Actions

The 095 Financial Allotment and the 095 Health Savings Account Payroll Action documents share the same Key Data tab and the Allotment tab fields. The two documents are listed separately in the Allotments folder list, however; they are combined as one on the pages.

To enter a 095 Financial Allotment:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Click ***Allotments*** folder to open the Allotments folder. A list of available Allotments (**Figure 43**) documents is displayed.

4. Select ***095 Financial Allotment*** or ***095 Health Savings Account***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 49**) is displayed.

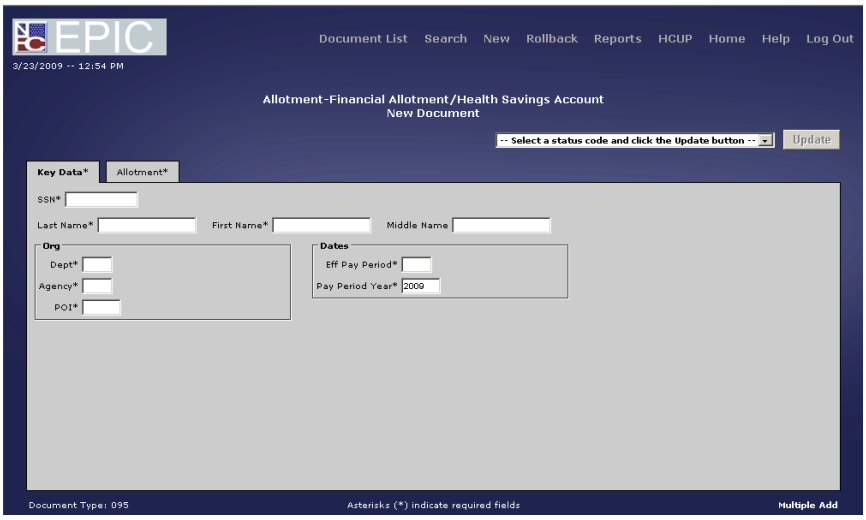


Figure 49. Key Data Tab (095 Financial Allotment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (095 Financial Allotment)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 50**) is displayed.

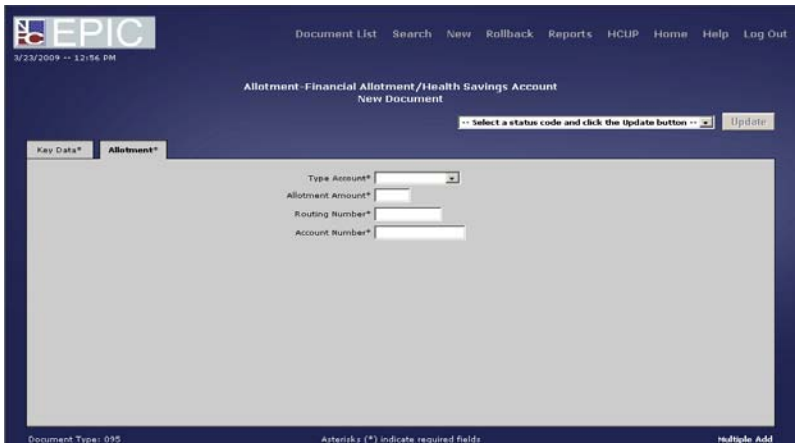


Figure 50. Allotment Tab (095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Allotment)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Allotment)

Type Account	Click the drop-down menu to select the applicable type of account. Valid values are `Checking`, `Savings`, and `Health Savings`.
Allotment Amount	Type the allotment amount.
Routing Number	Type the bank routing number.
Account Number	Type the account number.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an transit transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of allotment.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Modifying Allotments

When processing an allotment, the unchanged data must be exactly as that currently established in the database.

To change the financial organization or account number, process a cancellation and a new allotment. First, process the cancelation of the financial allotment currently established in the database. Enter zeroes in the Allotment Amount field. The remaining allotment data must be exactly as that currently established in the database for the allotment. Verify that the first allotment has been canceled by accessing IRIS Program IR110 (usually the following day) **before** entering the new allotment. Process the new allotment with the changed information.

If the employee elects to change to another financial organization, the employee must submit a new direct deposit sign-up form.

Changes are processed for:

- Decrease or increase the amount of the allotment
- Change the routing number, account number, and type of account
- Change financial organizations

Agency personnel offices should be notified of all changes regarding discretionary allotments. Verify the correct allotment number before making a change to either the amount or payee information if the employee has multiple allotments; otherwise, erroneous data could effect another allotment.

Warning: If the routing number, account number, and type of account are not entered exactly as they are in the database and the employee has only one allotment in effect, a second allotment will be created with the new (incorrect) data. Deductions will be made for the existing allotment and for the new allotment that was established in error.

To modify an allotment, enter the number of the allotment with the modification. When the transaction is processed, the new allotment information will overlay the previous allotment number entered. The modified allotment becomes the allotment of record.

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

Deleting Allotments

An allotment is canceled when the employee elects to permanently discontinue deductions for the allotment or to replace the allotment with a new allotment. Allotments are automatically canceled in cases of separation, retirement, death, or transfer to another Department; therefore, it is not necessary to enter a financial allotment document.

To change the financial organization or account number, process a cancellation and a new allotment. First, process the cancelation of the financial allotment currently established in the database. Enter zeroes in the Allotment Amount field. The remaining allotment data must be exactly as that currently established in the database for the allotment. Verify that the first allotment has been canceled by accessing IRIS Program IR110 (usually the following day) **before** entering the new allotment. Process the new allotment with the changed information.

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

127 Allowance

For more information see:

Entering 127 Allowance Actions
Modifying a 127 Allowance
Deleting a 127 Allowance

Allowances are payments made to eligible employees in addition to the basic pay. These allowances are paid in addition to the Cost-Of-Living Allowance (COLA) or a post differential as provided for duty stations in certain non foreign areas, a foreign post differential in certain foreign areas, and Temporary Duty (TDY) post differential. COLA and post differential are entered on a personnel action; TDY is entered using the Multi Element Update option.

The allowances discussed in this section are paid as a one-time lump sum payment, by per day, or by per pay period. Allowance data can be verified using the IRIS Program IR109, Allowances/COLA/Post Differential.

Entering 127 Allowance Actions

There are several types of allowances. Each type of allowance is located on the ***Allowance*** tab in the `Allowance Type` drop-down list. Certain allowances are paid by entering the data in EPIC Web; others are paid by entering the data on the time and attendance report. For information, see Title I, Chapter 7, Section 1, Time and Attendance Instructions.

Warning: A duplicate payment could result if the allowance is reported on the T&A and in EPIC Web.

To enter a 127 Allowance:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Click ***127 Allowance***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 51**) is displayed.

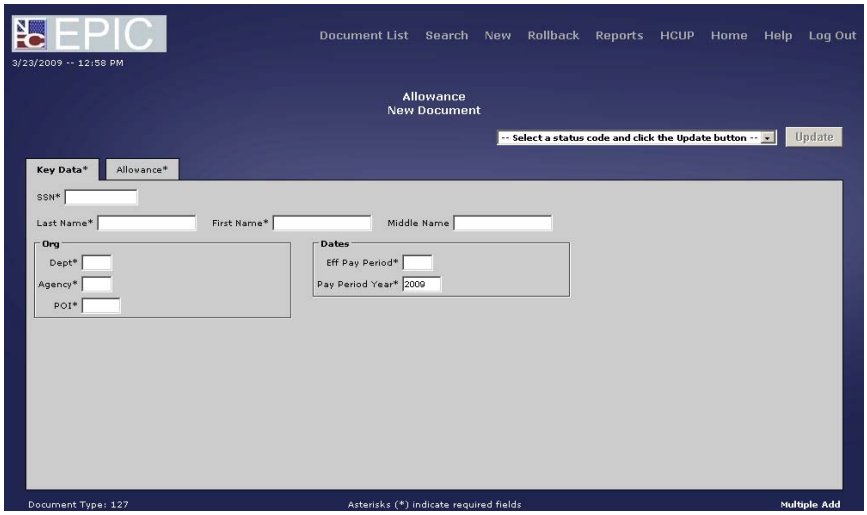


Figure 51. Key Data Tab (127 Allowance)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (127 Allowance)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.

POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ **Dates**	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

5. Select the ***Allowance*** tab. The Allowance tab (**Figure 52**) is displayed.

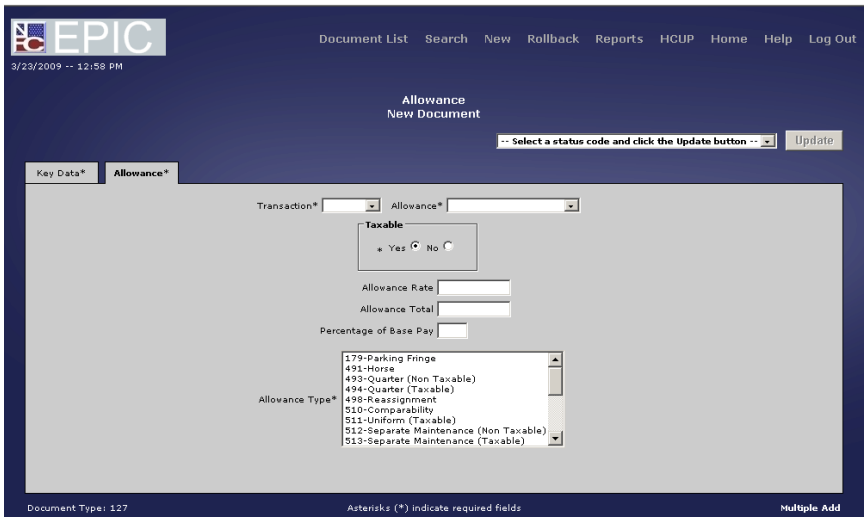


Figure 52. Allowance Tab (127 Allowance)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Allowance Tab (127 Allowance)

Transaction	Select ***Add*** from the drop-down list.
Allowance	Click the drop-down list to display the allowance code that identifies the basis of deductions. Valid values are `Per Day`, `Per Pay Period`, `Per Year`, and `Percent of Basic Pay`. The following is a list of values in the Allowance Type field. For each type of allowance, select the application value from the allowance drop-down list. The code for each allowance is as follows: Allowance – Frequency Comparability – Per pay period or annual Choice credits (taxable) – Per pay period Education – Per pay period or full amount Foreign language – blank Hazardous duty – Per pay period Horse – Per pay period (one time only) Parking – Per pay period Parking Fringe – Per pay period Post – Per pay period Professional Liability – Per pay period (one time only) Quarters – Per day or per pay period Reassignment – Per pay period (one time only) Recruitment – Per pay period (one time only) Separate Maintenance Transit – Per pay period Uniform – Per pay period or full amount
Taxable	Click the applicable radio button that indicates if the allowance is taxable or tax exempt. Click the ***Yes*** radio button if the allowance is taxable; click the ***No*** radio button if the allowance is tax exempt.
Allowance Rate	Type the per day, per pay period, annual percentage of base pay, or full amount rate to be paid in dollars and cents. Type the allowance rate in dollars and cents. This rate corresponds to the value selected in the allowance field.
Allowance Total	Type the maximum amount of the allowance in dollars and cents. The system will reduce the allowance total each pay period by the allowance rate until the allowance total reaches zero. **Note:** If entering a 2-year agreement, the amount shown should reflect the 2-year agreement amount.
Percentage of Base Pay	Type the percentage of base pay to be paid for foreign language allowance. The valid values are `05`, `10`, or `15`.

Allowance Type	Use the scroll bar to find the applicable value. Select a value from the list to populate the field. Below are the values and a description of each. **`179 Parking Fringe`** – The per pay period amount for parking on or neat the business premises of the employer, or on or near a location from which the employee commutes to work by mass transit. The payment is tax exempt. Cannot exceed $80.76 per pay period. Cannot exceed $2100 per year **Note:** Timekeepers may record parking on the T&A report in lieu of entering the payment in *EmpowHR*. Do not enter parking fringe in *EmpowHR* and on the T&A; the T&A will reject. **`491 Horse Allowance`** – The lump sum payment amount for furnishing a horse and the necessary equipment for use on the job. This payment is taxable. **`493 Quarter (Non-Taxable)`** – The per day or per pay period amount for the cost of rent, heat, light, and water for American citizen civilian employees while living in a foreign area by reason of employment by the U.S. Government. The amount may be taxable or tax exempt. If the payment is based on per day, the timekeeper must record on the T&A (Transaction Code (TC) 49 Suffix 3 or 4) the number of days for which quarters allowance is to be paid. If the payment is based on per pay period, no entry on the T&A is required. **`494 Quarter (Taxable)`** – The per day or per pay period amount of the cost of rent, heat, light, and water for American citizen civilian employees while living is a foreign area by reason of employment by the U.S. Government. The amount may be taxable or tax exempt. If the payment is based on per day, the timekeeper must record on the T&A (Transaction Code (TC) 49 Suffix 3 or 4) the number of days for which quarters allowance is to be paid. If the payment is based on per pay period, no entry on the T&A is required. **`498 Reassignment`** – The lump sum payment amount for extraordinary, necessary, and reasonable expenses, not otherwise compensated for, incurred by an employee incident to establishment at a post or assignment in a foreign area (including costs incurred in the United States prior to departure for a post assignment in a foreign area) or in the United States between assignment to a post in a foreign area. The amount is taxable. **`510 Comparability`** The per pay period or annual amount for employees officially stationed in the continental United States or in a foreign area, whose rates or basic pay are fixed by statue or, without taking into consideration the allowances and differentials for work of comparable level of difficulty and responsibility. The payment is taxable. To obtain the pay period amount, the system divides the amount entered in the Allowance Rate field by 80 to determine the hourly rate. The hourly rate is then multiplied by the regular hours in pay status each pay period. To obtain the annual amount, the system divides the amount entered in the Allowance Rate field by 2087 to determine the hourly rate. The hourly rate is then multiplied by the regular hours in pay status each pay period. **`511 Uniform (Taxable)`** – The per pay period or lump sum payment amount for the additional expenses of wearing a uniform required by regulation or statue in the performance of official duty. The amount entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until TC D (Delete) is entered to stop the allowance. Enter the full amount in the Allowance Rate and Allowance Total fields for a lump sum payment.

	512 Separate Maintenance (Non-Taxable) – The per day or per pay period amount for additional expense of maintaining family members at a place other that the employee's post for the convenience of the Government or due to adverse living conditions at the employee's post. The amount may be taxable or tax exempt. If payment is based on per day, the timekeeper must record on the T&A TC51 Suffix 2, separate Maintenance Allowance – Tax Exempt, or TC51, Suffix 3, Separate Maintenance Allowance – Taxable, the number of days for which the allowance is to be paid. If payment is based on per pay period, no entry is required on the T&A. The amount entered in the Allowance rate field will be paid each pay period until TC D (delete) is entered in EPIC Web to stop the allowance. **513 Separate Maintenance (Taxable)** – The per day or per pay period amount for additional expense of maintaining family members at a place other than the employee's post for the convenience of the Government or due to adverse living conditions at the employee's post. The amount may be taxable or tax exempt. If payment is based on per day, the timekeeper must record on the T&A TC51 Suffix 2, separate Maintenance Allowance – Tax Exempt, or TC51 Suffix 3, Separate Maintenance Allowance – Taxable), the number of days for which the allowance is to be paid. If payment is based on per pay period, no entry is required on the T&A. The amount entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until TC D (delete) is entered in EPIC Web to stop the allowance. **514 Post** – The per pay period amount for assignment to a foreign post where the foreign cost of living is significantly higher than in Washington, D.C. The amount is tax exempt. The amount entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until Delete is used to stop the allowance. Enter the data each time the agency policy is renewed so that the Allowance Total field can be adjusted for the necessary pay period. Enter the full amount in the Allowance Rate and Allowance Total fields. **515 Education** – The per pay period or lump sum payment amount for assistance in meeting extraordinary and necessary expenses in providing adequate elementary and secondary education for an employee's children while serving in a foreign area. The payment is tax exempt. Enter the full amount in the Allowance Rate and Allowance Total fields for a lump sum payment. The amount will be paid in a single pay period. For per pay period payments, enter the amount in the Allowance Rate field to be paid each pay period. This amount will be paid until the IRIS Program IR109 total field indicates full payment has been made. **516 Foreign Language** – The percentage of basic pay that is paid each pay period for employees in foreign service positions to acquire and/or maintain proficiency in foreign languages used at overseas posts. The payment is taxable. The percentage entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until Delete is used to stop the allowance. **517 Recruitment Incentive (Taxable)** – The lump sum payment amount for recording cash payments offered to selectees of the USDA Demonstration Project. The amount is taxable. **Note:** Do not complete the Allowance Total field. **518 Uniform (Non-Taxable)** – The per pay period or lump sum payment amount for the additional expenses of wearing a uniform required by regulation or statue in the performance of official duty. The amount entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until TC D (delete) is entered to stop the allowance. Enter the full amount in the Allowance Rate and Allowance Total fields for a lump sum payment.

	523 Hazardous Duty (Taxable) – The per pay period amount for hazardous duty for U.S. Capitol Policy only. For detailed information, refer to your agency's publications. The amount entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until TC D (delete) is entered to stop the allowance. The payment is taxable. **524 Professional Liability (Non-Taxable)** – A per annum reimbursement that allows Federal agencies to reimburse their management officials, supervisors, and law enforcement officers for up to one-half of the cost of their Professional Liability Insurance. **525 Transit Benefits** – The per pay period amount of transit or eligible van pools. The payment is tax exempt. Cannot exceed $50 per pay period. Cannot exceed $1200 per year. **526 Parking Fringe** – The per pay period amount for employee parking. The employee is taxed on the cash value for parking in excess of $230 per month. The amount entered in the Allowance Rate field will be paid each pay period until Delete is used to stop the allowance.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to **R** or **H**. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of allotment.

8. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Modifying a 127 Allowance

When modifying an allowance, the allowance total can only be changed for comparability and education allowances. When changing or deleting these allowances, ensure the allowance total does not result in a negative balance.

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

Deleting a 127 Allowance

When deleting an allowance, the allowance total can only be changed for comparability and eduction allowances. When changing or deleting these allowances, ensure the allowance total does not result in a negative balance.

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

088 Charitable Contribution

A charitable contribution is the authorization by an employee to withhold, through payroll deductions, contributions for the Combined Federal Campaign (CFC). Form CFC–804, is completed by the employee to authorize the deductions. Charitable contributions can be viewed in IRIS Program IR111, Charitable Contribution.

Any employee whose duty station is located within an approved CFC area, and whose net pay is sufficient to cover the allotment, may authorize payroll deductions for charitable contributions. Employees may choose to have CFC contributions submitted to two different campaign areas. Included are employees whose appointment are limited to 1 year or less, provided an appropriate official of the employing agency determines the employee will continue employment for a period sufficient to justify the allotment. The allotment will be equal to the amount deducted each pay period (minimum $1.00). The allotment will be for a term of 1 year beginning with the first pay period which begins in January and end with the last pay period that begins in December.

No deductions are made for any pay period in which the employee net pay is insufficient to cover the deduction amount. When an employee has insufficient coverage of an allotment, the agency may establish a standard order in which the deductions are made, or they may request the employe to designate the order in which deductions are made. No adjustments are made in subsequent pay periods to make up for deductions not made to cover the authorized amount.

All CFC contributions are automatically discontinued only upon expiration of the 1-year withholding period, in the event of death or retirement, or upon separation from Federal service.

When an employee wishes to make a one-time cash contribution, the agency personnel office should send the contribution directly to the designated charity or federated group. These type of documents are not entered into the system.

Following are guidelines for processing contribution data.

- Since most of the CFC documents are processed for Pay Period 1, enter the CFC data as soon as possible. It is not necessary to hold CFC cards with future effective dates; these can be entered at anytime after receipt of the CFC card from the employee (especially during the Combined Federal Campaign Drive).
- Do not enter one-time cash contributions in EPIC Web; send the contribution directly to the designated charity or federated group.
- An employee may discontinue an allotment at any time by submitting a signed letter or memorandum to the personnel office. The document must include the employee's name, the amount, and the organization from which the contribution is being revoked. The cancelation is effective in the pay period it is entered into the system.
- OPM regulations provide the allotment authorizations be transferred when an employee moves to an organization serviced by a different payroll office. Enter a new authorization form or enter the adjustment data in SPPS only if an authorization was in effect with the losing department on the date of transfer.
- The maximum number of charitable contributions records allowed is two.

For more information, see:

Entering 088 Charitable Contribution
Modifying a 088 Charitable Contribution
Deleting/Canceling a 088 Charitable Contribution

Entering 088 Charitable Contribution

To enter a 088 Charitable Contribution Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If a document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***088 Charitable Contribution***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 53**) is displayed.

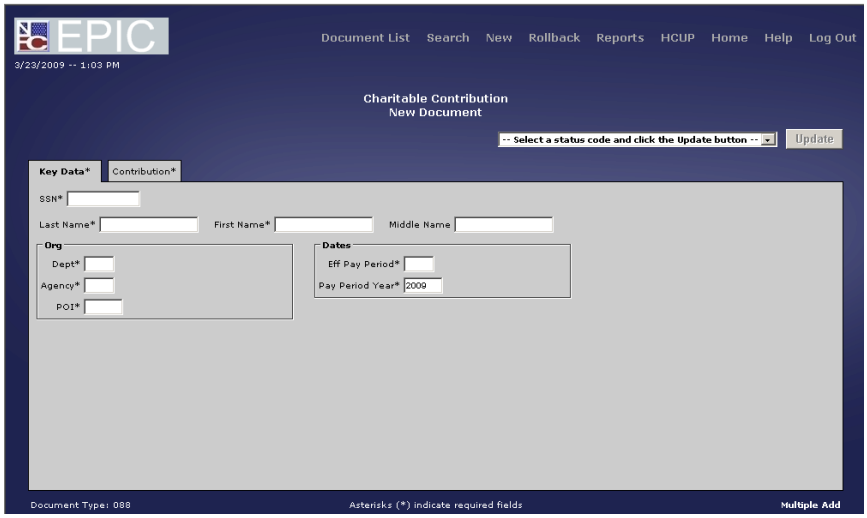


Figure 53. Key Data Tab (088 Charitable Contribution)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (088 Charitable Contribution)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ **Org**	

Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

5. Select the ***Contribution*** tab. The Contribution tab (**Figure 54**) is displayed.

Figure 54. Contribution Tab (088 Charitable Contribution)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Contribution Tab (088 Charitable Contribution)

Transaction	Select ***New*** from the drop-down list to enter a new Charitable contribution.
Amount Per Pay Period	Type the amount to be deducted each pay period in dollars and cents.
♦ Location Codes	
Location Codes	This group identifies the location of the charitable contribution.
Location Codes State	Click the drop-down arrow to select the applicable state.
City	Type the city code.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of 088 charitable contributions.

8. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Modifying a 088 Charitable Contribution

An employee can request a charitable contribution to be modified for the amount of deduction.

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

Deleting/Canceling a 088 Charitable Contribution

An employee may discontinue an allotment at time by submitting a signed letter or memorandum to their personnel office.

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction

Child care or alimony deduction is the withholding of court ordered or voluntary child care or alimony payments through payroll deductions. Child care and alimony data can be viewed in IRIS Program IR306, Child Support and Alimony.

Federal employees' salaries and wages are subject to garnishment for child support and/or alimony payments. This type of garnishment occurs when a governmental agency is directed, through legal process, to make a payment for monies otherwise payable to an employee, to another party to satisfy the employee's legal obligation of providing child support and/or making alimony payments. If garnishment has not been ordered, the employee may voluntarily request payroll deductions for child support and/or alimony payments.

This section addresses the entry of child care and alimony payments based on a dollar amount or a percentage of **disposable income**. If the payment is based on a percentage of gross wages or if more than three child care/alimony deductions are to be made, the data should not be entered in PPS. For more information, see Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.

A maximum of three child care/alimony deductions may be entered in the system based on the specific dollar amounts or percentages of **disposable income**. Maintain and use as required the AD−747,

Court-Ordered Child Care or Alimony Deduction and all copies for 3 years after the deduction have been completed. Maintain sufficient internal files so that all inquires concerning garnishment cases can be promptly answered.

For more information, see:

Entering 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction Actions
Modifying a 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction

Entering 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction Actions

To enter 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction Actions:

Enter a separate document for each child care/alimony deduction. Below are the steps used to enter a child care or alimony deduction.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If a document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.
3. Select ***195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 55**) is displayed.

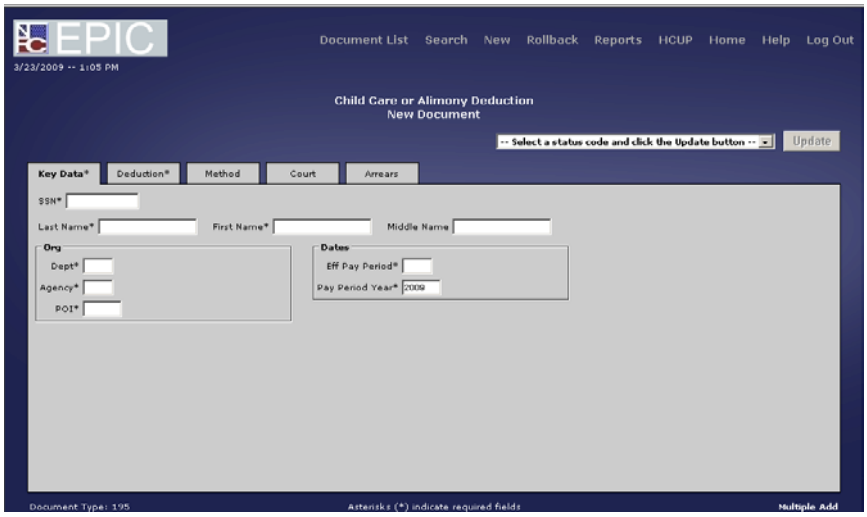


Figure 55. Key Data Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.

Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ **Dates**	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

5. Select the ***Deduction*** tab. The Deduction tab (**Figure 56**) is displayed.

Figure 56. Deduction Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Deduction Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

Transaction	Select ***Add*** from the drop-down list to add a child care or alimony deduction.
Case Number	Type the assigned sequential case number. This case number is assigned by the agency and should appear on all documents prepared for the same garnishment case. A recommended numbering system to have the first 2 digits represent the year (i.e.., 2009 would be "09") and the last 2 digits represent the sequential numbering of the cases processed in the calendar year. For example, the first child care deduction for 2009 would be typed as 0901.

Year	Type the year of the effective pay period for which the deductions are to begin.
Maximum Percentage	Type the maximum percentage of disposable earnings allowed by law for child care and alimony biweekly deductions. Valid value are `50`, `55`, `60`, and `65`, (see 5 CFR Chapter1, subpart D, Paragraph 581.402, Maximum Garnishment Limitations, for additional information). For voluntary child care and alimony deductions, type `99`.
Court Case Number	Type the court-ordered assigned case number. If the deduction is on a voluntary basis, type ***Voluntary***

7. Select the ***Method*** tab. The Method tab (**Figure 57**) is displayed.

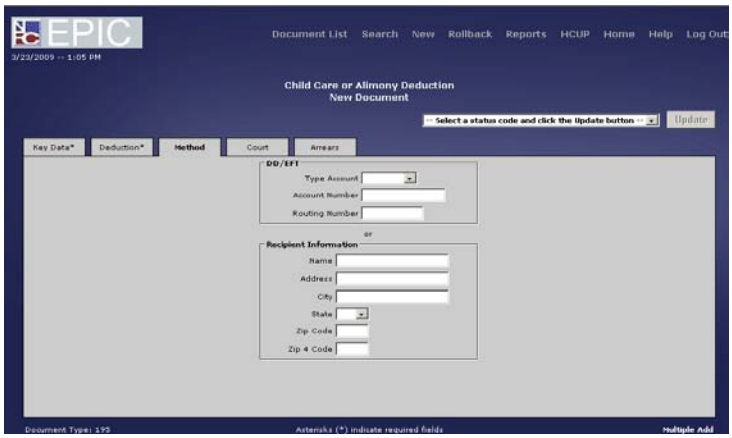


Figure 57. Method Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

8. Complete the fields as follows:

Method Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

♦ **DD/EFT**	
Type Account	Click the drop-down list and select ***Checking*** or ***Savings***. This field Identifies the type of account in which the monies are to be deposited.
Account Number	Type the account number of the checking or savings account. **Note:** Scroll to view the entire number if it exceeds 13 positions.
Routing Number	Type the routing number of the financial organization. The first positions of the routing number must be `01–12`, `21–32`, or `90` and `91`.
♦ **Recipient Information**	
Name	Type the name of the court official or recipient of the deduction. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis when entering the name.
Address	Type the street address of the court official or recipient of the deduction. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis when entering the address.

City	Type the city. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the city.
State	Type the 2-position alpha state abbreviation code. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the state.
Zip Code	Type the 5-digit required ZIP Code. The Zip Code can be found on TMGT, Table 015
Zip 4 Code	Type the optional ZIP + 4 Code. The ZIP Code can be found on TMGT, Table 015.

9. Select the ***Court*** tab. The Court tab (**Figure 58**) is displayed.

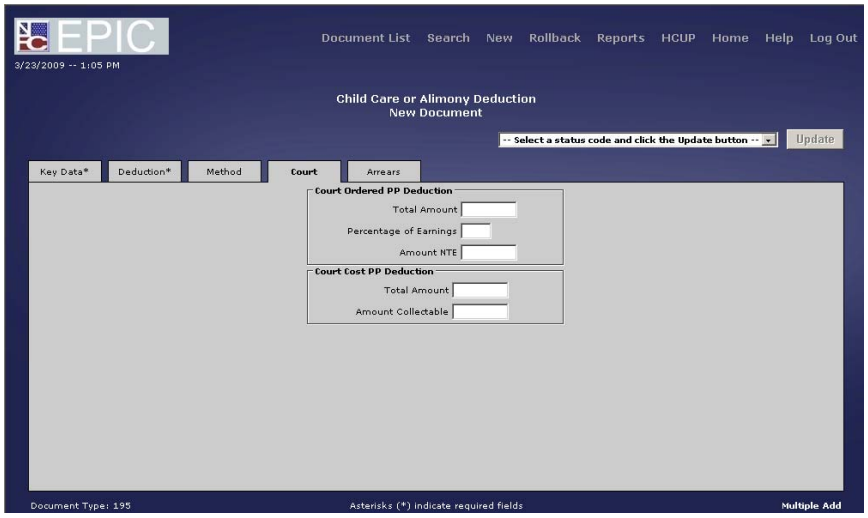


Figure 58. Court Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony)

10. Complete the fields as follows:

Court Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony)

♦ Court Ordered PP Deduction	
Total Amount	Type the court order amount ($0.00)
Percentage of Earnings	Type the court ordered percentage.
Amount NTE	Type the amount ($0.00) if the percentage cannot exceed a certain dollar amount each pay period.
♦ Court Cost PP Deduction	
Total Amount	Type the total amount to be deducted per pay period that was ordered by the court.
Amount Collectable	Type the court cost per pay period.

11. Select the ***Arrears*** tab. The Arrears tab (**Figure 59**) is displayed.

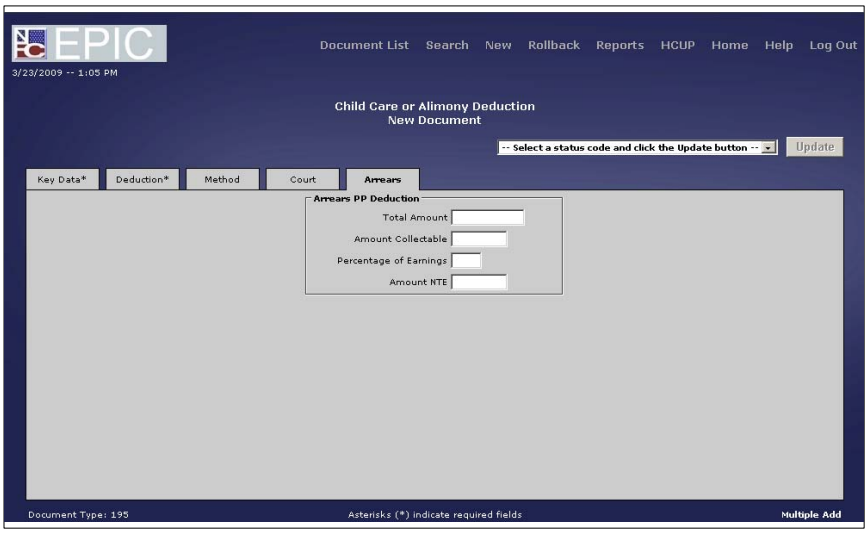


Figure 59. Arrears Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

12. Complete the fields as follows:

Arrears Tab (195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction)

♦ **Arrears PP Deduction**	
Total Amount	Type the total amount in arrears.
Amount Collectable	Type the arrears court cost per pay period.
Percentage of Earnings	Type the arrears percentage of disposable income to be deducted each pay period.
Amount NTE	Enter the arrears amount ($0.00) if the percentage cannot exceed a certain dollar amount each pay period.

13. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of child care or alimony deduction.

14. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Modifying a 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction

If the garnishment payment changes from an address to a financial organization, select ***Change*** and complete the financial organization information and the recipient address information field on the Method tab.

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

089 Deductions Due To Indebtedness

Federal employee's salaries and wages are subject to garnishment for bankruptcy, educational loans, tax levies, commercial garnishments and/or other debts. This type of garnishment occurs when a governmental agency is directed, through legal process, to make a payment from monies otherwise payable to an employee, to another party to satisfy the employee's legal obligation.

NFC is authorized to collect commercial garnishments from an employee who is indebted to commercial organizations and are having wages garnished. Public Law 130–94 allows NFC to collect these funds. The agency must first have the garnishment orders reviewed by the legal department (or other authorizing office) in order to ensure that the orders conform to current regulations. Commercial garnishment alimony data can be viewed in IRIS Program IR114, Receipt Accounts.

After the review is completed, the agency sends the employee a letter of notification with the garnishment order attached. The letter must be mailed within 15 days after the order is received. The letter must contain the following information:

- The total amount owed.
- The pay Period in which the garnishment will begin.
- The amount to be garnished each pay period.

  Note: The pay period that the garnishment is set to begin is the pay period designed by the agency provided that the order is received at NFC one week prior to the end of the effective pay period. Garnishments received after that date will be processed the following pay period.

Commercial garnishments may be no more than 25 percent of the employee's total disposable earning for pay period, unless it is for a state or local tax levy. There is no limit on these garnishment orders. If the employee is also garnished for child care/or alimony payments, the total disposable earnings are calculated prior to the child care and/alimony garnishment. If a garnishment for child care and/or alimony is equal to or greater than 25 percent of the employee's total disposable earnings, no commercial garnishment is deducted. The garnishment order is returned to the agency if this occurs.

In the case of multiple commercial garnishments, if the first received commercial garnishment received is 25 percent or greater of the employee's total disposable income, only that commercial garnishment is processed until the debt is paid. The second-received commercial garnishment is returned to the agency.

After the first received commercial garnishment is paid, the second commercial garnishment can be processed. Personnel officer are responsible for monitoring the balance of the garnishment by using IRIS Program IR114, Receipt Accounts.

If the first received commercial garnishment is less than 25 percent of the employee's total disposable earnings, the first-received commercial garnishment should be recovered in one pay period. The second-received commercial garnishment begins the same pay period (not to exceed 25 percent less that first commercial garnishment).

If an overpayment is made to a third party, NFC cannot refund the overpayment to the indebted employee. The employee must collect these funds directly from the third party.

Note: This Payroll Action document is entered by **NFC Personnel only**:

For more information regarding the third party garnishment see:

Entering 089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness Actions

Entering 089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness Action

To enter 089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness Actions:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If a document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetic list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 60**) is displayed.

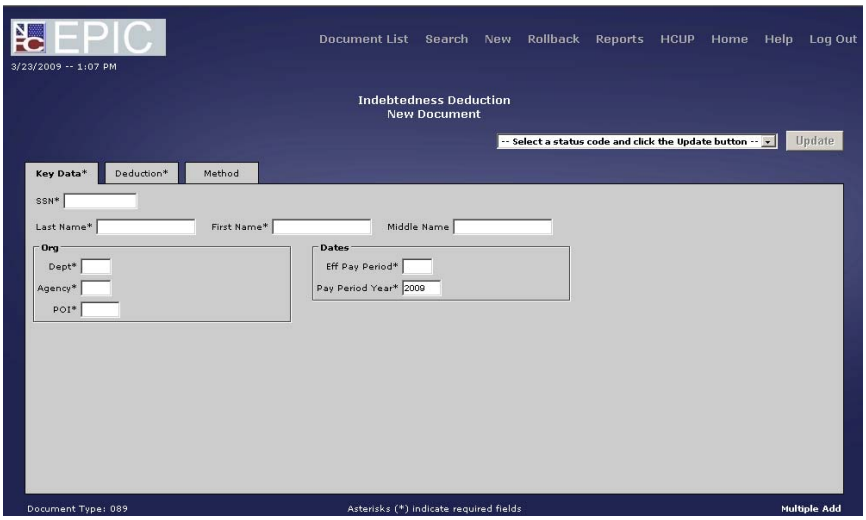


Figure 60. Key Data Tab (089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness)

♦ **Key Data Tab**	
SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.

Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

5. Select the ***Deduction*** tab. The Deduction tab (Deduction Due To Indebtedness) (**Figure 61**) is displayed.

Figure 61. Deduction Tab (089 Deduction Due To Indebtedness)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Deduction Tab (089 Deduction Due To Indebtedness)

Transaction	Select ***New*** from the drop-down list to enter a new Charitable contribution.
Type Deduction Code	Type the applicable code to indicate the deduction type. The valid values are: 30 Bankruptcy 33 Education Loan 40 IRS 2159 Payroll Deduction 57 Travel Credit – Other than Agriculture 90 Other Department Debt 94 Military Service for CSRS 96 Military Service for FERS
Receipt Account Number	Type the receipt account number for the garnishment in the following format: Position 1 – 3 – 000 Position 4–5 – Type the deduction code Select ***New*** from the drop-down list to enter a new Charitable contribution. Position 6–12 – Agency Assigned Sequential Number Note: If the garnishment is for a state or local levy, type **ST** or **LO** in positions 11–12.
Balance	Type the balance of the money owed in dollars and cents. If the Type Deduction Code is 30, type 999,999.00 in this field.
♦ Deduction Per Pay Period	
Deduction Amount	Type the deduction amount per pay period if the deduction is to be made in dollars and cents. If this field is completed, leave the Percent field blank.
Percent	Type the deduction amount per pay period if the deduction is to be made as a percent. If this field is complete, leave the Deduction Amount field blank.

7. Select the ***Method*** tab. The Method tab (**Figure 62**) is displayed.

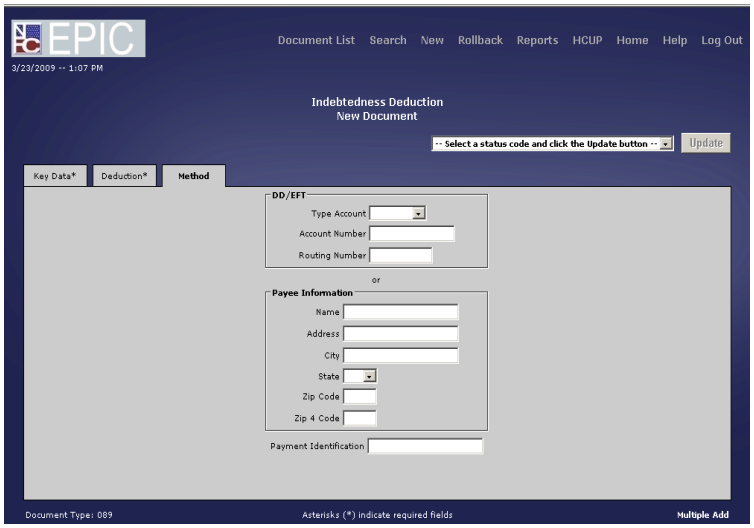


Figure 62. Method Tab (089 Deduction Due To Indebtedness)

8. Complete fields as follows:

Method Tab (089 Deduction Due To Indebtedness)

♦ **DD/EFT**	
Transaction	Select ***New*** from the drop-down list.
Type Account	Click the drop-down arrow to select the type of account in which the allotment amount is being deposited. The valid values are: `Checking` and `Savings`
Routing Number	Type the financial organization's routing number. This routing number is for the financial institution of the entity receiving payment if the payment is made through DD/EFT. The first 2 positions must be `01` through `12, 21` through `32`, or `90` through `91`.
♦ **Payee Information**	
Name	Type the name of the entity to whom the debt is to be paid. This field is only completed if a check is mailed. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
Address	Type the street address of the entity to whom the debt is to be paid. This field is only completed if a check is mailed. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the address.
City	Type the city of the entity to whom the debt is to be paid. This field is only completed if a check is mailed. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the city.
State	Type the 2-position alpha state abbreviation of the entity to whom the debt is to be paid. This field is only completed if a check is mailed. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the state.
ZIP Code	Type the 5-digit required ZIP code. The ZIP Code is located in TMGT Table 015. This is the ZIP Code of the entity to whom the debt is to be paid. This field is only completed if a check is mailed.
ZIP+4 Code	Type the optional ZIP+4 Code. The ZIP Code is located in TMGT Table 015. This field is only completed if a check is mailed.
Payment Identification	Type any applicable payment information in this field.

9. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of indebtedness.

10. Click **Update** to save the entries.

When Modifying a 089 Deductions Due to Indebtedness, complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

When Deleting/Canceling a 089 Deductions Due to Indebtedness, complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

Education Documents

Education and certification data records the highest education level attained based on years of formal schooling and/or academic degrees or certificates conferred. The educational level codes assigned define the level of education and certification entered on the personnel action in the Employee Data record and is the official education record that is reported to Central Personnel Data File (CPDF). The first education record entered is considered the official education record. The school code at which the degree or certificate was received, for the first education record, is entered in the School Code field. Secondary education records can also be entered separately. The personnel action should be coded in addition to entering the education/professional certification, as applicable. Education and certification data can be viewed in the IRIS Program IR130, Education and Certificate.

An employee is allowed a maximum of five professional certificates in any of the following areas:

- Lawyer (member of the bar)
- Certified Public Accountant (CPA)
- Certified Professional Manager (CPM)
- Certified Internal Auditor (CIA)
- Certified Information System Auditor (CISA)

For more information, see:

Entering 123 Education Actions

Entering 124 Professional Certification Actions

Entering 123 Education Actions

To enter a 123 Education Action:

Below are the steps to enter the institution where a degree was acquired and the year the degree was attained.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If a document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.
3. Click the ***Education Document*** folder. A list of available Education documents (**Figure 63**) is displayed.

Figure 63. List Of Available Education documents

4. Select ***123 Education***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 64**) is displayed.

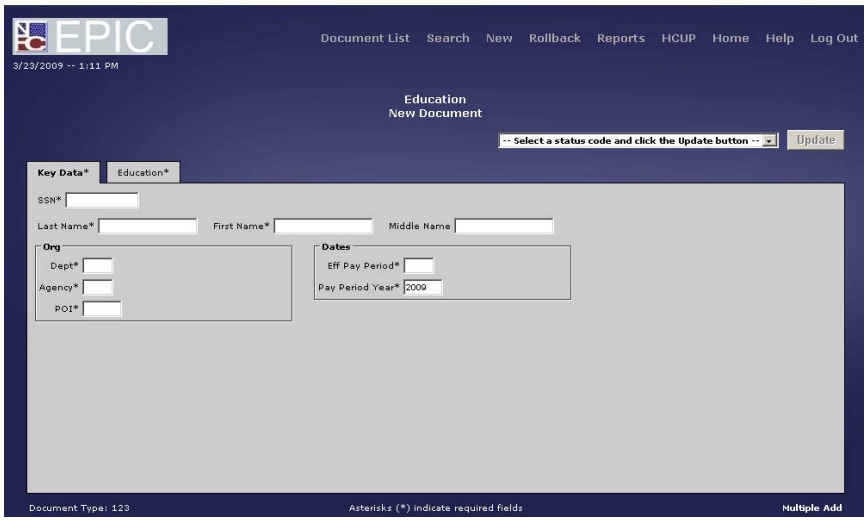


Figure 64. Key Data Tab (123 Education)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (123 Education)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.

♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ **Dates**	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the **Education** tab. The Education tab (**Figure 65**) for 123 Education is displayed.

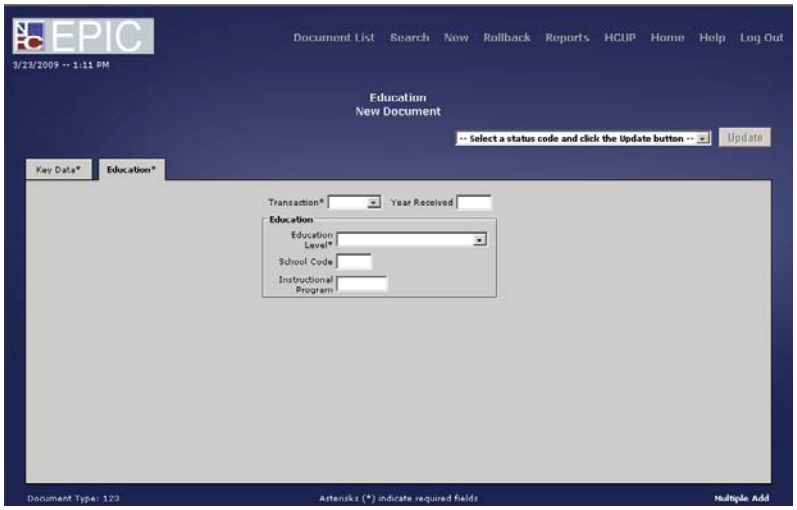


Figure 65. Education Tab (Education)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Education Tab (123 Education)

Transaction	Select **Add** from the drop-down arrow.
Year Received	Type the year the employee received the degree.
♦ **Education**	
Education Level	Click the drop-down arrow to select the academic level code. For a list of code definitions, see the **Education Level Table**.

School Code	Type the school code for the degree or certificate. For a list of school codes, see TMGT, Table 036, School Identification. A report may be run by using the ***R*** option on TMGT, Table 036, School Identification.
Instructional Program	Type the employee's instructional program code.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each education.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Entering 124 Professional Certification Actions

Below are the steps to enter the institution where the professional certification was acquired and the year the certification was attained.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select the ***Education Documents*** folder. A list of available Education documents (**Figure 63**) is displayed.

4. Select ***124 Professional Certification***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 66**) is displayed.

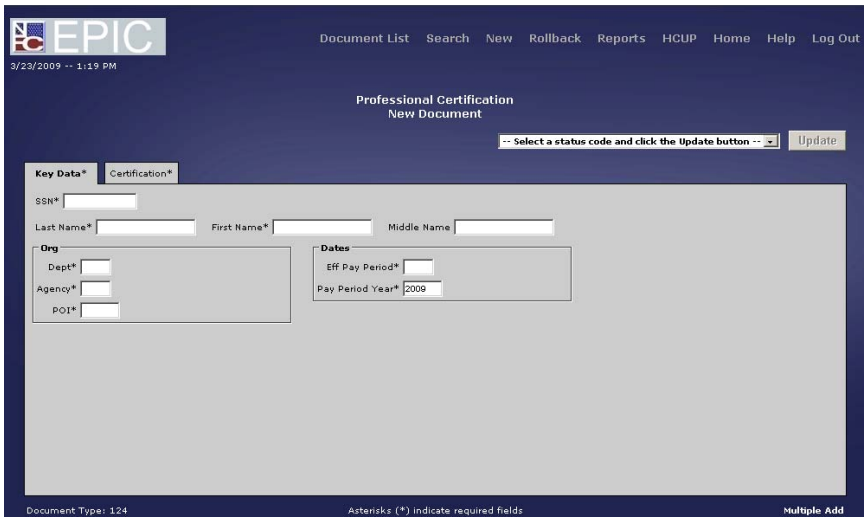


Figure 66. Key Data Tab (124 Professional Certification)

5. Complete the fields as follows.

Key Data Tab (124 Professional Certification)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Certification*** tab. The Certification tab (**Figure 67**) is displayed.

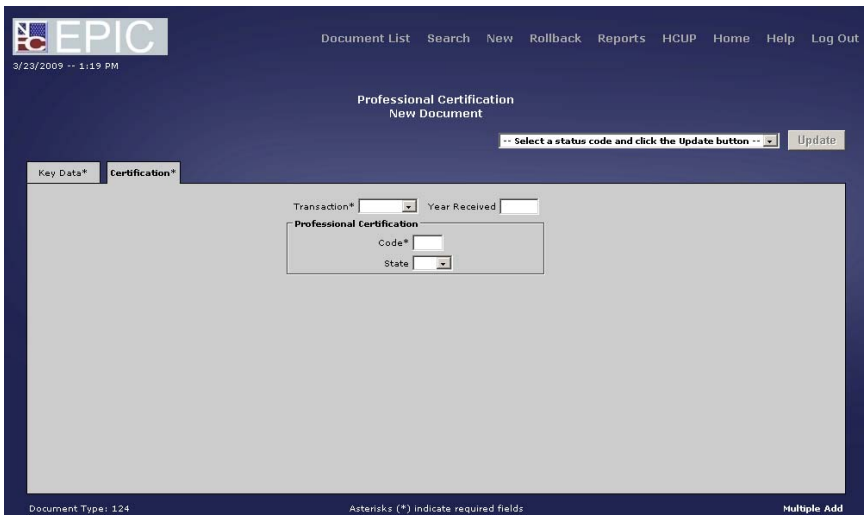


Figure 67. Certification Tab (124 Professional Certification)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Certification Tab (124 Professional Certification)

Transaction	Select **Add** from the drop-down list.
Year Received	Type the year the employee received the professional certification. The Year Received must be entered for professional certification codes `01`. and `02` . The Year Received must be blank for professional certification codes `03`, `04`, and `05`.
♦ **Professional Certification**	
Code	Enter the professional certification code. For more information see **Professional Certification Table**.
State	Select a state code from the drop-down list.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each professional certification.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

For information on Modifying Education, complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

For information on Deleting/Canceling Education, complete the steps used to Deleting/Canceling a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

Federal Benefit Documents

Federal employees have up to 31 days from their entry on duty date to either enroll in a plan or waive enrollment.

The CULPRPT Report P0059, Employees With FEHB Eligibility Pending, lists employees with FEHB Coverage Code 4. These employees have not yet registered to either enroll or waive FEHB enrollment. Personnel offices should run this report each pay period and remind employees to register before the end of the 31-day eligibility period. AECO37U4, Temporary Employees FEHB Coverage Eligibility report, lists employees who will become eligible to participate in FEHB in two pay periods.

The Federal Benefits Documents folder includes the following list types of documents:

- 180 Health Benefits Registration
- 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment
- 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections
- 125 Thrift Savings Plan Election
- 126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup

For more information, see:

FEHB Children's Equity Act
Health Benefits Premium Conversion
Open Season
New Transfer/Enrollment
Premiums for NonPay Status for On-the-Job Injury
180 Health Benefits Registration
Entering a 180 Health Benefits Registration Actions
Deleting a Family Member
181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment
Entering 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment Actions
129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections
Entering 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections Actions
125 Thrift Savings Plan Election
Entering 125 Thrift Savings Plan Election Actions
126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup
Entering 126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup Actions
Modifying Federal Benefit Documents
Deleting/Canceling Health Benefit Documents

FEHB Children's Equity Act

The Federal Employees Children's Equity Act requires FEHB-eligible employees who do not comply with a court or administrative order to provide health benefits coverage for their children. This act is in accordance with Public Law 106–394. An employee subject to such an order must enroll in self and family coverage in a plan that provides full benefits to his/her child/children in the area where they live or provide documentation that he/she has other health coverage for the children.

When a court or administrative order is received for an individual, the agency personnel office must review the employee's records to determine whether he/she is eligible for FEHB and, if so, whether he/she is enrolled in a self family plan that provides full benefits in the location where the child/children live. Listed below are the specific actions that **must** be taken by the agency personnel office to ensure compliance with the court or administrative order.

If the employee has FEHB self and family coverage, the personnel office will notify the employee that a court order has been received requiring health benefits coverage for his/her children. If the child/children named on the court or administrative order is **not** identified as a member of the employee's self and family coverage, the agency submits a copy of the individual's SF–2809 or SF–2810, along with a copy of the court or administrative order to NFC. The employee has until the end of the pay period following the delivery of the court order to make a change from self only to self and family coverage. NFC will forward the appropriate documentation to the FEHB carrier to identify the additional family member covered under the self and family enrollment. The agency's personnel office will inform the appropriate contact for the court or administrative order that action has been taken to ensure the child/children is covered.

If the individual does not make a change to self and family coverage, the agency personnel office must enroll them in the Basic Option of the Blue Cross/Blue Shield Benefit Plan (*Enrollment Code 112, Self and Family*). The effective date of coverage is the first day of the pay period following the one is which the SF–2809 is completed or the effective date as stated on the court or administrative order. The Personnel Office submits a copy of the individual's SF–2809 or SF–2810 along with a copy of the court or administrative order to NFC. Authorized enrollment changes must be processed retroactively. If necessary, to comply with the effective date of the court or administrative order. A retroactive FEHB document is entered in SPPS for processing indicating:

- The enrollment is retroactive to the beginning of the pay period that includes the effective date, but no further back than 2 years.
- The total adjustment amount due.
- The collection frequency for the amount due (e.g., one-time payment or payment each pay period).

If the employee is not enrolled in a FEHB health plan that provides full benefits in the location where the child/children live, notify the individual that a court or administrative order has been received requiring him/her to provide health benefits for his/her children. The individual has until the end of the pay period following the one in which he/she is given the notice to enroll in a health plan or provide documentation that he/she has other health benefits for the child/children. If the individual does not enroll in a plan or provide documentation of coverage. The Personnel Office will enroll the child/children in the Basic Option of the Blue Cross/Blue Shield Service Benefit Plan (*Enrollment Code 112, Self and Family*). Complete an SF–2809 with remarks to identify that the employee is being enrolled for FEHB self and family coverage under P.L. 106–394. The effective date of the coverage is the first day of the pay period following the one in which the SF–2809 is completed or the effective date

as stated on the court of administrative order. Submit the SF–2809 along with a copy of the court or administrative order to NFC. NFC will forward the appropriate documentation to the FEHB carrier to identify each family member being under the *self* and *family* enrollment. Authorized enrollment changes must be processed retroactively, if necessary, to comply with the effective date of the court or administrative order. Inform the appropriate contact for the court or administrative order of the FEHB self and family coverage once action has been taken to ensure the child/children is covered.

If the employee is in a nonpay status and an employee is under a court administrative order to provide FEHB coverage for his/her children in a nonpay status, he/she must either make direct premium payments or incur a debt to the Federal Government to be repaid when he/she returns to pay status. **Note:** This applies only during the first year in nonpay status. Coverage terminates after 365 days in nonpay status, even for employees with a court or administrative order. For additional information, see 5CFR 890.502(b).

Health Benefits Premium Conversion

Most employees whose agency has an Approved Adoption Agreement with OPM are eligible to have their FEHB premiums paid under the premium conversion plan. Reemployed annuitants enrolled in the FEHB will automatically participate in the premium conversion, provided they are employed in a position that conveys FEHB eligibility; and by an agency covered by premium conversion.

Participation in the Health Benefits Premium Conversion Plan (HB–PC) is automatic unless an employee chooses to waive coverage. The part of an employee's salary that is deducted for health insurance premiums is non-taxable. As a result, health benefits premiums are not subject to Federal income, Medicare, or Social Security taxes. In most cases, state and local taxes are also not applicable.

Agencies must deduct FEHB premiums on a pre-tax basis from the pay of these individuals unless they waive participation in Health Benefits Premium Conversion. Health Benefit Premium Conversion has no effect on the following:

- The amount of an employee's health insurance premiums.
- The amount of the Government's share towards the FEHB premium on behalf of any employee.
- The base pay for retirement, life insurance and/or Thrift Savings Plan.

Changes in participation in premium conversion may be affected during the annual FEHB open enrollment period, or during the calendar year upon experiencing a qualifying life event. Qualifying life events include:

- Change in Family Status (e.g., birth/death of child, foster, adoption, child age up, etc.)
- Change in Legal Marital Status (e.g., married, divorce, annulled, legal separation, death)
- Change in Employment Status (e.g., RTD from leave without pay (LWOP), Work Schedule, Re-employment after three days break-in-service, transfer to/from overseas, RTD from Military Service, Temp Appt becomes permanent, spouse's eligibility changes)
- Loss of Other Coverage (e.g., termination, cancellation, change to self only, FEHB plan closes out, lost of coverage from spouse's health insurance)
- Other (e.g., coverage under spouse's health insurance and they have a different open season that affects your coverage, employee in a HMO that moves to a non-covered area, cost of health insurance under spouse's non-federal health increase significantly, (i.e., 20%) when you become eligible for medicare).

Note: If administrative errors occur in the processing of employee elections to participate or waive participation in health benefits, or errors occur in FEHB withholdings, IRS rules prohibit retroactive adjustments to taxable income even if it is clear that the agency is at fault. In such cases, the agency is responsible for taking the appropriate actions to correct the errors.

Open Season

FEHB open season occurs annually. New enrollments and changes for the open season are effective the first pay period of the calendar year. All open season data should be entered as early as possible. The data will be retained in the future file until the designated effective pay period's processing.

If an employee plans to retire and requests an open season change on or before the effective date for an open season enrollment period, do not enter the health benefits data; include the SF−2809 with the employee's retirement package. The employee should complete the SF−2809, but the agency certifying office should only initial and date Part G to show timely submission. The name of the agency and the signature of its certifying officer should not appear on the SF−2809. OPM uses the SF−2809 to complete the processing of the employee's retirement request. Also include a memorandum with the retirement package to verify the employee's eligibility to transfer health benefits coverage from the PPS to OPM.

New/Transfer Enrollment

Certain temporary employees are eligible to participate in the FEHB program. Agencies must verify the employee's eligibility for FEHB coverage. PPS produces Report AEC0374U4, Temporary Employees-FEHB Coverage Eligibility, to identify eligible temporary employees. Agencies should supply these employees with the Enrollment Information Guide and Plan Comparison Chart, RI 70−5, and the SF−2809.

To verify the FEHB−Temp−SCD recorded in the database, use IRIS Program IR115. If the FEHB effective date requires an adjustment, complete the 120 Multi Element Update For additional information, see 120 Multi Element Update.

When a new employee enters on duty in the middle of a biweekly pay cycle from another Federal department having a different biweekly pay cycle, the employee is not charged for benefits from both departments. PPS automatically adjusts the employee's FEHB on a prorated based on the effective date. The cost for part-time career employees is also prorated depending on agency regulations. If an employee has a dual appointment, both agencies contribute to the cost of FEHB. See Title I, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing for information on setting up payment of premiums by the employee.

If the effective date of the SF−2809 is prior to the effective date of the processing pay period and the employee is not currently enrolled, the uncollected premium can be paid in a lump sum in one pay period or prorated. The **Is this a retroactive adjustment for an employee not previously enrolled in FEHB?** field is used to indicate the choice of payment.

Premiums for Nonpay Status for On-The-Job Injury

There are four cases when employees on LWOP should not be billed for health benefits premiums.

- LWOP pending approval of the OWCP claim, and the application is approved.
- LWOP pending OPM approval of disability retirement and the application is approved.

- LWOP approved for general reasons such as personal absence, Family Medical Leave Act, etc., for more than 30 consecutive days but equal to or less than 365 consecutive days of nonpay status. If a personnel action is processed for the LWOP, timekeepers can temporarily suspend the preparation of T&As otherwise an FEHB will be generated if T&As are transmitted.
- LWOP–US when employee is called up to active duty (or active duty for training) for more than 30 days and military orders do not indicated support of a military campaign or contingency, the employee pays for the first 12 months of FEHB (employee's share). This enrollment may be extended for an additional 12 months. During the second 12 month period, the employee must pay both the employee and government shares of the premium when the employee is not in support of a contingency operations.

  If employee's military orders indicate he/she is being deployed in support of military campaign or contingency, employee can keep their FEHB coverage for up to 24 months. The employee pays for the first 12 months of FEHB (employee's share). This enrollment may be extended for an additional 12 months. During the second 12 month period, the employee must pay both the employee and government shares of the premium plus an additional 2 % of the total premium. Federal law allows the employing agency to waive the requirement that an employee pay their share of FEHB premiums and the agency pay for all employee cost for the 24 month period. In this instance, all NFC-serviced agencies have agreed to pay the employee's FEHB costs for up to 24 months.

FEHB coverage cannot be continued if an employee reaches 26 consecutive pay periods of LWOP or LWOP pending OWCP.

Note: When FEHB coverage is canceled due to 365 days of LWOP status, the FEHB coverage code changes to 5 (canceled) after the personnel action is processed and the employee is automatically billed.

If an employee in nonpay status chooses not to pay their share of the health benefits premium before returning to work, the payroll office sends a letter to the employee indicating the amount owed. When the employee returns to duty, either the entire amount may be paid or an additional premium (in addition to the regular premium deduction) will be automatically deducted each pay period, until the debt is repaid. For more information, see Title I, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing, Employee Indebtedness.

If an employee separates from an agency owing FEHB premiums, the amount due will be withheld from the employee's final salary. If this amount is insufficient, it will be considered an indebtedness due the United States. Recovery of the funds are made from any lump sum payment due the employee, retirement deductions, annuities, or other monies owed to the employee by the Federal Government. For more information, see Title I, Chapter 8, Special Payroll Processing System.

Note: These Payroll Actions document are entered by **NFC Personnel only**:

180 Health Benefits Registration

Federal employees may enroll in FEHB to obtain health insurance coverage. Agencies that employ non-Federal employees who are eligible for FEHB coverage, should review Public Law (P.L.), P.L. 106–394, to determine the impact on their employees. The health insurance information on the employee can be viewed in the IRIS Program IR115, Health Benefits.

The Health Registration Form, Standard Form 2809 (SF–2809) is used for the following reasons:

- To enter a new enrollment when an employee is hired or an employee elects to enroll during an open season.
- To enter a waiver when an employee elects to waive coverage.
- To enter a change due to qualified events.

DPRS, the centralized automated system for collecting premiums from eligible non-Federal enrollees who elect to participate in the FEHB program (e.g., former spouses), is a **Federal plan** used by **non-Federal enrollees**. These transactions are not entered in PPS by the agency. Agency personnel offices should refer to Title III, Billings and Collections Manual, Chapter 5, DPRS, procedure for completing and submission of the SF−2809.

The following topics further explain information regarding 180 Health Benefit Documents:

Entering 180 Health Benefits Registration Actions

FEHB Children's Equity Act

Health Benefits Premium Conversion

Open Season

New/Transfer Enrollment

Premiums for Nonpay Status for On-The-Job Injury

Entering 180 Health Benefits Registration Actions

Health benefits processing uses specific enrollment codes that are assigned by OPM. These codes consist of three numbers: the first two identify the plan and the third identifies the option and type of enrollment (e.g., Enrollment Code 102, 10 indicates the Service Benefit Plan, and 2 indicates high option for self and family).

Before a FEHB document can be entered, a personnel action must be processed with an eligibility code of `4` (Eligible Pending) in the FEHB Coverage field. After the personnel action and the FEHB document successfully process, withholdings from the employee's salary begins. The PPS database will then reflect the FEHB Coverage of `1` (Enrolled) in the FEHB Coverage Code field on IRIS Program IR115. After the code is changed, the SF−2809 can be entered in PPS.

If an employee cancels enrollment due to a separation of employment, and the employee returns to duty, the enrollment can be reinstated.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select the ***Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. A list of available Federal Benefits Documents (**Figure 68**) is displayed.

Figure 68. List Of Available Federal Benefits documents

4. Select ***180 Health Benefits Registration***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 69**) is displayed.

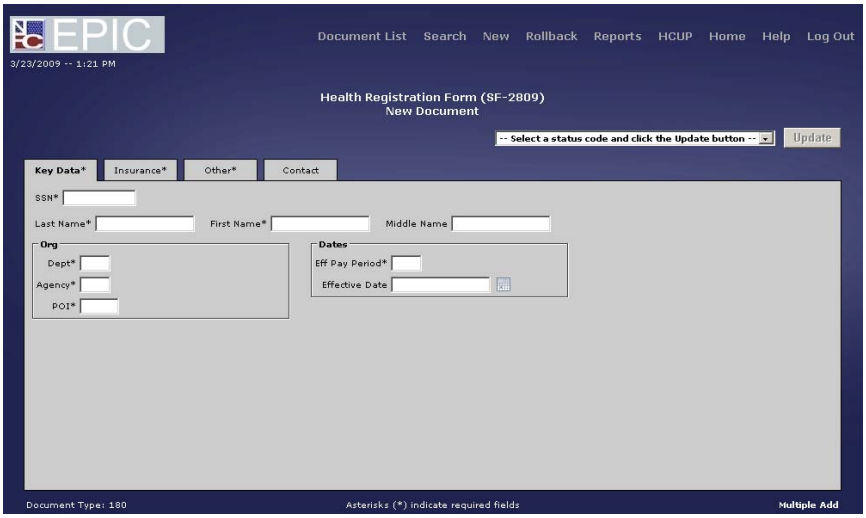


Figure 69. Key Data Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.

Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

6. Select the ***Insurance*** tab. The Insurance tab (**Figure 70**) is displayed.

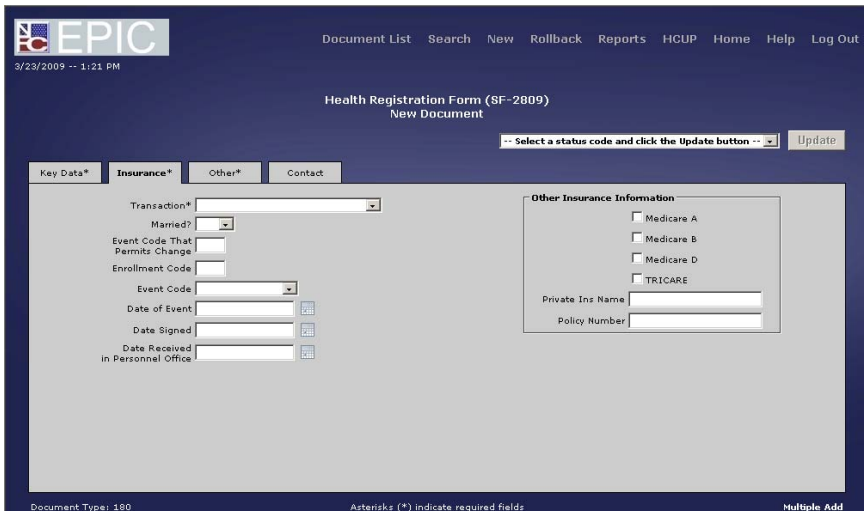


Figure 70. Insurance Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Insurance Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

Transaction	Select data from the drop-down list. The valid values are as follows:
	`0 - Administrative (SF-2809)`
	`6 - Cancel (by Employee) (SF-2809)`
	`5 - Change in Enroll (SF-2809)`
	`1 - New Enrollment (SF-2809)` – New hire or open season
	`3 - Waived (SF-2809)` – New hire

Married?	Select a value from the drop-down list. Select `Yes`, if married, or `No`, if not married.
Event Code That Permits Change	Type the appropriate event code. For a list of valid values, see the **Event Code Table**.
Enrollment Code	Type the OPM-assigned enrollment code. For a list of valid codes, see **Enrollment Code Table**.

Event Code	Select an event code from the drop-down list. This field is the code that identifies the reason for the event.
Date Of Event	Type the date of the event or select a date from the calendar icon.
Date Signed	Type the date the employee signed the form or select a date from the calendar icon.
Date Received In Personnel Office	Type the date or select a date from the calendar icon. This date is when the personnel office received the form from the employee.
Other Insurance Information	This group is information pertaining to other/supplementary insurance coverage.
Medicare A	Click this radio button if the other insurance is Medicare A.
Medicare B	Click this radio button if the other insurance is Medicare B.
Medicare D	Click this radio button if the other insurance is Medicare D.
TRICARE	Click this radio button if the other insurance is TRICARE.
Private Ins Name	Type the name of the private insurance company in which the employee is enrolled.
Policy Number	Type the policy number of the other private insurance policy.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. Other tab (**Figure 71**) is displayed.

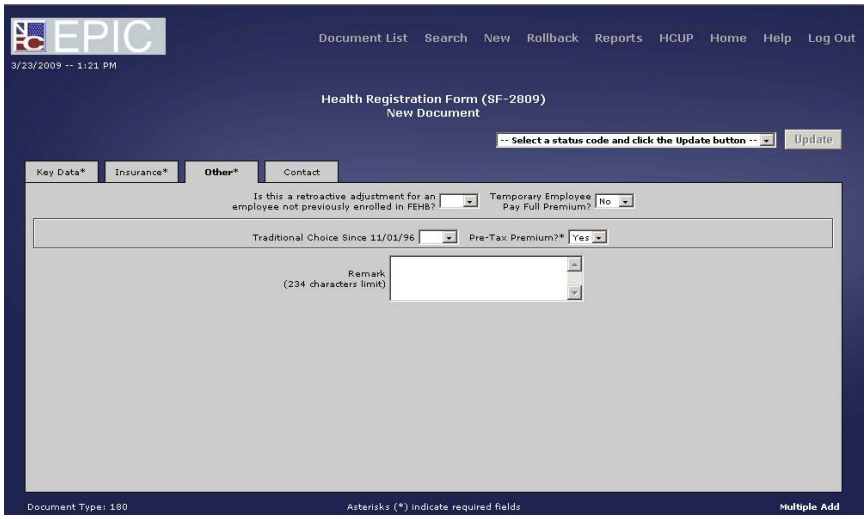


Figure 71. Other Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

Is this a retroactive adjustment for an employee not previously enrolled in FEHB?	Select data from the drop-down list. Select **Yes** if the effective date of the registration or change is prior to the processing pay period and the employee is not enrolled in FEHB. **Yes** indicates an automatic deduction for a lump sum payment in one pay period for the total FEHB debt owed. Select **No** if the employee was ever enrolled in FEHB and requires a retroactive adjustment. **No** indicates the past due FEHB costs will be prorated.
Temporary Employee Pay Full Premium?	Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down list. This field indicates that a temporary employee is required to pay both the Government share and employee share of FEHB premiums. If the employee is in a temporary position and must pay both the employee share and Government share of the health benefits premium, select **Yes**. If the employee is in a temporary position and previously held a permanent position which makes the employee eligible to pay only their share of the health benefit premium, select **No**. Leave blank if the employee is not in a temporary position.
Traditional Choice Since 11/01/96	Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down list. This field indicates if an FDIC employee was enrolled prior to November 1, 1996. If the employee was enrolled continuously in the plan since November 1, 1996, select **Yes**. If the employee was not enrolled in the plan, or was not enrolled continuously, select **No**.
Pre-Tax Premium?	This field defaults to **Yes** (the employee elects for PC–HC). The employee can only change this option to **No** during the annual Open Season or via a Qualified Life Event (QLE). This field indicates if premium is deducted before or after tax deductions. For more information on Qualified Life Events, see **Health Benefits Premium Conversion**.
Remark (234-Character Limit)	Type remarks if an Event Code is entered.

10. Select the ***Contact*** tab. The Contact tab (**Figure 72**) is displayed.

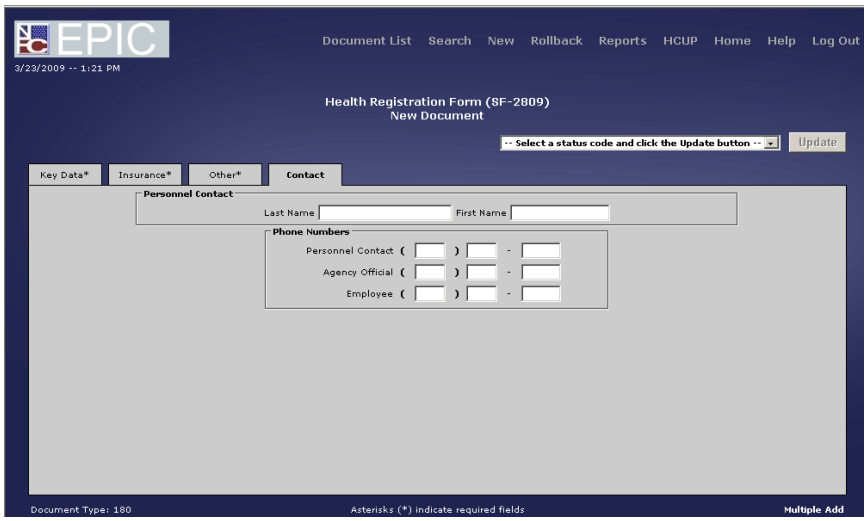


Figure 72. Contact Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

11. Complete the fields as follows:

Contact Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

Personnel Contact	
Last Name	Type the last name of the contact in the personnel office. The personnel contact information pertains to the person that should be contacted for questions.
First Name	Type the first name of the contact in the personnel office. The personnel contact information pertains to the person that should be contacted for questions.
Phone Numbers	
Personnel Contact	Type the area code and phone number of the personnel office contact.
Agency Official	Type the area code and phone number of the authorized agency official.
Employee	Type the area code and phone number where the employee can be reached.

12. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each type of address.

13. Click **Update** to save the entries. The Family Members tab (**Figure 73**) and Notes tab (**Figure 75**) are displayed.

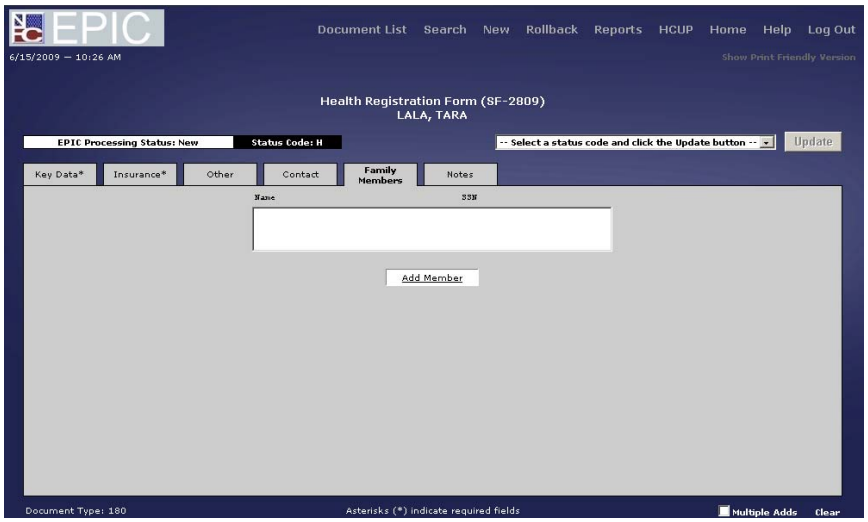


Figure 73. Family Members Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

14. Select the ***Family Members*** tab.

15. Click the **Family Members** link. The Family Members tab expands with additional fields. The information on this tab is sent to the carrier and is not stored on PPS database.

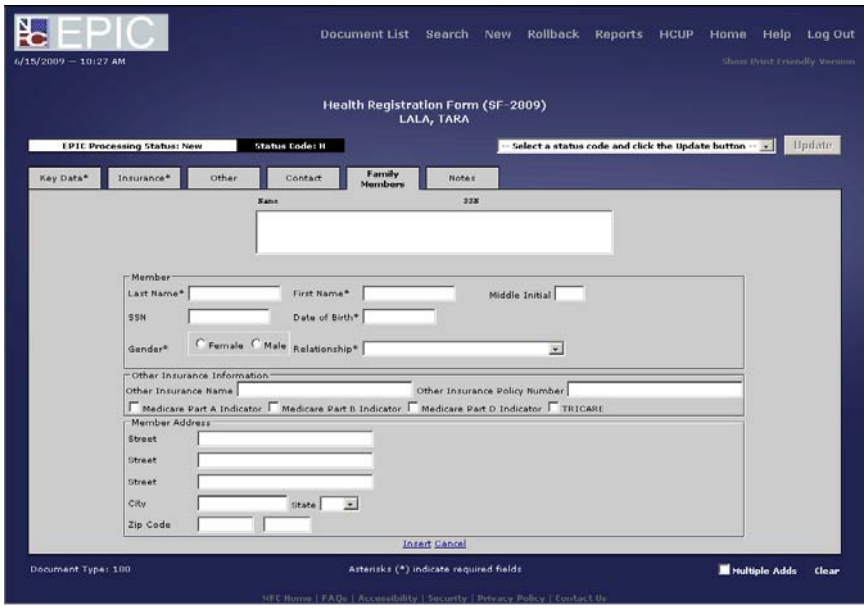


Figure 74. Family Members Tab – Expanded Fields (180 Health Benefits Registration)

16. Complete the fields as follows:

Family Members Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

Name	This field is populated when the remaining fields are entered and the Insert link is clicked.
SSN	This field is populated when the remaining fields are entered and the Insert link is clicked.
♦ Member	
Last Name	Type the last name of the family member.
First Name	Type the first name of the family member.
Middle Initial	Type the middle initial of the family member, if applicable.
SSN	Type the family member's social security number.
Date of Birth	Type the family member's date of birth in the MM/DD/YYYY format.
Gender	Select the gender of the family member. The valid values are **`Male`** and **`Female`**.
Relationship	Select data from the drop-down list. This field is the relationship of the family member to the employee. The valid values are: **`Spouse`** **`Adopted Child`** **`Foster Child`** **`Step Child`** **`Unmarried Dependant Child Under 22`** **`Unmarried Disabled Child Over 22`**
♦ Other Insurance Information	
Other Insurance Name	Type the name of the family member's other insurance carrier, if applicable.
Other Insurance Policy Number	Type the policy number of the insurance carrier listed in the Other Insurance Name field, if applicable.
Medicare Part A Indicator	Check this box if the family member is covered by Medicare Part A.
Medicare Part B Indicator	Check this box if the family member is covered by Medicare Part B.
Medicare Part D Indicator	Check this box if the family member is covered by Medicare Part D.
TRICARE	Check this box if the family member is covered by TRICARE.
♦ Member Address	
Street	Type the first line of the FEHB member's (employee's) address.
Street	Type the second line of the FEHB member's (employee's) address, if applicable.
Street	Type the third line of the FEHB member's (employee's) address, if applicable.

City	Type the city name of the FEHB member.
State	Select a state from the drop-down list. This is the state of the FEHB member.
ZIP Code	Type the zip code of the FEHB member.

17. Click the ***Insert*** link to add family member. If additional family members need to be entered, complete the Family Member tab, and click the ***Insert*** link.

18. Select the ***Notes*** tab. The Notes tab is displayed.

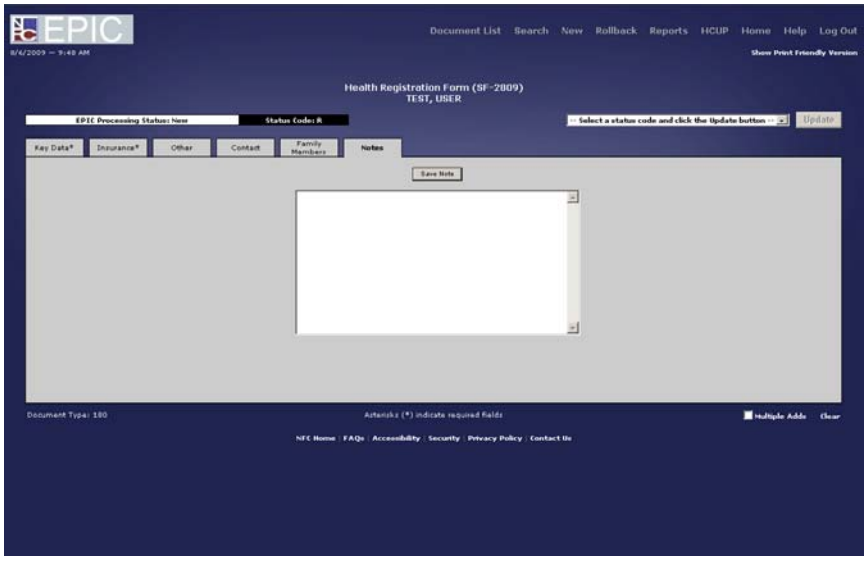


Figure 75. Notes Tab (180 Health Benefits Registration)

19. Enter any notes, as applicable.

20. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down menu. At this point, the following status input codes are available.:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

21. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Deleting a Family Member

If a family member should be deleted prior to sending the transaction to NFC for processing, complete the following step:

To delete a family member before the transaction is sent to NFC:

1. Complete the fields as instructed under **Entering 180 Health Benefits Registation Actions**
2. On the Family Members tab, select the family name from the Name field.
3. Click the ***Cancel*** link. To Confirm Deletion message (**Figure**), *Continue With Delete?* is displayed.

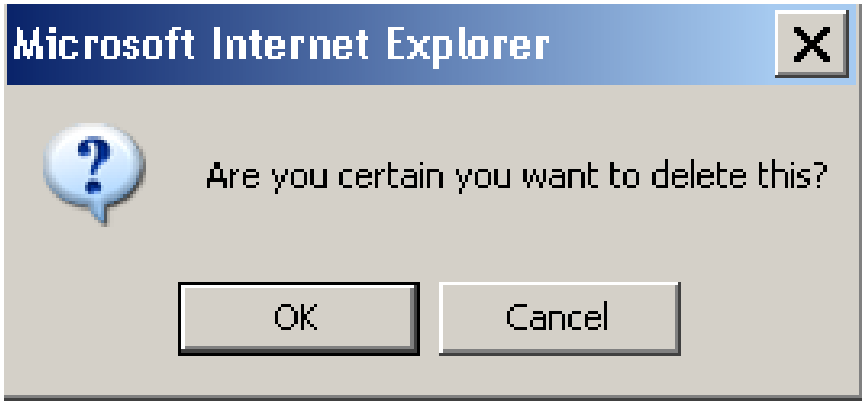


Figure 76. Confirm Deletion Message

4. Click **OK** to save the deletion and return to the Health Registration Form (SF–2809) (Family Members tab (**Figure**). The family member's data is deleted from the Name SSN field.
5. Select the applicable `Status Input Code` from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

6. Click **Update**.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment

The following is information regarding when information entered on a 180 Health Benefits Document needs to be modified.

The enrollment code on 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment is the only type of correction that can be made in the system. To correct an enrollment code, enter a health benefits registration form. All other corrections (e.g., correcting effective date) must be sent to NFC. The correction should be indicated in the Remarks block of the SF–2810.

During open season or when there is an event allowing an enrollment change, employees who are under court or administrative order are restricted as to the type of enrollment changes they may select while enrolled in FEHB. An employee who is under court or administrative order can change to a different fee for service plan or an HMO that provides full benefits where the child/children live. However, the employee cannot cancel enrollment, change to self only, or change to an HMO that doesn't provide coverage in the area where the child/children live, as long as the court or administrative order is still in effect and the child/children are eligible under FEHB. This applies whether the employee enrolled voluntary or involuntarily. If an SF−2809 is received making such an enrollment change, do not process. A corrective action must be processed immediately, even retroactively, if applicable. Notify the employee that he/she cannot make the change and that the existing self and family will remain in effect.

The following exceptions are allowed for enrollment changes when an employee is under a court or administrative order.

- For employees who participate in the HB−Premium Conversion (HB−PC), if a court or administrative order states that the FEHB coverage for the child/children must continue until a specific age below 22, an employee may cancel coverage or change to self-only (1) within 60 days after the date that the last child turned 22, regardless of what the court or administrative order says (FEHB provides coverage until age 22); or (2) during the open season after the last child reaches the age stated in the court or administrative order.
- For employees who waived HB−PC, the cancellation of coverage or change to *self-only* may occur any time after the last child reaches the age specified in the court or administrator order or age 22.
- When a court or administrative order states that health coverage for the child/children must continue over age 22, the employee must provide proof of health benefits coverage either Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) or a private health plan. A child/children cannot be covered by FEHB beyond age 22, regardless of what the court or administrative order states unless the child/children meet the requirements for being *incapable of self-support*.

When an individual is under court or administrative order to provide FEHB coverage for his/her child/children and has FEHB coverage terminated by a FEHB carrier, it is the responsibility of the employee's personnel office to ensure that the individual continues to provide self and family FEHB coverage under an alternative plan.

For more information, see:

EPIC Web Entered SF−2810

System−Generated SF-2810

EPIC Web Entered SF−2810

The SF−2810 is used for the following reasons:

- When the employee is terminated due to 365 consecutive days in nonpay status or coverage is terminated by the carrier due to nonpayment of dues.
- When employee is reinstated:
  - And returns from military service

    OR

  - A correction is required to rescind an erroneous termination of enrollment
- When a transfer is entered to transfer FEHB coverage:

- From one department to another department
- Back to the employing agency

OR

- To OWCP for employment compensation

After OWCP notifies the agency to approve the claim, enter the LWOP personnel action. Enter the health benefits enrollment change. Select ***Transfer Out (SF–2809)*** at the Transaction drop-down menu and ***Other*** at the Event Code drop-down menu to indicate a transfer to OWCP. After the employee returns to duty on a full-time basis, enter the health benefits enrollment change. Select ***Transfer In (SF–2809)*** at the Transaction drop-down menu for a transfer and ***Other*** at the Event Code drop-down menu to transfer enrollment back to the employing agency.

System-Generated SF–2810

The information on the SF–2810 should not be entered in PPS under certain conditions. PPS generates the SF–2810 when one of the following personnel action is processed. A copy of the generated SF–2810 is then sent to the carrier.

- Separation (except termination due to nonpay status for 365 consecutive days). The personnel action separating the employee will cancel the FEHB coverage.
- Death
- Retirement
- Name Change (Enter NOAC 780, Name Change Form, to change the employee's name in the database).

Entering 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment Actions

To enter a 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. A list of available Federal Benefits Documents (**Figure 68**) is displayed.

4. Select ***181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 77**) is displayed.

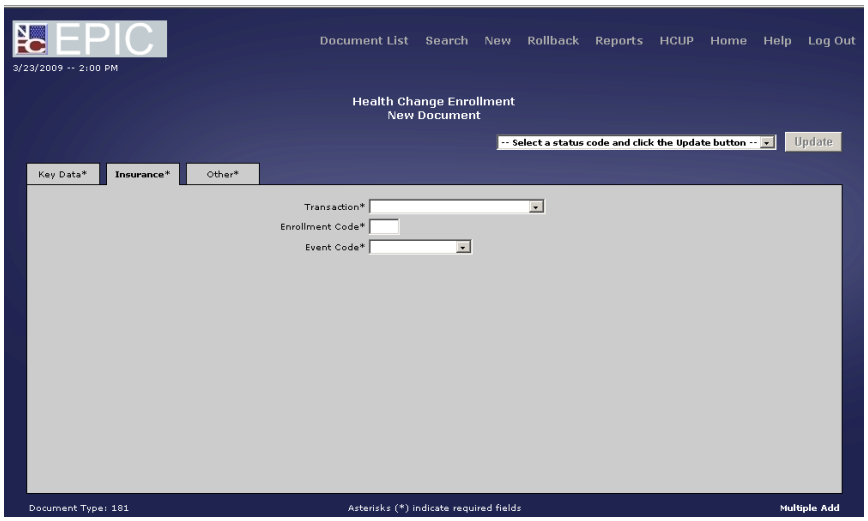


Figure 77. Key Data Tab (181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Insurance*** tab. The Insurance tab (**Figure 78**) is displayed.

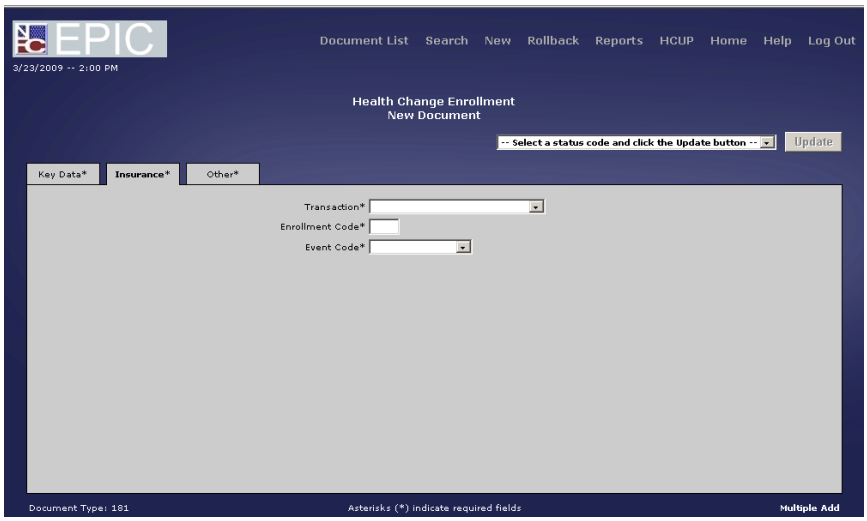


Figure 78. Insurance Tab (181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Insurance Tab (181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment)

Transaction	Select data from the drop-down list. The valid values are as follows: **4** – Cancel (by Carrier) (SF–2810) **7** – Reinstatement (SF–2810) **2** – Term Due to LWOP (SF–2810 **8** – Transfer In (SF–2810) **9** – Transfer Out (SF–2810)
Enrollment Code	Type the OPM-assigned enrollment code. For a list of valid codes, see **Enrollment Code Table**
Event Code	Select an event code from the drop-down list. This field is the code that identifies the reason for the event.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 79**) is displayed.

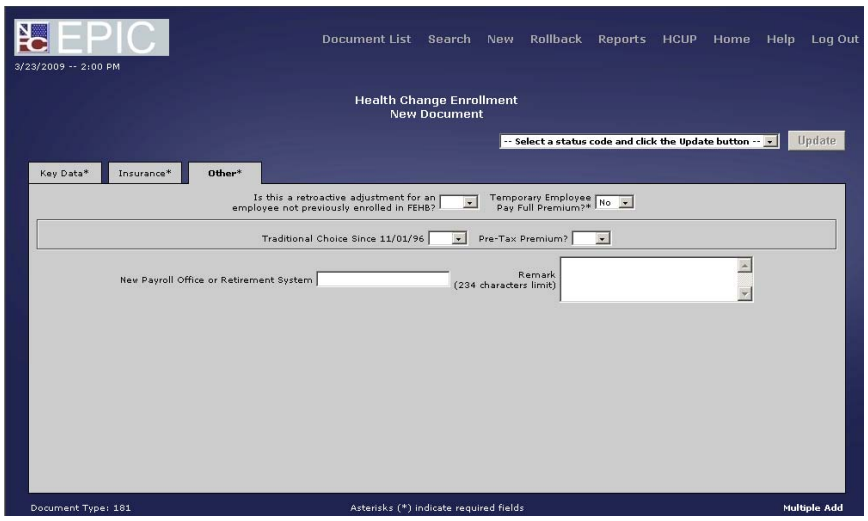


Figure 79. Other Tab (181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment)

Is this a retroactive adjustment for an employee not previously enrolled in FEHB?	Select data from the drop-down list. Select **Yes** if the effective date of the registration or change is prior to the processing pay period and the employee is not enrolled in FEHB. **Yes** indicates an automatic deduction for a lump sum payment in one pay period for the total FEHB debt owed. Select **No** if the employee was ever enrolled in FEHB and requires a retroactive adjustment. **No** indicates the past due FEHB costs will be prorated.
Temporary Employee Pay Full Premium?	Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down list. This field indicates that a temporary employee is required to pay both the Government share and employee share of FEHB premiums. If the employee is in a temporary position and must pay both the employee share and Government share of the health benefits premium, select **Yes**. If the employee is in a temporary position and previously held a permanent position which makes the employee eligible to pay only their share of the health benefit premium, select **No**. Leave blank if the employee is not in a temporary position.
Traditional Choice Since 11/01/96	Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down list. This field indicates if an FDIC employee was enrolled prior to November 1, 1996. If the employee was enrolled continuously in the plan since November 1, 1996, select **Yes**. If the employee was not enrolled in the plan, or was not enrolled continuously, select **No**.
Pre-Tax Premium?	This field defaults to **Yes** (the employee elects for PC–HC). The employee can only change this option to **No** during the annual Open Season or via a Qualified Life Event (QLE). This field indicates if premium is deducted before or after tax deductions. For more information on Qualified Life Events see **Health Benefits Premium Conversion**.

New Payroll Office or Retirement System	Type the new payroll office or the retirement system if applicable.
Remark (234-Character Limit)	Type remarks if an Event Code is entered.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections

Note: The 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collection is entered by NFC personnel only:

TSP allows participants to make-up contributions that were not previously deducted from their pay. The following are reasons for requesting make-up contributions and the documentation required to process the 129 TSP Collection action:

Reason	Documentation Required
FERRCA – Retirement Correction	• A Request for Information, AD–343, or SPPS entry requesting make-up contributions. • The base wages for each applicable pay period. • A copy of the OPM TSP Estimate. • A Letter of FERCCA Eligibility. • The employee's FERCCA Election Form. • The number of pay periods included in the re-payment of the make-up collection.
USERRA – Military LWOP	• A Request for Information, AD–343, or SPPS entry requesting make-up contributions. • The civilian base wages by pay period. • A military W–2 for prior years and the last Leave and Earnings Statement (LES) of the current year, if the employee contributed to Uniformed Services TSP. • The total amount of any deferred/exempt military contributions that originated from Bonus, Incentive, or Special Pay. • The number of pay periods that are included in the re-payment of the make-up collection.
Administrative	• Administrative errors on the agencies' part that caused the employee not to contribute to TSP timely. • The base wages for each applicable pay period. • The number of pay periods included in the re-payment of the make-up collection.

Note: When requesting missed TSP Contribution(s), the agency should not request a bill be established. Instead, the agency should request a "Make-up Collection" or "Retro Collection".

Entering 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections Actions

To enter a 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select the ***Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. A list of available Federal Benefits Documents (**Figure 68**) is displayed.

4. Select ***129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 80**) is displayed.

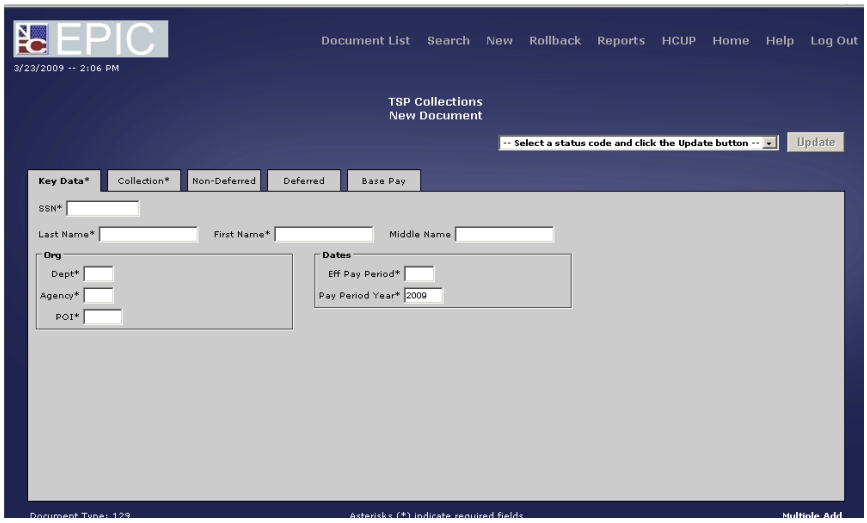


Figure 80. Key Data Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Collection*** tab. The Collection tab (**Figure 81**) is displayed.

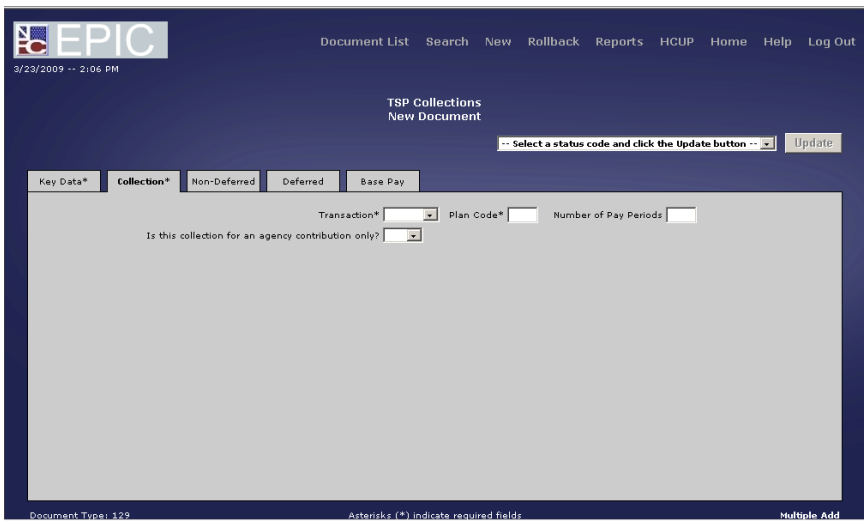


Figure 81. Collection Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Collection Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

Transaction	Select ***Add*** from the drop-down list.
Plan Code	Type the Plan Code. For a list of valid codes, see **TSP Plan Code Table**
Number of Pay Periods	Type the number of pay periods that the collection should be deducted.
Is this collection for an agency contribution only?	Select `Yes` or `No` from the drop–down list.

8. Select the ***Non-Deferred*** tab. The Non-Deferred tab (**Figure 82**) is displayed.

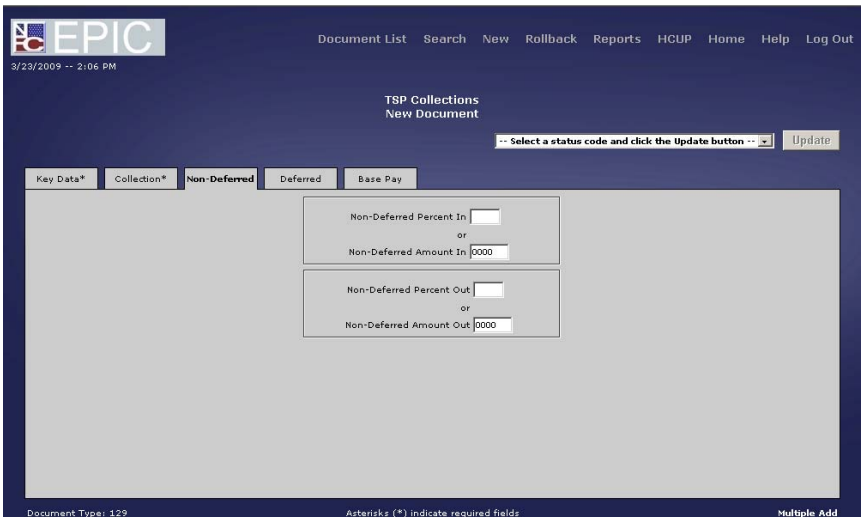


Figure 82. Non-Deferred Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Non-Deferred Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

Non-Deferred Percent In	Type the percent in this field or type an amount in the Non-Deferred Amount field.
Non-Deferred Amount In	Type the non-deferred amount in this field or type the percent in the Non-Deferred Percent field.
Non-Deferred Percent Out	Type the percent out in this field or type an amount in the Non-Deferred Amount field.
Non-Deferred Amount Out	Type the non-deferred amount out in this field or type the percent in the Non-Deferred Percent field.

10. Select the ***Deferred*** tab. The Deferred tab (**Figure 83**) is displayed.

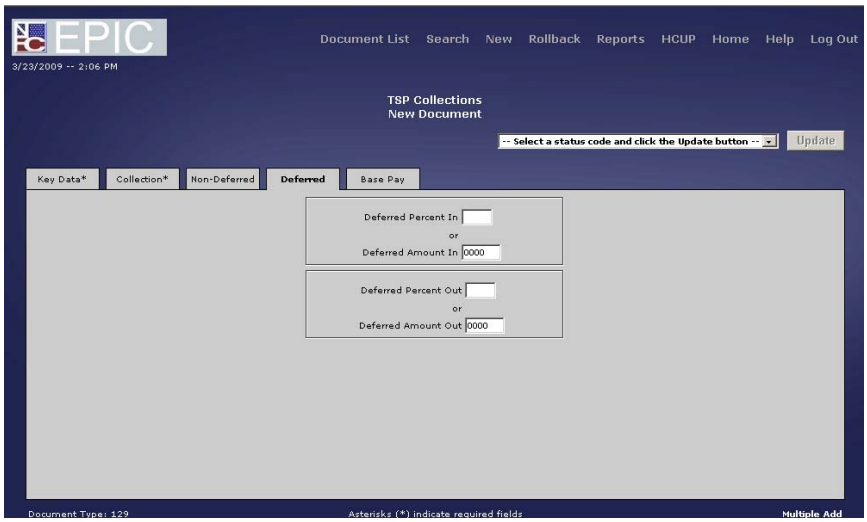


Figure 83. Deferred Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

11. Complete the fields as follows:

Deferred Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

Deferred Percent In	Type the percent in this field or type an amount in the Deferred Amount field.
Deferred Amount In	Type the non-deferred amount in field this field or type the percent in the Deferred Percent field.
Deferred Percent Out	Type the percent out in this field or type an amount in the Deferred Amount field.
Deferred Amount Out	Type the non-deferred amount out in this field or type the percent in the Deferred Percent field.

12. Select the ***Base Pay*** tab. The Base Pay (**Figure 84**) is displayed.

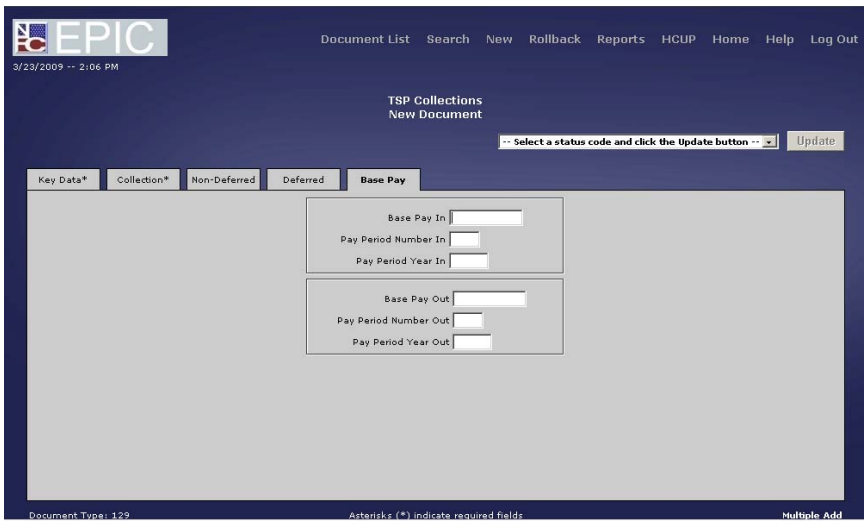


Figure 84. Base Pay Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

13. Complete the fields as follows:

Base Pay Tab (129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections)

Base Pay In	Type the amount of the base pay. Type the amount in dollars and cents using a decimal. (XXXXX.XX)
Pay Period Number In	Type the pay period number.
Pay Period Year In	Type the pay period year.
Pay Period Out	Type the amount of the base pay. Type the amount in dollars and cents using a decimal. (XXXXX.XX)
Pay Period Year Out	Type the pay period year.

14. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

15. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

125 Thrift Savings Plan Election

TSP is a retirement savings plan for civilians who are employed by the U.S. Government and members of the uniformed Services. Federal employees or members of the uniformed services that are covered under FERS or CSRS may elect to start, stop, or change their TSP contributions by completing a Form TSP−1, Election Form. FERS, CSRS, and CSRS − Offset employees with a break in service of less than 31 days are considered transfers and TSP contributions must be based on their last TSP−1.

When a TSP participant separates from service and is rehired with a break in service of less than 31 full calendar days, a TSP−1 should be processed with the data that was in effect at the time of separation to continue coverage and contributions. If a new enrollment is not entered, the employee's TSP contributions will not resume.

Employees are immediately eligible to participate; however, the participant's election amount should not exceed 65% of their base pay to ensure all mandatory deductions are met.

TSP participants who (1) transfer into PPS or (2) transfer from one department to another and both departments are serviced by NFC, are entered as a new enrollment with the data from the SF−75, Request For Preliminary Employment Data. Entering the data timely is important to prevent the interruption of the employee's participation in TSP.

Entering 125 Thrift Savings Plan Election Actions

To enter a 125 Thrift Savings Plan Election Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select the ***Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. A list of available Federal Benefits Documents (**Figure 68**) is displayed.

4. Select ***125 Thrift Savings Plan Election***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 85**) is displayed.

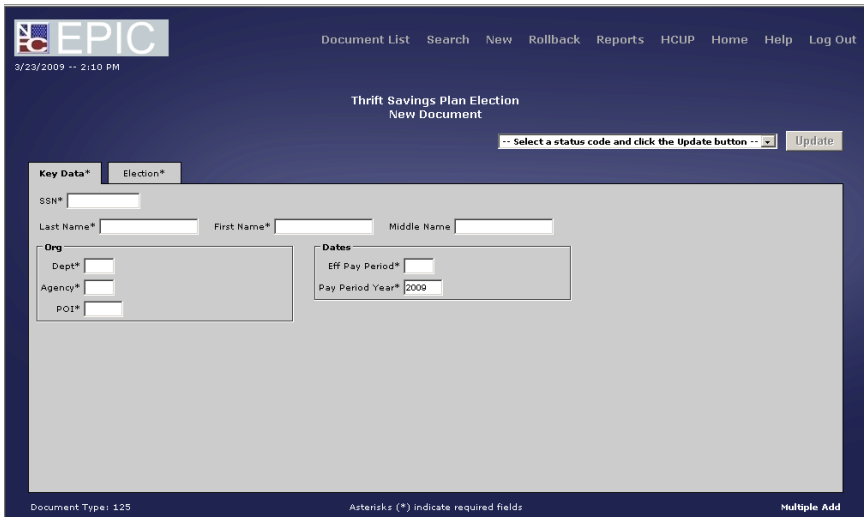


Figure 85. Key Data Tab (125 Thrift Savings Plan Election)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (125 Thrift Savings Plan Election)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Election*** tab. The Election tab (**Figure 86**) is displayed.

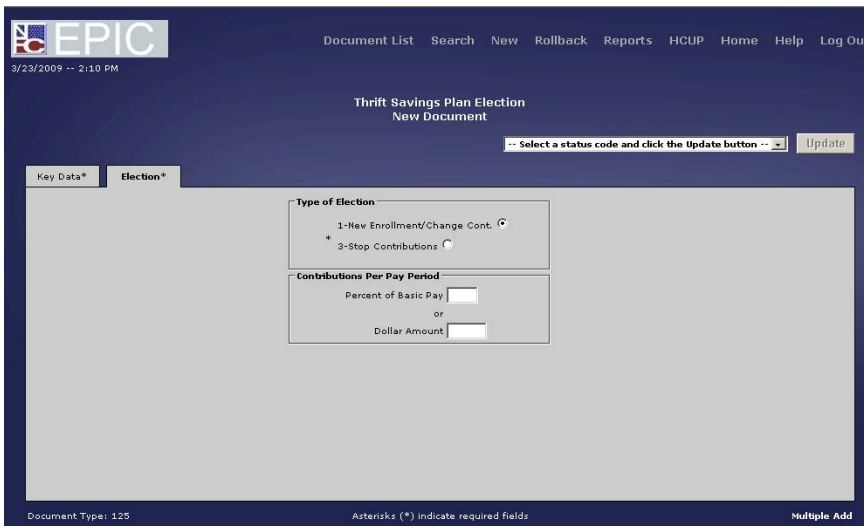


Figure 86. Election Tab (125 Thrift Savings Plan Election)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Election Tab (125 Thrift Savings Plan Election)

Type of Election	
1–New Enrollment/Change Cont.	Select this radio button if this is a new or change in enrollment.
3–Stop Contributions	Select this radio button to stop contributions.
Contributions Per Pay Period	
Percent of Basic Pay	Type the percent of basic pay. If the percent is not applicable, enter the amount in the Dollar Amount field.
Dollar Amount	Type the dollar amount of basic pay. If the dollar amount is not applicable, enter a percent in the Percent of Basic pay field.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup

TSP allows eligible participants to make tax-deferred catchup contributions from this basic pay to their TSP account. Catchup contributions are supplemental tax-deferred employee contributions that exceed the maximum amount through regular contributions. The combination of regular and catchup TSP contributions cannot exceed the total IRS contribution limit for the year.

A participant is eligible to make catchup contributions if they meet the following:

- The participant is age 50 or older (or turning age 50 during the calendar year) in which the catchup contributions are made;
- The participant is currently employed in pay status; and
- The participant is making regular contributions to a civilian and/or uniformed service TSP account, and/or equivalent employer plan that will equal the maximum allowed by the IRS.

Entering 126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup Actions

To enter a 126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.
3. Select the ***Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. A list of available Federal Benefits Documents (**Figure 68**) is displayed.
4. Select ***126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 87**) is displayed.

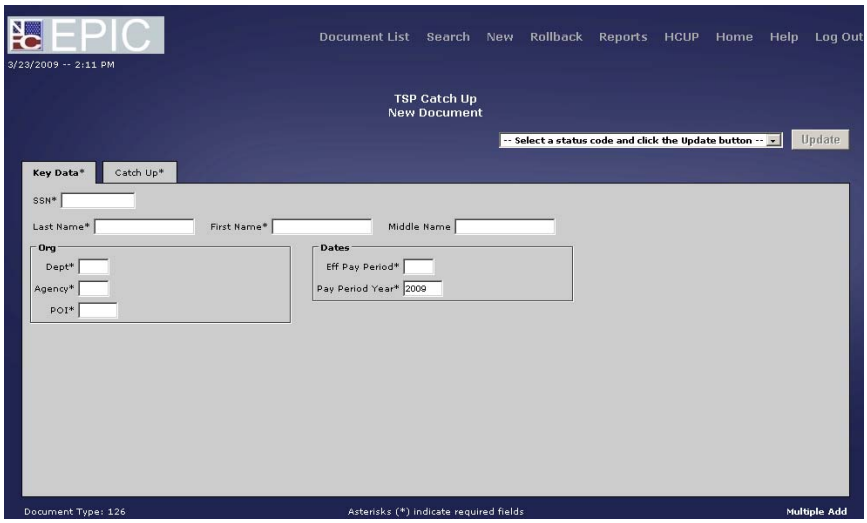


Figure 87. Key Data Tab (126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Catch Up*** tab. The Catch Up tab (**Figure 88**) is displayed.

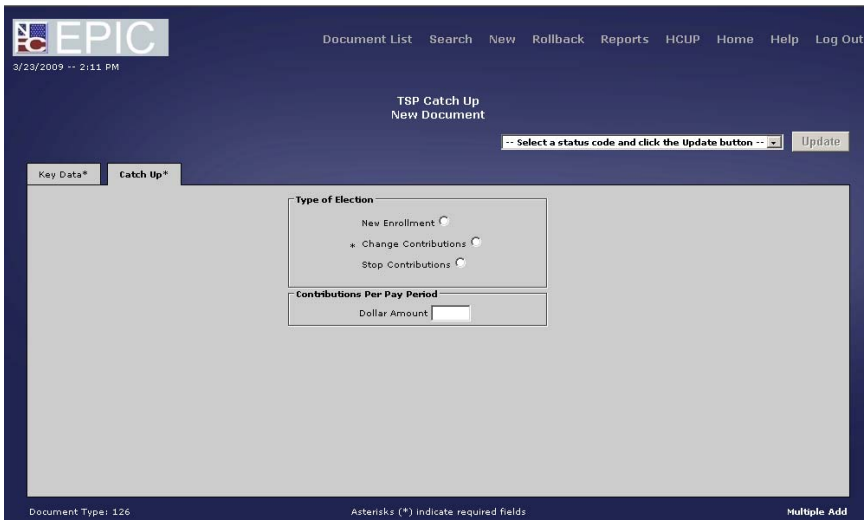


Figure 88. Catch Up Tab (126 Thrift Savings Plan Catch-Up)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Catch Up Tab (126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup)

♦ **Type of Election**	
New Enrollment	Select this radio button if this is a new or change in enrollment.
Change Contributions	Select this radio button if this is a change in TSP catchup.
♦ **Contributions Per Pay Period**	
Dollar Amount	Type the dollar amount of TSP catchup contribution by pay period. Type the dollar amount in dollars and cents using a decimal.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Modifying Federal Benefit Documents

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Federal Benefit Document, see **Modifying Payroll Action**.

Deleting/Canceling Health Benefit Documents

PPS generates an NFC−1125, Notice to Cancel FEHB Enrollment, when an employee reaches 26 consecutive pay periods of non-pay status and there are no personnel actions to justify LWOP for OWCP or military service. The notice continues to generate each pay period until the FEHB situation is resolved. Personnel offices should take the proper steps to resolve the issue.

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Action**.

160 Leave Data Transfer

Leave data is transferred in accordance with Federal regulations to record an employee's leave record when the employee separates and is rehired. The SF−1150, Record Of Leave Data, is processed (in conjunction with the accession action) and is used to credit the employee's leave account for annual and/or sick leave, and nonpay status, and to enter leave and when an employee transfers into PPS from a department and serviced by NFC or from one department to another department in PPS. The gaining department enters the data to transfer the leave data into the PPS when an employee is rehired and has leave that is creditable.

The system generates the SF−1150 to transfer the leave data to another department when:

- A separation transfer personnel action is processed.
- The final code is recorded in the database via T&A or master file change document.
- The lump sum leave payments have been disbursed, when applicable.

The SF−1150 is forwarded to the losing department via dispatch or through RFQS. That department reviews the SF−1150 for accuracy and then forwards it to the gaining department.

If the original SF−1150 contained an error, send a leave audit and enter the data in SPPS. NFC enters the correct data and produces a corrected SF−1150.

For more information see:

Entering 160 Leave Data Transfer Actions

Modifying a 160 Leave Data Transfer

Deleting/Canceling a 160 Leave Data Transfer

Entering 160 Leave Data Transfer Actions

To enter a 160 Leave Data Transfer Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select the ***160 Leave Data Transfer*** tab. The Key Data tab (**Figure 89**) is displayed.

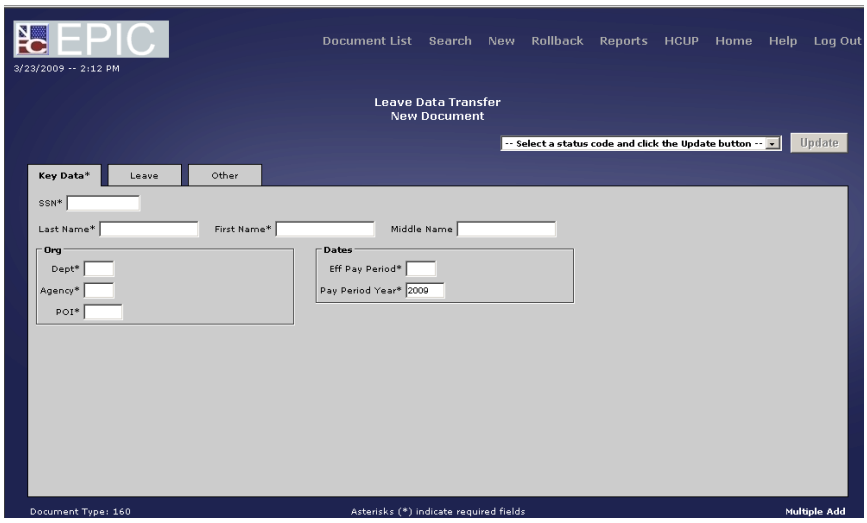


Figure 89. Key Data Tab (160 Leave Data Transfer)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (160 Leave Data Transfer)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

5. Select the ***Leave*** tab. The Leave tab (**Figure 90**) is displayed.

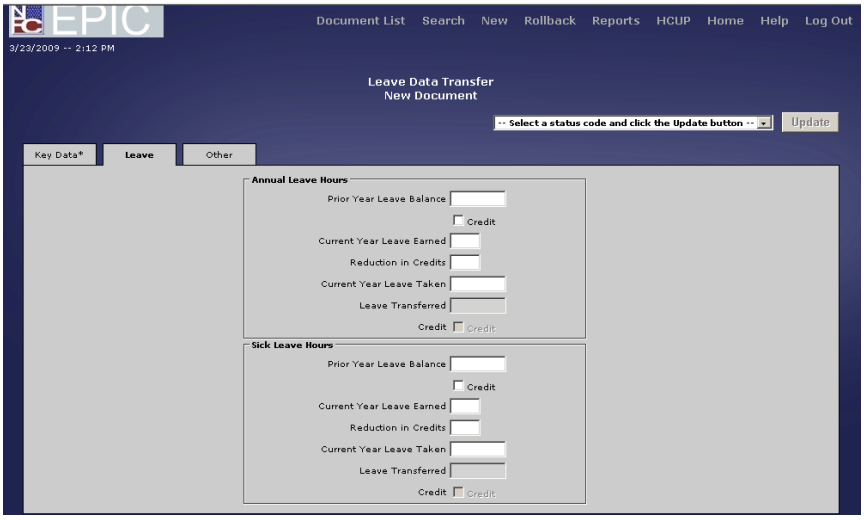


Figure 90. Leave Tab (160 Leave Data Transfer)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Leave Tab (160 Leave Data Transfer)

♦ **Annual Leave Hours**	
Prior Year Leave Balance	Type the prior year annual leave balance.
Credit	Check this box if the prior leave balance is negative. If the prior leave balance is not negative, uncheck the box.
Current Year Leave Earned	Type the number of annual leave hours earned during the current leave year.
Reduction in Credits	Type the number of hours the annual leave is to be reduced.
Current Year Leave Taken	Type the total number of annual leave hours used during the current leave year.
Leave Transferred	This field is populated with the calculation based on the (Annual Leave). Prior Year Leave Balance, Current Year Leave Earned, Reduction in Credits, and Current Year Leave Taken fields. This field is read only and cannot be modified.
Credit	If the leave transferred is a negative balance, the system generates a checkmark.
♦ **Sick Leave Balance**	
Prior Year Leave Balance	Type the prior year sick leave balance.
Credit	Check this box if the prior leave balance is negative. If the prior leave balance is not negative, uncheck the box.
Current Year Leave Earned	Type the number of sick leave hours earned during the current leave year.
Reduction in Credits	Type the number of hours the sick leave is to be reduced.
Current Year Leave Taken	Type the total number of sick leave hours used during the current leave year.
Leave Transferred	This field is populated with the calculation based on the (Sick Leave) Prior Year Leave Balance, Current Year Leave Earned, Reduction In Credits, and Current Year Leave Taken fields. This field is read only and cannot be modified.
Credit	If the leave transferred is a negative balance, the system generates a checkmark.

7. Click the Other tab. The Other tab (**Figure 91**) is displayed.

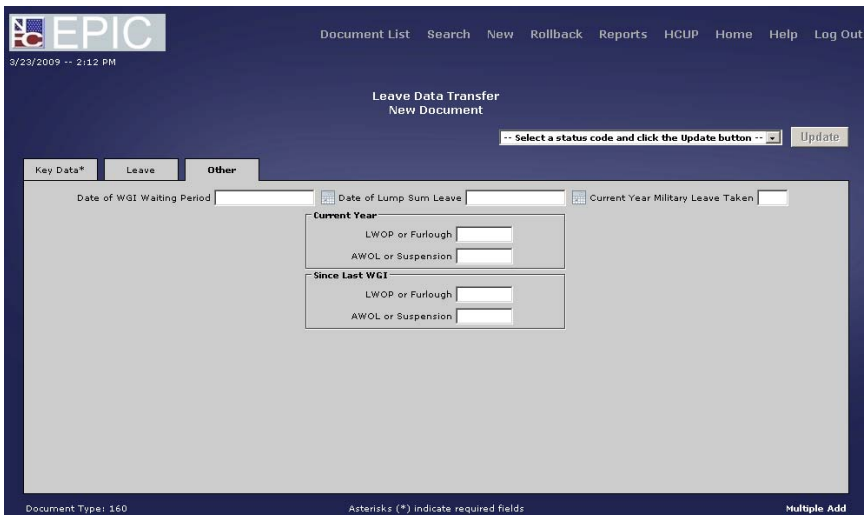


Figure 91. Other Tab (160 Leave Data Transfer)

8. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (160 Leave Data Transfer)

Date of WGI Waiting Period	Type the beginning date of the Within Grade Increase waiting period or select a date from the calendar icon.
Date of Lump Sum Leave	Type the date the lump sum leave payment or select a date from the calendar icon.
Current Year Military Leave Taken	Type the number of days of military leave used during the current leave year.
Current Year	
LWOP or Furlough	Type the number of Leave Without Pay (LWOP) or furlough hours during the leave year. The field quarter hour valid values are `.00, .25, .50,` and `.75`.
AWOL or Suspension	Type the number of Absence Without Leave (AWOL) or suspension hours during the leave year. The field quarter hour valid values are `.00, .25, .50,` and `.75`
Since Last WGI	
LWOP Or Furlough	Type the number of LWOP or furlough hours since the last WGI. The field quarter hour valid values are `.00, .25, .50,` and `.75`
AWOL Or Suspension	Type the number of AWOL or suspension hours since the last WGI. The field quarter hour valid values are `.00, .25, .50,` and `.75`

9. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

10. Click **Update** to save the entries.

To modify, delete, or cancel a leave data transfer, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

Leave Payment

Leave documents are used to enter transferred leave, restored annual leave, interim and final compensatory leave, and annual leave lump sum payments. Leave data can be viewed in the following:

Leave discrepancies are resolved by the agency by submitting corrected time and attendance records or entering the correction in TINQ. A reporting tool, CULPRIT, includes reports that pertain to annual leave, compensatory leave, etc., processing and discrepancies. Several reports that pertain to leave processing and mail to agency locations upon agency request. For exhibits of all CULPRPT report, see Title 1, Chapter 20, Section 1. For exhibits of all payroll/personnel reports, see Title 1, Chapter 20, Section 5.

Leave payment documents include tow basic types: **compensatory leave** and **annual leave** (or other lump sum leave payments). An interim compensatory leave or annual leave payment is made when an employee converts to a work schedule that terminates leave earning eligibility (i.e. from full−time or part−time to intermittent) or other cases where the compensatory leave expires, depending on agency policy. a final compensatory leave or annual lave payments is made when and employee separates form the rolls

Federal Leave Payment folder includes the following list of document types:

For more information, see:

056 Compensatory Time Payment

054 Lump Sum Leave Payment

Entering 056 Compensatory Leave Payment Actions

Entering 054 Lump Sum Leave Payment Actions

056 Compensatory Time Payment

Compensatory time is hours of irregular or occasional overtime work for which the employee is required or has elected to take time off in lieu of receiving overtime pay. Compensatory time earned is recorded

on the time and attendance report using Transaction Code 32, Compensatory Time Worked. Compensatory leave may be liquidated by the end of the leave year, carried to the following year, or paid in full, etc., in accordance with agency policy.

Compensatory leave payments are paid at the rate of overtime pay applicable at the time the work was performed. Payments must be charged to the current fiscal year appropriation regardless of the fiscal year in which the overtime work was performed. The system currently store only the Title V rate. If employees need to be paid at the FLSA rate a request for manual payment must be processed via SPPS.

Compensatory leave data (including rates at which compensatory time was earned) can be viewed in IRIS Program IR139, Compensatory Leave and Rates and TINQ Program05, Compensatory Leave & Compensatory Other Rate. TINQ is also used to correct any compensatory time discrepancies. For TINQ instructions, see title1, Chapter 7, Section 4.

If the employee's Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) overtime rate is higher than the Title V overtime rate, enter the compensatory payment in SPPS.

Entering 056 Compensatory Leave Payment Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***Leave Payment*** folder. A list of available Leave Payment documents (**Figure 92**) is displayed.

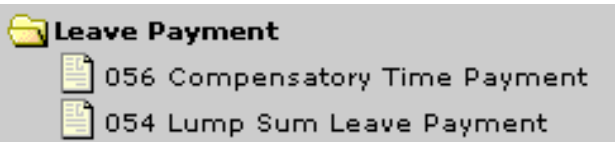


Figure 92. Leave Payment Document List

4. Select ***056 Compensatory Time Payment***. The Key Data tab (**Figure**) is displayed.

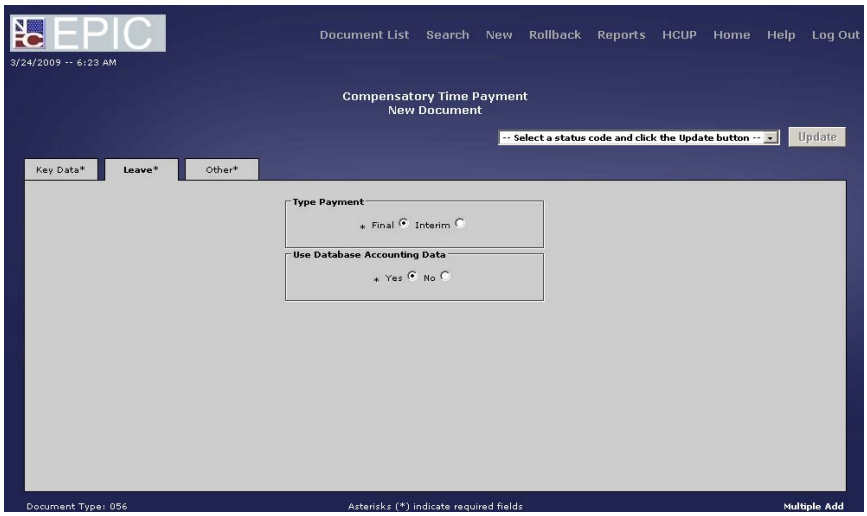


Figure 93. Key Data Tab (056 Compensatory Time Payment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (056 Compensatory Time Payment)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

6. Click the ***Leave*** tab. The Leave tab (**Figure**) is displayed.

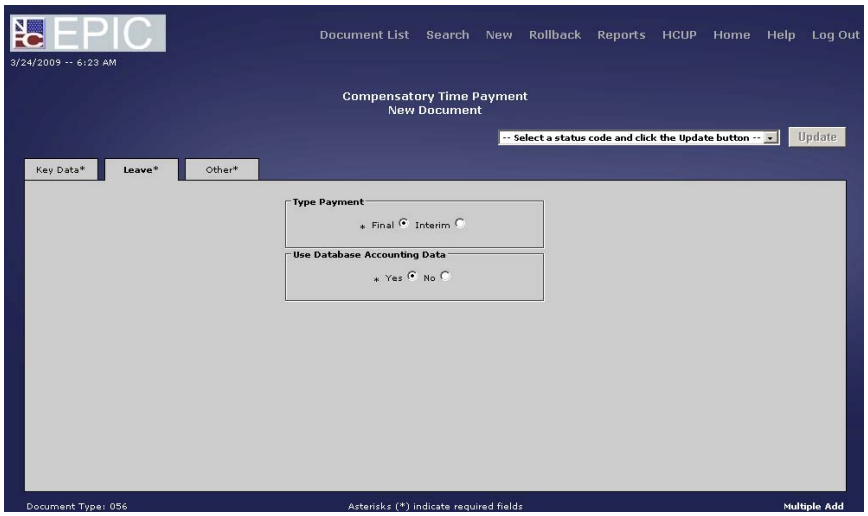


Figure 94. Leave Tab (056 Compensatory Time Payment)

7. Complete the fields as follow:

Leave Tab (056 Compensatory Time Payment)

Type Payment	
Final	This radio button is selected as a default or click the **Interim** radio button if an interim payment is being entered for an employee who is not separating but must be paid the compensatory time payment due to regulation and/or policy. This field designates that a final compensatory time payment will be processed for an employee separating from Federal service. The separations action must be entered to pay a final payment
Interim	Click the **Interim** radio button if an interim payment is being entered for an employee who is not separating but must be paid the compensatory time payment due to regulation and/or policy. A separation action should not be processed for an interim payment.
♦ Use Database Accounting Data	
Yes	Click the radio button if the database accounting is used for the payment. the accounting data must be stored on PPS database if **Yes** is selected.
No	Click this radio button if the accounting data is being entered on the document. The accounting data must be valid for the agency and located in Management Accounting Structure Codes (MASC) Table.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. Other tab (**Figure**) is displayed.

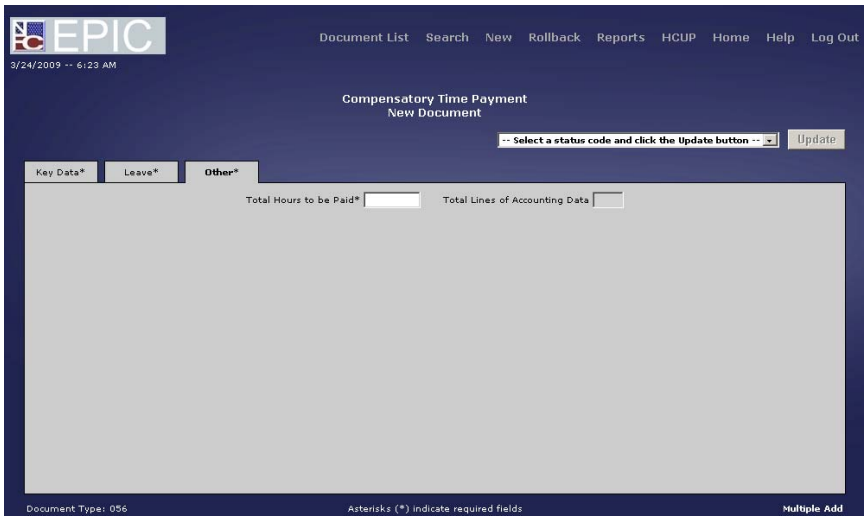


Figure 95. Other Tab (Compensatory Time Payment)

9. Complete the fields as follow:

Other Tab (Compensatory Time Payment)

Total Hours to be Paid	Type the total amount of compensatory leave hours to be paid.
Total Lines of Accounting Data	This field is populated with the number of lines of accounting data listed on the Accounting Data page. If the Use Database Accounting Data field is coded **Yes** (use database accounting), **000** is displayed in this field.

10. Click **Update** to save the entries. The Accounting tab (**Figure 96**)will be displayed. The fields on this tab will populate when data is added.

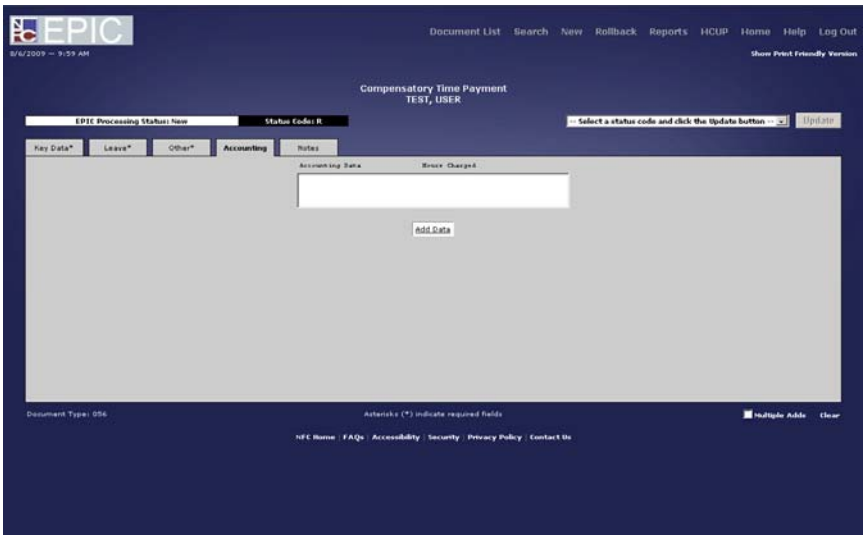


Figure 96. Accounting Tab (056 Compensatory Time Payment)

11. Click **Add Data** link. The Accounting tab (**Figure 97**) is displayed with additional fields.

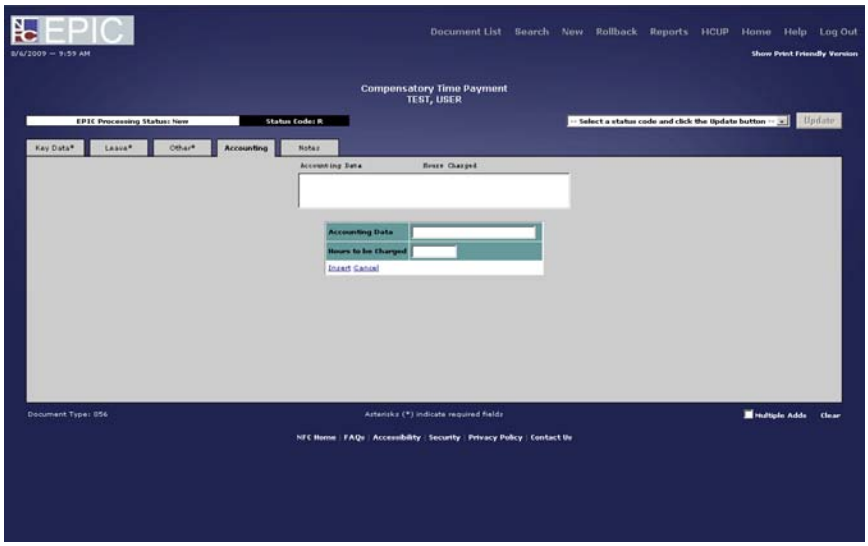


Figure 97. Accounting Tab with Additional Fields (056Compensatory Time Payment)

12. Complete the fields as follows:

Accounting Tab (056 Compensatory Time Payment)

Accounting Data	Enter the accounting data to be charges for the compensatory time payment.
Hours Charged	Enter the hours of compensatory time that should be paid

13. Click **Insert** . The accounting information entered, will populate as a list in the **Accounting Data/Hours Charged** field. If multiple accounting data and hours are entered, the list will include all entries.

14. Select the applicable **Status Input Code** from the drop–down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. if the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

15. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each leave payment.

054 Lump Sum Leave Payment

A final lump sum payment is normally processed when an employee separates from Federal service. Under certain conditions a lump sum payment can be made when a Nature of Action (NOAC) 352, Termination Appointment−In, is processed

In addition, lump sum payments are also payable to:

- Employees who enter the Armed Forces or who transfer to public international organizations and who do not elect to retain their annual leave to their credit.
- Employees who transfer to positions not under a leave system to which annual leave may be transferred.
- Part Time/Full time (PT/FT) employees who change to an intermittent work schedule
- Intermittent employees for whom there have not been established regular tours of duty during each administrative workweek
- Temporary employees engaged in construction work at hourly rates
- Employees of the Senate or House of Representative
- Employees of any corporation under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration (FCA) if any member of the corporation's board of directors is elected or appointed by private interests.

A lump sum is not payable to an employee who transfers to a position to which his/her annual leave is trailerable, or to a student trainee employed continuously with intermittent duty status between full−time tours of duty.

The lump sum payments to which an employee is entitled to are equal to the pay that would have been received had the employee remained in service until the expiration of the period of annual leave. The lump sum payment is to be computed on the basis of an employee's rights at the time of separation under all applicable laws and regulations existing at that time which would have affected pay had the employee remained in service for the period covered by the leave. In some cases this may result in the lump sum being paid at a dual rate.

If the employee is indebted to the Government at the time of separation and the final salary is insufficient to recover the debt, the annual or compensatory leave payment (or other payable leave) will be offset to collect for the indebtedness. For more information, see the SPPS (Title1, Chapter8) procedure.

FT and PT employees earn annual leave based on their appointment. The Annual Leave Category on the personal action determines the biweekly accruals. Annual leave accruals are recorded on the T&A each pay period. Annual leave used is recorded using Transaction Code 61, Annual Leave. Based on this data, the PPS maintains employees leave records in the database. IRIS Program IR136 displays annual leave data.

Agency timekeepers, without TINQ access, must send NFC Form AD−717, to correct the leave discrepancy.

The agency should determine if the lump sum payment should be processed a manually. For more on information on lump sum leave payment and repayment, see Title I, Chapter 11, Nonautomated Processing.

The following lump sum transactions should not be entered in PPS for processing:

- The lump sum payment amount is over $99,999.99.
- A terminated employee is rehired with a break in service.
- The employee has dual rates (except for PP26 separations).
- Credit hours

Entering 054 Lump Sum Leave Payment Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.
3. Select ***Leave Payment*** folder. A list of available Leave Payment documents (**Figure 98**) is displayed.

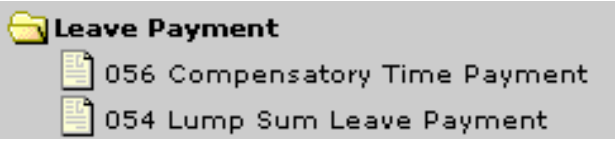


Figure 98. Leave Payment Document List

4. Select ***054 Lump Sum Leave Payment***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 99**) is displayed.

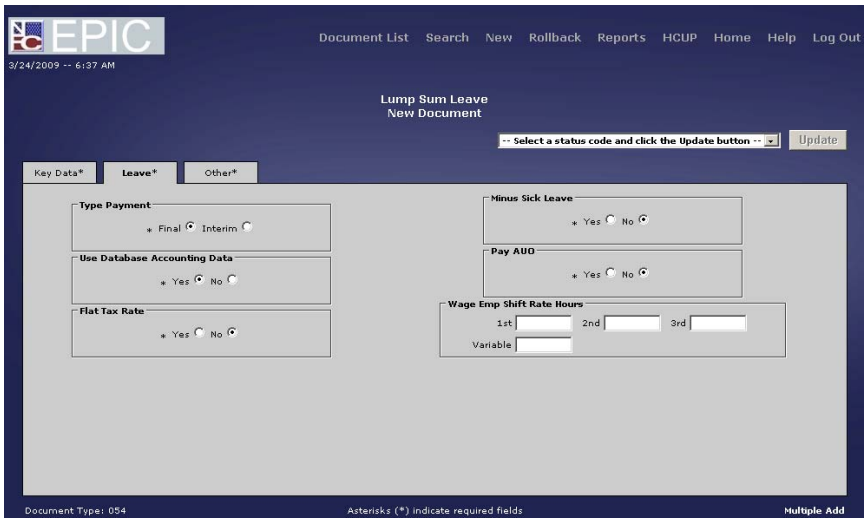


Figure 99. Key Data Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.

First Name	Type the employee's first name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

6. Select the ***Leave*** tab. The Leave tab (**Figure 100**) is displayed.

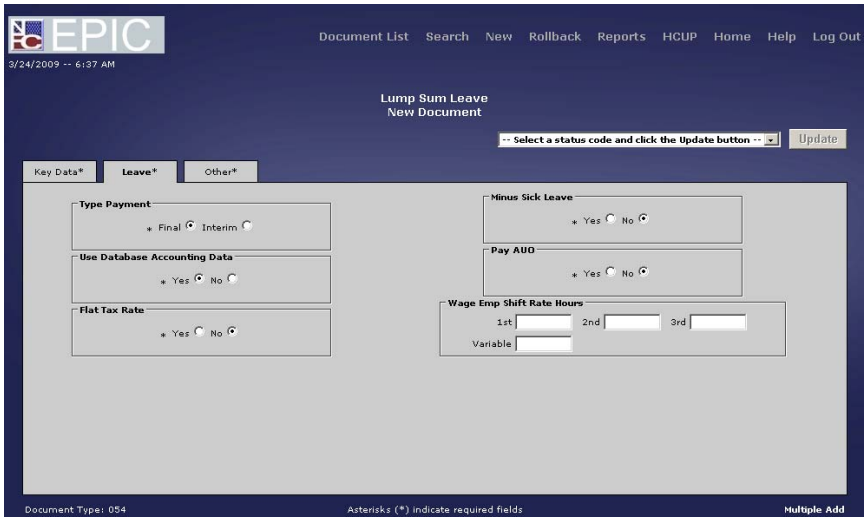


Figure 100. Leave Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

7. Complete the fields as follow:

Leave Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

♦ Type Payment	
Final	This radio button is selected as a default or click the **Interim** radio button if an interim payment is being entered for an employee who is not separating but must be paid the compensatory time payment due to regulation and/or policy. This field designates that a final compensatory time payment will be processed for an employee separating from Federal service. The separations action must be entered to pay a final payment

Interim	Click the **Interim** radio button if an interim payment is being entered for an employee who is not separating but must be paid the compensatory time payment due to regulation and/or policy. A separation action should not be processed for an interim payment.
♦ Use Database Accounting Data	
Yes	Click the radio button if the database accounting is used for the payment. The accounting data must be stored on PPS database if **Yes** is selected.
No	Click this radio button if the accounting data is being entered on the document. The accounting data must be valid for the agency and located in Management Accounting Structure Codes (MASC) Table.
♦ Minus Sick Leave	
Yes	Click the radio button if the employee is indebted for sick leave that is forgiven. This sick leave balance on the database must be negative hours.
No	Click this radio button if the employee is indebted and the sick leave is not forgiven and the debt must be paid.
♦ Use Database Accounting Data	
Yes	Click the radio button if the database accounting is used for the payment. The accounting data must be stored on PPS database if **Yes** is selected.
No	Click this radio button if the accounting data is being entered on the document. The accounting data must be valid for the agency and located in Management Accounting Structure Codes (MASC) Table.
♦ AUO	
Yes	Click the radio button if the employee is eligible for AUO.
No	Click this radio button if the employee is ineligible for AUO.
♦ Flat Tax Rate	
Yes	Click this radio button if Federal income tax is based on the 27 percent withholding rate.
No	Click this radio button if Federal tax is based on the database withholding rate, do not pay flat tax rate, pay at the database withholding rate.
♦ Wage Emp Shift Rate Hours	
1st	This field is the first shift rate for Federal Wage Shift (FWS) employee. Complete at lease one shift for a FWS employee.
2nd	This field is the second shift rate for Federal Wage Shift (FWS) employee. Complete at least one shift for a FWS employee.

3rd	This field is the third shift rate for Federal Wage Shift (FWS) employee. Complete at least one shift for a FWS employee.
Variable	This field is the variable shift rate for Federal Wage Shift (FWS) employee. The variable field is entered as hours and quarter hours. the quarter hour valid values are `.00`, `.25`, `.50`, and `.75`. Complete at least one shift for a FWS employee.

8. Click the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 101**) is displayed.

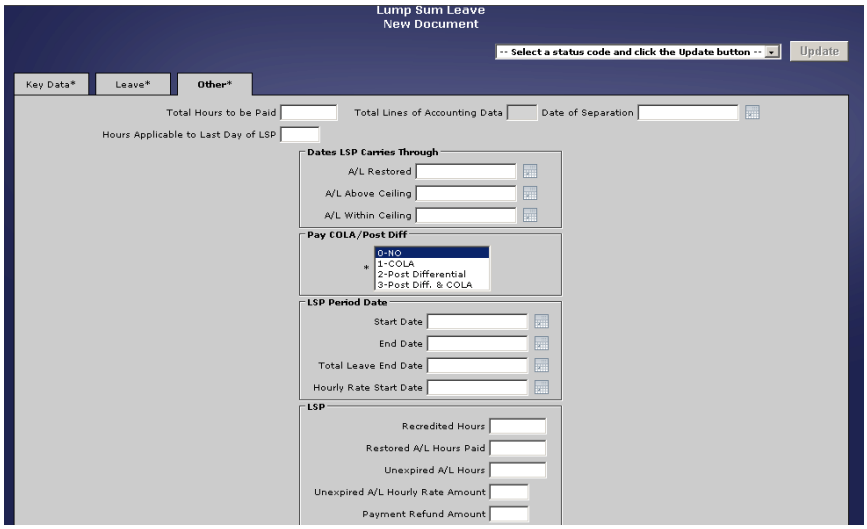


Figure 101. Other Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

Other Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

Total Hours tobe Paid	Type the total number of hours to be paid. the hours must agree with the hours on the database. This field is entered as hours and quarter hours. The quarter hour valid values are `.00`, `.25`, `.50`, and `.75`.
Total Lines Of Accounting	This field is the number of lines of accounting data listed on the Accounting Data page. If the Use Database Accounting data field is coded **Yes** (use database accounting), **00** appear in this field.
Date of Separation	Type the data or select a date the employee separated from the calendar icon. This field applies to final payments only and must be the same as the effective date of the personnel action.
Hours Applicable to Last Day of LSP	Type the number of hours that are applicable to the last day of the lump sum payment. This field is entered as hours and quarter hours. The quarter hour valid values are `.00`, `.25`, `.50`, and `.75`
♦ Dates LSP Carries Through	

A/L Restored	Type the date the restored annual leave carries through or select a date from the calendar icon. The following are conditions for A/L Restored: ■ A restored annual leave balance must exist on the database. ■ The dates must be later than the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payments. ■ When the A/L Restored is blank, the A/L Above Ceiling must be blank and also the Within Ceiling field is blank.
A/L Above Ceiling	Type the date the annual leave above ceiling carries through or select a date from the calendar icon. The following are conditions for A/L Above Ceiling: ■ The annual leave balance must be greater than the annual leave ceiling and the annual leave carryover on the database if the A/L Above Ceiling is completed. Conversely, the A/L Above Ceiling must be blank if the annual leave balance is less that the annual leave carryover on the database. ■ The A/L Above Ceiling date must be later than the A/L Restored date. ■ The dates must be later that the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payment. ■ When the A/L Above Ceiling is blank, the A/L Restored and the A/L Within Ceiling field must also be blank.
A/L Within Ceiling	Type the date the annual leave within ceiling carries through or select a date from the calendar icon. ■ The A/L Within Ceiling date must be later than the A/L Above Ceiling date. ■ The dates must be later that the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payment. ■ When the A/L Within Ceiling field is blank, the A/L Restored and the A/L Above Ceiling field must also be blank.
Pay COLA/Post Diff	Select the applicable value from the list. the valid values are: **`0-No`** – Do not pay COLA or Post Differential. **`1-COLA`** – Pay COLA only. **`2-Post Differential`** – Pay Non–Foreign Post Differential Only. **`3-Post Diff & COLA`** – Pay both Non–Foreign Post Differential and COLA. Foreign Post differential is not authorized in Lump sum Payments. Foreign Post Allowance is authorized by the system cannot pay it automatically. Must submit an SPPS request for payment.
♦ LSP Period Date	
Start Date	Type the start day in MM/DD/YYYY format or select a date from the calendar icon. The following are conditions for the Start Date: ■ Holidays are included as regular works days in the projected dates. ■ The dates must be later that the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payment.

End Date	Type the end day in MM/DD/YYYY format or select a date from the calendar icon. The following are conditions for the Start Date: ■ Holidays are included as regular works days in the projected dates. ■ The dates must be later that the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payment.
Total Leave End Date	Type the total leave end day in MM/DD/YYYY format or select a date from the calendar icon. The following are conditions for the Start Date: ■ Holidays are included as regular works days in the projected dates. ■ The dates must be later that the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payment.
Hourly Rate Start Date	Type the hourly rate start day in MM/DD/YYYY format or select a date from the calendar icon. The following are conditions for the Start Date: ■ Holidays are included as regular works days in the projected dates. ■ The dates must be later that the separation action effective date. ■ Do not complete for an interim lump sum payment.
♦ LSP	
Recredited Hours	Type the number of reaccredit hours. This field is entered as hours and quarter hour. The quarter hour valid values are `.00`, `.25`, `.50`, and `.75`.
Restored A/L Hours Paid	Type the total number of hours to be paid. The hours must agree with the hors on the database. This field is entered as hours and quarter hour. The quarter hour valid values are `.00`, `.25`, `.50`, and `.75`.
Unexpired A/L Hours	Type the number of unexpired annual leave hours. This field is entered as hours and quarter hour. The quarter hour valid values are `.00`, `.25`, `.50`, and `.75`.
Unexpired A/L Hourly Rate Amount	Type the hourly rate of the unexpired annual leave hours.
Payment Refund Amount	Type the amount of the payment.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries. The Accounting tab (**Figure 102**) will be displayed. The fields on this tab will populate when data is added.

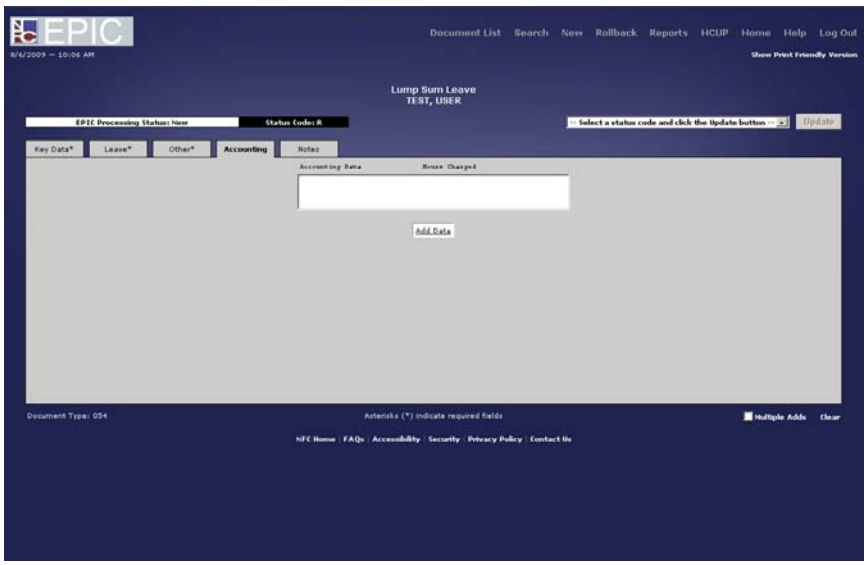


Figure 102. Accounting Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

10. Click **Add Data** link. The Accounting tab (**Figure 103**) is displayed with additional fields.

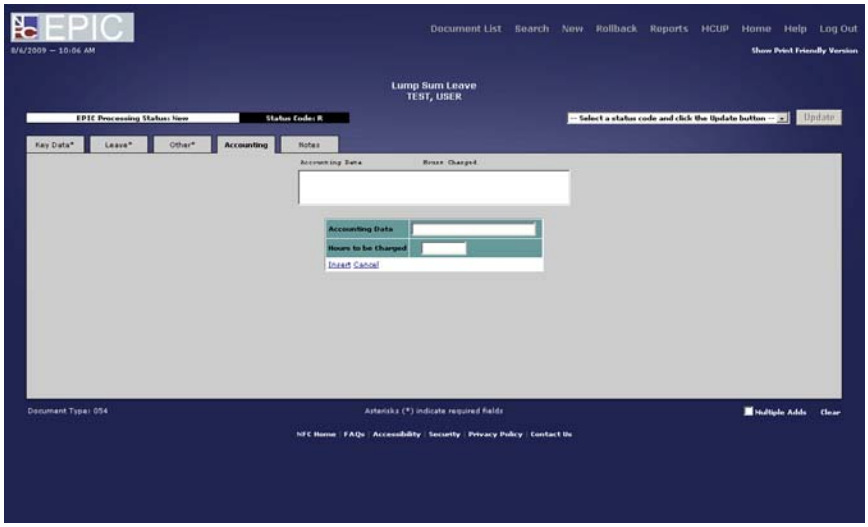


Figure 103. Accounting Tab with Additional Fields (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

11. Complete the fields as follow:

Accounting Tab (054 Lump Sum Leave Payment)

Accounting Data	Enter the accounting data to be charged for the lump sum annual leave payment.
Hours Charged	Enter the hours of lump sum annual leave time that should be paid.

12. Click **Insert** . The accounting information entered will populate on the list in the ***Accounting Data/Hours Charged*** field. If multiple accounting data and hours are entered, the list will include all entries.

13. Select the applicable ***Status Input Code*** from the drop–down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. if the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry. A new transaction must be entered for each leave payment.

14. Click **Update**. to save the entries.

Note: To Modify, Delete or Cancel a 054 Lump Sum Leave Payment see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payment Actions

121 Locator

The 121 Locator data is the location of employees within a building. The 121 Locator can be view in the IRIS Program IR146, Building Locator Information. The CULPRPT Report P0055, GAO Employee Locator Listing, is a report of the data entered for each employee.

For more information, see:

Entering 121 Locator Actions

Entering 121 Locator Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***121 Locator***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 104**) is displayed.

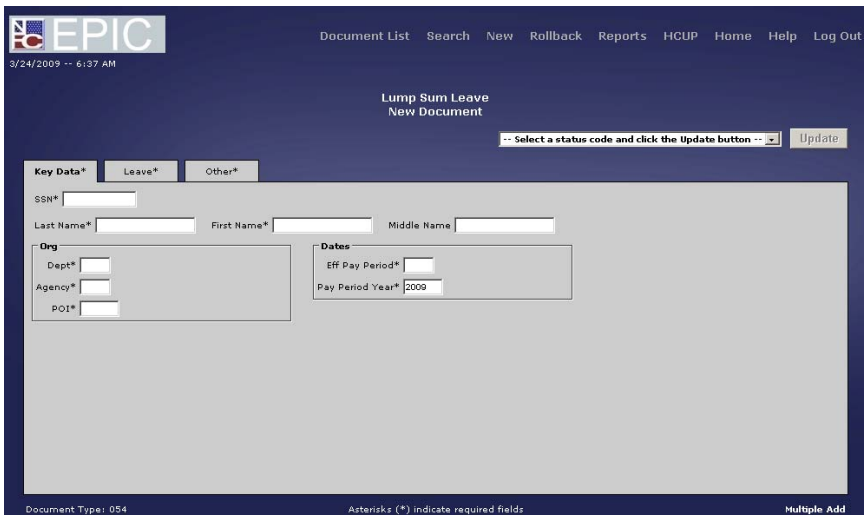


Figure 104. Key Data Tab (121 Locator)

4. Complete the field as follows:

Key Data Tab (121 Locator)	
SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.
♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ **Dates**	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

5. Select the ***Locator*** tab. The Locator tab (**Figure 105**) is displayed.

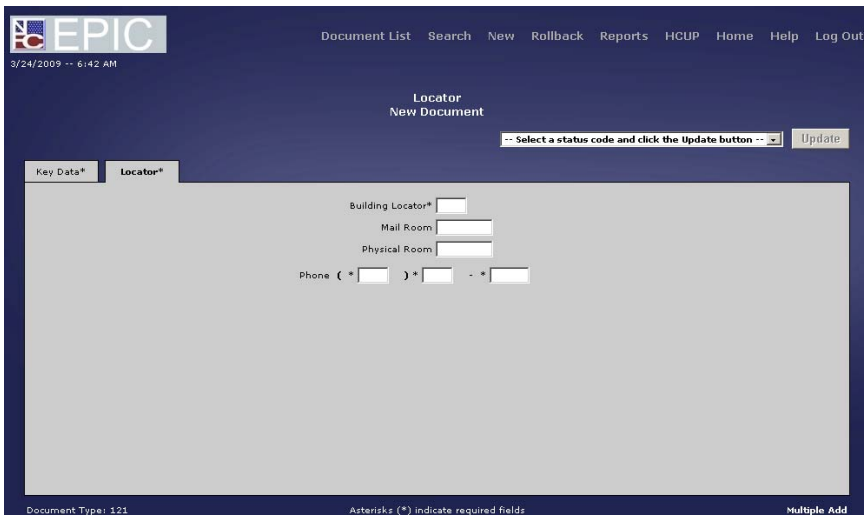


Figure 105. Locator Tab (121 Locator)

6. Complete the field as follow:

Locator Tab (121 Locator)

Building Locator	This field is the record location for Government employees. Type the 6 position employee's department building location code. For a list of department building location codes see TMGT, Table 096, Department Building Codes.
Mail Room	This field is the mail room number for the employee. Type the employee's work mail room location.
Physical Room	Type the employee's work physical room number.
Phone	Type the employee's work telephone number starting with the area code.

7. Select the applicable ***Status Input Code*** from the drop–down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. if the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

To modify, delete, or cancel a 121 Locator see:

Modifying Payroll Action

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

030 Master File Change

Master Field Change data are miscellaneous database elements that are not entered on a personnel action or payroll document but may effect pay and personnel eligibilities of the employee. The IRIS program that display these elements are listed with the entry instructions.

> **Note:** These are currently 36 Master Field Update Actions that can be performed with this module. Multiple fields can be processed. A new transaction is required per field. Click the ***Multiple Add*** link to add a new transaction.

For more information, see:

Entering a 030 Master File Change

Entering 030 Master File Change Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***030 Master File Change***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 106**) is displayed.

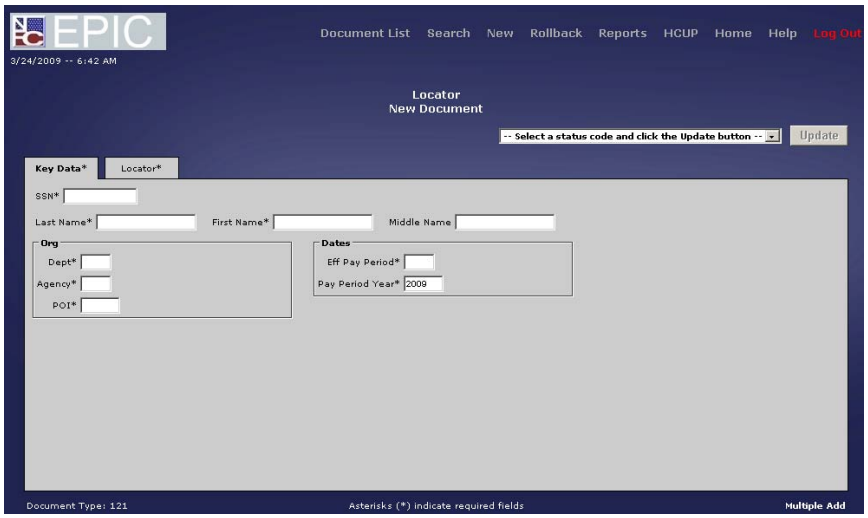


Figure 106. Key Data Tab (030 Master File Change)

4. Complete the field as follows:

Key Data Tab (030 Master File Change)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.

Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

5. Click **Master**. The Master tab (**Figure 107**) is displayed.

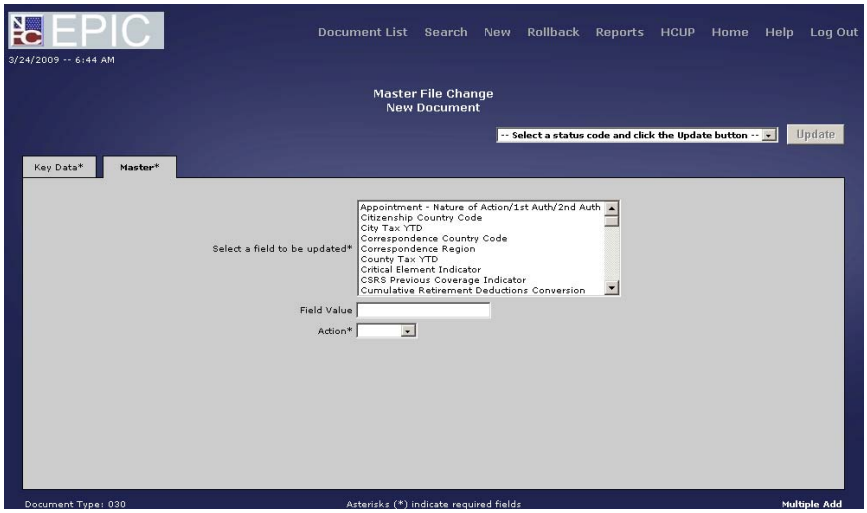


Figure 107. Master Tab (030 Master File Change)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Master Tab (030 Master File Change)

Select A Field To Be Updated	Use the scroll bar to find the applicable value. Select a value from the list to populate the field.
Field Value	General rules will be shown in this field and may be enough to help you to enter data in the **Not Applied** and **New Data** field.
Action	Select **Add** from the drop–down arrow.

7. Select the applicable **Status Input Code**. from the drop–down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. if the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

To modify, delete, or cancel a 121 Locator see:

Modifying Payroll Action

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

120 Multi–Element Update

Multi Element Update data includes miscellaneous database elements that are not reflected on a personnel action or payroll document but are used for reporting requirements as well as to denote expertise or experience in various fields.

For more information, see:

Entering a 120 Multi–Element Update

Entering 120 Multi–Element Update Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***030 Master File Change***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 108**) is displayed.

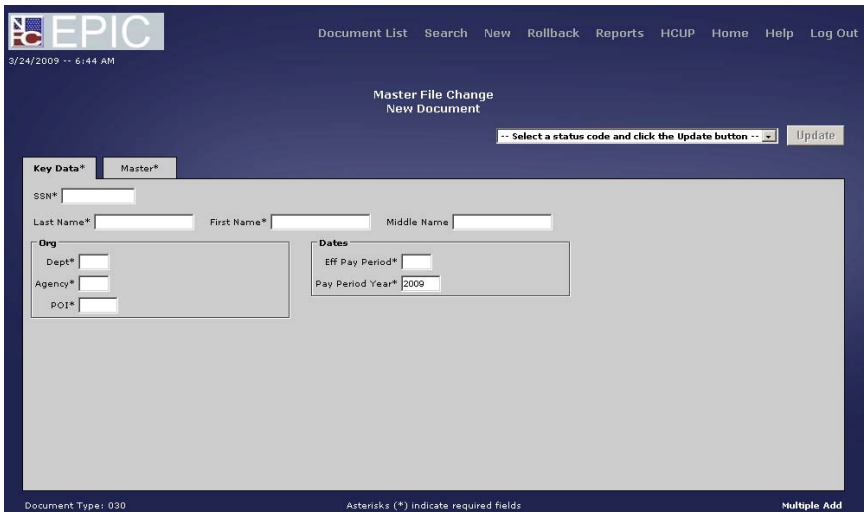


Figure 108. Key Data Tab (120 Multi–Element Change)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (120 MultiElement Change)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

5. Select the ***Elements*** tab. The Elements tab (**Figure 109**) is displayed.

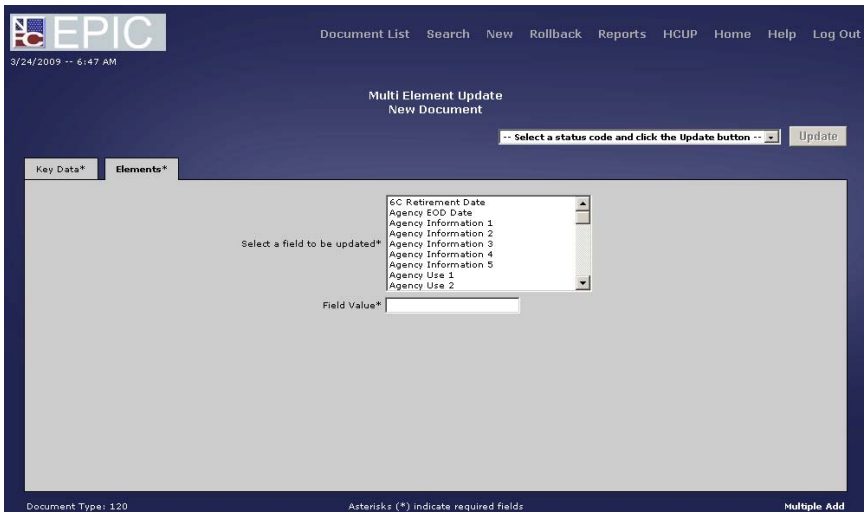


Figure 109. Element Tab (120 MultiElement Update)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Elements Tab (120 MultiElement Update)

Select A Field To Be Updated	Use the scroll bar to find the applicable value. Select a value from the list to populate the field.
Field Value	Type the value that corresponds with the selection made on the Select a Field to be Updated field.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop–down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. if the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

To modify, delete, or cancel a 120 Multi–Element Update see:

Modifying Payroll Action

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

096 Net Pay

The net pay is the employee's pay after deductions, which is transmitted through Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (DD/EFT) to a financial organization. A net pay allotment is the direct deposit of net pay into a checking or savings account at a financial organization through DD/EFT.

Before you can begin to complete a direct deposit for an employee, the following information is needed (found on the SF–1199A as complete by the employee):

- Bank Routing Number
- Employee's Account Number
- Type of Account (Savings or Checking) into which the deposit will be made.

For more information, see:

Entering 096 Net Pay Actions
Modifying a 096 Net Pay
Deleting/Canceling a 096 Net Pay

Entering 096 Net Pay Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. An alphabetical list of Payroll Actions documents appear on this menu.

3. Select ***096 Net Pay***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 110**) is displayed.

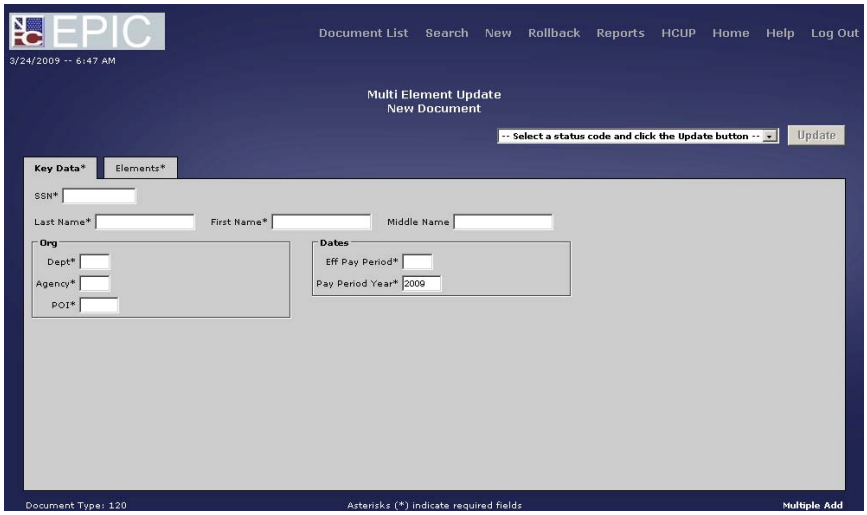


Figure 110. Key Data Tab (096 Net Pay)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (096 Net Pay)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.

Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the new transaction.

5. Click the **Net Pay** tab. The Net Pay tab (**Figure 111**) is displayed.

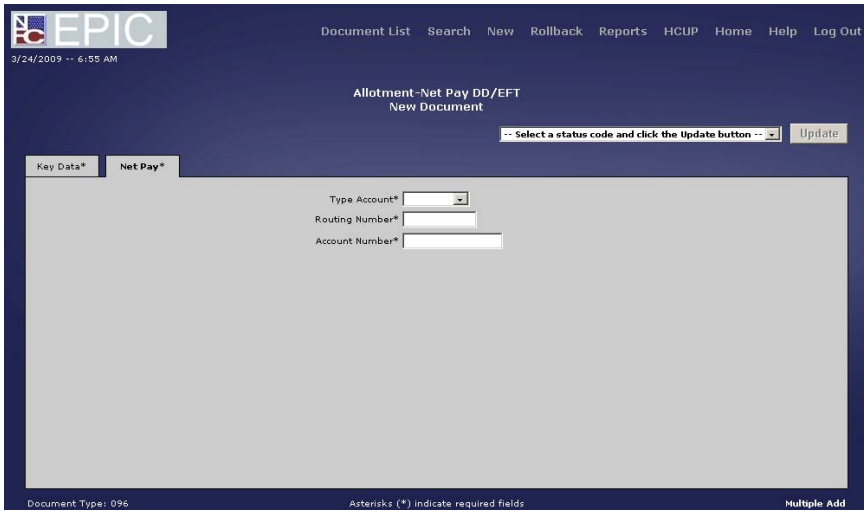


Figure 111. Net Pay Tab (096 Net Pay)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Net Pay (096 Net Pay)

Type Accont	Select data from the drop–down list. The valid values are `Checking`, `Savings`.
Routing Number	Enter the routing number of the bank for the checking or savings account
Account Number	Enter the account number of the checking or savings account

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop–down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. if the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

Note: To add an additional transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

Modifying a 096 Net Pay

Once the employee is participating in direct deposit, an SF–1199A must be processed to:

- To Change the employee's depositor account number.
- To Change from a checking to a savings account or vice versa
- Change from one financial organization to another
- Change the routing number of a financial organization

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see Modifying Payroll Actions.

Deleting/Canceling a 096 Net Pay

To cancel a direct deposit authorization, enter the new check mailing transaction data or designated agent code in the Employee transaction document. Also enter the new checking mailing transaction or designated agency number; otherwise the salary will continue to be disbursed to the financial organization through DD/EFT.

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions.

Non-Federal Benefit Documents

Non-Federal benefits include non-Federal life insurance, flexible spending account, retirement, thrift savings, and health benefits for eligible employees. For more information about non-Federal benefits plans, see your agency's instructions.

For information about specific non-Federal benefit documents, see:

Entering 102 Life Insurance Actions

185 Flexible Spending Account

Entering 185 Flexible Spending Account Actions

Entering 103 Retirement Actions

Entering 104 Thrift Savings Plan Actions

Entering 101 Health Benefits Actions

Modifying a Non-Federal Benefit Action

Deleting/Canceling a Non-Federal Benefit Action

Entering 102 Life Insurance Actions

The Non-Federal Life Insurance Program is a savings and investment plan for certain eligible employees. Life insurance data may be viewed in the IRIS Program IR116, Life Insurance.Use the following guidelines to enter non-Federal life insurance documents.

- Certain plan codes require the completion of the Option 1, Option 2 or Option 3 field, while others require the field to be blank. Review your agency instructions for further guidance.
- The plan code must be compatible with the agency.
- Certain plans require part-time employees to work at least 40 hours per pay period.
- Eligible employees can participate in both Federal and non-Federal life insurance plans.

To enter a life insurance action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.
3. Click the ***Non-Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. The expanded Non–Federal Benefit Documents folder (**Figure 112**) is displayed.

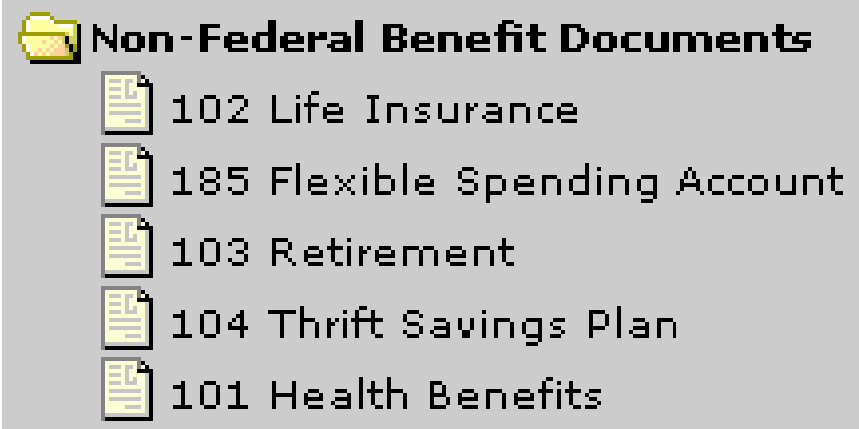


Figure 112. Non-Federal Benefit Documents Folder

4. Select ***102 Life Insurance***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 113**) for 102 Life Insurance is displayed.

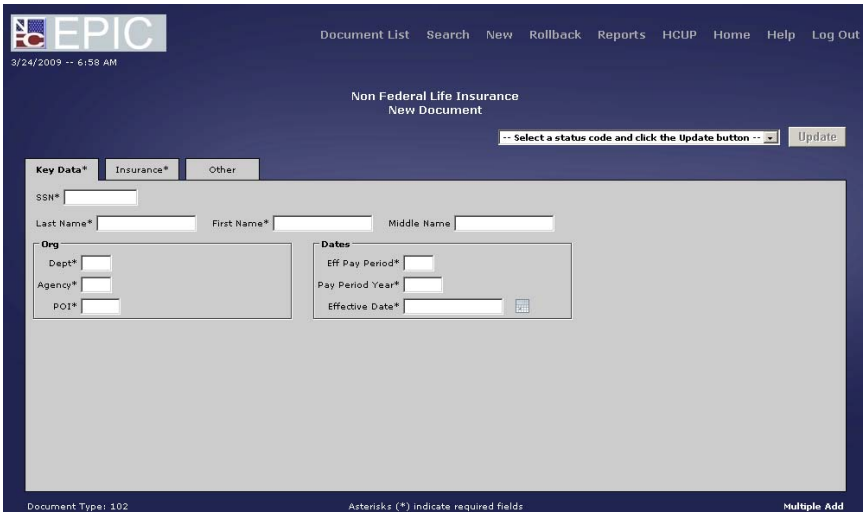


Figure 113. Key Data Tab (102 Life Insurance)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (102 Life Insurance)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Click ***Insurance***. The Insurance tab (**Figure 114**) is displayed.

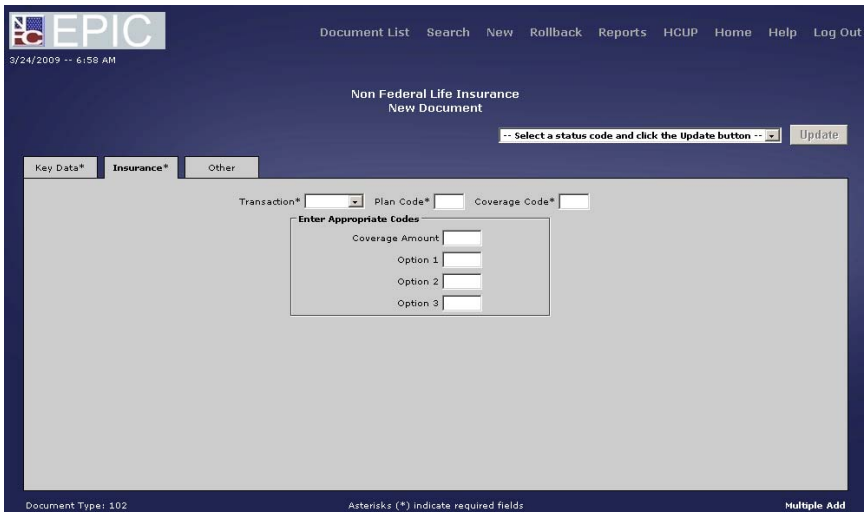


Figure 114. Insurance Tab (102 Life Insurance)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Insurance Tab (102 Life Insurance)

Transaction	Select ***New*** from the drop-down list.
Plan code	Type the plan code of the insurance plan. For a list of valid values see **Non-Federal Life Insurance Plan Code Table**.
Coverage Code	Type the coverage code for the insurance plan. For a list of valid codes, see **Non-Federal Life Insurance Plan Code Table**.
Enter Appropriate Codes	
Coverage Amount	Type the amount of coverage in whole dollars. The following conditions apply: ▪ The minimum coverage amount is $10,000; the maximum coverage amount is $500,000. ▪ Must be in $10,000 increments.
Option 1	Type the amount of Option 1. Must be in multiples of $25,000 and cannot exceed $300,000. Cannot exceed five times the adjusted salary. For FDIC only, this field cannot exceed $125,000 if the coverage amount is less than $25,000. ▪ If the coverage amount is between $25,000 and $50,000, this field cannot exceed $250,000. ▪ If the coverage amount is between $25,000 and $50,000, this field cannot exceed $250,000.
Option 2	Type the amount of Option 2.
Option 3	Type the amount of Option 3.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 115**) is displayed.

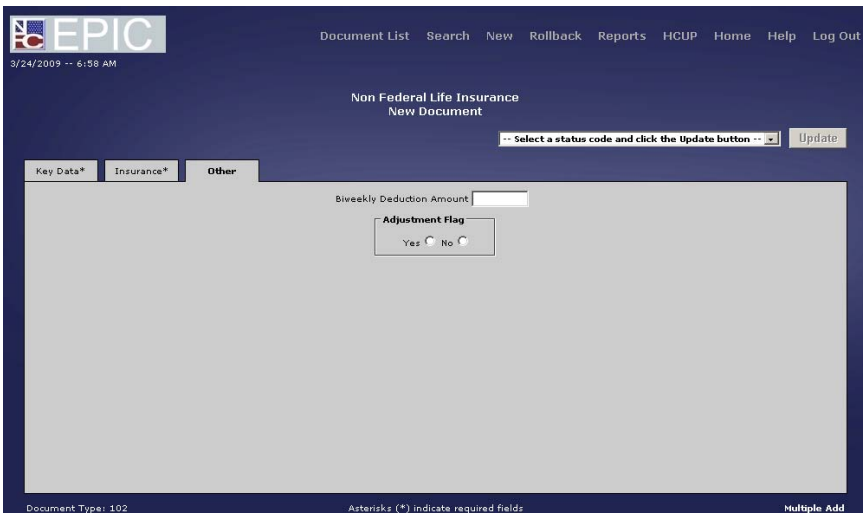


Figure 115. Other Tab (102 Life Insurance)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (102 Life Insurance)

Biweekly Deduction Amount	Enter the amount to be deducted each pay period. Type the appropriate amount depending on the option(s) selected from the Insurance tab.
Adjustment Flag	
Yes	Click this radio button if the effective date is prior to the current processing pay period and the employee is not presently enrolled in a non-Federal life plan. (The system automatically adjusts deductions for up to 26 pay periods).
No	Click this radio button if a retroactive adjustment is not necessary.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

11. Click **Update**.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

185 Flexible Spending Account

The Flexfund Flexible Spending Account is used to enter allotment data for eligible employees who wish to set aside an annual amount of salary to be contributed to a flexfund flexible spending account. The Flexfund Flexible Spending Account Program allows employees to arrange for payment of qualifying expenses through biweekly payroll deductions. This arrangement results in the deferral of the following taxes on these payments: Federal Income Tax, Social Security, Medicare (formerly HIT), and all state income taxes except New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

Eligible employees may elect to participate in Flexfund at the time of accession or during the open season enrollment period. A separate document must be processed for each Flexfund account. Flexfund deductions are for a term of one year beginning with the first pay period in the tax year and ending with the last pay period of the tax year. A new document must be processed at the beginning of each plan year (tax year) indicating the plan code and the total annual amount to be deducted.

Biweekly deductions are the total annual amount divided by the number of pay periods in the plan year. If an employee enrolls after the beginning of the plan year, biweekly deductions are the total amount divided by the number of pay periods remaining in the plan year. If annual amount is not evenly divisible by the number of pay periods in the plan year, the balances are deducted in the last pay period of the plan year.

Flexfund deductions may be canceled at any time. The cancellation becomes effective the first day of the pay period in which the cancellation is processed, and non Flexfund deduction is made for the pay period. All Flexfund deductions are terminated automatically only upon expiration of the one-year withholding period.

If an employee is in nonpay status, deductions continue when the employee returns to duty. One missed payment is deducted in the last pay period of the plan year along with the final payment. If two or more payments are missed, the employee must contact the contractor to make arrangements for the payments missed.

Flexfund deductions are considered voluntary allotments for the purpose of establishing priority of deductions in accordance with OPM rules and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual. If an employee has both health care and dependent care deductions and the pay is sufficient to take both deductions, the health care deductions are taken first.

The Flexfund Spending Account (FSA) Program allows employees to pay for certain health and dependent care expenses with pre-taxed dollars. The FSA's Program consists of two accounts: Dependent Care expenses and Health Care expenses.

All employees that are eligible for FEHB participation are eligible to participate in the FSA Program. The FSA Program allows participants to have tax-free money for out-of-pocket health care and dependent care expenses (i.e., deductibles, co-payments, dental care, orthodontics, etc.) deducted from this pay. The money is put into an account and upon receipt of proper documentation, is reimbursed to the participant after the services are rendered. There are two parts to the FSA Program, DCFSA and HCFSA.

- DCFSA is money used for the care of dependent children under age 13 while the employee is working. DCFSA also covers the care of an adult dependent who is physically or mentally incapable of caring for himself/herself. In case of adult care, the adult being cared for must be claimed as a dependent on the participant's income tax return. A minimum of $250 and a maximum of $5000 per year ($2500 per year if the employee is married filing a separate return) may be contributed to a DCFSA account.

- HCFSA is money used to cover health care expenses not paid by the employee's FEHB or other health insurance carrier. A minimum of $250 and a maximum of $4000 per year may be contributed to an HCFSA account.

Participants must first determine the total amount to be deducted. The amount is then divided by the number of pay periods for that year to determine the deductions) to be taken each pay period. The total amount to be deducted must be carefully considered because any unused money is forfeited at the end of each year. Employees have 90 days after the end of the plan year to claim reimbursements for the HCFSA transactions.

Entering 185 Flexible Spending Account Actions

To enter a 185 Flexible Spending Account Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.
3. Click the ***Non-Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. The expanded Non-Federal Benefit Documents folder (**Figure 112**) is displayed.
4. Select ***185 Flexible Spending Account***. The Key data tab (**Figure 116**) for 185 Flexible Spending Account is displayed.

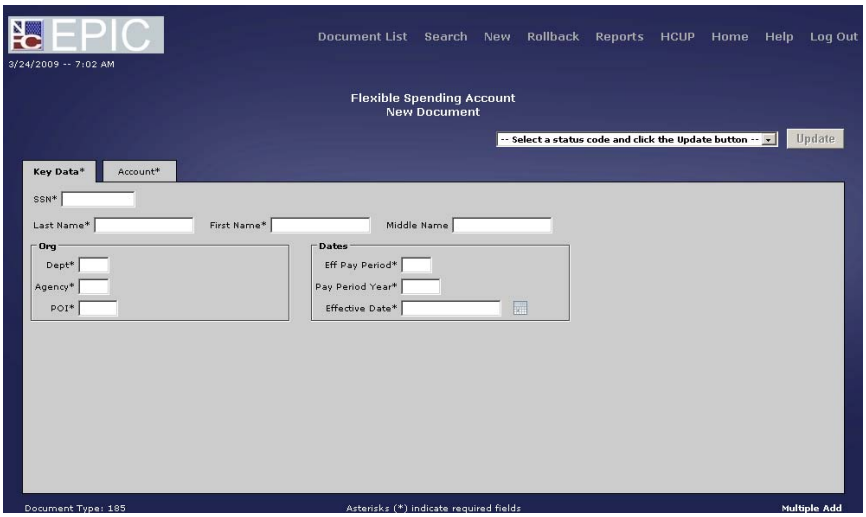


Figure 116. Key Data Tab (185 Flexible Spending Account)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (185 Flexible Spending Account)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.

First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Account*** tab. The Account tab (**Figure 117**) for 185 Flexible Spending Account is displayed.

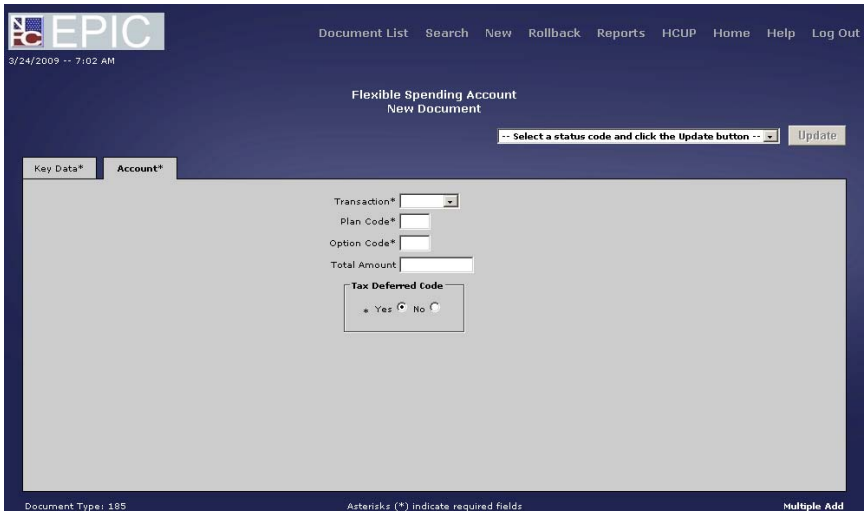


Figure 117. Account Tab (185 Flexible Spending Account)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Account Tab (185 Flexible Spending Account)

Transaction	Select ***Enroll*** from the drop-down list.
Plan Code	Enter the plan code for the flexible spending account.
Option Code	Type the applicable option code.

Total Amount	Type the total yearly flexfund amount in dollars and cents, designated by the employee. If the amount is a whole dollar amount, type 00 in the last positions of the field. Bi-weekly deductions will be the total amount divided by the number of pay periods remaining in the plan year. The amounts below apply to non-Federal benefits. The minimum amount for an account for most Federal agencies is $250, and the maximum is $5000. Below is a list of the minimum and maximum annual amounts for each dependent care account. Agency–Department Care Minimum–Department Care Maximum ARC – $1 – $5000 FCA – $130–$5000 FCSIC – $130–$5000 FDIC – $100–$5000 OCC– $100–$5000 Below is a list of the minimum and maximum annual amounts for each health care account. Agency–Health Care Minimum – Health Care Maximum ARC–$1–$5000 FCA–$130–$5000 FCSIC–$130–$5000 FDIC–$100–$2500 OCC–$100–$2500 RTC–$100–$2500
Tax Deferred Code	
Yes	Click this radio button if the amount is tax deferred.
No	Click this radio button if the amount is taxed.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update**.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 103 Retirement Actions

Non-Federal Retirement is a retirement savings and investment plan for certain eligible employees. The maximum number of retirement plan enrollments is two and the appointment must exceed 90 days for plan code 23.

To enter a 103 Retirement Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Non-Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. The expanded Non-Federal Benefit Documents folder (**Figure 112**) is displayed.

4. Select ***103 Retirement***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 118**) for 103 Retirement is displayed.

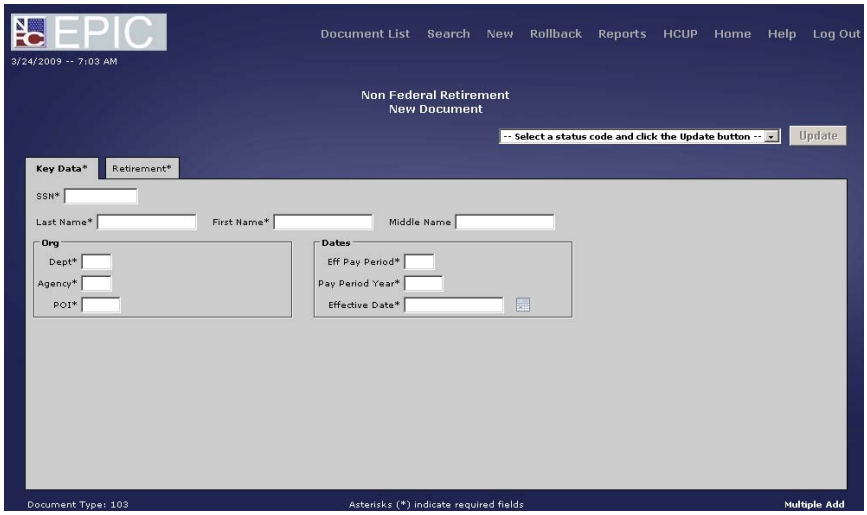


Figure 118. Key Data Tab (103 Retirement)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (103 Retirement)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ **Org**	

Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Retirement*** tab. The Retirement tab (**Figure 119**) for 103 Retirement is displayed.

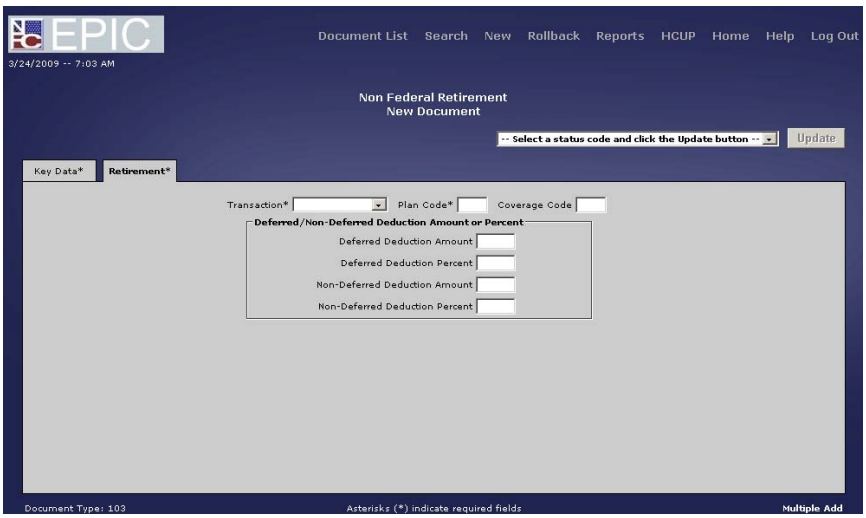


Figure 119. Retirement Tab (103 Retirement)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Retirement Tab (103 Retirement)

Transaction	Select ***New Enrollment*** from the drop-down list.
Plan Code	The plan code of the retirement savings and investment plan. For a list of valid codes, see the **Non-Federal Retirement Plan Code Table**. Certain plan codes do not allow for a change in the tax deferred amount or percent.

Coverage Code	The coverage code of the retirement plan. Type 0 (no voluntary allotment), 1 (additional retirement account – taxable or tax deferred) or 2 (supplemental retirement annuity – tax deferred only). Type 1 or 2 for Plan Codes 23 and 24 if the amount or percent is taxable or tax deferred. Type 0 if it is not. When 1 is entered, additional retirement deductions can be either tax deferred or taxable for plan codes 23 and 24. When 2 is entered, additional retirement deductions are taxable for plan codes 23 and 24. Type 2 for Plan Code 37. If 2 is entered in this field. the deduction must be coded tax deferred for plan codes 23 and 24.
Deferred/Non-Deferred Deduction Amount or Percent	
Deferred Deduction Amount	Type the tax deferred amount for non-Federal benefits in whole dollars. If this amount is entered, the other amount and percent fields are blank.
Deferred Deduction Percent	Type the tax deferred percent for non-Federal benefits. If this amount is entered, the other amount and percent fields are blank.
Non-Deferred Deduction Amount	Type the taxable amount for non-Federal benefits in whole dollars. If this amount is entered, the other amount and percent fields are blank.
Non-Deferred Deduction Percent	Type the taxable percent for non-federal benefits. If this amount is entered, the other amount and percent fields are blank.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update**.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 104 Thrift Savings Plan Actions

Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan is a savings and investment plan for certain eligible employees. The employee must be employed at least 180 days to participate.

To enter a 104 Thrift Savings Plan Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Non-Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. The expanded Non-Federal Benefit Documents folder (**Figure 112**) is displayed.

4. Select ***104 Thrift Savings Plan***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 120**) for 104 Thrift Savings Plan is displayed.

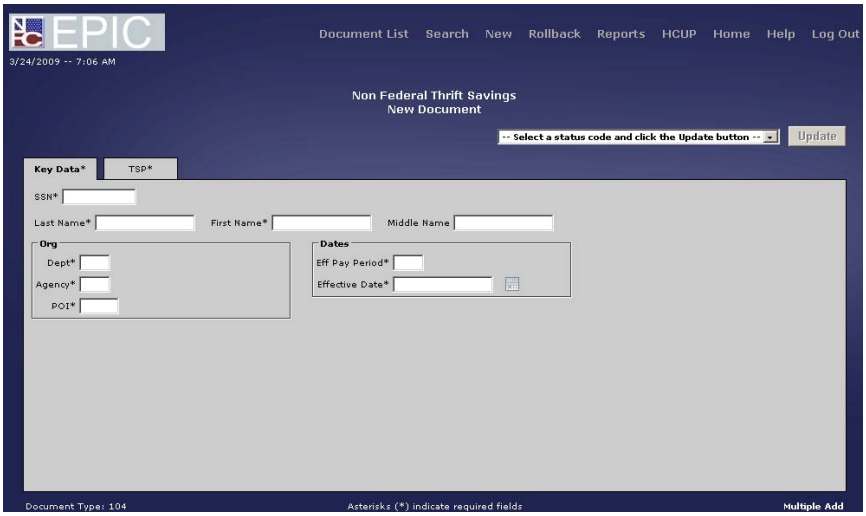


Figure 120. Key Data Tab (104 Thrift Savings Plan)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (104 Thrift Savings Plan)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ **Org**	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.

POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***TSP*** tab. The TSP tab (**Figure 121**) for 104 Thrift Savings Plan is displayed.

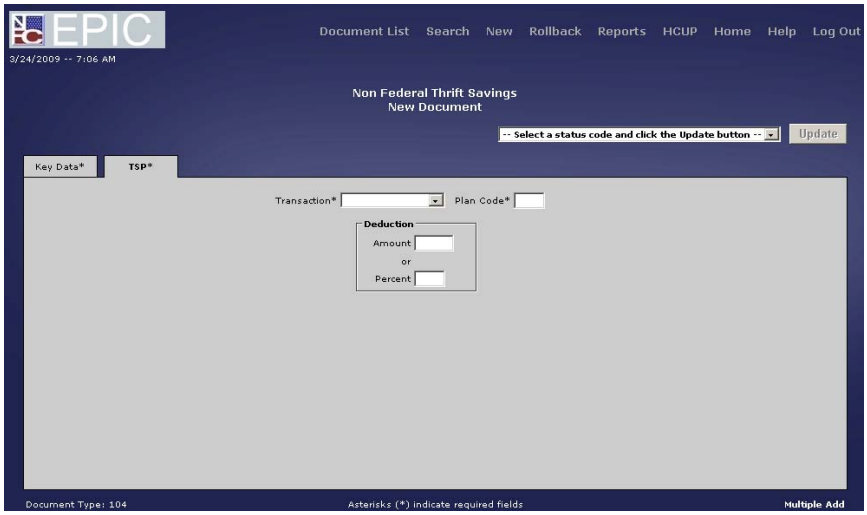


Figure 121. TSP Tab (104 Thrift Savings Plan)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

TSP Tab (104 Thrift Savings Plan)

Transaction	Select ***New Enrollment*** or ***Non Participating*** from the drop-down list.
Plan Code	Identifies the thrift savings plan. For a list of valid values, see **Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Code Table**
Deduction	
Amount	Type the amount to be deducted each pay period in whole dollars. If this field is completed, do not enter a percent in the Percent field. **Note:** A deduction amount must be entered for Plan Code 05. For a list of valid values, see **Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Code Table**.
Percent	Type the deduction percent if the amount to be deducted each pay period is to be based on a percentage. If this field is completed, do not enter an amount in the Amount field. **Note:** A percentage can not be entered for Plan Code 05. For a list of values, see **Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Code Table**.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update**.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 101 Health Benefits Actions

Non-Federal Health Benefits includes health insurance plans for certain eligible employees. DPRS is a centralized automated system for collecting premiums from eligible non-Federal enrollees who elect to participate in the FEHB program (e.g., former souses). DPRS is a Federal plan used by non-Federal enrollees. These transactions are not entered in the PPS by the agency. For more information, see Federal Benefit Document, 180 Health Benefit Registration.

To enter a 101 Health Benefits Action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Non-Federal Benefit Documents*** folder. The expanded Non-Federal Benefit Documents folder (**Figure 112**) is displayed.

4. Select ***101 Health Benefits***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 122**) for 101 Health Benefits is displayed.

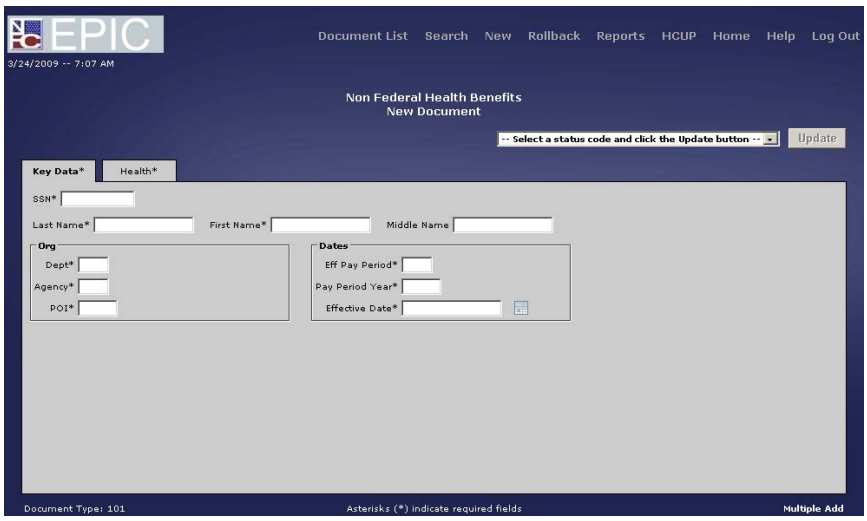


Figure 122. Key Data Tab (101 Health Benefits)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (101 Health Benefits)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Health*** tab. The Health tab (**Figure 123**) for 101 Health Benefits is displayed.

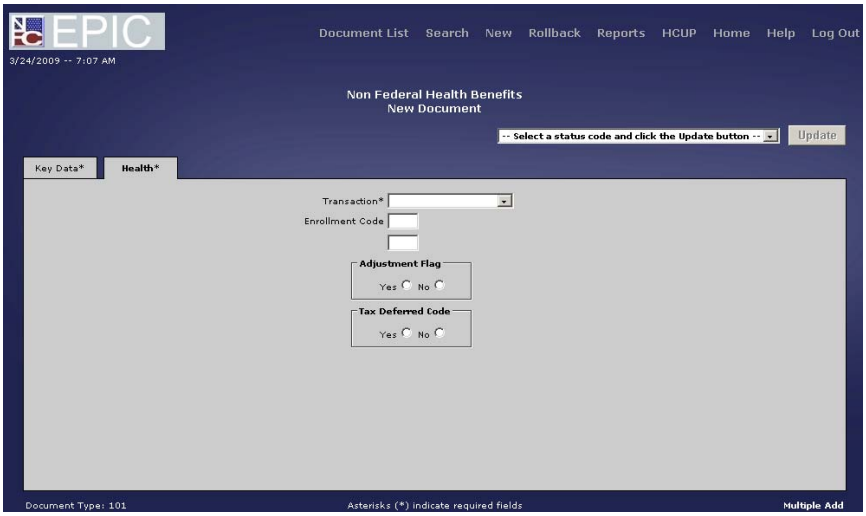


Figure 123. Health Tab (101 Health Benefits)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Health Tab (101 Health Benefits)

Transaction	Select data from the drop-down list. Valid values are **1-New Enrollment** **2-Term Due to LWOP** **3-Waived** **4-Cancel (by Carrier)** **5-Change in enroll** **6-Cancel (by Empl)** **7-Reinstatement** **8-Transfer In** **9-Transfer Out**
Enrollment Code	Type the assigned enrollment code. Specific enrollment codes are assigned by NFC. Type the plan code in the first two positions; type the option code in the third position.
Adjustment Flag	
Yes	Select this radio button if the effective date is prior to the current processing pay period and the employee is not presently enrolled in a non-Federal health plan. Bypass the selection if the effective date is the same as the processing pay period.
No	Select this radio button if the employee was/is enrolled in a non-Federal health plan and requires a retroactive adjustment.
Tax Deferred Code	

Yes	Select this radio button if the 101 Health Benefits are tax deferred.
No	Select this radio button if the 101 Health Benefits are tax exempt.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update**.

Modifying Payroll Actions

All payroll actions may be modified if the information on the PPS database is incorrect or insufficient. The steps for modifying payroll actions are the same for each type of payroll transaction; however, the tabs within each payroll action could be different.

Specific information on modifying a specific payroll action will be explained in detail for each type of payroll action, if applicable.

Below are the steps used to modify a payroll action.

To modify a payroll action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from.
2. From the Document List, select the document to be modified.
3. Complete the fields to be changed on the Key Data tab, if applicable.
4. Select the next tab at the top of the page.
5. Enter the modified information for that tab, if applicable. Repeat with each available tab.
6. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold Until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

7. Click **Update**.

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

All payroll actions may be deleted/canceled if the information on the PPS database should be deleted/canceled. The steps for deleting/canceling payroll actions are the same for each type of payroll transaction, However, the tabs within each payroll action could be different.

Specific information on deleting/canceling a specific payroll action will be explained in detail for each type of payroll action, if applicable.

Below are steps used to modify a payroll action.

To delete/cancel payroll actions:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from.
2. From the Document List, select the document to be deleted.
3. Select the applicable tab at the top of the page.
4. Select ***Delete*** or ***Cancel All*** from the Transaction drop-down menu. Transaction values may be different depending on the type of payroll action however, the value still represents a change.
5. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list at the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

6. Click **Update**.

Performance Appraisals

Performance appraisals are used to evaluate an employee's performance. Form Ad-435, Performance Appraisal, is generated in advance of the rating period for all employees except Senior Executive Service(SES) employees and those employees for whom their agencies have made other arrangements. This advanced notification is sent to the agency personnel office for evaluation of employees who are nearing completion of the agency established rating period.

Performance appraisals are used for the following reasons:

- To evaluate employee's performance.

- To recognize and reward quality work performance.
- To develop those employees that are not performing proficiently by providing training and counseling.

A maximum of five performance appraisal records (IRIS Program IR313, SES Performance Data) are stored in the database for SES employees. Four performance appraisals records are stored for all other employees. BEAR must process for the current pay period before another change to the same performance appraisal rating period can be entered.

The following IRIS Programs display performance appraisal data for users with access to sensitive data:

IRIS Program IR304, Performance Evaluation Data

IRIS Program IR305, History Performance Evaluation Data

IRIS Program IR313, SES Performance Data

IRIS Program IR314, History Senior Executive Performance Data

Remote Forms Queuing System (RFQS) provides the Control Listing Performance Evaluation Forms Prepared for Full Time and Part Time Employees. This report should be verified by the agency personnel office for accuracy. If the report is not accurate, an employee may be reported in error or not reported at the proper time.

Payroll/Personnel Report Generator System (CULPRPT) includes several reports that pertain to performance appraisal processing. For exhibits of all CULPRPT reports, see Title 1 Chapter 20, Section 1. Several reports and correspondence that pertain to performance appraisal processing are sent to agency locations. See Title 1, Chapter 20, Section 5, for exhibits of all payroll/personnel reports.

For more information, see:

Entering 075 Performance Appraisal Actions
Entering 770 Performance Appraisal Actions

Entering 075 Performance Appraisal Actions

To enter a 075 Performance Appraisal:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.
2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.
3. Click the ***Performance Appraisals*** folder. The expanded Performance Appraisals folder (**Figure 124**) is displayed.

Figure 124. Performance Appraisals Folder

4. Click ***075 Performance Appraisal*** The Key Data tab (**Figure 125**) is displayed.

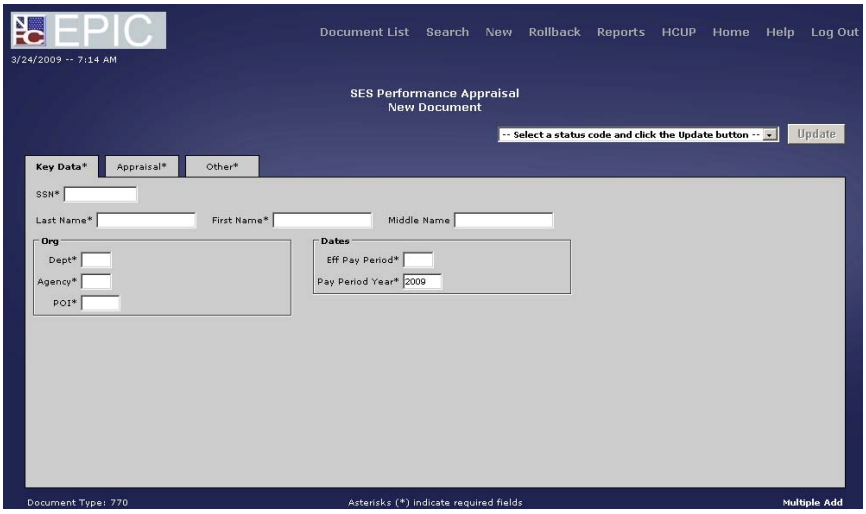


Figure 125. Key Data Tab (075 Performance Appraisal)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (075 Performance Appraisal)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Appraisal*** tab. The Performance Appraisal tab (**Figure 126**) is displayed.

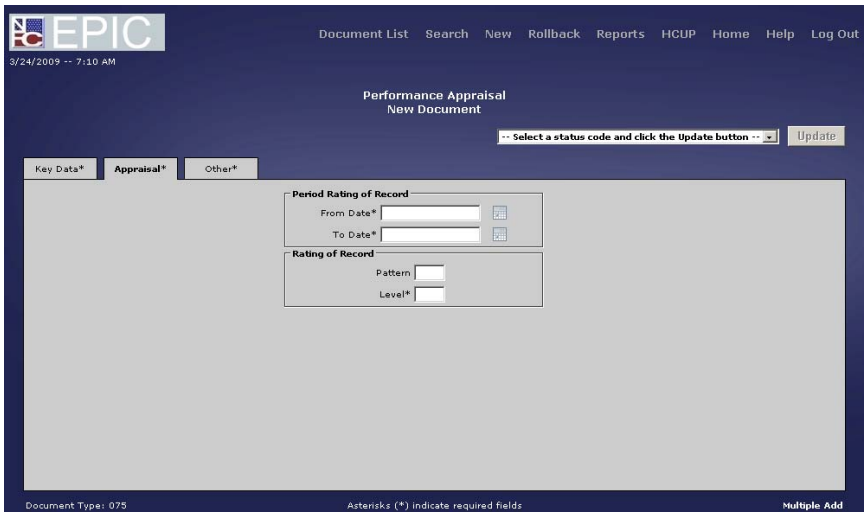


Figure 126. Appraisal Tab (075 Performance Appraisal)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Appraisal Tab (075 Performance Appraisal)

♦ Period Rating of Record	
From Date	Type the date or select a date from the calendar icon. This field is the date the appraisal is to begin and cannot be greater than the current date and must be greater than the last performance evaluation anniversary date in the database by 90 days.
To Date	Type the date or select a date from the calendar icon. This field is the date the performance appraisal is to end and cannot be greater than current date and must be greater than the last performance evaluation anniversary date in the database by 90 days. **Note:** The date entered in From Date and To Date fields will remain when the document is successfully added. This will allow the consecutive entry of performance appraisals without having to retype the date. If either date is different from the performance appraisal previously entered, the new date information will overlay the previously entered date.
♦ Rating of Record	
Pattern	Type the rating pattern. The rating Pattern value and level value must be compatible. For a list of valid codes, see the **Performance Appraisal Table (Rating of Record Pattern**.
Level	Type rating level. The rating Level value and Pattern value must be compatible. For a list of valid codes, see the **Performance Appraisal Table (Rating of Record Pattern**.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 127**) is displayed.

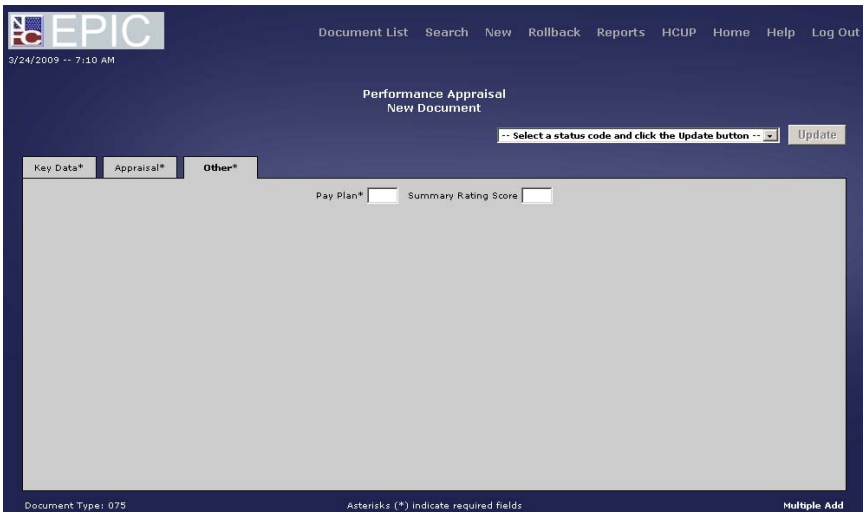


Figure 127. Other Tab (075 Performance Appraisal)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (075 Performance Appraisal)

Pay Plan	Type the employee's pay plan.
Summary Rating Score	Type the rating of score. For a list of valid codes, see the **Performance Appraisal Summary Rating Score Table (DoC only)**. field is for the Department of Commerce employees only. Must be `10` through `70` for DoC and `10`, `20`, or `95` for the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 770 SES Performance Appraisal Actions

SES Performance Appraisal is used to enter SES performance Appraisals and bonuses.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Performance Appraisals*** folder. The expanded Performance Appraisals folder (**Figure 124**) is displayed.

4. Select ***770 SES Performance Appraisal***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 128**) is displayed.

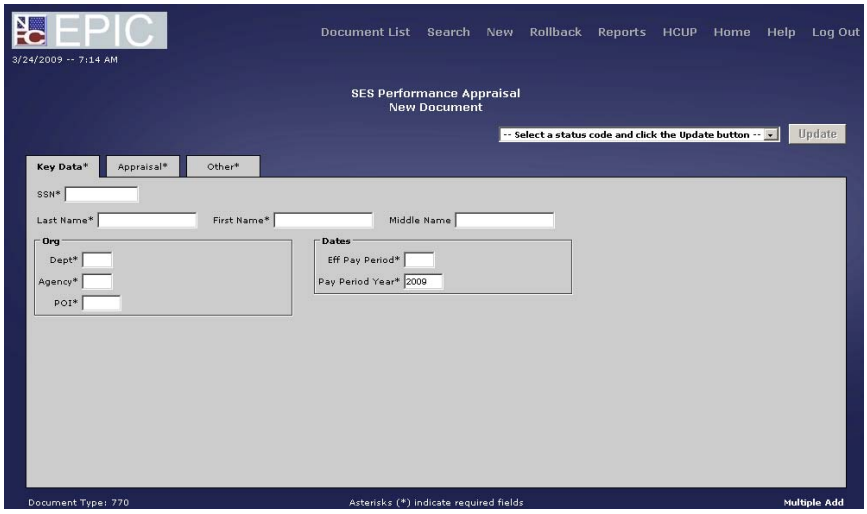


Figure 128. Key Data Tab (770 SES Performance Appraisal)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (770 SES Performance Appraisal)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	

Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Appraisal*** tab. The Appraisal tab (**Figure 129**) is displayed.

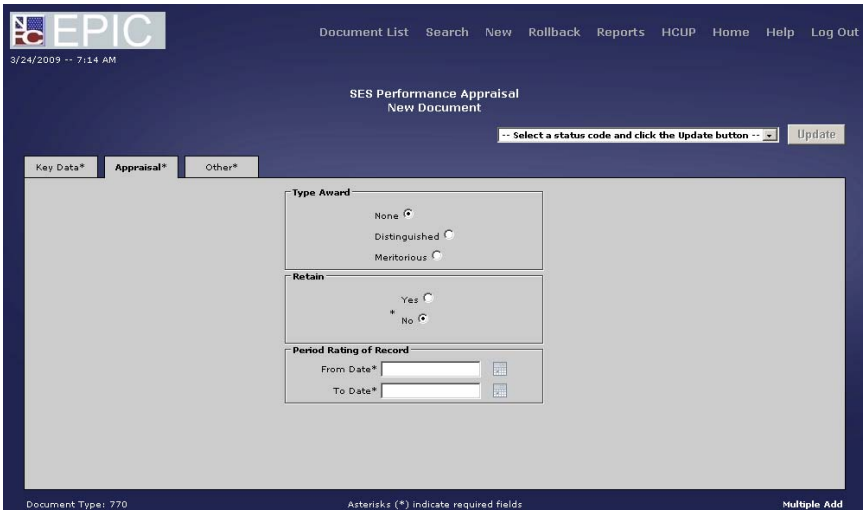


Figure 129. Appraisal Tab (770 Performance Appraisal)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Appraisal Tab (770 SES Performance Appraisal)

♦ Type Award	
None	Click this radio button if the employee did not receive an award.
Distinguished	Click this radio button if the employee received a distinguished award.
Meritorious	Click this radio button if the employee received a meritorious award.
♦ Retain	
Yes	Click this radio button if the employee is retaining the position.
No	Click this radio button if the employee is not retaining the position
♦ Period Rating of Record	

From Date	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is used when the performance appraisal is to begin. The date must be greater than the last performance evaluation anniversary date in the database by 90 days.
To Date	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is when the performance appraisal is to end. The date must be greater than the last performance evaluation anniversary date in the database by 90 days.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 130**) is displayed.

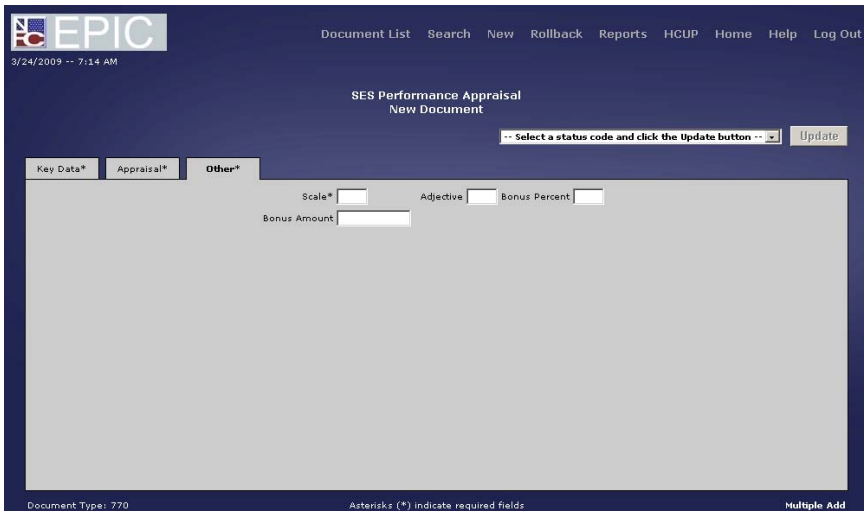


Figure 130. Other Tab (SES Performance Appraisal)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Scale	Type the appraisal scale rating code. Valid vlaues are `D1`, `D2`, `D3`, `F1`, `F2`, `F3`, `F5`, `G1`, `G2`, `G3`, `G4`, `H1`, `H2`, `H3`,`H4`,or `H5`. See the **Record of Rating (Pattern)** status code table for further description of the values.
Adjective	Type the adjective rating `P`, `FS`, `U`. Type `P` only if P was entered in the Scale field, otherwise, leave blank.
Bonus Percent	Type the percent of the SES bonus. The valid values are `01` through `20`.
Bonus Amount	Type the amount of the SES bonus in dollars and cents. The bonus percent must also be entered.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page.

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

    Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify or delete a 770 SES Performance Appraisal, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

165 Restored Annual Leave

Restored annual leave is annual leave that is credited to the employee instead of forfeited due to administrative error, exigencies of the public business, or sickness. Restored annual leave can be viewed on IRIS Program IR136, Annual Leave.

PPS calculates restored annual leave used and leave balances. The Timekeeper should maintain the restored annual leave record in a separate leave account from regular annual leave. Restored annual leave used is recorded on the T&A report under TC63. The amount of the restored annual leave does not increase or change an employee's normal maximum carryover of annual leave into a new leave year.

For more information, see:

Entering 165 Restored Annual Leave Actions

Modifying 165 Restored Annual Leave

Deleting/Canceling 165 Restored Annual Leave

Entering Restored Annual Leave Actions

To enter a restored annual leave action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select ***165 Restored Annual Leave***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 131**) is displayed.

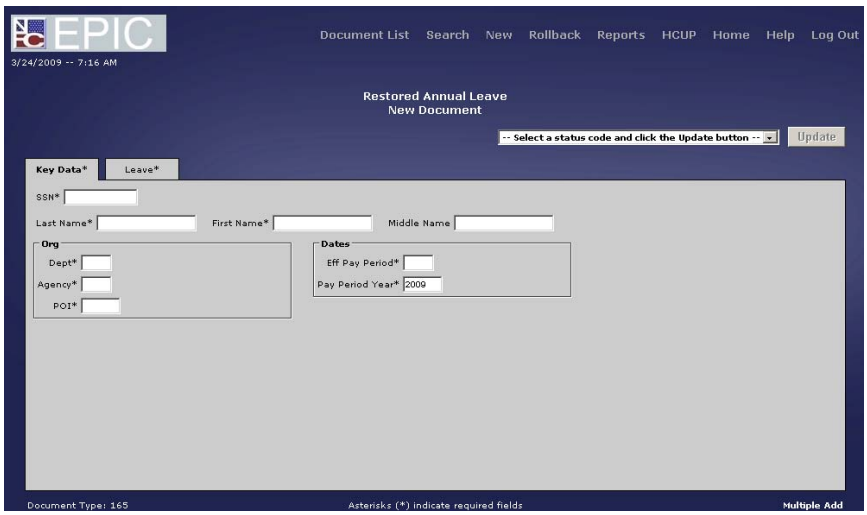


Figure 131. Key Data Tab (165 Restored Annual Leave)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (165 Restored Annual Leave)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

5. Select the ***Leave*** tab. The Leave tab (**Figure 132**) is displayed.

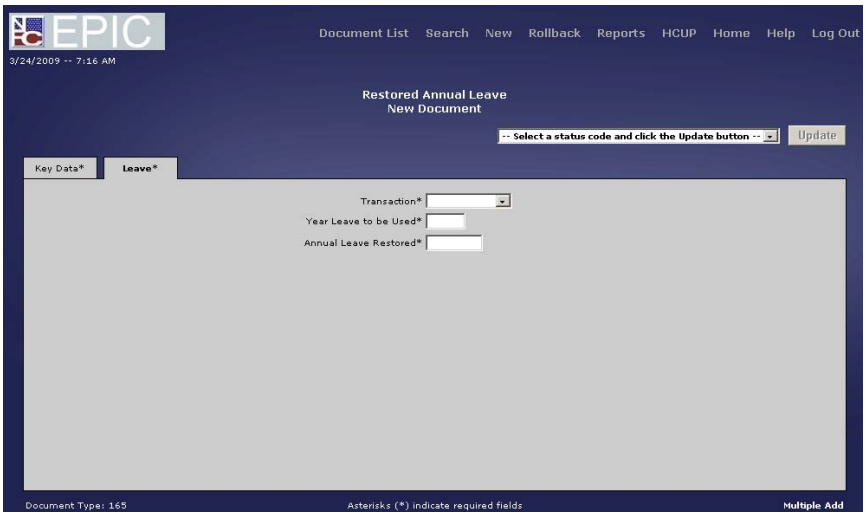


Figure 132. Leave Tab (165 Restored Annual Leave)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Transaction	Select ***New*** from the drop-down list to establish restored annual leave in the database, or to add to the existing total due to an additional restoration of leave. Select ***Replacement*** to replace an amount previously established. Show the new amount for the total hours. Select ***Delete*** to delete an amount previously established.
Year Leave to be Used	Type the beginning year of annual leave restoration.
Annual Leave Restored	Type the total annual leave hours to be restored in whole and quarter hours.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold Until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

8. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Modifying 165 Restored Annual Leave

If the correction or cancellation of restored annual leave documents is for the current year, enter the data in EPIC Web. If the correction is for a prior year, enter the data in TINQ Program T107, Annual leave Restored. Changes in restored annual leave usage are handled via corrected T&As.

Note: To modify a 165 Restored Annual Leave, select ***Replacement*** from the Transaction field drop-down list. This value replaces the amount previously established.

For information to complete the steps used to modify a Payroll Action, see **Modifying Payroll Actions**.

Deleting/Canceling 165 Restored Annual Leave

Note: To modify a 165 Restored Annual Leave, select ***Delete*** from the Transaction field drop-down list to delete an amount previously established.

For information on the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**.

Savings Bond Documents

Employees may purchase a maximum of 9 allotments savings bond. The savings bond document is used to enter U.S. Series EE and Series I savings bond data for deductions through the Payroll Savings Plan.

The Payroll Savings Plan is an automatic system for installment purchases of Series EE and Series I savings bonds through regular allotments (authorizations) set aside each pay period until the full purchase price of the bond has been accumulated. Employees may elect to enroll in the Payroll Savings Plan at any time and may continue until the employee cancels that allotment of terminates employment. Upon cancellation of the allotment or termination of employment, the employee's savings bond account is closed in the database.

The purchase price of the Series EE bond is one-half of its face value as shown on the bond card. The purchase price of Series I is 100 percent of the face value. Individually, the savings bond allotment may be for any amount equal to or greater than $3.75.

NFC electronically transmits savings bond information to the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) on the official Thursday payday. FRB prints and distributes savings bonds the following week. Bond owners should receive bonds within 10 working days after the official payday the savings bond was purchased.

An authorization number is assigned to each savings bond allotment. The authorization number identifies the employee's savings bond account in the database. The assigned authorization number will remain with that particular savings bond allotment until the savings bond allotment is canceled. All future transactions affecting a specific savings bond allotment must show the original assigned authorization number.

Savings Bond data may be viewed in IRIS Program IR108, Bonds. PAYE4704, Data for Preparation of Semi-Annual Bond Report, provides statistics pertaining to bond deductions. The bond account is reflected on the employee's Form Ad-334, Statement of Earnings and Leave.

For more information on savings bonds, see:

Bond Inscriptions

Bond Nonreceipt

Destroyed, Lost, Stolen, Mutilated, or Defaced Savings Bonds

Undeliverable/Returned Savings Bonds

Bond Account

Bond Inscriptions

The savings bond inscription is the owner and/or coowner/beneficiary information printed on the savings bond. This information is dictated by the employee. For each savings bond allotment, the savings bond may be issued to a a single owner inscription or with a rotating owner inscription.

Single Owner Inscription Option

The single owner inscription option permits the employee to designate one savings bonds owner and zero or one coowner/beneficiary for a savings bond allotment. Each savings bond purchased from one allotment will be issued to the designated bond owner. The owner and coowner or beneficiary inscription will remain constant until the employee changes the inscription, cancels that savings bond allotment, or terminates employment. The employee may:

- Designate an adult or minor as the owner and/or coowner/beneficiary.
- Designate a fiduciary or an organization, private or public, as the owner. If the institution is an employer, the employer identification number assigned to the Internal Revenue Service must be entered on the bond card in lieu of the owner's SSN.

Rotating Inscription Option

The rotating inscription option allows the employee to have the savings bond resulting from one allotment issued to different designated owners and/or different coowners or beneficiaries on a recurring, sequential cycle. The employee may designate one to nine owners and zero to nine coowners and/or beneficiaries. The coowners or beneficiaries designations may be: zero to nine coowners, zero to nine beneficiaries, or a combination of coowners and beneficiaries totaling a maximum of nine (i.e., five coowners and four beneficiaries, three coowners and six beneficiaries, etc.). Many issuing combinations are possible through the rotating inscription option.

Each employee may have a maximum of nine separate savings bond accounts for Series EE and Series I combined. Each savings bond account has two subdivisions (a savings bond owner section and a coowner/beneficiary section).

For a new savings bond allotment under the rotating inscription option, as many as nine bond cards may be required. Even though bond cards are required to transact the rotating inscription option, it is only assigned one authorization number.

The bond owner section may designate a total of nine separate savings bond owners. Savings bonds are issued to a designated owner in a rotating sequential order. The owner rotation is accomplished independently with the bond account.

Naming multiple savings bonds owners and/or multiple coowners/beneficiaries causes both the savings bond owners and coowner/beneficiary inscriptions to change with each savings bond issued. Because the savings bond owner and coowner/beneficiary designation both rotate independently with the employee's savings bond account, the employee can determine the issuing order and sequence by the procedure illustrated below.

1. List the savings bond owners in order of designation (savings bond owner Number 1,2, etc.).
2. List the coowners/beneficiaries in a second column in order of designation, if applicable.
3. List the savings bond to be issued and the inscription to be reflected on that savings bond as the owner and coowner/beneficiary designation are rotated. Remember the savings bond owner depicts an example of a rotating inscription with six bond owners and four coowners/beneficiaries).

Savings Bond Owner	Coowner/Beneficiary
1–John Snow	1–Karen Rain (coowner)
2–Susan Snow	2–Betty Rain (beneficiary)

Savings Bond Owner	Coowner/Beneficiary
3–Billy Snow	3–Sharon Rain (beneficiary)
4–Sally Snow	4–Randy Rain (coowner)
5–Mary Snow	
6–Bob Snow	

Inscription Reflected on Shavings Bond When Issued		
Savings Bond Issued	**Savings Bond Owner**	**Coowner/Beneficiary**
1	1–John Snow	1–Karen Rain
2	2–Susan Snow	2–Betty Rain
3	3–Bill Snow	3–Sharon Rain
4	4–Sally Snow	4–Randy Rain
5	5–Mary Snow	1–Karen Rain
6	6–Bob Snow	2–Betty Rain
7	1–John Snow	3–Sharon Rain
8	2–Susan Snow	4–Randy Rain
9	3–Bill Snow	1–Karen Rain
10	4–Sally Snow	2–Betty Rain
11	5–Mary Snow	3–Sharon Rain
12	6–Bob Snow	4–randy Rain

Bond Nonreceipt

If a savings bond has not been received within 30 days after the expected delivery date, the employee should contact the agency personnel office. If the bond has not been returned to the agency personnel office, the agency personnel office should request the savings bond serial number from NFC through SPPS. The serial numbers are needed to complete the Department of the Treasury's claim form.

If the savings bond has not been received between 31 and 120 days after the expected delivery date, Form PDF 3062, Claim for Relief on Account of Loss, Theft, or Destruction of United States Savings Bonds After Valid Issue but Prior to Receipt by Owner, Coowner, or Beneficiary, must be completed. This form can be obtained from the local servicing Federal Reserve Bank.

If the original savings bond is received in the interim before relief is granted, the claimant should promptly notify Treasury in writing at the address mentioned above. If the application can be canceled in time, no replacement savings bond will be issued.

If the original savings bond is received after the replacement savings bond, the original savings bond should be forwarded promptly to the Department of Treasury with a letter explaining the reason for the return.

Destroyed, Lost Stolen, Mutilated, or Defaced Savings Bonds

A request for a replacement savings bond must be prepared only if the savings bond was received by the owner or representative and was subsequently destroyed, lost, stolen, mutilated, or defaced.

To initiate the replacement of a savings bond, the owner must prepare Form PDF 1048, Application for Relief of Account of Loss, Theft, or Destruction of United States Savings and Retirement Securities. This form can be obtained from the local servicing Federal Reserve Bank.

A replacement bond request because of loss or theft ordinarily is not issued by the Department of the Treasury until 6 months after the date of receipt of the notice of loss or theft.

If a savings bond reported lost, stolen, or destroyed is subsequently recovered before the replacement savings bond is received, the claimant should promptly notify the Department of the Treasury in writing. If the application can be canceled in time, no replacement is issued.

If the original savings bond is received after the replacement savings bond, the original savings bond should be forwarded promptly to the Department of the Treasury with a letter explaining the reason for the return. In all cases, if a replacement savings bond has been issued for an original savings bond, the replacement savings bond is the only one honored by the Department of the Treasury for redemption purposes.

Undeliverable/Returned Savings Bonds

All undeliverable savings bonds are returned to the Department of the Treasury. The Department of the Treasury returns the original savings bond to NFC for handling.

Upon receipt of undeliverable savings(s) bond(s), NFC will determine which agency personnel office services the employee. The original savings bonds is then forwarded to the employee's agency personnel office with a memorandum that provides instructions for sending the savings bond to the employee and asking that the employee's saving bond address be corrected. A bond card must be completed to change an address for savings bond allotments. An employee address document will not change an address for a savings bond allotment. The agency personnel office should give the employee (e.g., the employee is at another location, separated, etc.) the agency should make very effort to notify the employee of the undeliverable/returned bond so that arrangements cab be made to deliver the bond to the employee.

Have the employee complete a bond card to correct the address and enter the address in the system. If a subsequent savings bond is issued before the inscription is changed, it is also returned to the Department of the Treasury and then to NFC. This procedure continues until the address is corrected; therefore, it is important to correct the employee's address in the PPS as soon as possible.

If the agency personnel office is unable to contact the employee within 90 days after the savings bond issue date, forward the savings bond to the Bureau of the Public Debt, Parkersburg, WV 26106–1328, using Form PD 4581 ABC, Forwarding Item Transmittal – U.S. Savings Bonds/Notes – Retirement Plan Bonds – Individual Retirement Bonds. The Remarks block should be annotated with a description of the efforts made to deliver the bond (e.g., "Attempted to contact employee at last known address"). This form can be obtained from the local serving Federal Reserve Bank.

Forward a deceased employee's bond to the coowner or beneficiary, if any, and obtain a receipt. If the savings bond cannot be delivered within 30 days to a coowner or beneficiary, or it is in a single ownership form, it should be returned to NFC with a statement indicating why the bond cannot be delivered. NFC will then forward this information to the Bureau of Public Debt. A 90-day waiting period is not necessary in this case.

Entering Savings Bond Documents

Savings bonds documents are used to add new bonds, update bond data, and cancel existing bonds. For more information, see:

Entering a 170 New Allotment Action

Entering a 171 Change Denomination/Allotment

Entering a 172 Change Inscription, Denomination, Allotment

Entering a 173 Cancel Bond

Entering a 174 Cancel Owner, Coowner, Beneficiary

Entering 170 New Allotment Actions

The initial bond establishes the bond record and account. The initial bond authorization number should be `1` indicating the first bond to be processed. Multiple bond authorizations are numbered sequentially (i.e., 2, 3, etc.).

To enter a new savings bond allotment:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Savings Bond Documents*** folder. The expanded Savings Bond Documents folder (**Figure 133**) is displayed.

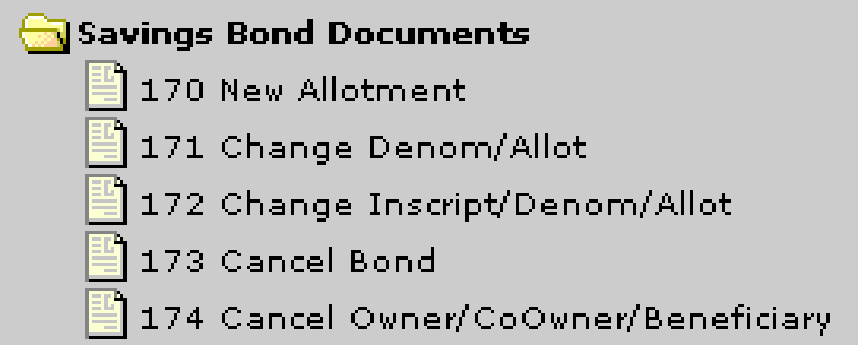


Figure 133. List of Available Savings Bond Documents

4. Click ***170 New Allotment*** The Key Data tab (**Figure 134**) is displayed.

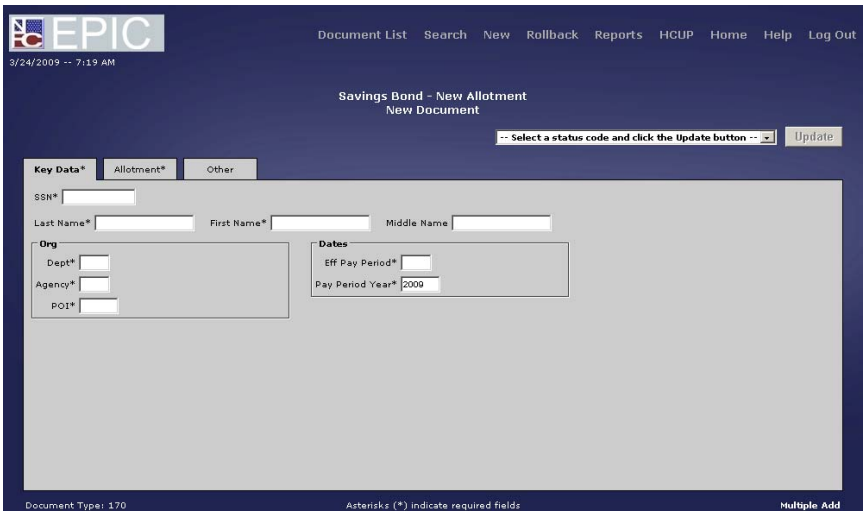


Figure 134. Key Data Tab (170 New Allotment)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (170 New Allotment)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 135**) is displayed.

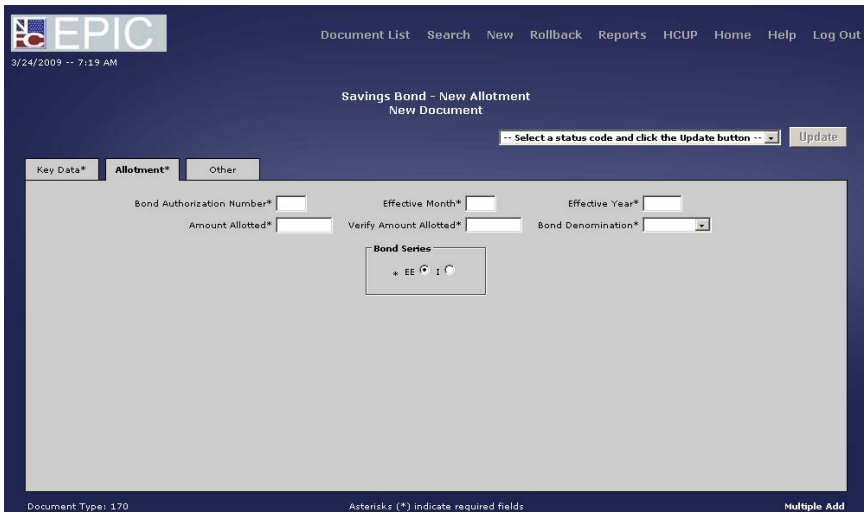


Figure 135. Allotment Tab (170 New Allotment)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (170 New Allotment)

Bond Authorization Numbner	Type the bond authorization number. The valid values are `01` through `09`.
Effective Month	Type the effective month of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Effective Year	Type the effective year of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Amouint Alloted	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be deducted each pay period for the savings bond allotment.
Verify Amount Alloted	Type the amount allotted to be deducted each pay period for verification.
Bond Denomination	Select the bond denomination amount from the drop-down list.
♦ Bond Series	
EE	Click this radio button to elect the EE bond series.
I	Click this radio button to select the I bond series.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 136**) is displayed.

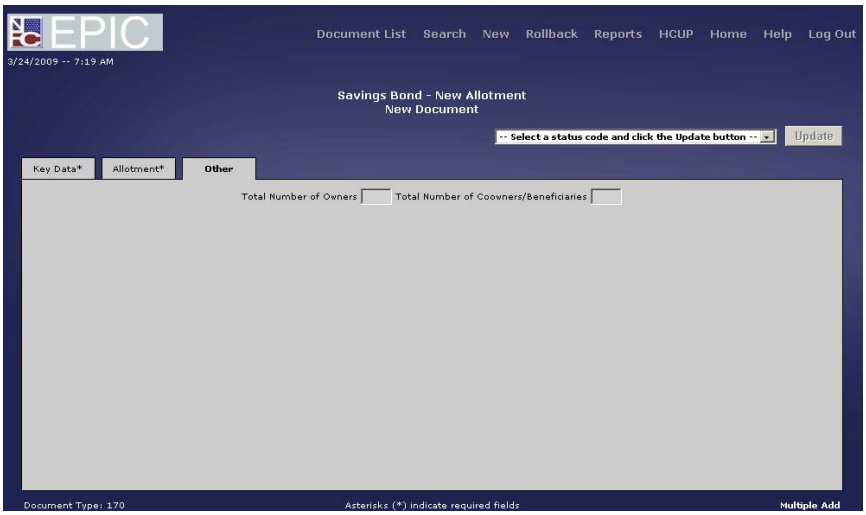


Figure 136. Other Tab (170 New Allotment)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (170 New Allotment)

Total Numbers of Owners	This field is system generated.
Total Numbers of Coowners/Beneficiaries	This field is system generated.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

11. Click **Update** to save the entries. The Owners tab (**Figure 137**), Coowners tab (**Figure 139**), and Notes tab (**Figure 141**) are displayed.

12. Select the ***Owners*** tab. The Owners tab (**Figure 137**) is displayed. Information is populated when the information is added.

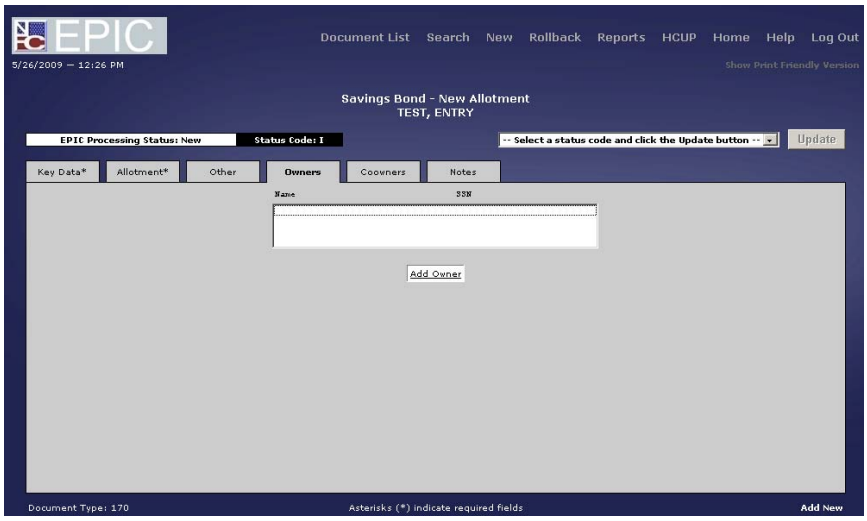


Figure 137. Owners Tab (170 New Allotment)

13. Click the **Add Owner** link. The Owners tab (**Figure 138**) is displayed with expanded fields.

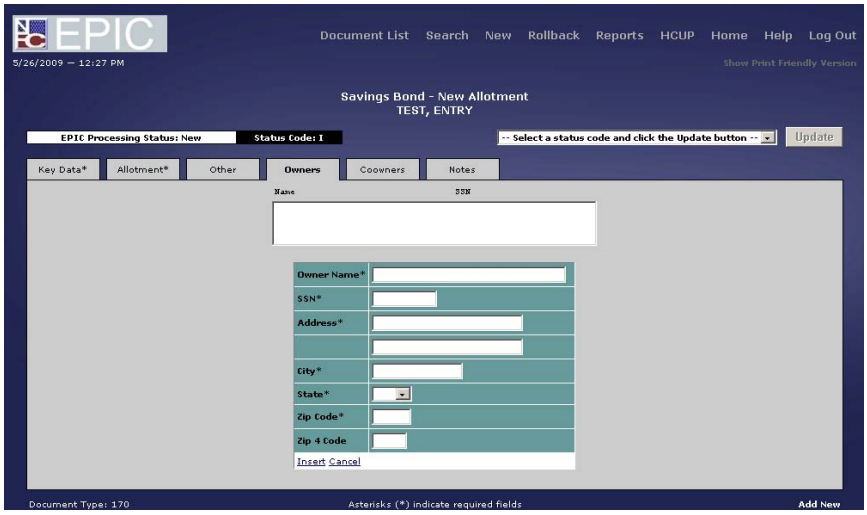


Figure 138. Owners Tab – Extended Fields (170 New Allotment)

14. Complete the fields as follows:

Owners Tab (170 New Allotment)

Owner Name	Type the name of the bond owner exactly as desired to print on the savings bond, even if the owner is the employee. Use a space to separate two-part names and to separate items such as Jr., Sr., or III. If there is more than one space after Jr., Sr., or III, the additional item will not print on the bond. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., dash, hyphen, period, etc.) in any part of the name.
SSN	Type the owner's social security number.

Address	Type the owner's first line and second line mailing address. The only special characters allowed are the ampersand sign (&), dash, or hyphen (–), and pound sign (#).
City	Type the city name. Do not use any type of punctuation (e.g., dash, hyphen, etc.) to separate the two names (e.g., St. Louis).
State	Click the drop-down arrow to select the applicable state abbreviation.
Zip Code	Type the 5-digit required Zip Code.
Zip 4 Code	Type the optional Zip+4 code.

15. Click the ***Insert*** link. The information is populated in the Name and SSN field.

OR

Click the ***Cancel*** link to cancel the information.

16. Select the Coowners tab. The Coowners tab (**Figure 139**) is displayed. Information is populated when the information is added.

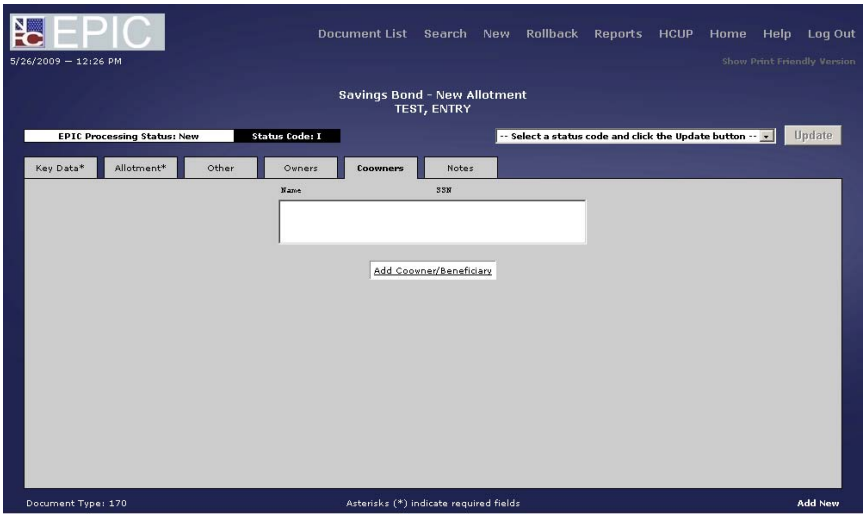


Figure 139. Coowners Tab (170 New Allotment)

17. Click **Add Coowner/Beneficiary**. The Coowners tab (**Figure 140**) is displayed with expanded fields.

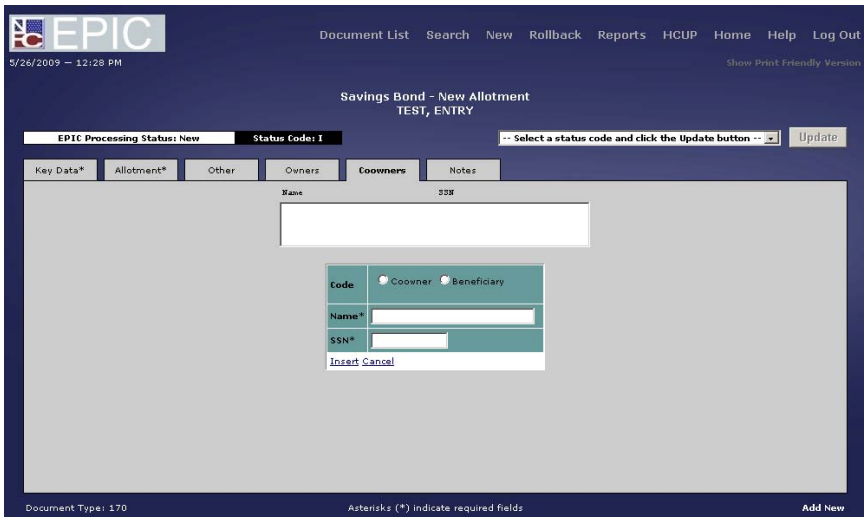


Figure 140. Coowner Tab – Extended Fields (170 New Allotment)

18. Complete the fields as follows:

Code	Click the applicable radio button to designate Coowner or Beneficiary.
Name	Type the name of the coowner or beneficiary. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
SSN	Type the SSN of the coowner or beneficiary

19. Click the ***Insert*** link. The information is populated in the Name and SSN field.

20. Select the ***Notes*** tab. The Notes tab (**Figure 141**) is displayed.

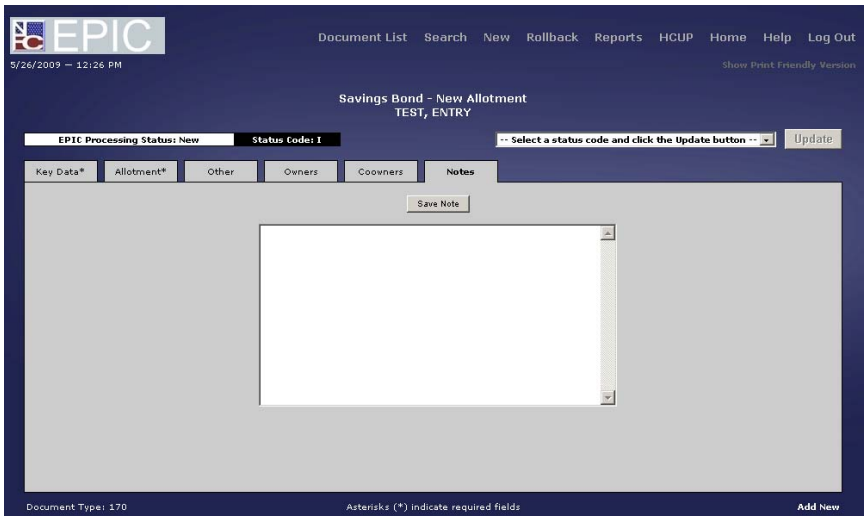


Figure 141. Notes Tab (170 New Allotment)

21. Enter any applicable notes.

22. Click **Save Notes**.

23. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

24. Click **Update** to save the entries.

    Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 171 Change Denomination/Allotment Actions

Savings bond denominations and allotment may be changed at any tie after the bond has applied to the PPS database.

To enter a 171 Change Denomination or Allotment:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Savings Bond Documents*** folder. The expanded Savings Bond Documents folder (**Figure 133**) is displayed.

4. Click ***171 Change Denom/Allot***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 142**) is displayed.

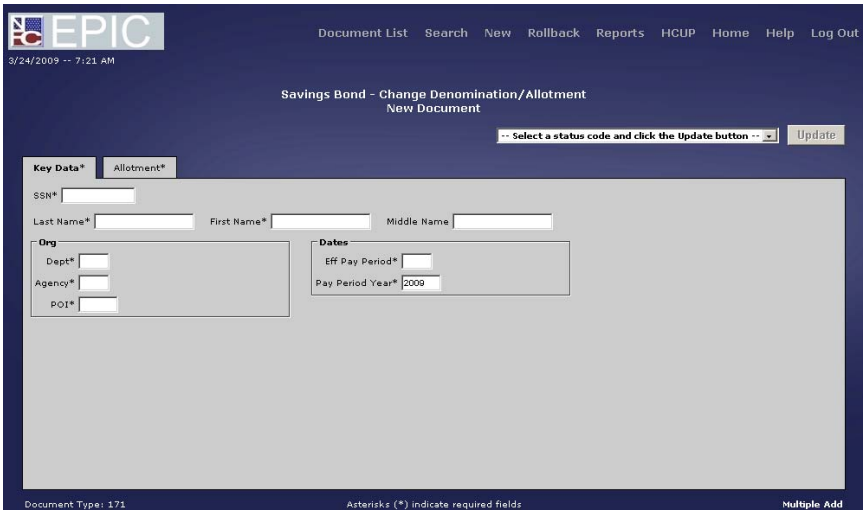


Figure 142. Key Data Tab (171 Change Denom/Allot)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (171 Change Denom/Allot)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 143**) is displayed.

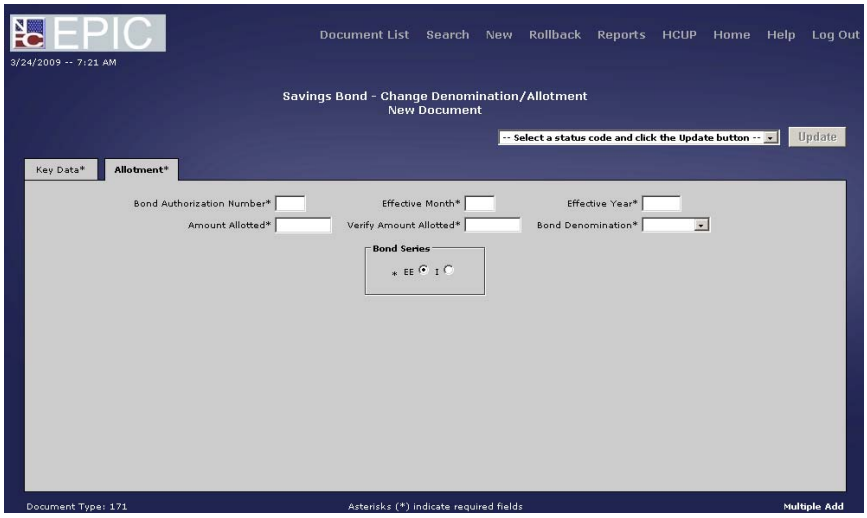


Figure 143. Allotment Tab (171 Change Denom/Allot)

7. Update the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (171 Change Denom/Allot)

Bond Authorization Numbner	Type the bond authorization number. The valid values are `01` through `09`.
Effective Month	Type the effective month of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Effective Year	Type the effective year of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Amouint Alloted	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be deducted each pay period for the savings bond allotment.
Verify Amount Alloted	Type the amount allotted to be deducted each pay period for verification.
Bond Denomination	Select the bond denomination amount from the drop-down list.
♦ Bond Series	
EE	Click this radio button to elect the EE bond series.
I	Click this radio button to select the I bond series.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 172 Change Inscription/Denomination/Allotment Actions

Upon receipt of a U.S. savings bond, the owner should examine the savings bond to ensure the social security number and the names of the owner and coowner/beneficiary are correct.

There are two reasons for a change in inscription/denominations

- A savings bond is not received due to an erroneous savings bond inscription
- A savings bon is received with an erroneous inscription

172 Change Inscription/Denomination/Allotment is used to update savings bond data after the original savings bond is processed and updated on PPS> If any portion of the inscriptions is incorrect, the owner should immediately report the error(s) to the agency personnel office for proper handling with NFC.

The authorization number or owner number/coowner/beneficiary of the savings bond that is being changed must be identical to the original savings bond allotment established in the database. Verify the authorization, owner , and co-owner/beneficiary number(s) on IRIS Program IR108.

Upon being notified by the agency personnel office on receipt of the original savings bond, NFC will begin replacement procedure by preparing Treasury Form RO−258, request for Issuance or Cancellation of U.S. Savings Bond, to accomplish bond corrections. The RO−258 will be certified and submitted to the Federal Reserve Bank, Pittsburgh Branch, with the original savings bon. The RO−258 is to be completed by NFC only.

Note: Processing an employee address document does not change an address for a savings bon allotment.

To enter a 172 change inscription, denomination, or allotment:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Savings Bond Documents*** folder. The expanded Savings Bond Documents folder (**Figure 133**) is displayed.

4. Click ***172 Change Inscript/Denom//Allot***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 144**) is displayed.

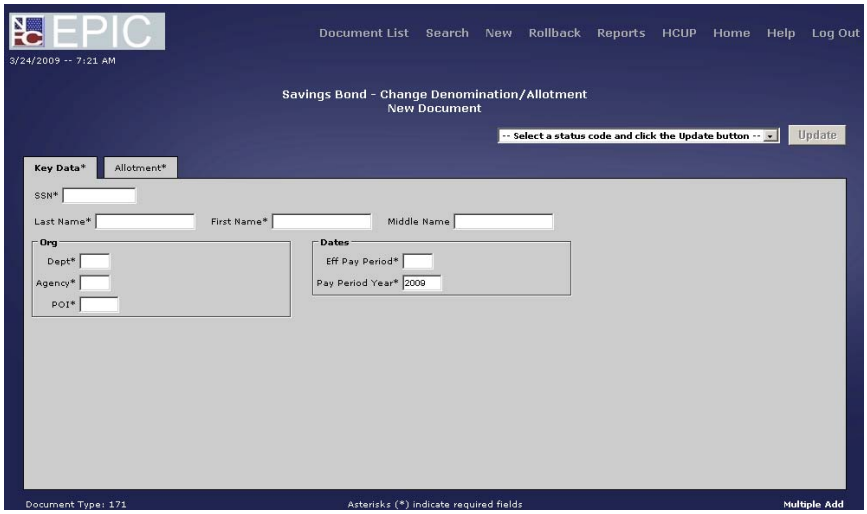


Figure 144. Key Data Tab (172 Change Inscript/Denom/Allot)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (172 Change Inscript/Denom/Allot)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 145**) is displayed.

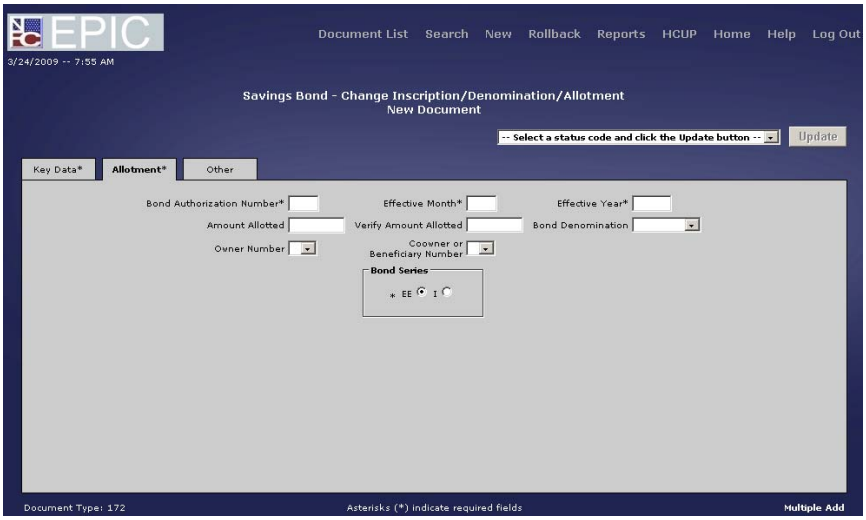


Figure 145. Allotment Tab (172 Change Inscript/Denom/Allot)

7. Update the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (172 Change Inscript/Denom/Allot)

Bond Authorization Numbner	Type the bond authorization number. The valid values are `01` through `09`.
Effective Month	Type the effective month of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Effective Year	Type the effective year of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Amouint Alloted	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be deducted each pay period for the savings bond allotment.
Verify Amount Alloted	Type the amount allotted to be deducted each pay period for verification.
Bond Denomination	Select the bond denomination amount from the drop-down list.
♦ Bond Series	
EE	Click this radio button to elect the EE bond series.
I	Click this radio button to select the I bond series.

8. Select the ***Other*** tab. The Other tab (**Figure 146**) is displayed.

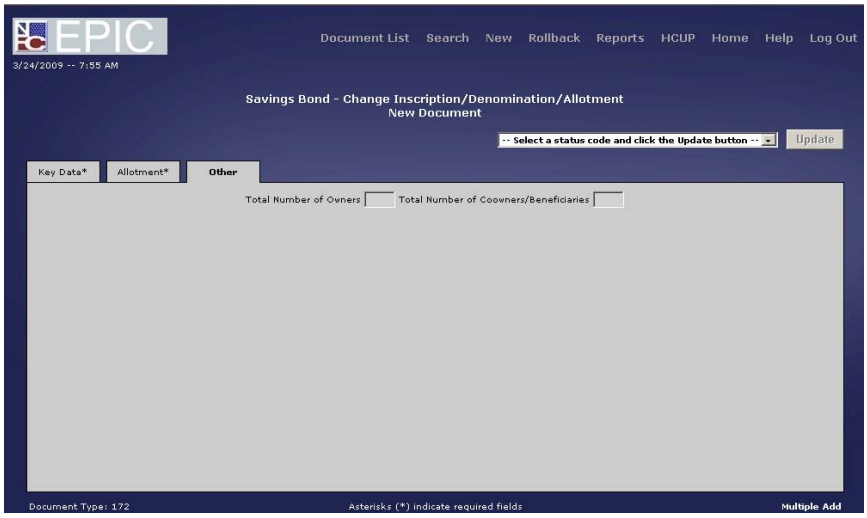


Figure 146. Other Tab (172 Change Inscript/Denom/Allot)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Other Tab (172 Change Inscript/Denom/Allot)

Total Numbers of Owners	This field is system generated.
Total Numbers of Coowners/Beneficiaries	This field is system generated.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 173 Cancel Bond Actions

A bond is canceled when an employe elects to discontinue deductions for a specific bond. Employees may cancel their savings bond allotment(s) at any time. Savings bond deductions will normally discontinue in the pay period selected. However, if the deduction amount for the pay period will complete the purchase price of the savings bond, the allotment amount for that pay period will be withheld and a savings bond will be issued. The cancellation will take effect at the beginning of the next pay period. If the savings bond allotment for each pay period amounts to the full purchase price of the bond, no deduction will be withheld and the cancellation will be effective as of the beginning of the pay period schedule.

An intradepartmental movement (changes in personnel office, agency, duty, station, etc.) does not effect the savings bond allotment(s). The employee's savings bond record in the database is automatically updated when the payroll/personnel changes are processed, No action is required at the time of the intradepartemtnal reassignment unless the reassignment results is a change of Addis of a designated bond owner. In such cases, enter the data to change the bond inscription(s).

When an employee transfers to an agency outside the department, retiring, or resigning, the savings bond allotment(s) are automatically canceled. Any balance remaining in the employee's bond account will be included in the final salary payment. If the employee transfers and wishes to continue voluntary participation in the Payroll Savings Plan, a bond card must be completed and submitted to the gaining organization (this includes department/agencies serviced by the PPS).

In the event of death, the balance remaining in the savings bond account is included in the balance paid to the survivors or an estate.

When canceling a bond, the authorization number for the savings bond being canceled must be identical to the original savings bond allotment established in the database; however when there are two or more

savings bond allotments, only cancel the applicable authorization number. For example, if an employee has three savings bond allotments and cancels Authorization Number 2, the remaining authorization numbers would be 1 and 3.

The authorization number may be viewed on IRIS Program IR108.

To cancel a bond:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Savings Bond Documents*** folder. The expanded Savings Bond Documents folder (**Figure 133**) is displayed.

4. Click ***173 Cancel Bond***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 147**) is displayed.

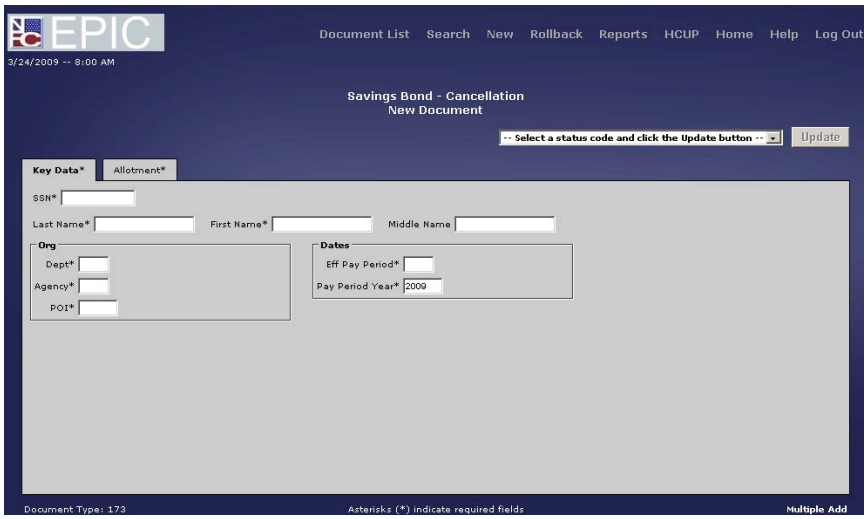


Figure 147. Key Data Tab (173 Cancel Bond)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (173 Cancel Bond)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ **Org**	

Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 148**) is displayed.

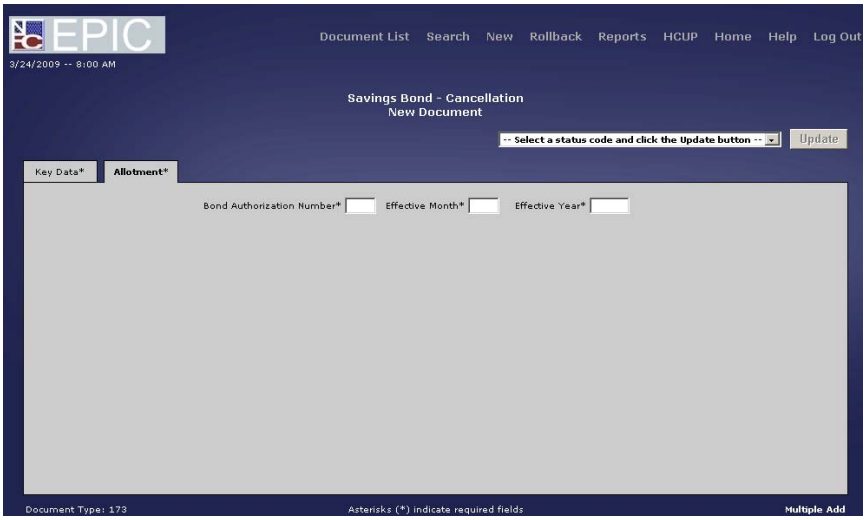


Figure 148. Allotment Tab (173 Cancel Bond)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Allotment Tab (173 Cancel Bond)

Bond Authorization Numbner	Type the bond authorization number. The valid values are `01` through `09`.
Effective Month	Type the effective month of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Effective Year	Type the effective year of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

Entering 174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary Actions

The employee may elect to cancel an owner, co-owner, or beneficiary for a bond authorization. The authorization number of the savings bond that is being canceled must be identical to the original savings bond authorization. To ensure the correct bond information is cancelled, view IRIS Program IR108.

To delete an owner, coowner, or beneficiary:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click the ***Savings Bond Documents*** folder. The expanded Savings Bond Documents folder (**Figure 133**) is displayed.

4. Click ***174 Cancel Owner, Coowner, Beneficiary***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 149**) is displayed.

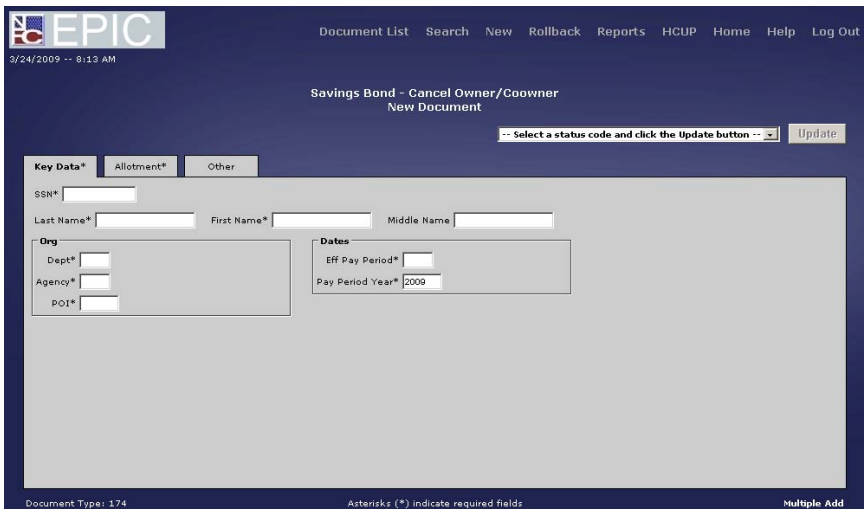


Figure 149. Key Data Tab (174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Allotment*** tab. The Allotment tab (**Figure 150**) is displayed.

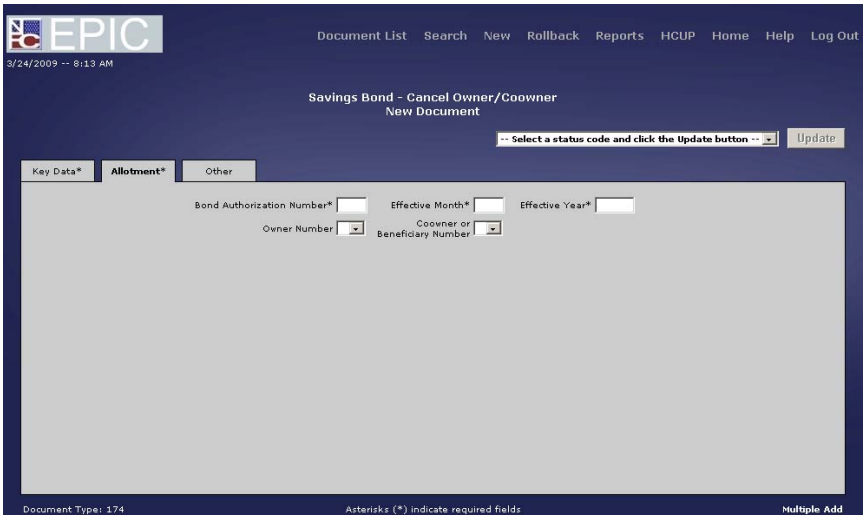


Figure 150. Allotment Tab (174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Note: Only enter the information for the item you are canceling. For example, if you are canceling a Coowner or Beneficiary, do not compleat the Owner Number field and vice versa.

Allotment Tab (174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary)

Bond Authorization Numbner	Type the bond authorization number. The valid values are `01` through `09`.
Effective Month	Type the effective month of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Effective Year	Type the effective year of the savings bond authorization. If it is not necessary to hold new bond cards with future effective dates; these can be processed and are held in the future file until the processing pay period of the effective date.
Owner Number	Select the owner number from the drop-down list. The owner number of the bond cab be viewed in IRIS IR108.
Coowner or Beneficiary Number	Select the coowner or beneficiary number from the drop-down list. The coowner or beneficiary of the bond can be viewed on IRIS Program IR108.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

128 Severance Pay

Severance pay applies to employees who are involuntarily separated from service rather than removal for cause on charges of misconduct, delinquency, or inefficiency, IRIS Program IR135, Severance Pay Computation, displays a computation of severance pay based on the salary data in the database.

For more information, see:

Entering 128 Severance Pay Actions

Modifying 128 Severance Pay Actions

Deleting/Canceling 128 Severance Pay Actions

Entering 128 Severance Pay Actions

To enter a 128 severance pay action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click ***128 Severance Pay***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 151**) is displayed.

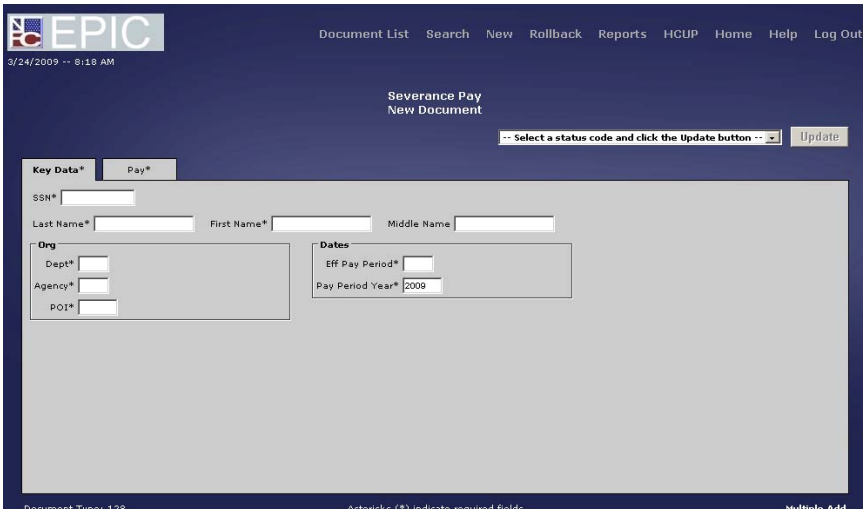


Figure 151. Key Data Tab (128 Severance Pay)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (128 Severance Pay)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	

Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

5. Select the ***Pay*** tab. The Pay tab (**Figure 152**) is displayed.

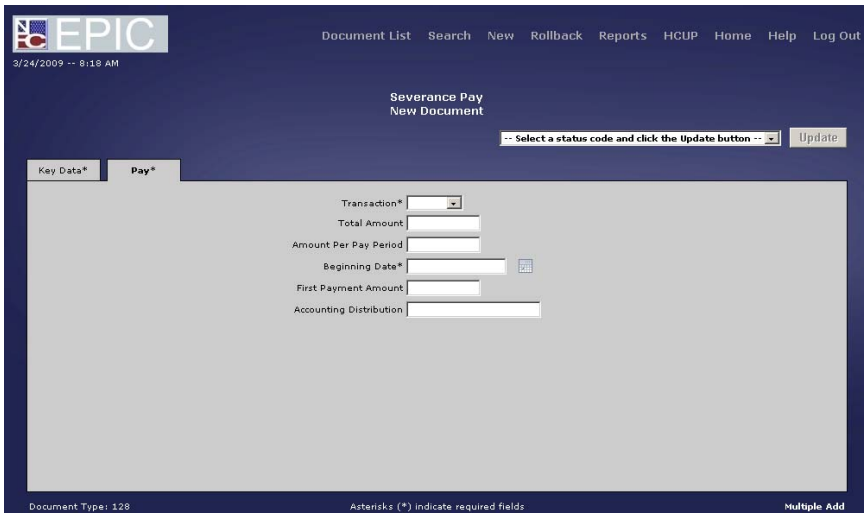


Figure 152. Pay Tab (128 Severance Pay)

6. Complete the fields as follows:

Pay Tab (128 Severance Pay)

Transaction	Select ***Add*** from the drop-down list.
Total Amount	Type the total severance pay amount in dollars and cents. This field is the amount the employee is entitled to receive.
Amount Per Pay Period	Type the biweekly severance pay amount in dollars and cents. This field is the amount per pay period the employee is entitled to receive.
Beginning Date	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is the beginning date for severance pay.
First Payment Amount	Type the first severance payment amount in dollars and cents only if it differs from the Severance Amount (Per Pay Period) field; otherwise, leave blank. When an employee separates in the middle of a pay period, the first payment is a partial payment. If a late action is processed, the first payment may include multiple payments.
Accounting Distribution	Type the accounting code. This field is where the severance payment should be charged.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and help in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

8. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify, delete, or cancel a 128 severance pay action, see:

Modifying a Payroll Action

Deleting/Canceling a Payroll Action

Tax Documents

Tax documents are processed for City, County, State, and Federal taxes. Taxes are withheld each pay period through payroll deduction based on a formula or a percentage of earnings.

The Department of the Treasury has entered into an agreement with taxing entities (city, county, state, territorial, and the republic of Panama) for mandatory tax withholding based on place of employment (i.e., duty station). The employees should complete the applicable tax form to authorize withholding and processing of a tax document. Some local taxes are computed based on a percentage of gross wages or on a specific dollar amount designated by the taxing entity and do not require the declaration of exemption information. In these cases, the entry of a tax certificate is not required.

Several taxing entities that do not have agreements with the Secretary of the Treasury have been established in the database for voluntary tax withholding. Tax data must be processed for these entities for taxes to be withheld. Voluntary withholding is based on residence. An employee may voluntarily elect to pay tax based on residence if:

A new tax certificate may be processed at any time to change an employee's tax information. If the employee's duty station or residence changes and the new local tax location has an agreement with Treasury for mandatory withholding, a new tax certificate should be processed. All previous exemptions, additional withholdings, etc., will be removed and must be reprocessed, if applicable. If a new tax certificate is not processed, the PPS will begin withholdings at the highest taxable rate if the duty station has a mandatory tax withholding agreement.

For processing purposes, the tax year usually begins in Pay Period 25 and ends in Pay Period 25 because payments made during this timeframe are payments made within one year. All taxes withheld for those inclusive pay periods are reported on the W–2, Wage and Tax Statement.

Employees may authorize an amount to be withheld from their salary each pay period in addition to the amount automatically withheld in accordance with the income tax formula. Most exemption certificates allow for additional withholding.

Note: Exemptions must be claimed when indicating additional withholding.

Withholding formulas are located on the NFC home page at www.nfc.usda.gov under Publications.

To view tax information refer to the following:

PINQ Program PQ032, Payroll Listing

- IRIS Program IR104, Federal Tax
- IRIS Program IR105, State taxes
- IRIS Program IR106, City Tax
- IRIS Program IR107, County Tax

The following Table Management Tables (TMGT) validate tax data for processing:

- TMGT Table 007, City Tax, City Name and Address
- TMGT Table 008, County Tax, County Name and Address
- TMGT Table 009, State Tax Name and Address

For more information, see:

150 City Tax
151 Country Tax
131 Earned Income Credit
130 Federal Tax
140 State Tax
Territorial Tax Information

150 City Tax

City tax is withheld for the city where the employee works and/or resides. This is determined by the city taxing authority. If an employee's duty station and residence have mandatory city taxes, the duty station city tax will take precedence.

If the city ordinance contains provisions which allow an employee to waive or claim exemption from the tax, an exemption certificate of FMS−7311 (Employee's Withholding Certificate for Local Taxes City or County) must be processed indicating the employee is not liable for the tax.

A city tax reduction is allowed if the employee performs 25 percent or more of their work outside the duty station city and wishes to have the withholding amount reduced to the appropriate tax liability. The percentage of time the employee works outside the duty station city should be entered. If not entered, the percent of taxes will be withheld on the total wage amount.

If an employee is transferring into PPS or transferring from one Department to another within PPS, the city taxes deducted YTD should be carried forward to PPS to prevent overpayment of city tax for cities that have maximum annual tax amounts. For information about entry of YTD data, see **Master File Change Document**.

For more information, see:

Entering a 150 City Tax

Entering 150 City Tax Actions

Entering a 150 City Tax action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click ***Tax*** folder. The Tax folder (**Figure 153**) will expand to display the available tax documents

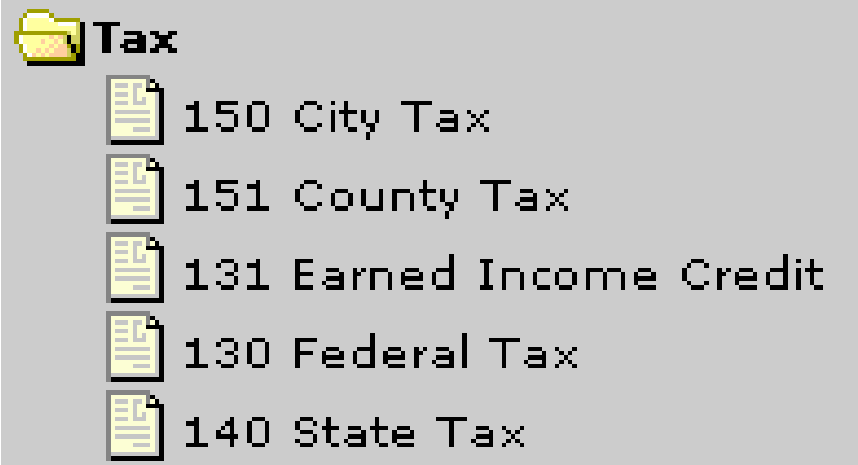


Figure 153. List of Available Tax Documents

4. Select ***150 City Tax***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 154**)is displayed.

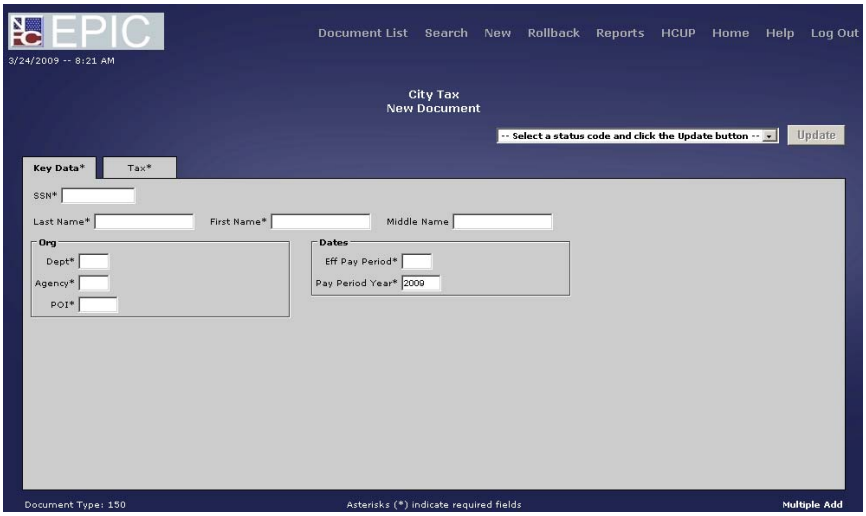


Figure 154. Key Data Tab (150 City Tax)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (150 City Tax)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.

First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highesst level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Tax*** tab. The Tax tab (**Figure 155**) is displayed.

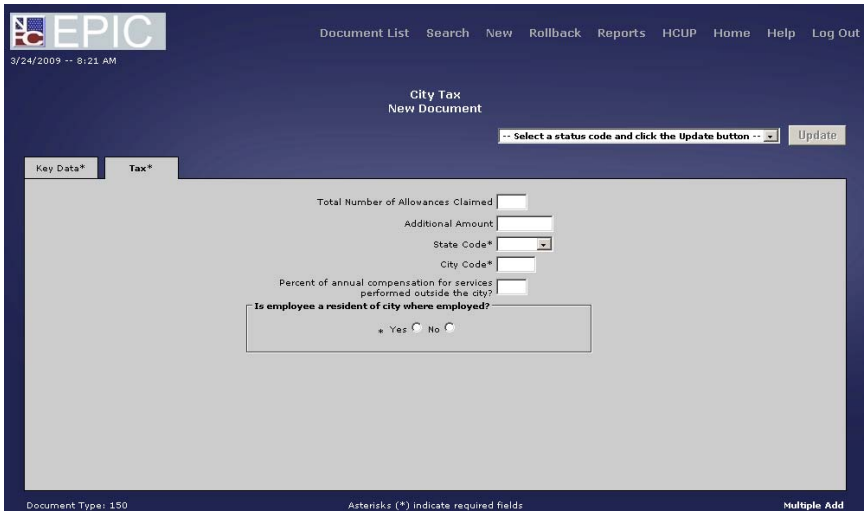


Figure 155. Tax Tab (150 City Tax)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Tax Tab (150 City Tax)

Total Number of Allowances Claimed	Type the total number of allowances claimed. Total Number of Allowances Claimed must be 00 except for cities in Michigan and New York, and Philadelphia, PA.
Additional Amount	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be withheld in addition to the amount withheld in accordance with the tax formula.

State Code	Select a state code from the drop-down list. The 2-position numeric code and the 2-position alpha code are both displayed in this field. **Note:** The state code on tax documents and duty station state must agree to begin tax deduction.
City Code	Type the City Code for the city tax to be withheld. The City Code can be found on www.GSA.gov (Geographical Location Codes) The City Code on tax documents and duty station must agree to begin tax deductions.
Percent of Annual Compensation for Services Performed Outside the City?	Type the percentage of time spent outside the city if the employee performs 25 percent or more of the work outside the duty station city.
Is Employee a Resident of City Where Employed?	
Yes	Click this radio button if the employee is a resident of the city where employed.
No	Click this radio button if the employee is not a resident of the city where employed.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify, delete or cancel a 150 City Tax action, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

151 County Tax

County tax is withheld for the county in which an employee works or resides.

Mandatory county tax withholding is based on the county code in the database. If a county tax document is not entered, withholding will be based on the highest rate applicable for the county. Most mandatory county taxes are computed based on a percentage of gross wages and do not allow for the declaration of exemptions (except Clay and Greene in Indiana); therefore, the processing of county tax data is not required. If a tax certificate is not processed, withholding is based on zero exemptions.

If the county ordinance contains provisions which allow an employee to waive or claim exemption from the tax, an exemption certificate or FMS−7311 must be processed indicating the employee is not liable for the tax.

Employees whose duty station residence is located in certain counties may voluntarily elect county tax withholding. A county income tax certificate must be processed to declare the dollar amount or a number of exemptions.

A county tax reduction is allowed if the employee performs 25 percent or more of their work outside the duty station county and wishes to have the withholding amount reduced to the appropriate tax liability. If this data is not entered, taxes will be withheld on the total wage amount.

If an employee is transferring into PPS or transferring from one Department to another within PPS, the county taxes deducted YTD should be carried forward to PPS to prevent overpayment of county tax for counties that have maximum annual tax amounts. For information regarding entry of YTD data, see **Master File Change Docuemnt**.

County tax data must be entered if:

- The employee is exempt from withholding
- The employee wants to authorize additional withholding
- The employee wants to reduce the amount of tax withholding by estimating a percentage of work performed outside the duty station county
- The employee resides or works in Clay or Greene county in Indiana
- The employee is voluntarily electing county tax withholding

Refer to the tax formulas on the NFC home page for a list of voluntary counties.

Form more information, see:

Entering 151 County Tax Actions

Entering 151 County Tax Actions

To enter a 151 County Tax action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click ***Tax*** folder. The Tax folder (**Figure 153**) will expand to display the available tax documents

4. Select ***151 County Tax***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 156**) is displayed.

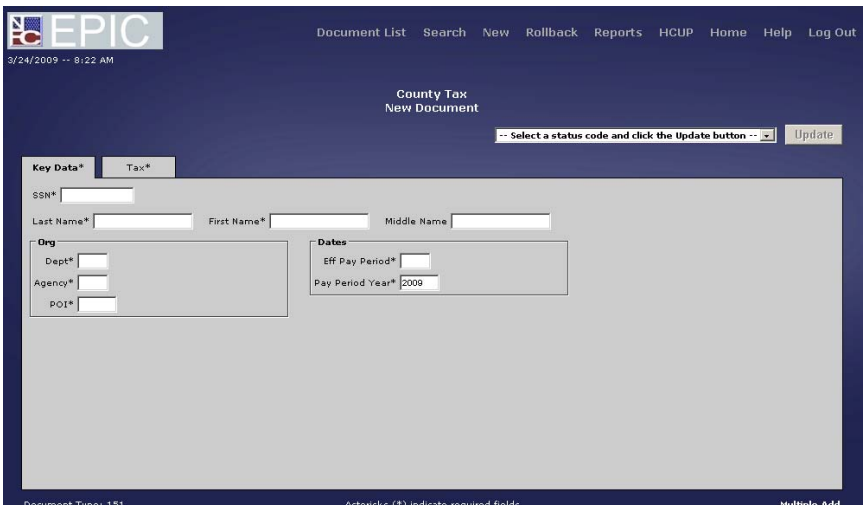


Figure 156. Key Data Tab (151 County Tax)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (151 County Tax)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Tax*** tab. The Tax tab (**Figure 157**) is displayed.

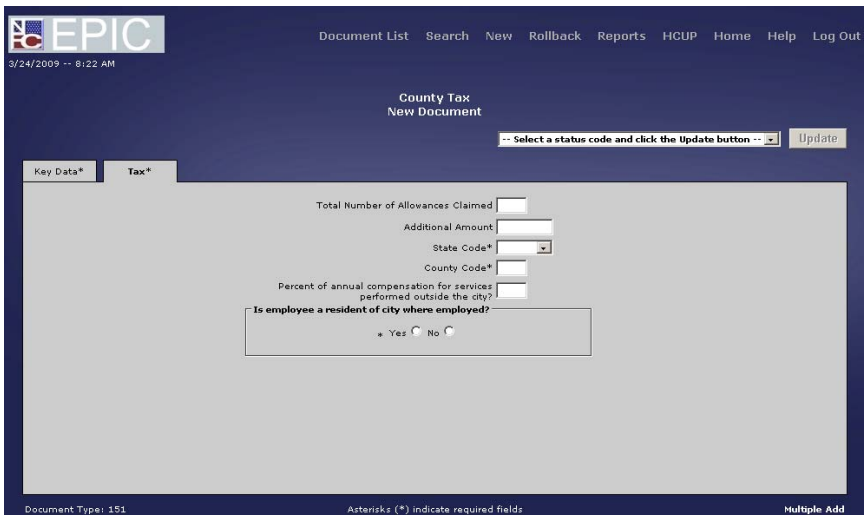


Figure 157. Tax Tab (151 County Tax)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Tax Tab (151 County Tax)

Total Number of Allowances Claimed	Type the total number of allowances claimed. Total Number of Allowances Claimed must be 00 except for cities in Michigan and New York, and Philadelphia, PA.
Additional Amount	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be withheld in addition to the amount withheld in accordance with the tax formula.
State Code	Select a state code from the drop-down list. The 2-position numeric code and the 2-position alpha code are both displayed in this field. **Note:** The state code on tax documents and duty station state must agree to begin tax deduction.
City Code	Type the City Code for the city tax to be withheld. The City Code can be found on www.GSA.gov (Geographical Location Codes) The City Code on tax documents and duty station must agree to begin tax deductions.
Percent of Annual Compensation for Services Performed Outside the City?	Type the percentage of time spent outside the city if the employee performs 25 percent or more of the work outside the duty station city.
Is Employee a Resident of City Where Employed?	
Yes	Click this radio button if the employee is a resident of the city where employed.
No	Click this radio button if the employee is not a resident of the city where employed.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify, delete or cancel a 151 City Tax action, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

131 Earned Income Credit

Earned Income Credit (EIC) is a special tax credit for certain employees with a qualifying child and is based on the processing of Form W−5, Earned Income Credit. The credit reduces the amount of Federal tax an employee owes and is intended to offset increase in living expenses and social security taxes.

EIC consists of the basic credit for qualifying children, the health insurance credit, and the extra credit for a child born in the tax year. Only the basic credit for one qualifying child is payable in advance.

Eligible employees have the option of receiving a refund after filing their individual tax returns (Forms 1040 or 1040−A, U.S. Individual Income Tax Return) or in advance payments. Those who choose the EIC advance payments must file a Form W−5, Earned Income Advance Payment Certificate each year. The W−5 expires December 31 of each calendar year with payments through Pay Period 24 (or the last pay period of the tax year). The advance payment amount is computed using an IRS formula. The formula is located on the NFC home page at www.nfc.usda.gov under Publications.

For more information, see:

Entering a 131 Earned Income Credit

Entering 131 Earned Income Credit Actions

To enter a 131 Earned Income Credit action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click ***Tax*** folder. The Tax folder (**Figure 158**) will expand to display the available tax documents

4. Select ***131 Earned Income Credit***. The Key Data (**Figure 158**) tab is displayed.

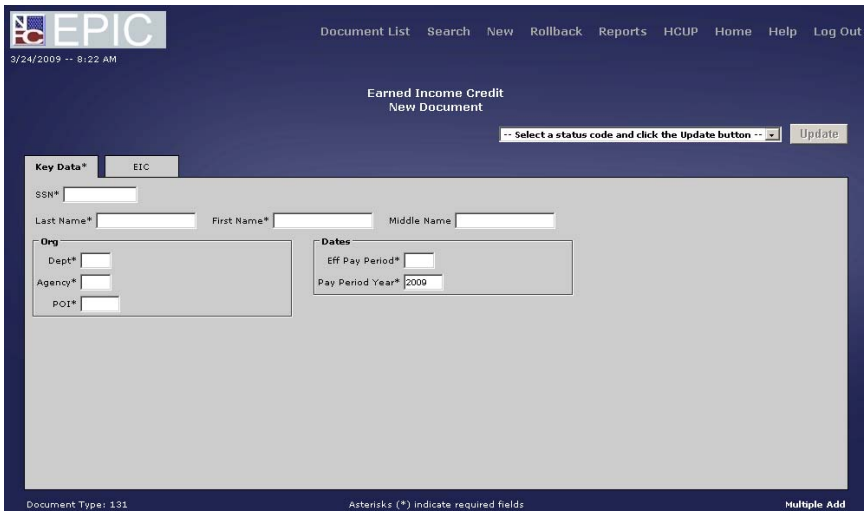


Figure 158. Key Data Tab (131 Earned Income Credit)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (131 Earned Income Credit)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***EIC*** tab. The EIC tab (**Figure 159**)is displayed.

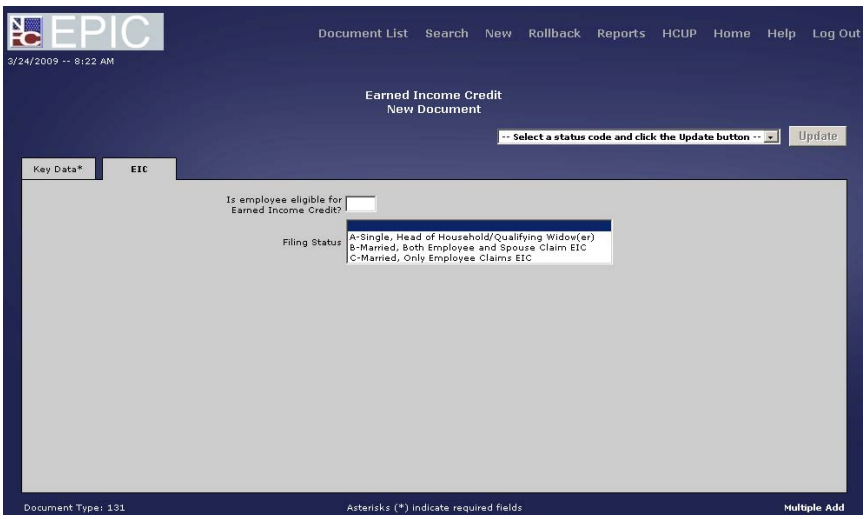


Figure 159. EIC Tab (131 Earned Income Credit)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

EIC Tab (131 Earned Income Credit)

Is Employee Eligible for Earned Income Credit?	Type **Y** (yes) if the employee is married, and both spouses are claiming EIC. Type **N** (no) if the employee is only claiming EIC (this field includes Single, Head of Household and Married), spouse not claiming EIC.
Filing Status	Select the applicable filing status. The valid values are as follows: **A-Single, Head of Household/Qualifying Widow(er)** **B-Married, Both Employee and Spouse Claim EIC** **C-Married, Only Employee Claims EIC**

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify, delete or cancel a 131 Earned Income Credit action, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

130 Federal Tax

Federal tax is withheld through payroll deductions based on the processing of form W–4. Federal income tax withholding is based on an IRS formula that includes a calculation of TSP contributions, the number of allowances claimed, and a tax withholding table for marital status. From the calculation the tax amount is determined based on the taxable income amount and the tax percentage.

A Federal income tax certificate does not need to be processed for employees reassigning, etc. to another agency serviced by NFC within the same department. However, employees transferring from one department to another department serviced by NFC must submit a new W–4 at the time the accession action is processed.

Employees claiming 10 or more allowances and employees claiming total exemption from withholding (with wages exceeding $200 a week) will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Once under IRS control, the number of allowances cannot increase without the approval of IRS and a W–4 cannot be processed in the PPS.

The number of allowances decreases while under IRS control, the change can be processed in the PPS. The IRS control is only released upon notification from the IRS.

An employee may choose to claim exempt if no Federal tax owed the prior year and the employees does not expect to owe any tax in the current year. The employee must file a W–4 before February 15 of each year if total exemption is claimed. Otherwise, tax withholding will automatically be withheld based on single with zero exemptions.

Note: Employees whose duty station is the Republic of Panama, Virgin Islands, Guam, or the Northern Mariana Islands, may be exempt from Federal income tax. If exempt, the employee must file a W–4 indicating Exempt status.

Federal income tax is withheld at the rate of 25% on all cash awards and bonuses. For annual leave and compensatory time lump sum payments, an employee can choose to have Federal income tax withheld based on the Federal income tax withholding exemption code in the PPS or at the 25% rate.

Note: Spot awards are grossed up 25%.

The formula is located on the NFC home page at *www.nfc.usda.gov* under Publications.

For more information, see:

Entering 130 Federal Tax Actions

Entering 130 Federal Tax Actions

To enter a 130 Federal Tax action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click ***Tax*** folder. The Tax folder (**Figure 153**) will expand to display the available tax documents

4. Select ***130 Federal Tax***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 160**) is displayed.

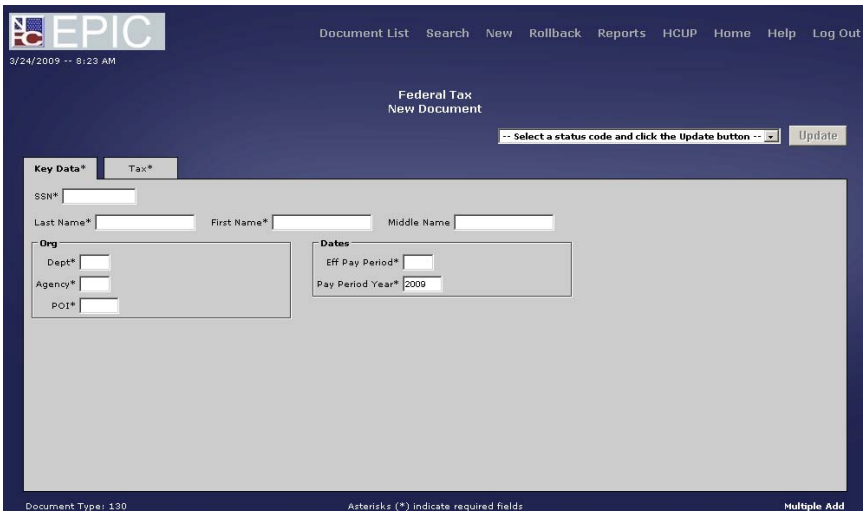


Figure 160. Key Data Tab (130 Federal Tax)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (130 Federal Tax)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highness level of organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Tax*** tab. The Tax tab (**Figure 161**) is displayed.

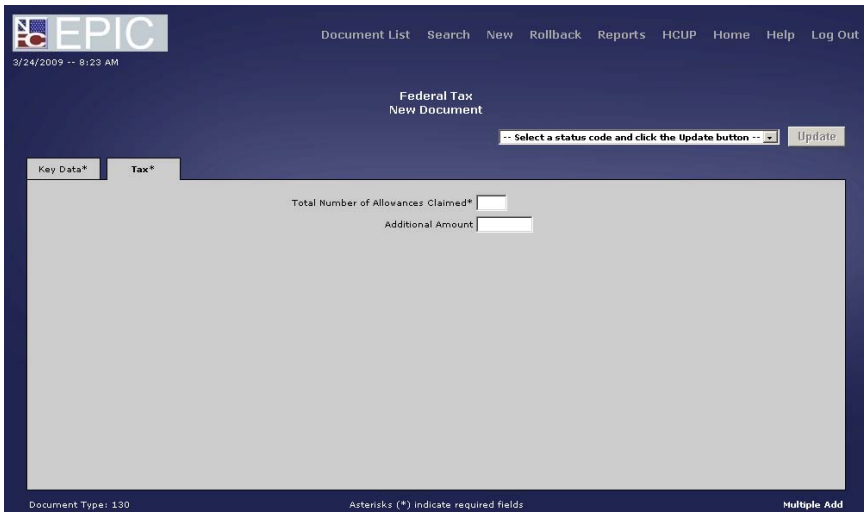


Figure 161. Tax Tab (130 Federal Tax)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Tax Tab (130 Federal Tax)

Total Number of Allowances Claimed	Type the total number of allowances claimed. For Federal tax, type the marital status code **S** (single), **M** (Married), or **X** (exempt) in the first position. Type the number of exemptions claimed in the second and third positions unless the employee claims total exemption form Federal taxes, then type **XT**.
Additional Amount	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be withheld in addition to the amount withheld in accordance with the tax formula.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify, delete or cancel a 130 Federal Tax action, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

140 State Tax

State income tax withheld on a mandatory basis when the duty station state is one that has entered into a withholding agreement with the Secretary of the Treasury. A state tax certificate should be entered to begin withholding; otherwise, the system will automatically withhold taxes based on the duty station at the highest rate applicable for the state.

Some states do not provide state withholding exemption certificates for establishing an exemption status; others do not require the processing of state tax withholding since the income tax formulas are based on a percentage of Federal income tax, Federal exemption status, or a percentage of annual wages. If the state tax withholding is based on the Federal withholding and an IRS Form W–4, Withholding Certificate, is not processed, Federal and state income taxes will be automatically withheld at the rate of single with zero exemption until a W–4 is entered for processing.

If an employee is reassigned or changes duty stations to a new state, city, etc., tax documents must be processed.

Unless otherwise indicated, state tax deduction for lump sum payments and cash awards are withheld based on the employee's state tax exemptions recorded in the database.

Note: State income tax is grossed up at the rate of 2% on all individual and group spot cash awards and bonuses.

The basis for state tax withholding are as shown on the state withholding formulas, as applicable:

- Marital status and number of exemptions/allowances/dependents
- Wage bracket
- Percentage of Federal tax
- Percentage of annual wages

For more information, see:

Certificate of Non-residence for State Tax

Dual State Tax Withholding

Entering a 140 State Tax Action

Deleting a 140 State Tax

Certificate of Nonresidence for State Tax

States with reciprocal agreements have agreed that if taxes are withheld for the residence state, taxes will not be withheld for the duty station state. to have taxes withheld for the residence state.

State laws and regulations should be checked to determine if reciprocal agreement are in place before processing a certificate of nonresidence for an employee. In most cases, the employee must reside in one of several designated states to be exempt from the mandatory withholding provisions of their duty station state.

If an employee's duty station changes, the certificate of nonresidence in effect at that time will become void, and a new certificate is required for the new duty station state (if applicable).

Each certificate of nonresidence is to be completed following the instructions on the individual form. Enter the duty station state tax document to waive liability before entering the state tax document for the residence state. Type **WAV** (waiver) in the Total Number of Allowances Claimed field.

Dual State Tax Voluntary Withholding

Dual state tax withholding allows employees to voluntarily elect to pay state tax in both their duty station and residence states. If state income tax is currently being withheld based on the duty station and a state tax form is entered to begin withholding for the residence state, the document will appear in suspense with an informational message indicating the document entered will result in dual state tax deductions. To release the document, select ***C–Cancel*** on the Override Code drop-down after the action passes PINE edits.

The AD–304, Request and Authorization for Allotments of Compensation for State Income Tax Purposes, serves as a certificate that the employee is authorizing voluntary withholding from his/her pay and must accompany the appropriate state withholding exemption certificate. The AD–304 can also be used to record the voluntary state tax withholding data in cases where the state does not provide a form for the declaration of withholding.

If the AD–304 is used to record voluntary state tax in lieu of a state tax certificate, the State Tax Withholding State Code, the Total Number of Allowances, and the Additional Amount (if applicable) must be indicated on the form when signed by the employee.

For state tax formulas go to the NFC home page at and click the Publications tab.

Entering 140 State Tax Actions

Following are guidelines for entering state tax data.

- State code on tax document and duty station must agree to begin tax deductions.
- The state code on a waiver or a cancellation to voluntary state tax must be the same as the duty station state code on the database.
- The state code on a voluntary withholding state tax document must be the same as the residence state code on the database. A waiver must be processed for the duty station if the duty station state is a taxable state and not the same as the residence state.
- Verify in IRIS Program IR105 that the Status Duty State field reflects 1 or 3 which indicates the state has an agreement with Treasury. If the code is other than 1 or 3, a state tax document cannot be processed to begin or update tax data except for presidential appointees, NOA field employees, DOC wage marine employees, and overseas employees payrolled by NFC.
- Cannot enter an additional for certain states (e.g., Mississippi).
- Select ***C–Cancel*** (Release Error Code) on the Override Code drop-down to release an approved dual state tax document from suspense. If not approved, select ***D– Delete*** in the Status Code drop-down to delete the erroneous document. If the state tax record on the database is to be deleted, enter a waiver for this record.

To enter a state tax document:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents to choose from. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Click ***Tax*** folder. The Tax folder (**Figure 156**) will expand to display the available tax documents

4. Select ***140 State Tax***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 162**) is displayed

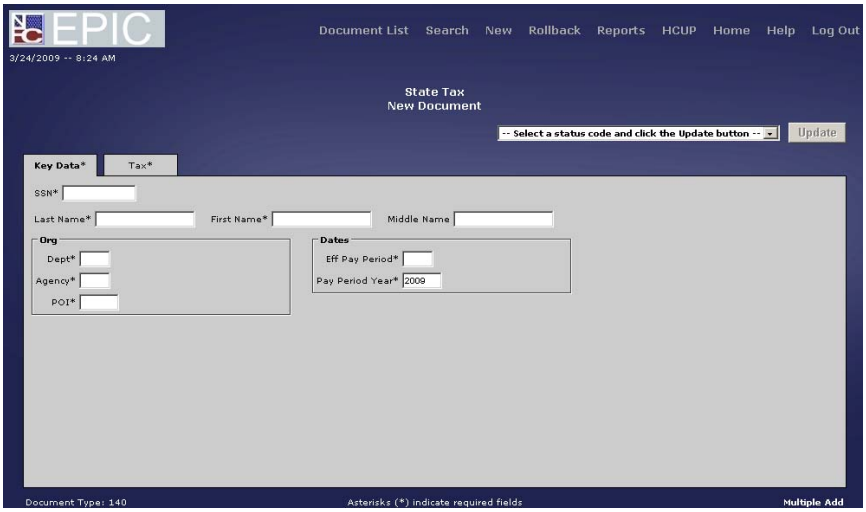


Figure 162. Key Data Tab (140 State Tax)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (140 State Tax)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
Middle Name	Type the employee's middle name. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter the department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier or the identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the pay period year the transaction is effective.

6. Select the ***Tax*** tab. The Tax tab (**Figure 163**) is displayed.

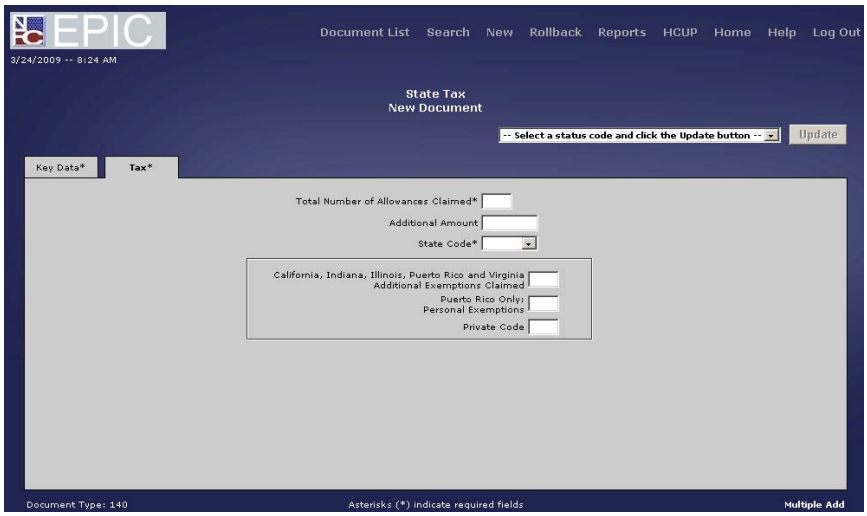


Figure 163. Tax Tab (140 State Tax)

7. Complete the fields as follows:

Tax Tab (140 State Tax)

Total Number of Allowances Claimed	Type the total number of allowances claimed.
Additional Amount	Type the amount in dollars and cents to be withheld in addition to the amount withheld in accordance with the tax formula.
State Code	Select a state from the drop-down list. The 2–position numeric code and the 2–position alpha code are displayed in this field. State code on tax documents and duty station must agree to begin tax deductions.

California, Indiana, Illinois, Puerto Rico, and Virginia Additional Exemptions Claimed	Special instructions for California, Illinois, Indiana. Puerto Rico, and Virginia. Type the number of additional exemptions being claimed. If no additional exemptions are claimed, type `00`. For California state tax, type the number of additional exemptions claimed. If less than 10, precede with a zero. If no additional exemptions are claimed, type `00`. For Illinois, state tax, type in the number of additional exemptions claimed from Line 2 on the IL–W–4. Type the number of additional allowances chosen for the employee and/or spouse. If these than 10, precede with zero. Valid values are `00` through `99`. For Indiana state tax, type the number of additional exemptions claimed on Line 5 of Form WH–4. If less than 10, precede with a zero. Valid values are `00` through `99`. For Commonwealth of Puerto Rico income tax, type the number of additional exemptions claimed. If the employee chooses the automatic method (Section C, Allowances Based on Deduction, of the exemption form), type `00`. If the employee chooses the optional method, enter the number of allowances. If less than 10, precede with zero. For Virginia state tax, type the number of additional exemptions claimed on Line 1(b) of Form VA–4. If less than 10, precede with a zero. If no additional exemptions are claimed, type `00`.
Puerto Rico Only: Personal Exemptions	Type the personal exemption being claimed. Type `0` if the employee marked none in Section A, personal Exemptions, of the exemption form. Type `1` if the employee marked `Complete` or `Half`. Only Marital Status `N` can claim `Half` personal exemption.
Private Code	Type `1` for private employees who do not contribute to a government retirement system. Type `2` for public employees who contribute to a government retirement system. This field indicates if the employee contributes to a government retirement system.

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point the following status input codes are available:

Code	Description
H (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC Web without being edited. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in PINE.

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

   Note: To add or delete/change another transaction without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link. The page is refreshed for the next transaction.

To modify, delete or cancel a 150 City Tax action, see:

Modifying Payroll Actions

Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions

Voluntary state tax withholding will terminate if:

- An employee's duty station state changes (the certificate of nonresidence is now void).
- The state revokes its tax withholding law.
- An exemption from a withholding certificate is
- A cancellation of voluntary withholding is processed (`CAN` in the Total Number of Allowances field).

For information to complete the steps used to delete/cancel a Payroll Action, see **Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions**

Territorial Tax Information

Territorial Tax is withheld on a mandatory basis for the following duty stations:

- Virgin Islands
- Guam
- Northern Mariana Islands

The Federal income tax formula is used to compute the territorial income tax for the Virgin Islands, Guam, and Commonwealth of Puerto Rico Northern Mariana Islands. The proceeds are remitted to the respective governments.

Employees having income tax withheld for the VIrgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands may be exempt from Federal income tax withholding. Contact the appropriate territorial taxing authority to determine if the employee is exempt from Federal income tax.

If the employee is qualified to be exempt, enter a W–4 coding the Total Number of Allowances Claimed field with `XT`. A new W–4 must be processed before February 15 each tax year to prevent Federal income tax withholding in the first pay period of the new tax year.

The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the Secretary of the Treasury have an agreement for mandatory tax withholding for employees whose duty station is Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico tax is withheld in accordance with the withholding formula.

Federal tax can be withheld in addition to Puerto Rico taxes. If an employee is exempt from Federal tax, a Federal tax exemption certificate must be filed prior to February 14 each year to retain the exemption status; otherwise, withholdings will be based on the maximum withholding rate.

The Republic of Panama and the Secretary of the Treasury have entered into an agreement for the mandatory withholding of foreign country tax withholding. Currently, the Republic of Panama is the only foreign country income tax being withheld by NFC. In order for the Republic of Panama income tax to be withheld, the employee's duty station in the database must be Panama.

Foreign country tax data should be established at the time of the accession personnel action or at the time an employee changes duty stations. If at the time these actions are processed the employee has not filed the appropriate country tax certificate, withholding will automatically begin at the rate of single with no exemptions.

Employees whose duty station in the Republic of Panama may be exempt from Federal income tax withholding. If so, a Form W–4 must be processed coding the Total Number of Allowances Claimed field with **XT**. A new certificate must be processed prior to February 15 of each year to ensure the employee's exempt status for Federal income tax.

Union Dues Documents

Union (i.e., organization or association) dues are deducted based on the processing of a union dues document in PPS. The authorization of parking fees for Smithsonian Institution employees obligated to pay parking fees to the Harvard Parking Office, Harvard University in Cambridge, Massachusetts are also processed based on the entry of a union dues document.

Eligible employees may authorize payments of dues to labor organizations, professional association, or other organizations through payroll deductions. A maximum of two union/associations dues in effect at the same time is allowed. If the employee has two union/association dues withheld, each may be for different unions/associations.

The amount of dues a member pays is determined by each labor organization, professional association, or other organization. However, the authorized withholding must be compatible with the established pay periods and procedures of NFC.

The following displays union/association data:

- IR308, Union/Association Dues
- IR309, Union/Association Dues Transactions
- IR311, History Union/Association Dues
- IR122, SF–50–B, Data Elements (BUS Code)
- TMGT Table 010. Union, association, and organization codes and addresses for dues deductions. Also included on the table is the dues withholding amount or percentage for calculating dues, to avoid over/under payment to a local or chapter.

For more information on union dues, see:

086 Authorization of Labor Dues

084 Dues Change Between Locals

085 Cancel, Revocation of Union Dues

087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues

083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change

Modifying Union Dues

Deleting/Canceling Union Dues

Incorrect Union Dues Membership

086 Authorization of Labor Organization Dues

The employee authorizes the deduction of labor Organization dues by completing the appropriate form to begin dues deduction.

The SF−1187, Request for Payroll Deductions for Labor Organization Dues, or other appropriate form must be completed by the employee and the union/association to authorize dues deduction when:

- The employee is a member of a labor organization which holds exclusive recognition (Memorandum of Understanding established with the agency) for employees in the unit in which employed.
- The employee is a supervisory or management official and is a member of a supervisory or managerial association, and the agency has agreed in writing with the association to deduct for payment of fees to maintain membership.
- The employee is a member of a professional association or organization, and the agency has agreed in writing with the association or organization to deduct for payment of dues.

For more information, see

Entering 086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues Actions

Entering 086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues Actions

No more than two union/local or association transactions should be entered for an employee.

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure**) is displayed. This menu displays a list of all document available for entry.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select the ***Union Dues*** folder (**Figure 164**). The folder expands to display the available union dues actions.

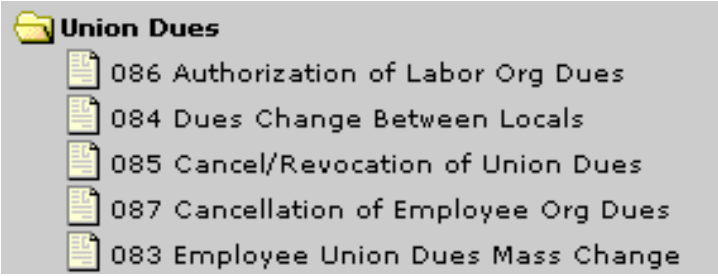


Figure 164. List Of Available Union documents

4. Select ***086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 165**) is displayed.

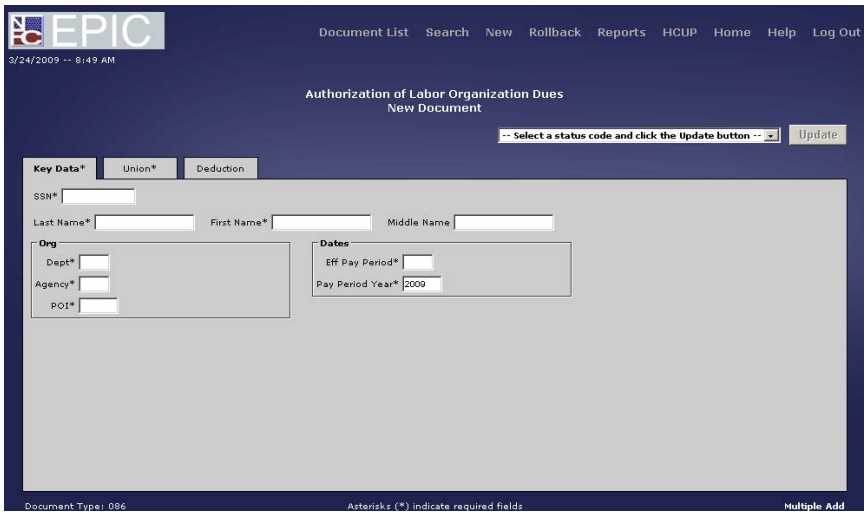


Figure 165. Key Data Tab (086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Union*** tab. The Union tab (**Figure 166**) is displayed.

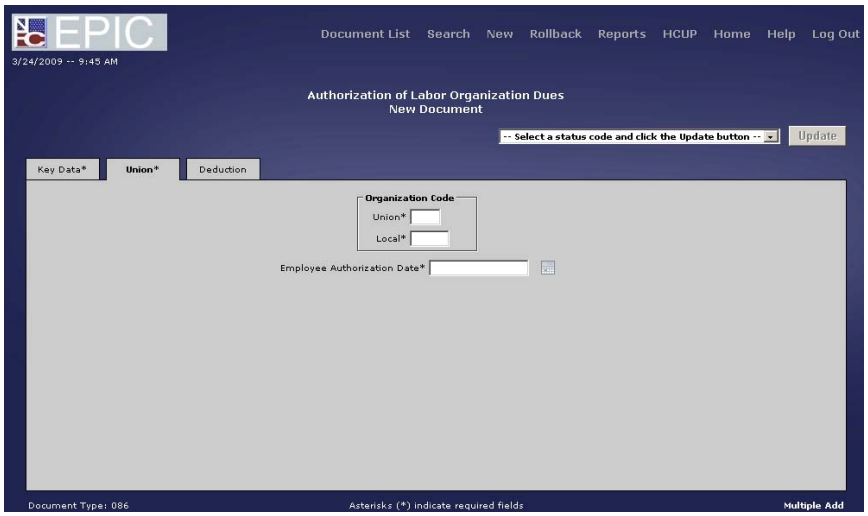


Figure 166. Union Tab (086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues)

7. Complete the fields as applicable.

Union Tab (086 Authorization of Labor Organization Dues)

♦ **Organization Code**	
Union	Type the union/association code. The union/association code can be viewed on IRIS Program IR308.
Local	Type the local code to be established. For more information, see TMGT, Table 10, Union and Association Code Address.
Employee Authorization Date	Type a date or select a date from the calendar icon.

8. Select the ***Deduction*** tab. The Deduction tab (**Figure 167**) is displayed.

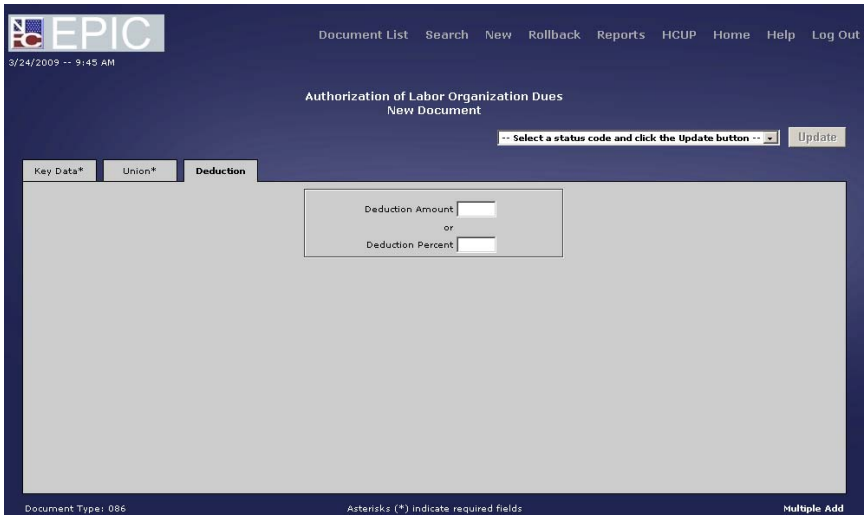


Figure 167. Deduction Tab (086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Deduction Tab (086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues)

Deduction Amount	Type the amount to be deducted each pay period for membership dues in dollars and cents if the deduction is based on a specific amount.
Deduction Percent	Type the percent to be deducted each pay period for membership if the deduction is based on a percentage. **Note:** Do not enter both a deduction amount and a deduction percent.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

084 Dues Change Between Locals

Dues change between locals is a transfer of dues deduction when an employee transfers to another agency within the same Department or a different labor organization/association within the same agency. If an employee is reassigned or transferred to a location represented by a different local or chapter of the same labor organization and the employee continues to hold a bargaining unit position, the membership dues record may be changed to show the new local/chapter and the amount of the membership dues.

For more information, see:

Entering 084 Change Between Locals Actions

Entering 084 Change Between Locals

To enter a 084 Change Betwen Locals action:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select the ***Union Dues*** folder (**Figure 164**). The folder expands to display the available union dues actions.

4. Select ***084 Dues Change Between Locals***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 168**) is displayed.

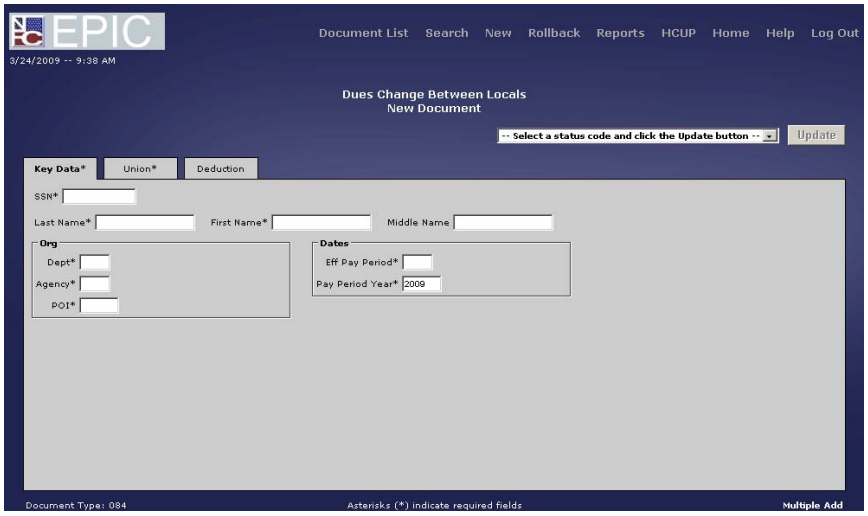


Figure 168. Key Data Tab (084 Dues Change Between Locals)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (084 Dues Change Between Locals)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Union*** tab. The Union tab (**Figure 169**) is displayed.

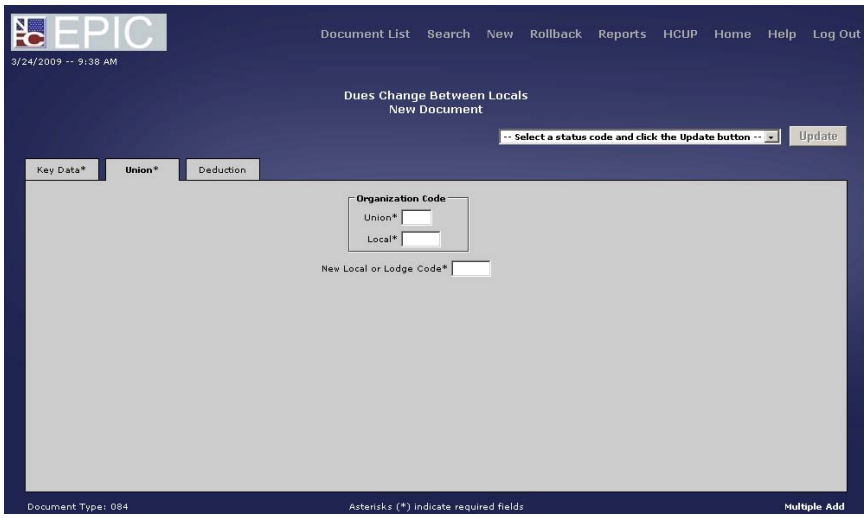


Figure 169. Union Tab (084 Dues Change Betwen Locals)

7. Complete the fields as applicable:

Union Tab (084 Dues Change Between Locals)

♦ **Organization Code**	
Union	Type the union/association code. The union/association code can be viewed on IRIS Program IR308.
Local	Type the local code to be established. For more information, see TMGT, Table 10, Union and Association Code Address.
New Local Or Lodge Code	Type a code for the new local or lodge for the transfer.

8. Select the ***Deduction*** tab. The Deduction tab (**Figure 170**) is displayed.

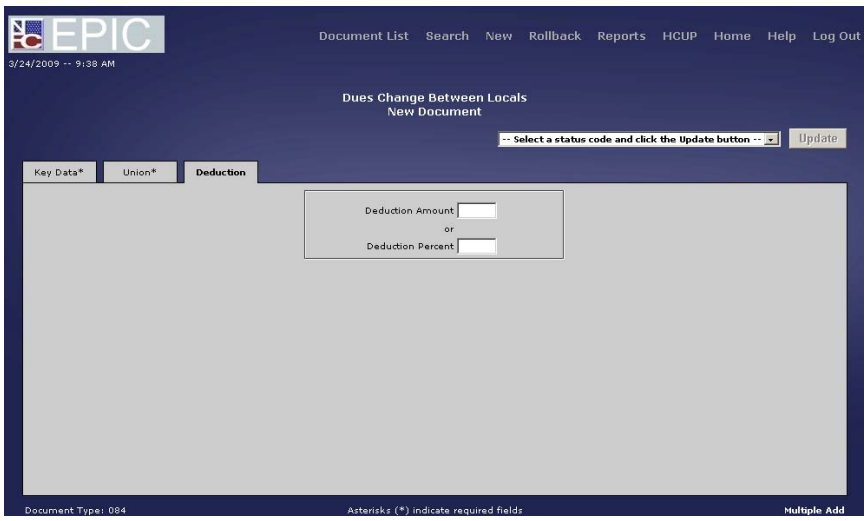


Figure 170. Deduction Tab (084 Dues Change Between Locals)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Deduction Tab (Union Dues – Dues Change Between Locals)

Deduction Amount	Type the amount to be deducted each pay period for membership dues in dollars and cents if the deduction is based on a specific amount.
Deduction Percent	Type the percent to be deducted each pay period for membership if the deduction is based on a percentage. **Note:** Do not enter both a deduction amount and a deduction percent.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues

The cancellation/revocation of union dues is the discontinuance of dues deduction when the employee is no longer eligible or voluntarily elects to cancel membership. The Form SF–1188, Cancellation of Payroll Deduction for Labor Organization Dues, or other appropriate form is used to enter the data.

Cancellation of employee union/organization dues applies when:

- A reassignment to a location not represented by the labor organization or professional association for which dues were withheld prior to the reassignment occurs.
- The employee is no longer a member in good standing.
- The employee is reassigned or transferred to a bargaining unit represented by a different local or the same local organization and does not wish to continue dues withholding.

A cancellation is effective immediately or in the pay period in which it is entered. For example, if the cancellation was entered in Pay Period in which it is entered. For example, if the cancellation was entered in Pay Period 19, deduction will stop in Pay Period 19.

Union Dues Revocation

Certain labor organizations designate when an employee may revoke labor organization withholding; other organizations permit revocations at any time. Table Management (TMGT)), Table 010 includes the Revocation EFF Date field that indicates when revocation of membership is allowed. Revocation EFF Date Code **0** indicates that membership can be canceled at any time. If the organization permits revocation at any time, enter the revocation at any time prior to the effective pay period.

Note: The revocation code does not change until BEAR processes which is after the processing of PAYE. Therefore, deductions will be withheld in the pay period the revocation was entered and will stop in the following pay period (or the established revocation pay period).

Note: If the revocation date is not specified by the organization and the date falls on any day of a given pay period, the revocation may be entered at any time before or during the pay period of the revocation date. However, the revocation will not be effective until the designated pay period.

Note: When entering a revocation of employee union dues, use the current pay period as the effective pay period. The PPS will stop dues deductions based on the first approved revocation date following the end of the current pay period. The pay period the revocation is to be effective should never be used as the effective pay period. If it is, the document will apply to the database too late to stop deductions for the pay period intended. Instead PPS will stop deductions based on the approved revocation date.

For more information, see:

Entering 085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues Actions

Entering 085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select the ***Union Dues*** folder (**Figure 164**). The folder expands to display the available union dues actions.

4. Select ***085 Cancel/Revocation Of Union Dues***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 171**) is displayed.

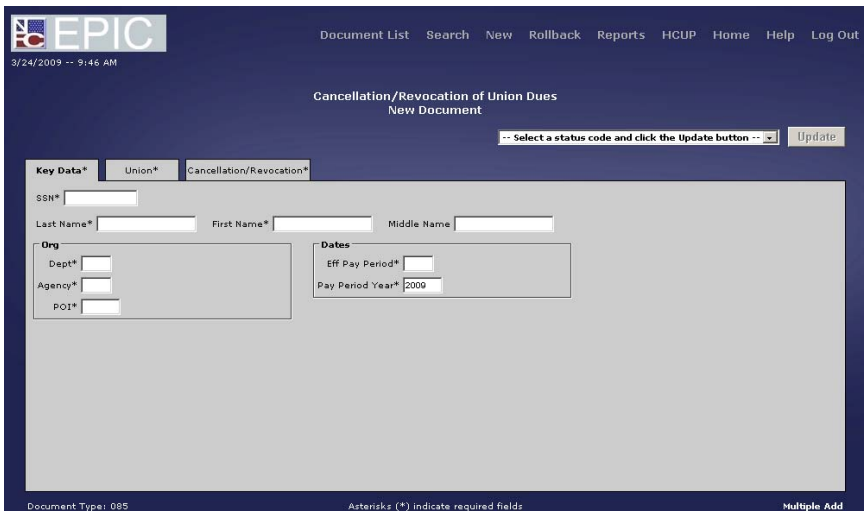


Figure 171. Key Data Tab (085 Cancelation/Revocation of Union Dues)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Union*** tab. The Union tab (**Figure 172**) is displayed.

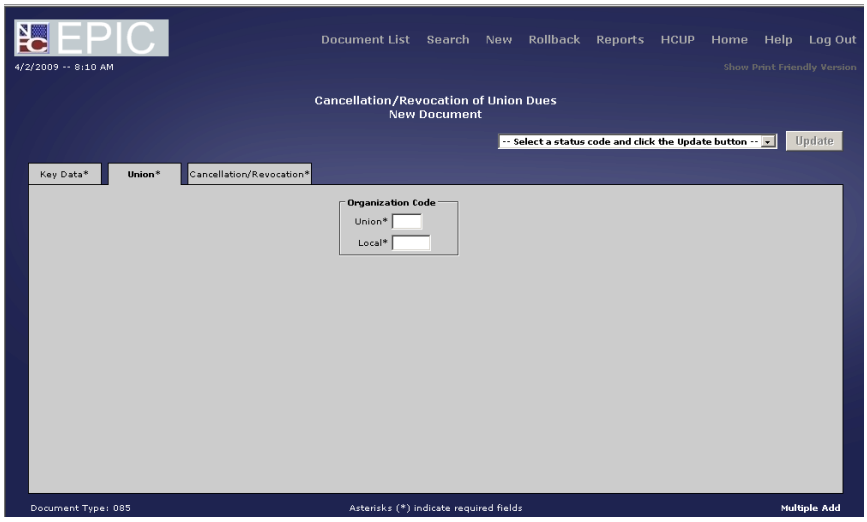


Figure 172. Union Tab (085 Cancelation/Revocation of Union Dues)

7. Complete the fields as applicable:

Union Tab (085 Cancelation/Revocation Of Union Dues)

♦ **Organization Code**	
Union	Type the union/association code. The union/association code can be viewed on IRIS Program IR308.
Local	Type the local code to be established. For more information, see TMGT, Table 10, Union and Association Code Address.

8. Select the ***Cancelation/Revocation*** tab. The Cancelation/Revocation tab (**Figure 173**) is displayed.

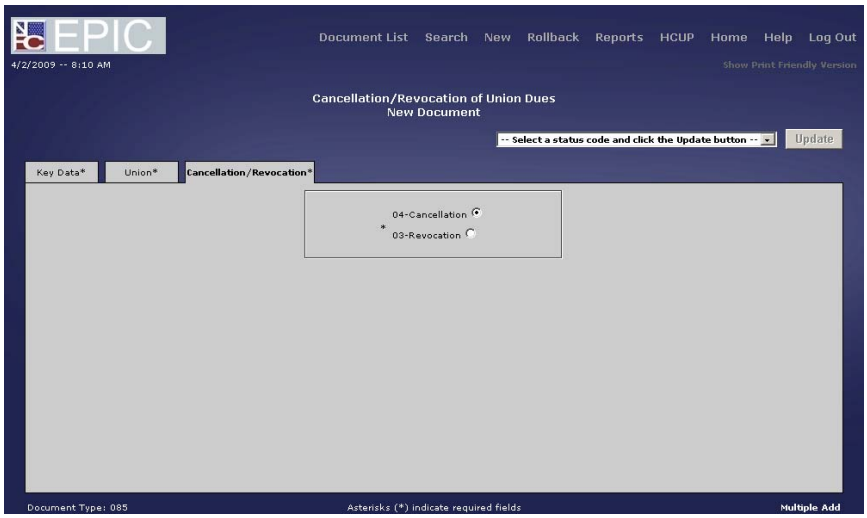


Figure 173. Cancelation/Revocation Tab (085 Cancel/Revocation Of Union Dues)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Cancelation/Revocation Tab (085 Cancel/Revocation Of Union Dues)

04–Cancellation	Click this radio button to cancel union dues. For cancellations, deductions are withheld for the effective pay period entered and stopped the following pay period.
03–Revocation	Click this radio button to revoke union dues. For revocations, the union/associate has an established revocation-eff-code in TMGT; the dues stop the pay period of the authorized revocation date as established in TMGT, Table 010.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues

The cancellation of employee organizational dues is the discontinuance of dues deduction when the employee no longer elects to have dues deducted for membership fees for organizations)other than Union). The Form SF–1188, Cancellation of Payroll Deduction for Labor Organization Dues, no other appropriate form is used to enter the data.

For more information, see:

Entering 087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues Actions

Entering 087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues Actions

To enter a Cancellation:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select the ***Union Dues*** folder (**Figure 164**). The folder expands to display the available union dues actions.

4. Select ***087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 174**) is displayed.

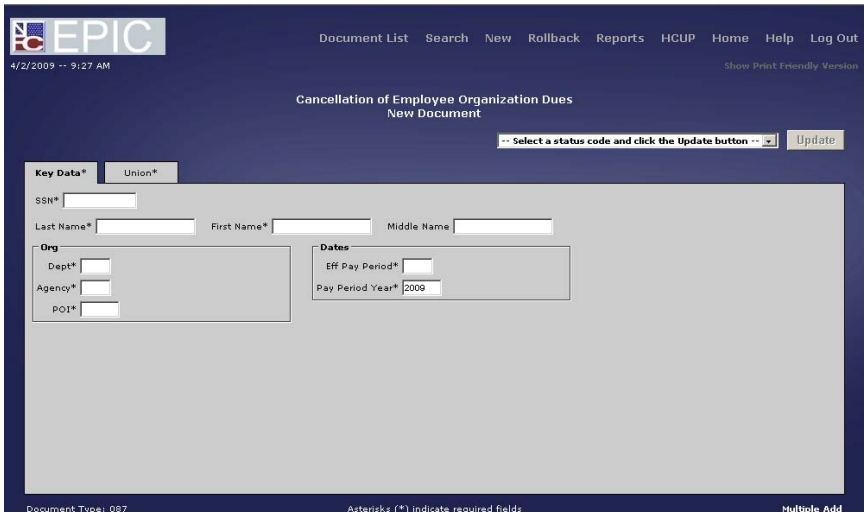


Figure 174. Key Data Tab (087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Union*** tab. The Union tab (**Figure 175**) is displayed.

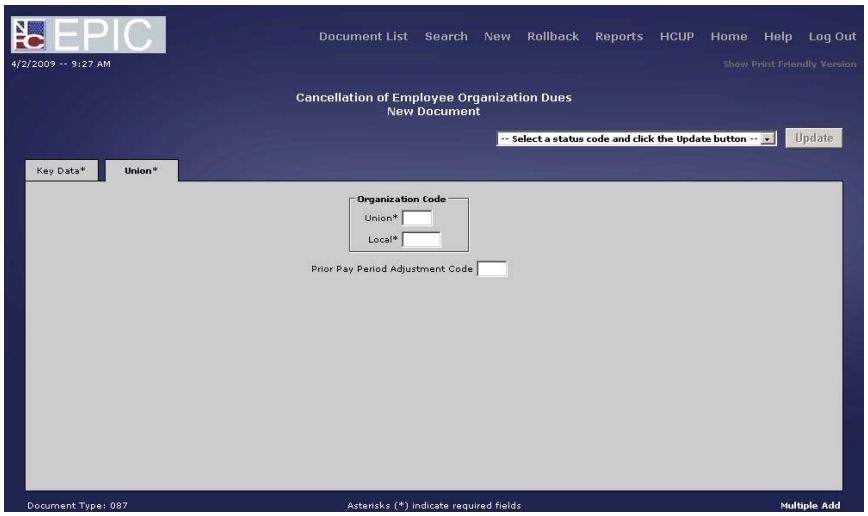


Figure 175. Union Tab (087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues)

7. Complete the fields as applicable:

Union Tab (087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues)

♦ **Organization Code**	
Union	Type the union/association code. The union/association code can be viewed on IRIS Program IR308.
Local	Type the local code to be established. For more information, see TMGT, Table 10, Union and Association Code Address.
Prior Pay Period Adjustment Code	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

8. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

9. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change

A union dues mass change is used to enter multiple union dues transactions that are alike. If more than 100 employees are affected, NFC can provide special assistance with entering these documents. Submit these reports in writing to NFC, Applications Systems Division.

For more information, see:

Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions

Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If document has been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select the ***Union Dues*** folder (**Figure 164**). The folder expands to display the available union dues actions.

4. Select ***083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change***. The Key Data tab (**Figure 176**) is displayed.

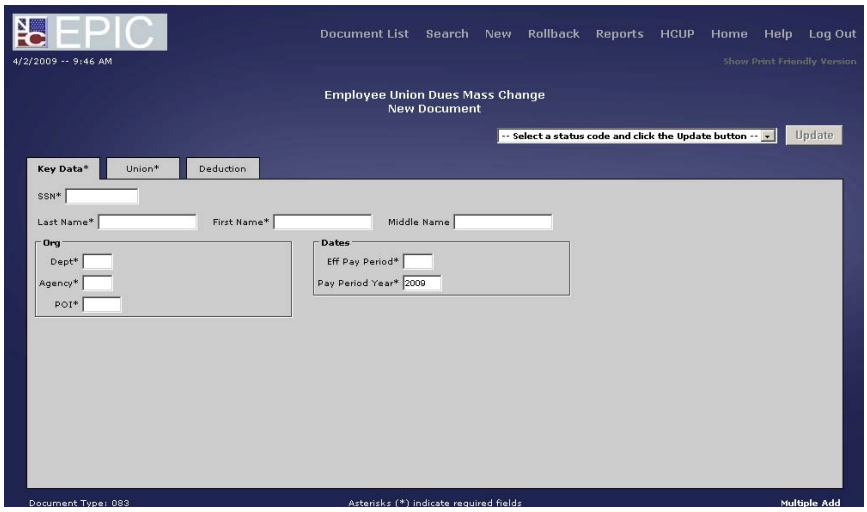


Figure 176. Key Data Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name.Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name.Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.

Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable.Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

6. Select the ***Union*** tab. The Union tab (**Figure 177**) is displayed.

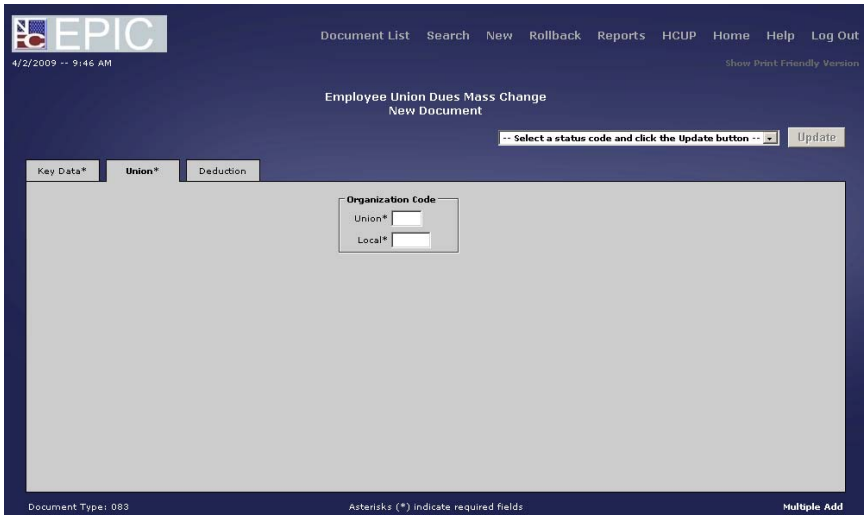


Figure 177. Union Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

7. Complete the fields as applicable:

Union Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

♦ Organization Code	
Union	Type the union/association code. The union/association code can be viewed on IRIS Program IR308.
Local	Type the local code to be established. For more information, see TMGT, Table 10, Union and Association Code Address.

8. Select the ***Deduction*** tab. The Deduction tab (**Figure 178**) is displayed.

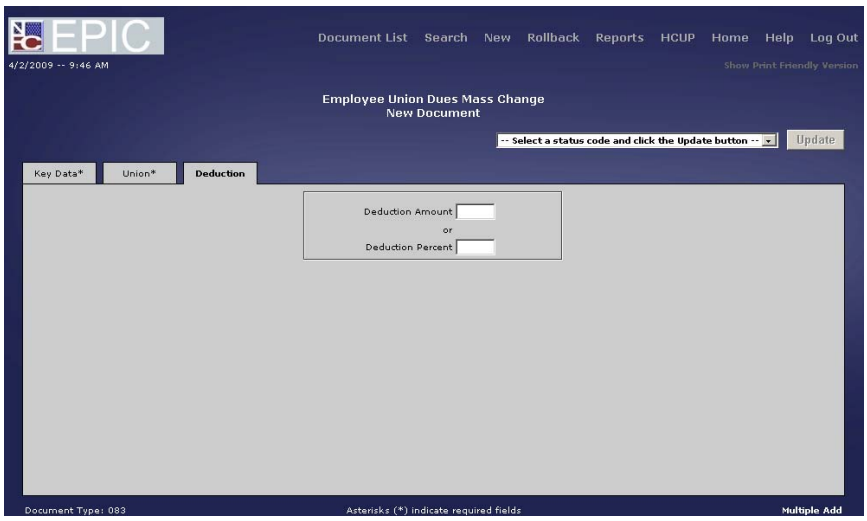


Figure 178. Deduction Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

9. Complete the fields as follows:

Deduction Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

Deduction Amount	Type the amount to be deducted each pay period for membership dues in dollars and cents if the deduction is based on a specific amount. **Note:** Do not enter a deduction amount and a deduction percent.
Deduction Percent	Type the percent to be deducted each pay period for membership dues. **Note:** Do not enter a deduction amount and a deduction percent.

10. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

11. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

Deleting/Canceling Union Dues

A bargaining unit employee moved to a nonbargaining unit position is ineligible for inclusion in a bargaining unit. When a promotion, reassignment, position change, conversion, or change to lower grade personnel action is processed, the dues deductions will discontinue.

When an employees receives a temporary promotion to a position in a nonbargaining unit, the deductions for dues will temporarily stop and store the membership authorization. The dues will be restored when the employee returns to the lower grade.

When an employee in a bargaining unit position is temporarily promoted to a nonbargaining unit position, and a change to lower grade is processed moving the employee to another nonbargaining unit position, membership is canceled and no longer stored in the database.

When the employee receives a permanent promotion is processed for the nonbargaining unit position, the membership is canceled.

The above automatic cancellations and reinstatements are effective no earlier than the end of the processing effective pay period (deductions start or stop the following pay period). If any of these actions are processed late, PPS only stops or starts the membership dues; it does not automatically adjust for over/under deductions. Enter the adjustment in SPPS.

When the wrong organization code is entered, contributions will be made to the wrong organization. In this case, cancel the incorrect union/association and enter the correct date. Enter the adjustment in SPPS.

Note: Process a new authorization after a cancellation; do not process a change.

Note: The Prior Pay Period Adjustment field must be blank except if dues have been deducted in error or if the cancellation was entered prior to the first full pay period following March 1st or September 1st and not processed.

444 EHRI & RSM Elements

Document type 444, EHRI/RSM Element, was established to allow multiple elements to enter and/or change at the same time. The Retirement Systems Modernization (RSM) program is used by OPM to build complete service history for all Federal employees by using historical Individual Retirements Records (IRRS) submitted to OPM along with historic service data being maintained by agency in both paper and electronic format. Data is sent biweekly to OPM via the Enterprise Human Resources Initiative (EHRI).

For more information, see:

Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions

Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions

To enter a change between locals document:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure 4**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***New***. The New Document Selection menu (**Figure 6**) is displayed. Payroll documents are listed alphabetically.

3. Select ***444 EHRI & RSM Elements***. The key data tab (**Figure 179**) is displayed.

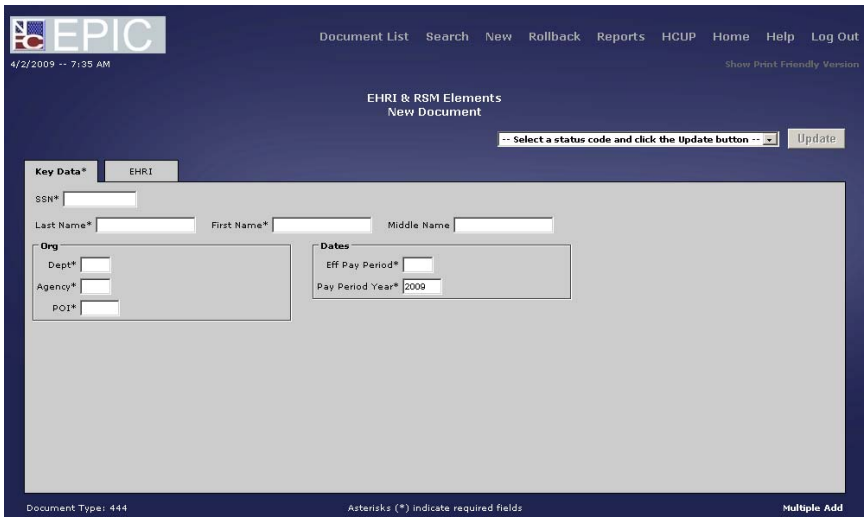


Figure 179. Key Data Tab (444 EHRI & RSM Elements)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Key Data Tab (083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change)

SSN	Type the employee's 9-digit social security number.
Last Name	Type the employee's last name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
First Name	Type the employee's first name. Do not include punctuations, such as periods, commas, or parenthesis in the name.
Middle Name	Type the employee's name, if applicable. Do not include punctuation, such as periods, commas, or parentheses in the name.
♦ Org	
Dept	Enter department code where the employee is located. This is the highest level of the organizational structure code.
Agency	Enter the agency code. This is the 2nd level of the organizational structure code.
POI	Enter the personnel office identifier of the office processing the payroll action for the employee.
♦ Dates	
Eff Pay Period	Enter the pay period the transaction is effective.
Pay Period Year	Enter the 4 position pay period year (XXXX).

5. Select the ***EHRI*** tab. The EHRI tab (**Figure 180**) is displayed.

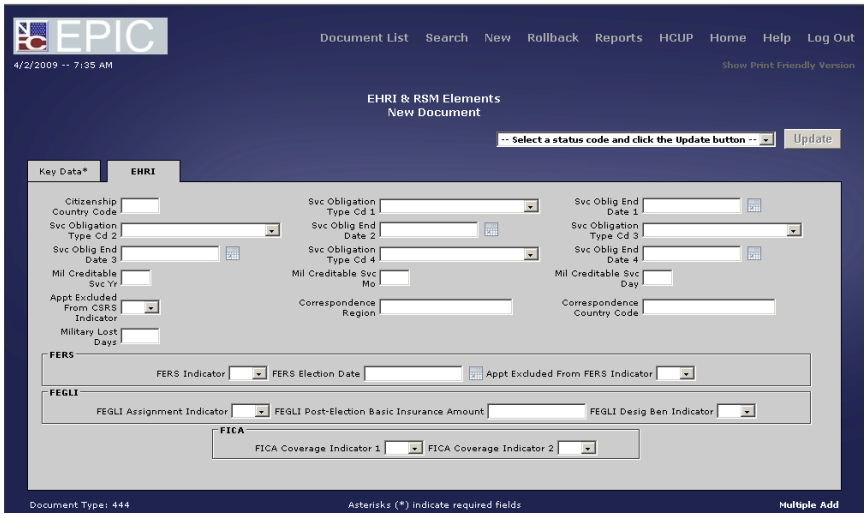


Figure 180. EHRI Tab (444 EHRI & RSM Elements)

6. Complete the fields as applicable:

EHRI Tab (444 EHRI & RSM Elements)

Citizenship Country Code	Type the 3 position citizenship country code. For a list of country codes see www.GSA.gov., Geographic Location Codes.

Svc Obligation Type Cd 2	Select a code and reason from the drop-down list. This field is the reason for the employee's service obligation. The valid values are as follows:
	`01 - Training Received`
	`02 - Student Loan Repayment`
	`03 - Paid Move`
	`04 - Relocation Incentive`
	`05 - Recruitment Incentive`
	`06 - Retention Incentive`

Svc Obling End Date 3	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is the date the service ends.
Mil Creditable Svc Yr.	The 2 position year of creditable military service. This field is the number of years of creditable military service used for annual leave accrual purposed.
Attp Excluded From CSRS Indicator	Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down list. This field indicates if an employee's appointment is not covered under the FERS plan as described by law and regulation. This field will be used for retirement coverage determinations.
Military Lost Days	Enter the number of military lost day.

Svc Obligation Type Cd 1	Select a code and reason from the drop-down menu. This field is the reason for the employee's service obligation. The valid values are as follows:
	`01 - Training Received`
	`02 - Student Loan Repayment`
	`03 - Paid Move`
	`04 - Relocation Incentive`
	`05 - Recruitment Incentive`
	`06 - Retention Incentive`

Svc Oblig End Date 2	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is when the employee's service obligation is completed.

Svc Obligation Type Cd 4	Select a code and reason from the drop-down list. This field is the reason for the employee's service obligation. The valid value are as follows:
	`01 - Training Received`
	`02 - Student Loan Repayment`
	`03 - Paid Move`
	`04 - Relocation Incentive`
	`05 - Recruitment Incentive`
	`06 - Retention Incentive`

Mil Creditable Svc Mo	Type the number of months of creditable service. This field is added for annual leave accrual purposes.
Correspondence Region	Type the correspondence region. This field must be completed if the correspondence country code is completed. This field indicates the region, province, or other first administrative district or division of a country other than the U.S. for the organization or person's address.
Svc Oblig End Date 1	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is the date the employee's obligation date expires. Complete this field if the Service Obligation Type 4 field is completed.

Svc Obligation Type Cd 3	Select a code and reason from the drop-down list. This field is the reason for the employee's service obligation. The valid value are as follows:
	`01 - Training Received`
	`02 - Student Loan Repayment`
	`03 - Paid Move`
	`04 - Relocation Incentive`
	`05 - Recruitment Incentive`
	`06 - Retention Incentive`

Svc Oblig End Date 4	Select a date from the calendar icon. This field is the date the employee's obligation date expires. Complete this field if the Service Obligation Type 4 field is completed.
Mil Creditable Svc Mo	Enter the 2 position number of military creditable service days.
Correspondence Country Code	Type the country code. The country code can be found on www.gsa.gov, Geographic Location Codes. This field is the International Country Codes as defined by the United States Postal Service.

♦ FERS	

FERS Indicator	Select data from the drop-down list. This field is used to indicate an employee's election or non election of FERS coverage. This field applies to employees not automatically covered by FERS, but are eligible under certain circumstances. The valid values are:
	`Yes`
	`No`
	`0 through 09`

FERS Election Date	Select the date from the calendar icon. This field is the date on which the employee who is not automatically covered by FERS chooses to elect FERS coverage. This field only applies to employees who are not automatically covered by FERS under certain circumstances. This field is related to the FERS indicator field.
APPT Excluded From FERS Indicator	Select `Yes` or `No` from the drop-down list. This field indicates if an employee's appointment is not covered under the CSRS plan as described by law and regulation. This field will be used for retirement coverage determinations.
♦ FEGLI	
FEGLI Assignment Indicator	Select `Yes` or `No` from the drop-down list. This field indicates whether an employee has completed or has an RI 76–10, Assignment Form, on file.
FEGLI Post-Election Basic Insurance Amount	This field indicates the FEGLI Post-election Basic Insurance Amount when an employee has elected partial living benefits. This amount will not change in the future. This field is populated when living benefits partial nature of action (806) is provided. Enter the amount (XXXXXX.XX).
FEGLI Desig Ben Indicator	Select `Yes` or `No` from the drop-down list. This field indicates whether an employee has a Form SF–2823, Designation of Beneficiary, on file.
♦ FICA	
FICA Coverage Indicator 1	Select `Yes` or `No` from the drop-down list. This field indicates if an employee is (1) an inmate working in the US Penal Institution, (2), or (3) an individual serving on a temporary basis in case of fire, storm, earthquake, flood, or other similar emergency. This field will be used in retirement coverage determination.
FICA Coverage Indicator 2	Select `Yes` or `No` from the drop-down list. This field indicates if the employee is returning to duty after a detail to an international organization under 5 USC 3343 or being re-employed after transfer to an international organization under 5 USC 3581 is being restored to duty under the provision of Chapter 43 of Title 38, US Code, after performing service as a member of a uniformed service is being re-employed after employment by a tribal organization to which Section 105(e)(2) of the Indian Self Determination Act applies. This field will be used in retirement coverage determination.

7. Select the applicable Status Input Code from the drop-down list on the top of the page. At this point, the following status input codes are available.

Code	Description
`H` (Hold until Release)	To place a transaction on hold. If the status is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`I` (Save as Incomplete)	To save the transaction that is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to `R` or `H`. If the status code is not changed, EPIC Web will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
`R` (Release for Processing)	To release the transaction from EPIC Web to be edited in the Personnel Input Edit System (PINE).

8. Click **Update** to save the entries.

Note: To add an additional address without returning to the menu, click the ***Multiple Add*** link on the bottom right corner of the page. The page is refreshed for the next entry.

Reports

EPIC Web includes a report option for viewing and requesting status and suspense reports for transactions entered in EPIC Web for processing. These reports are available for printing at agency locations.

The ***Reports*** option in EPIC Web allows you to run reports while in EPIC Web.

For more information, see:

Running the Processing Status List
Running the Processing Status Totals
Running the Suspense Error Counts

Running The Processing Status List

This report reflects the status of transaction in EPIC Web. The Reports page (**Figure 181**) allows the user to select the criteria for the report.

To run the Processing Status List report:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***Reports*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Reports page (**Figure 181**) is displayed.

Figure 181. Reports page

3. Complete the fields as follows:

Reports Page

Select A Report

Processing Status List	Click this radio button to run this report. After a selection is made in this field, the page is expanded with additional fields depending upon the selection made.
Processing Status Totals	Click this radio button to run this report. After a selection is made in this field, the page is expanded with additional fields depending upon the selection made.
Suspense Error Counts	Click this radio button to run this report. After a selection is made in this field, the page is expanded with additional fields depending upon the selection made.

4. Select the ***Processing Status List*** radio button. The Select A Report – Processing Status List report page (**Figure 182**) is displayed.

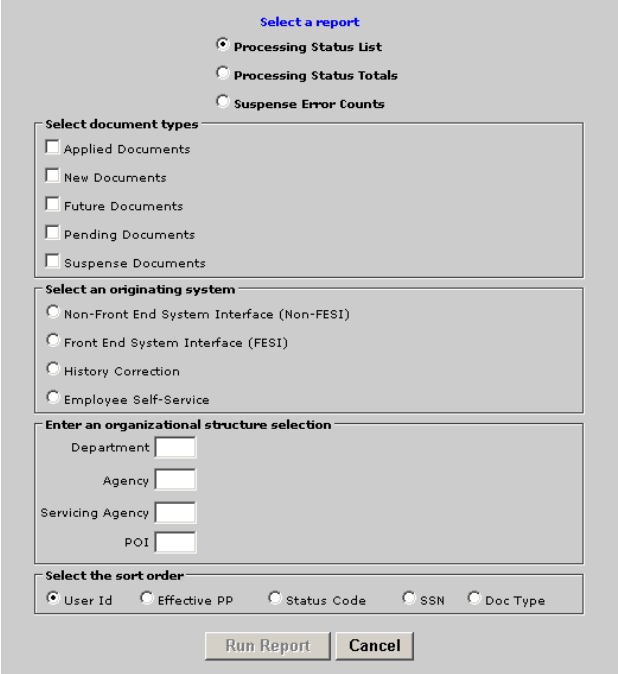


Figure 182. Processing Status List (Select a Report)

5. Complete the fields as follows:

Select Document Type

Applied Documents	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that have applied in PPS database.
New Documents	Check this box to run a report on all new transactions that are entered. These transactions are still in the **`Hold`**, **`Pending`**, or **`Incomplete`** in EPIC Web.
Future Document	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that were entered with a future date.
Pending Document	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that are *Pending* in EPIC Web.
Suspense Document	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that have failed the PINE edits and have the status of *Unapplied*.
♦ Select an Originating System	
Non-Front End System Interface (Non-FESI)	Click this radio button if applicable.
Front End System Interface (FESI)	Click this radio button if the report should reflect transactions that originated at the agency that batch transmits data to PPS for processing.
History Correction	Click this radio button if the report should reflect transactions created from HCUP.

Employee Self-Service	Click this radio button to run a report of transactions entered through Employee Self-Service (ESS).
♦ Enter An Organizational Structure Selection	
Department	Type the 2-position department code. This field allows the report to be run at the Department level.
Agency	Type the 2-position agency code. This field allows the report to be run at the Agency level.
Servicing Agency	Type 2-position servicing agency code. This field allows the report to be run at the Servicing Agency level when the agency is serviced by another agency.
POI	Type the 4-position Personnel Office Identifier. This field allows the report to be run at the POI level.
♦ Select The Sort Order	
User ID	Click this radio button to sort the report by user ID.
Effective PP	Click this radio button to sort the report by effective pay period.
Status Code	Click this radio button to sort the report by status code period.
SSN	Click this radio button to sort report by social security number of the employee on the transaction.
Doc Type	Click this radio button to sort the report by type of transaction.

6. Click ***Print Report*** to print the report.

OR

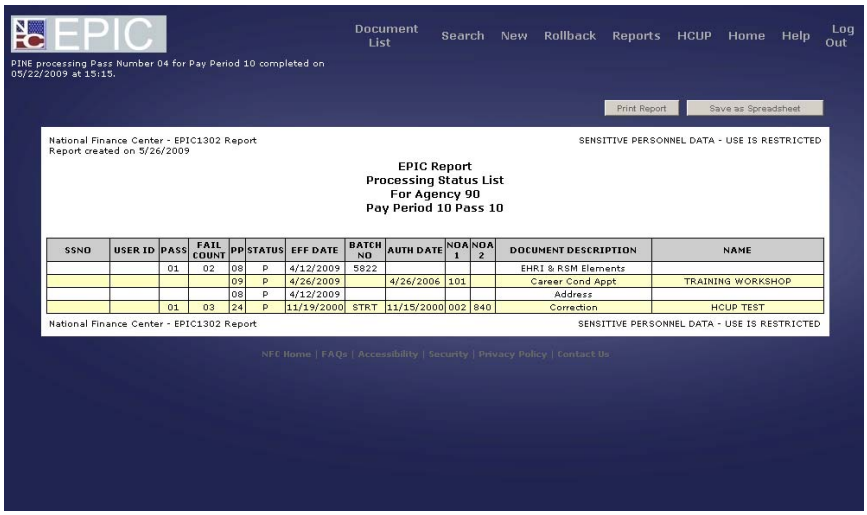
Click ***Save As Spreadsheet*** to save the report as an Excel spreadsheet.

OR

Click ***Run Report*** to run the report. The Processing Status List Report (with criteria) is displayed.

OR

Click **Cancel**. You are returned to the Reports page (**Figure 181**).



SSNO	USER ID	PASS	FAIL COUNT	PP	STATUS	EFF DATE	BATCH NO	AUTH DATE	NOA 1	NOA 2	DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION	NAME
		01	02	08	P	4/12/2009	5822				EHRI & RSM Elements	
				09	P	4/26/2009		4/26/2006	101		Career Cond Appt	TRAINING WORKSHOP
				08	P	4/12/2009					Address	
		01	03	24	P	11/19/2000	STRT	11/15/2000	002	840	Correction	HCUP TEST

Figure 183. Processing Status List Report (with criteria)

Running the Processing Status Total Report

This report is run to reflect the totals for each Status Code.

To run the Processing Status Totals report:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***Reports*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Reports page (**Figure 181**) is displayed.

3. Select the ***Processing Status Totals*** radio button. The Select A Report – Processing Status Totals (**Figure 184**) is displayed.

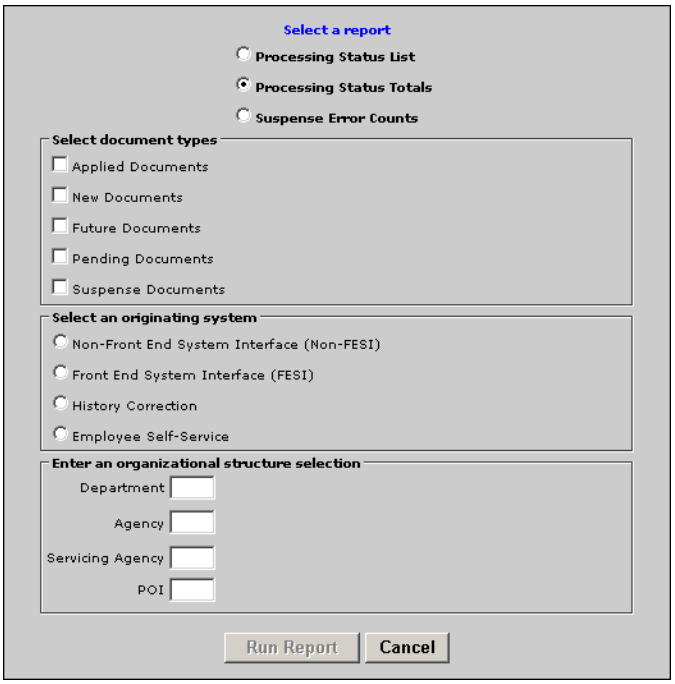


Figure 184. Processing Status Totals Page (Select a report)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Processing Status Totals (Select a Report)

Select Document Type

Applied Documents	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that have applied in PPS database.
New Documents	Check this box to run a report on all new transactions that are entered. These transactions are still in the **`Hold, Pending,`** or **`Incomplete`** in EPIC Web.
Future Document	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that were entered with a future date.
Pending Document	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that are *Pending* in EPIC Web.
Suspense Document	Check this box to run a report on all transactions that have failed the PINE edits and have the status of *Unapplied*.
♦ Select an Originating System	
Non-Front End System Interface (Non-FESI)	Click this radio button if applicable.
Front End System Interface (FESI)	Click this radio button if the report should reflect transactions that originated at the agency that batch transmits data to PPS for processing.
History Correction	Click this radio button if the report should reflect transactions created from a HCUP.

Employee Self-Service	Click this radio button to run a report of transactions entered through ESS.
♦ Enter An Organizational Structure Selection	
Department	Type the 2-position department code. This field allows the report to be run at the Department level.
Agency	Type the 2-position agency code. This field allows the report to be run at the Agency level.
Servicing Agency	Type 2-position servicing agency code. This field allows the report to be run at the Servicing Agency level when the agency is serviced by another agency.
POI	Type the 4-position Personnel Office Identifier. This field allows the report to be run at the POI level.
♦ Select The Sort Order	
User ID	Click this radio button to sort the report by user ID.
Effective PP	Click this radio button to sort the report by effective pay period.
Status Code	Click this radio button to sort the report by status code period.
SSN	Click this radio button to sort report by social security number of the employee on the transaction.
Doc Type	Click this radio button to sort the report by type of transaction.

5. Click ***Print Report*** to report.

OR

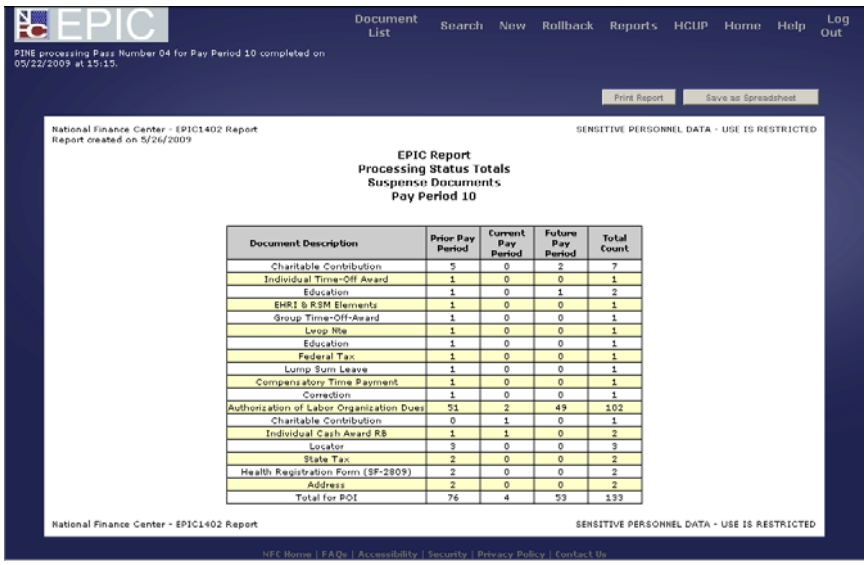
Click ***Save As Spreadsheet*** to save the report as an Excel spreadsheet.

OR

Click ***Run Report*** to run the report. The Processing Status Total Report (with criteria) (**Figure 185**) is displayed.

OR

Click **Cancel**. You are returned to the Reports page (**Figure 181**).



Document Description	Prior Pay Period	Current Pay Period	Future Pay Period	Total Count
Charitable Contribution	5	0	2	7
Individual Time-Off Award	1	0	0	1
Education	1	0	1	2
EHRI & RSM Elements	1	0	0	1
Group Time-Off-Award	1	0	0	1
Loop Nte	1	0	0	1
Education	1	0	0	1
Federal Tax	1	0	0	1
Lump Sum Leave	1	0	0	1
Compensatory Time Payment	1	0	0	1
Correction	1	0	0	1
Authorization of Labor Organization Dues	51	2	49	102
Charitable Contribution	0	1	0	1
Individual Cash Award RB	1	1	0	2
Locator	3	0	0	3
State Tax	2	0	0	2
Health Registration Form (SF-2809)	2	0	0	2
Address	2	0	0	2
Total for POI	76	4	53	133

Figure 185. Processing Status Totals Report (with crieria)

Running The Suspense Error Counts Report

To run the Suspense Error Counts report:

1. Select ***EPIC*** from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Document List page (**Figure**) is displayed. If documents have been processed, the Document List page is displayed with a list of documents. If no documents have been processed, the Document List page is blank.

2. Select ***Reports***. from the EPIC Web menu bar. The Reports page (**Figure 181**) is displayed.

3. Select the ***Suspense Error Counts*** radio button. The Select A Report – Suspense Error Counts page (**Figure 186**) is displayed.

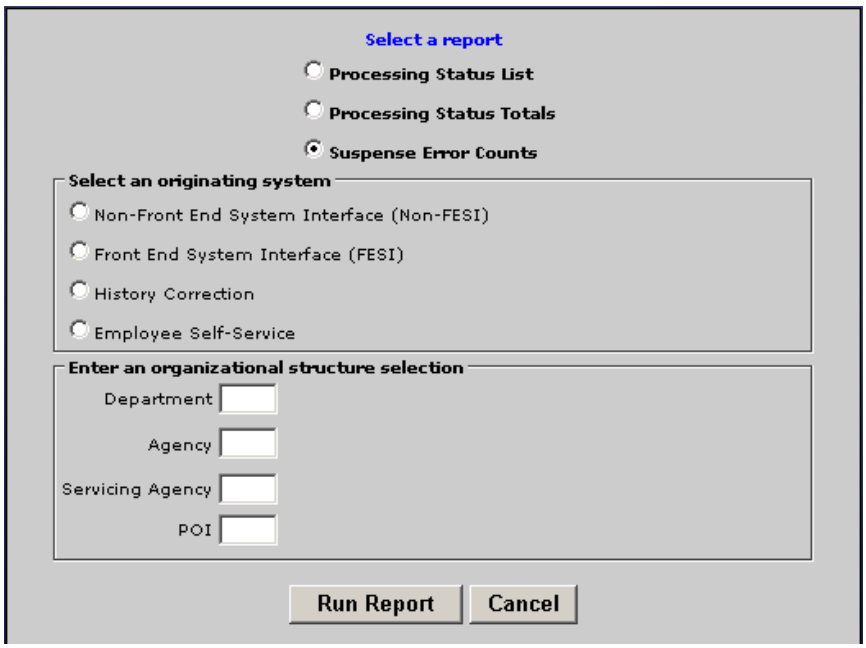


Figure 186. Susepnse Error Counts Report Totals Page (Select a report)

4. Complete the fields as follows:

Suspense Error Counts (Select a Report)

Select an Originating System

Non-Front End System Interface (Non-FESI)	Click this radio button if applicable.
Front End System Interface (FESI)	Click this radio button if the report should reflect transactions that originated at the agency that batch transmits data to PPS for processing.
History Correction	Click this radio button if the report should reflect transactions created from HCUP.
Employee Self-Service	Click this radio button to run a report of transactions entered through ESS.
♦ Enter An Organizational Structure Selection	
Department	Type the 2-position department code. This field allows the report to be run at the Department level.
Agency	Type the 2-position agency code. This field allows the report to be run at the Agency level.
Servicing Agency	Type 2-position servicing agency code. This field allows the report to be run at the Servicing Agency level when the agency is serviced by another agency.
POI	Type the 4-position Personnel Office Identifier. This field allows the report to be run at the POI level.

5. Click ***Print Report*** to report.

OR

Click ***Save As Spreadsheet*** to save the report as an Excel spreadsheet.

OR

Click ***Run Report***. The Listing by Error Counts report (with selected criteria) (**Figure 187**) is displayed.

OR

Click **Cancel**. You are returned to the Reports page (**Figure 181**).

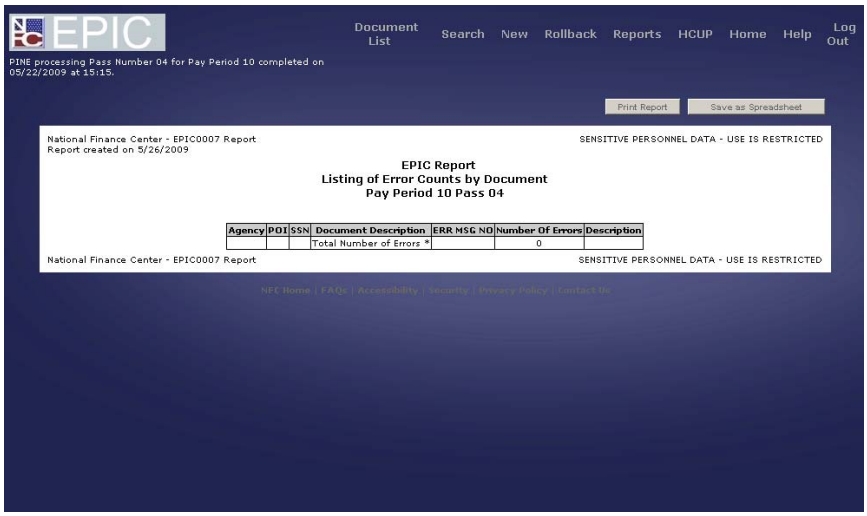


Figure 187. Suspense Error Counts report (with criteria)

A. Status Code Tables

There are two types of status codes: EPIC status codes and status codes. The EPIC status code is system generated to indicate the status of a personnel action or payroll document after it has been entered for processing. The status codes are entered by the user or system generated when the transaction fails PINE edits. This appendix presents tables for each type of status code. Each table is identified by the document type name, as follows:

EPIC Status Codes
Input Status Codes
Master File Change Document Status Codes
Lump Sum Leave Payments Status Codes
Performance Appraisal Status Codes
Voluntary Charitable Contributions Status Codes
DD/EFT for Net Pay Status Codes
TSP Loan Allotment Form Status Codes
Discretionary Allotment Status Codes
Non–Federal Health Benefits Form Status Codes
Non–Federal Life Insurance Form Status Codes
Non–Federal Retirement Benefits Status Codes
Non–Federal Thrift Savings Plan Form Status Codes
Incentive Awards Status Codes
Thrift Savings Plan Election Form Status Codes
Authorization For Restored Annual Leave Status Codes
Savings Bond Authorization – New Allotment Status Codes
Employee Address Status Codes
Status Codes For Other Payroll Documents

The following status code tables apply to Federal and state income tax documents. For a list of tax certificate status codes, choose one of the following tables:

Federal Income Tax Certificate Status Codes
State Income Tax Certificate Status Codes

Note: When processing City and County Income Tax Certificates and Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificate, use the following status code table for a list of valid values:

Status Codes For Other Payroll Documents

The following status code tables apply to processing health benefits documents. For a list of health benefits status codes, choose one of the following tables:

Health Benefits Registration Form Status Codes
Change in Health Benefits Enrollment Status Codes

The following status code tables apply to the processing of financial allotment and net pay documents. For a list of financial allotment and net pay status codes, choose one of the following tables:

DD/EFT For Net Pay Status Codes

EPIC Status Codes

Code	Description
N (New)	A transaction that has not released from EPIC for PINE processing (Status Code I, H, R, or W).
A (Applied)	A transaction that has released and applied to the payroll/personnel database.
F (Future)	A transaction that is effective in a future pay period and is held in EPIC until the processing of the effective pay period.
S (Suspense)	A transaction that failed the PINE edits and is held in suspense.
P (Pending)	A transaction pending release and processing from PINE.

Input Status Codes

For a list of award status codes see **Incentive Awards Status Codes**.

For an explanation of the Status Code field, see **Status Code** under **Personnel Action Key Data**.

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense.
H (Hold until Release)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction is completed and edited but held in EPIC until the status code is changed to **`R-Release for Processing`**. If the status code is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
I (Save as Incomplete)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction is partially completed and held in EPIC without being edited. After completing the action, change the status code to **`R-Release for Processing`** or **`H-Hold until Release`**. If the status code is not changed, the system will automatically delete the action after 60 days.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
S (Severance Pay)	System generated when entering a separation personnel action with Remarks Code N22 and the severance pay information has not been entered.
W (Waiting)	System generated; when entering a personnel action. The action has been edited however, the required and/or optional remark code needs the fill–in information for the literal description to complete the remark. The action will remain in EPIC until the remarks are completed.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **`R-Release for Processing`**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
3	A transaction has been processed through PINE, but PEPL cannot update the database.
4	Delete action.
9	System–generated on all payroll document and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
I	Release error 503, Adjustment needed.
Q/Z	Release error 749, Personnel history record not on database.
R	Release error 440, Promotion more than one grade. Release error 105, Pay plan must = ES, EX, FE, IE with retirement code.

Code	Description
S	Release error 370, Manual payment document.
U	Release error 255, Pay plan or grade or step not = to data base.
V	Release error 190, Minimum or maximum salary invalid. Release error 253, Limitation hours invalid.
X	Release error 441, Salary must not equal data base.
Y	Release error 706, Nature or action must be 702.
N	Release error 088, Invalid SCD leave for leave category.
Z	Release error 800, Invalid Performance rating for range.
M	Release error 445, Invalid cash award amount on document.
K	Release error 256, AD grade/step not valid for accession.
C	Release error 092, FEHBA coverage code invalid.
L	Release error 539, TSP Eligibility code incompatible with retirement code.
T	Release error 806, New base contract salary invalid – Less than 6 percent.
W	Release error 106, Possible residence zip code error – verify. Release error 107, Possible check mail zip code error – verify.
H	Release error 175, Nature of action 130 – Invalid for employee. Release error 069, Cash award amount greater than $10,000. Release error 108, Invalid cash award code – must be C024. Release error 112, Spot award must be multiple of $25.00. Release error 128, Separation incentive award already processed. Release error 133, Separation incentive award invalid. Release error 118, Maximum hours per award exceeded. Release error 119, Maximum hours per award leave year exceeded.

Master File Change Document Status Codes

The transaction can be modified only if PINE has not processed. If PINE has processed, it must be corrected using the activate option, rollback option, or by processing an official correction (or cancellation) action.

For an explanation of the Status Code field, see **Status Code** under **Payroll Document Key Data**.

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Released)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release For Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll document and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.

Code	Description
G	Send document to future file.
T	Release error 061 – HITS tax or FICA amount over maximum.

Lump Sum Leave Payments Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 119 – Lump sum payment may not be appropriate for NOA 352.
D	Release error 094 – Sick leave incompatible with minus sick leave code. The use of this override code indicates that the employee has negative sick leave that will not be forgiven. This override code requires that the negative sick leave balance is forwarded for entry into the special pay processing system (SPPS) so that the collection of the funds may be made through SPPS.

Performance Appraisal Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
J	Release error 106 – Invalid pay plan for this document.
M	Release error 120 – Summary rating score invalid.

Voluntary Charitable Contributions Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 052, Amount of deduction must be numeric. Release error 065, Amount per pay period must be at lease $1.00. Release error 066, Verify accuracy of amount per pay period.
R	Release error 064, Conversion document release required.

DD/EFT for Net Pay Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
L	Release error 058, Amount of financial allotment exceeds 70 percent of gross salary.

TSP Loan Allotment Form Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
L	Release error 069, TSP loan allotment amount greater than 70 percent of salary.

Discretionary Allotments Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	
4	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
B	Delete action. Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
L	Release error 069, TSP loan allotment amount greater than 70 percent of salary.

Non-Federal Health Benefits Form Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.

Code	Description
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 060, Effective date 90 days earlier than effective pay period.
I	Release error 063, Enrollment invalid with type of employment. Release error 074, Plan code incompatible with type of appointment.
L	Release error 060, Effective date 90 days earlier than effective pay period. Release error 063, Enrollment invalid with type of employment. Release error 074, Plan code incompatible with type of appointment.

Non-Federal Life Insurance Form Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 064, Trust employee ineligible for disability or life insurance.
D	Release error 082, Plan code and type of appointment incompatible.

Non-Federal Retirements Benefits Form Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.

Code	Description
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 069, Plan code 23 requires age 35 or 3 yrs of service. Release error 075, Plan code 34 requires age 35 or 2 yrs of service. Release error 076, Plan code 23 – Invalid eligibility date. Release error 077, Plan code 23 – Invalid database date agency EOD. Release error 078, Plan code and entry on duty date incompatible.
D	Release error 082, Maximum employee contributions exceeded.

Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Form Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 068, Plan code Invalid with type of appointment code.

Incentive Awards Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.

Code	Description
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
H	Release error 069, Cash award amount greater than $10,000. Release error 108, Invalid cash award code – must be C024. Release error 112, Spot award must be multiple of $25.00. Release error 133, Award amount less than $15,000.

Thrift Savings Plan Election Form Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
D	Release error 050, Thrift savings plan transaction code must be 1, 2, 3, or 5. Release error 058, Employee not eligible to participate in Thrift Savings Plan. Release error 072, Effective date of TSP election form not in open season. Release error 070, Employee must wait two open seasons to re–enroll. Release error 069, Employee not eligible for Thrift Savings Plan.

Federal Income Tax Certificate Status Code

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.

Code	Description
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System−generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.

State Income Tax Certificate Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System−generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System−generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 070, Document will result in dual tax deductions.

Authorization for Restored Annual Leave Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System−generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System−generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.

Code	Description
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 054, Year leave to be used invalid. Release error 058, Leave restored greater than yearly accrual.

Savings Bond Authorization – New Allotment Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
D	Release error 065, Zip code error for foreign countries.
W	Release error 087, possible zip code error –– please verify.

Health Benefits Registration Form Status Codes

Codes	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.

Codes	Description
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 060, Effective date of election 90 days earlier than effective date of action.
D	Release error 051, FEHB transaction code not compatible with current employment status operation desert shield only. Release error 054, Employee ineligible for health benefits.
I	Release error 129, Temporary appointment – method of payment required. Release error 131, Verify pay full premium indicator is correct as an “N”.
V	Release error 060, Effective date of election 90 days earlier than effective date of action. Release error 129, Temporary appointment – method of pay required. Release error 131, Verify pay full premium indicator is correct as an “N”

Change in Health Benefits Enrollment Status Codes

Codes	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
C	Release error 060, Effective date of election 90 days earlier than effective date of action.
D	Release error 051, FEHB transaction code not compatible with current employment status operation desert shield only.
I	Release error 131, Verify pay full premium indicator is correct as an “N”.
V	Release error 060, Effective date of election 90 days earlier than effective date of action. Release error 131, Verify pay full premium indicator is correct as an “N”

Employee Address Status Codes

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense. To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R-Release for Processing**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.

Code	Description
9	System−generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override.
G	Send document to future file.
W	Release error 106, Possible residence zip code error − please verify. Release error 107, Possible ck mail zip code error − please verify.

Status Codes for Other Payroll Documents

This table applies to the following documents:

- Allowances
- Authorization of Labor Organization Dues
- Cancellation/Revocation of Employee Union Dues
- City Income Tax Certificate
- Compensatory Time Payments
- County Income Tax Certificate
- Court Ordered Child Care Or Alimony Deduction
- Deductions Due To Indebtedness Document
- Dues Change Between Locals In National Lab Org
- Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificate
- Education Document
- Employee Union Dues Mass Change
- Flexfund Flexible Spending Account
- GAO Locator Input Screen
- Multielement Update Document
- Professional Certification Document
- Record Of Leave Data Transferred
- Thrift Savings Plan Catch Up Form
- Savings Bond Authorization − Change Denomination/Allotment
- Savings Bond Authorization − Change Inscription/Denomination/Allotment
- Savings Bond Authorization − Cancel Bond
- Savings Bond Authorization − Cancel Owner/Co−Owner/Beneficiary

- SES Performance Appraisal
- Severance Pay
- USDA Demonstration Project Record

Code	Description
A	System–generated code that appears on all duplicate transactions in PINE suspense To delete the duplicate, type **4** in the Status Code field.
R (Release for Processing)	Used when entering a transaction. The transaction has cleared EPIC edits and has been released to PINE for editing.
X (Edited in PINE)	System generated after the transaction is coded **R**, has cleared all EPIC edits, and has been edited in PINE, is pending the release of a suspended document, or has applied to the database.
9	System–generated on all payroll and personnel action windows and all suspense transactions except duplicates.
4	Delete action.
B	Process duplicate document.
E	Hold document in suspense for one pass only.

Status Codes for Other Payroll Documents

Code	Description
F	Hold document in suspense indefinitely. Positive action must be taken to release this override. **To delete the duplicate, type 4** in the Status Code field.
G	Send document to future file.

B. Personnel Data Element Code Tables

This appendix provides the code lists for personnel action data elements that have four or more possible values, except for certain very lengthy lists. For these exceptions, the data element instructions in the procedure refer you to either the TMGT tables or a Federal manual for codes and definitions.

Note: If a data element has only two or three possible values, the codes are shown in the procedure with the instructions for that data element.

Annual Leave Category Table
Annuitant Indicator Table
Clear Error Codes Table
COLA/Post Differential Table
Education Level Table
FEGLI Coverage Table
FEHB Coverage Table
Handicap Code Table
Losing/Gaining Department Table
Pay Basis Table
Pay Plan Table
Pay Rate Determinant Table
Position Classification Table
Position Occupied Table
Quarter Deduction Table
Retirement Plan Table
Salary Share Table
Special Employee Table
Special Employment Program Table
Supervisory Managerial Probationary Period Table
Tenure Table
TSP Eligibility Table
Type Appointment Table
Uniform Service Status Table
Veterans Preference Table
Veterans Preference RIF Table
Veterans Status Table
Work Schedule Table

Annual Leave Category Table

Code	Description	Conditions
Ineligible	Ineligible to earn annual leave.	SCD for leave must be completed when annual leave category is other than ineligible.
Earn 4 hrs A/L	Earn 4 hours of annual leave per 80 hours of regular time in pay status	

Code	Description	Conditions
Earn 6 hrs A/L	Earn 6 hours of annual leave per 80 hours of regular time in pay status	
Earn 8 hrs A/L	Earn 8 hours of annual leave per 80 hours of regular time in pay status	

Annuitant Indicator Table

Code	Definition	Condition
A Rempl Ann−Fe	Reemployed FERS annuitant whose annuity under FERS continues after appointment and is subject to salary offset	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5. Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I. Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
B Former Ann− Fe	Former FERS annuitant whose FERS annuity is discontinued after appointment	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5. Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I.
C Ret Of Rempl Ann−Fe	Retired uniform service officer and reemployed FERS annuitant subject to salary offset	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A throuMust be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I.gh F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5.A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when the annuitant indicator is 4, 5 or C through F.Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
D Ret Off/Remploy Ann−Fe	Retired uniformed service officer and former FERS annuitant whose FERS annuity is discontinued after appointment	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5. Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I. A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when the annuitant indicator is 4, 5 or C through F.
E Ret Enl/Remploy Ann−Fe	Retired uniformed service enlisted member and reemployed FERS annuitant subject to salary offset	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5.Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I.A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when the annuitant indicator is 4, 5 or C through F. Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
F Ret/Enl Ann−Fe	Retired uniformed service enlisted member and former FERS annuitant whose FERS annuity is discontinued after appointment	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5.Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I.A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when the annuitant indicator is 4, 5 or C through F.

Code	Definition	Condition
G Fe–No Reduction	Reemployed FERS annuitant whose annuity under FERS continues after appointment and is not subject to salary reduction under 5 U.S.C. 8468	Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
H Ret Off/Fe–No Reduction	Retired uniform service officer and reemployed FERS annuitant not subject to salary reduction under 5 U.S.C. 8468	Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
J Ret Enl/Fe – No Reduction	Retired uniformed service enlisted member and reemployed FERS annuitant whose FERS annuity is discontinued after appointment	
1 Annuity Under CSR	Reemployed CSRS whose CSRS continues after appointment	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if salary share code is 3, 4, or 5.Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I. Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
2 Retired Commissioned or Warrent	Retired uniform service officer receiving retired or retainer pay as commissioned or warrant officer	
3 Retired Enlisted	Retired uniform service enlisted member receiving retired or retainer pay for nonofficer (or enlisted) service	
4 Ann Under CSR/Ret Comm or Warrent	Retired uniformed service officer (commissioned or warrant officer) and reemployed CSRS annuitant	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F is salary share code is 3, 4, or 5. Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I. A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when the annuitant indicator is 4, 5 or C through F. Salary share amount must be completed for annuitant codes 1, 4, 5, A, C, E, G, H, or J.
5 Annuity Under CSR/Ret Enlisted	Reemployed uniformed service enlisted member and reemployed CSRS annuitant	Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F is salary share code is 3, 4, or 5.Must be 1, 4, 5 or A through F if retirement plan is 4 or the work schedule is I.A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when the annuitant indicator is 4, 5 or C through F.
6 SC No reduction	Reemployed CSRS annuitant whose annuity under CSRS continues after appointment and salary is not subject to reduction under 5 U.S.C. 8344	
7 Ret Off/CSS No Reduction	Retired uniformed service officer (commissioned or warrant officer) and reemployed CSRS annuitant whose salary is not subject to reduction under 5 U.S.C. 8344	
8 Ret Enl/CSS No Reduction	Retired uniform service enlisted member and reemployed CSRS annuitant whose salary is not subject to reduction under 5 U. S. C. 8344	
9 Not Applicable	Not applicable. None of the above applies.	

Clear Error Codes Table

Message No	Description	Clear Error Code	Value
058	Employee is under 16 or over 90 years of age	1	Y
091	SCD−leave not valid with birth date	2	Y
401	SCD−retirement must be 16 years from date of birth	3	Y
402	SCD WGI must be 16 years from date of birth	4	Y
403	SCD WGI must be 16 years from date of birth	5	Y
149	Only one alpha authority required	6	Y

COLA/Post Differential Table

Code	Description
0	None
2	Non−foreign post differential
3	COLA−Local retail with post differential
4	Foreign post differential
5	COLA − Local retail

Education Level Table

Code	Definition
00	Not applicable
01 Elementary Sch Not Comp	No formal education or some elementary school−did not complete. Elementary school means grades 1 through 8, or equivalent, not completed.
02 Elementary Sch Complete	Elementary school completed − no high school. Grade 8 or equivalent completed.
03 HS Did Not Graduate	Some high school − did not graduate. High school means grades 9 through 12, or equivalent.
04 High School Graduate	High school graduate or certificate of equivalency.
05 Terminal Occ Prog	Terminal occupational program − did not complete. Program extending beyond grade 12, usually no more than 3 years; designed to prepare students for immediate employment in an occupation or or cluster of occupations; not designed as the equivalent of the first two or three years of a baccalaureate degree program. Includes cooperative training or apprenticeship consisting of formal classroom instruction coupled with on−the−job training.

Code	Definition
06 Terminal Occ Prog/Dipl	Terminal occupational program – certificate of completion, diploma or equivalent. See Code 05 above for definition of terminal occupational program. Two levels are recognized: (1) the technical and/or semi–professional level preparing technicians or semiprofessional personnel in engineering and nonengineering fields; and (2) the craftsman/clerical level of training artisans, skilled operators, and clerical workers.
07 Some College LT1 Year	Some college – less than 1 year. Less than 30 semester hours completed.
08 One year College	1 year of college. 30–59 semester hours or 45–89 quarter hours completed.
09 Two Years College	2 years of college. 60–89 semester hours or 90–134 quarter hours completed.
10 Associate Degree	Associate degree. 2–degree college degree program completed.
11 Three Years College	3 years of college. 90–119 semester hours or 135–179 quarter hours completed.
12 Four Years College	4 years of college. 120 or more semester hours or 180 or more quarter hours or 180 or more quarter hours completed – no baccalaureate (Bachelor's) degree.
13 Bachelor's Degree	Bachelor's degree. Requires completion of at least four, but not more than 5, years of academic work; includes Bachelor's degree conferred in a cooperative plan or program that provides for alternate class attendance and employment in business, industry, or government to allow student to combine actual work experience with college studies.
14 Post-Bachelor's	Post–Bachelor's. Some work beyond (at a higher level than) the Bachelor's degree but no additional higher degree.
15 1st Prof Degree	First professional. Signifies the completion of academic requirements for selected professions that are based on programs requiring at least two academic years of previous college work for entrance and a total of at least six academic years of college work for completion,e.g., Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.), Law (L.L.B., or J.D.), Medicine (M.D.), Theology (B.D.), Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.), Chiropody or Podiatry (D.S.C.), Optometry (O.D.), and Osteopathy (D.O.).
16 Post 1st Professional	Post–first professional. Some work beyond (at a higher level than) the first professional degree but no additional higher degree.
17 Master's Degree	Master's degree. For liberal arts and sciences customarily granted upon successful completion of one (sometimes two) academic years beyond the Bachelor's degree. In professional fields, an advanced degree beyond the first professional but below the PH. D., e.g., the LL. M; M.S. in surgery following the M.D.; M.S.D., Master of Science in Dentistry; M.S.W., Master of Social Work.
18 Post Master	Post–master's. Some work beyond (at a higher level than) the Master's degree but no additional higher degree.
19 Sixth Year Degree	Sixth–year degree. Includes such degrees as Advanced Certificate in Education, Advanced Master of Education, Advanced Graduate Certificate, Advanced Specialist in Education Certificate, Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study, Certificate of Advanced Study, Advanced Degree in Education, Specialist in Education, Licentiate in Philosophy, Specialist in Guidance and Counseling, Specialist in Art, Specialist in Science, Specialist in School Administration, Specialist in School Psychology, Licentiate in Sacred Theology.
20 Post Sixth year	Post–sixth degree. Some work beyond (at higher level than) the sixth–year degree but no additional higher degree.
21 Doctorate Degree	Doctorate degree. Includes such degrees as Doctor of Education, Doctor of Juridical Science, Doctor of Public Health, and the PH.D. (or equivalent) in any field. Does not include a Doctor's degree that is a first professional degree, per code 15.
22 Post Doctorate	Post–doctorate. Work beyond the Doctorate.

FEGLI Coverage Table

Code	Definition	Conditions
A–Ineligible	Ineligible for life insurance coverage	
AO–Ineligible–Ex by Law or Reg	Ineligible for life insurance coverage	Select this code only if the employee (including reemployed annuitants) is ineligible for insurance coverage (no deductions for life insurance will be made). Select this code if the employee is eligible for non-Federal life insurance. Enter the appropriate plan code by selecting the Non-Federal Benefits Documents folder from the list of Payroll Actions. Select this code only if the employee (including reemployed annuitants) is ineligible for insurance coverage (no deductions for life insurance will be made). Select this code if the employee is eligible for non-Federal life insurance.
A1–FEGLI Cover 12 Months Nonpay		
B–Waived		
BO–Waived	Waived all life insurance	Select this code only if the employee (including reemployed annuitants) elect to waive all insurance coverage or has previously waived all insurance coverage during prior employment and the waiver is still in effect. Select this code only is the employee (including reemployed annuitants) elects to waive all insurance coverage or has previously waived all insurance coverage during prior employment and the waiver is still in effect.
C–Basic		
CO–Basic		Select this code when the employee (including reemployed annuitants) has elected Basic coverage only. Select when the employee (including reemployed annuitants) has elected Basic coverage only.
D–Basic–Standard		
DO–Basic–Standard	Basic plus Standard Option	
E–Basic–Family		
E1–Basic–1X Family	Basic plus 1 time Family Option	
E2–Basic–2X Family	Basic plus 2 times Family Option	
E3–Basic–3X Family	Basic plus 3 times Family Option	
E4–Basic–4X Family	Basic plus 4 times Family Option	
E5–Basic–5X Family	Basic plus 5 times Family Option	

Code	Definition	Conditions
F–Basic–Standard–Family		
F1–Basic–Standard 1X–Family	Basic plus Standard with 1 time Family Option	
F2–Basic–Standard 2X–Family	Basic plus Standard with 2 times Family Option	
F3–Basic–Standard 3X–Family	Basic plus Standard with 3 times Family Option	
F4–Basic–Standard 4X–Family	Basic plus Standard with 4 times Family Option	
F5–Basic–Standard 5X–Family	Basic plus Standard with 5 times Family Option	
G–Basic–1X Additional		
G0–Basic–1X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay	
H–Basic–Standard 1X Additional		
H0–Basic–Standard 1X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and Standard Option	
I–Basic–1X Additional–Family		
I1–Basic–1X Additional–1X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and 1 time Family Option	
I2–Basic–1X Additional 2X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and 2 times Family Option	
I3–Basic–1X Additional–3X Family	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and 3 times Family Option	
I4–Basic–1X Additional–4X Family	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and 4 times Family Option	
I5–Basic–1X Additional–5X Family	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and 5 times Family Option	
J–Basic Stan'd 1X Add–Family		
J1–Basic–Stan'd 1X Add–1XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and Standard Option, and 1 time Family Option	
J2–Basic–Stan'd 1X Add–2XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and Standard Option, and 2 times Family Option	
J3–Basic–Stan'd 1X Add–3XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and Standard Option, and 3 times Family Option	
J4–Basic–Stan'd 1X Add–4XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and Standard Option, and 4 times Family Option	
J5–Basic–Stan'd 1X Add–5XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 1 time pay and Standard Option, and 5 times Family Option	
K–Basic–2X Additional		
K0–Basic–2x Additional	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay	

Code	Definition	Conditions
L–Basic–Standard–2X Additional		
L0–Basic–Standard–2X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay and Standard Option	
M–Basic–2X Additional–Family		
M1–Basic–2X 1XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay and 1 time Family Option	
M2–Basic–2X 2XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay and 2 times Family Option	
M3–Basic–2X 3XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay and 3 times Family Option	
M4–Basic–2X 4XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay and 4 times Family Option	
M5–Basic–2X 5XFamily	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay and 5 times Family Option	
N–Basic Stan'd–2X Additional Family		
N1–Basic Stan'd–2X 1X Add Family	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay, Standard Option, and 1 time Family option	
N2–Basic Stan'd–2X 2X Add Family	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay, Standard Option, and 2 times Family option	
N3–Basic Stan'd–2X 3X Add Family	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay, Standard Option, and 3 times Family option	
N4–Basic Stan'd–2X 4X Add Family	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay, Standard Option, and 4 times Family option	
N5–Basic Stan'd–2X 5X Add Family	Basic plus Additional with 2 times pay, Standard Option, and 5 times Family option	
P–Basic Standard–3X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay	
P0–Basic Standard–3X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay and Standard Option	
Q–Basic–3X Additional Family		
Q1–Basic–3X Additional 1X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay and 1 time Family Option	
Q2–Basic–3X Additional 2X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay and 2 times Family Option	
Q3–Basic–3X Additional 3X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay and 3 times Family Option	
Q4–Basic–3X Additional 4X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay and 4 times Family Option	
Q5–Basic–3X Additional 5X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay and 5 times Family Option	
R–Basic–Stan'd–3X Add–Family		

Code	Definition	Conditions
R1–Basic Stan'd–3X Add–1X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay, Standard Option, and 1 time Family Option	
R2–Basic Stan'd 3X Add–2X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay, Standard Option, and 2 times Family Option	
R3–Basic Stan'd 3X Add–3X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay, Standard Option, and 3 times Family Option	
R4–Basic Stan'd 3X Add–4X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay, Standard Option, and 4 times Family Option	
R5–Basic Stan'd 3X Add–5X Family	Basic plus Additional with 3 times pay, Standard Option, and 5 times Family Option	
S–Basic–4X Additional		
S0–Basic–4X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay	
T–Basic–Standard–4X Additional		
T0–Basic–Standard–4X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay and Standard Option	
U–Basic–4X Additional–Family		
U1–Basic–4X Additional–1X Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay and 1 time Family Option	
U2–Basic–4X Additional–2X Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay and 2 times Family Option	
U3–Basic–4X Additional–3X Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay and 3 times Family Option	
U4–Basic–4X Additional–4X Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay and 4 times Family Option	
U5–Basic–4X Additional–5X Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay and 5 times Family Option	
V–Basic–Stan'd–4X Add Family		
V1–Basic–Stan'd–4X Add 1X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay, Standard Option, and 1 time Family Option	
V2–Basic–Stan'd–4X Add 2X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay, Standard Option, and 2 times Family Option	
V3–Basic–Stan'd–4X Add 3X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay, Standard Option, and 3 times Family Option	
V4–Basic–Stan'd–4X Add 4X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay, Standard Option, and 4 times Family Option	
V5–Basic–Stan'd–4X Add 5X–Family	Basic plus Additional with 4 times pay, Standard Option, and 5 times Family Option	

Code	Definition	Conditions
W–Basic–5X Additional		
W0–Basic–5X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay	
X–Basic–Standard 5X Additional		
X0–Basic–Standard 5X Additional	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay and Standard Option	
Y–Basic–5X Additional–Family		
Y1–Basic–5X Additional–X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay and 1 time Family Option	
Y1–Basic–5X Additional–2X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay and 2 times Family Option	
Y3–Basic–5X Additional–3X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay and 3 times Family Option	
Y4–Basic–5X Additional–4X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay and 4 times Family Option	
Y5–Basic–5X Additional–5X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay and 5 times Family Option	
Z–Basic–Stan'd–5X Add Family		
Z1–Z Basic–Stan'd–5X–Add–1X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay, Standard Option, and 1 time Family Option	
Z2–Basic–Stan'd–5X Add–2X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay, Standard Option, and 2 times Family Option	
Z3–Basic–Stan'd–5X Add–3X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay, Standard Option, and 3 times Family Option	
Z4–Basic–Stan'd–5X Add–4X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay, Standard Option, and 4 times Family Option	
Z5–Basic–Stan'd–5X Add–5X Family	Basic plus Additional with 5 times pay, Standard Option, and 5 times Family Option	
9–Basic–3X Additional		
90–Basic–3X Additional		

FEHB Coverage Table

Code	Description	Condition
1 Enrolled	This field is system generated based on processing of FEHB form. This code is not entered on the personnel action. Code 1 is generated by the PPS after the appropriate form (SF-2809 or SF-2810) is entered and applies to the employee's database salary record. Output SF-50-B will display code 1, even though 4 was entered. FEHB deductions will begin during the pay period in which the SF-2809 or SF2810 is processed and applied to the database.	This code is system-generated after the FEHB document is processed and cannot be entered on a personnel action. Do not attempt to enter this code even if the option is known at the time of the accession. This code is used if the employee is excluded from coverage by FEHB law or regulations.
2 Ineligible	(Excluded from coverage under FEHB law or by regulations)Ineligible for FEHB program but eligible for non–Federal health benefits	This code is used if the employee is eligible for non-Federal health insurance. Enter the appropriate non-Federal plan code by selecting **Health Benefits** in the Non-Federal Benefits Documents folder.
3 Waived	(Transfer into the department; reemployment without a break in service of more than 3 days and canceled or waived coverage under prior Federal employment) Eligible for non–Federal health benefits and elects to waive coverage.	Select this code or **5** only if the employee is (1) transferring into the Department or (2) being reemployed without a break in service of more than 3 days, and has canceled or waived coverage under prior Federal employment.
4 Eligible pending	(Eligible–pending processing of FEHB form)	This code is used if the employee elects to enroll in all other cases. If the FEHB document is processed during the same pay period as the accession personnel action, the output SF–50–B is displayed if code **1** through **4** was entered. FEHB deductions will begin during the pay period in which the SF–2809 or SF–2810 is processed and applied to the database.
5 Canceled	(Conditions same as Code 3)	Select this code or **3** only if the employee is (1) transferring into the Department or (2) being reemployed without a break in service of more than 3 days, and has canceled or waived coverage under prior Federal employment.
6 Court Order – Enrolled		
7Crt Ord – Eli Pen Family Cov	Court Ordered – Eligibility pending family coverage.	
8 Crt Ord – Sel Onl Pen Family Cov	Court Orders – Self-only pending family coverage.	

Handicap Code Table

Code	Description	Conditions
01 Does not wish to identify	Individual does not wish to have handicap status officially recorded, or has misidentified himself/herself.	
05 No handicap	Individual has no handicap.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
06 Handicap not listed	Individual has a handicap not listed.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
13 Speech impairments, hearing O.K.	Individual has severe speech malfunction or inability to speak, but has normal hearing.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
15 Hard of hearing	Individual is hard of hearing.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
16 Total deafness	Individual has total deafness in both ears, with understanding speech .	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
17 Total deafness, incoherent speech	Individual has total deafness in both ears, and is unable to speak clearly.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
22 Impaired vision, loss corr	Individual has the ability to read ordinary size print with glasses, but loss of peripheral (side).	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
23 Impaired vision loss	Individual is unable to read ordinary size print, not correctable by glasses.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
24 Blind in one eye	Individual is blind in one eye.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
25 Totally blind	Individual is blind in both eyes.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
27 Loss of one hand	Individual has lost one hand.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
28 Loss of one arm	Individual has lost one arm.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
29 Loss of one foot	Individual has lost one foot.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
32 Loss of one leg	Individual has lost one leg.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
33 Loss of 2 hands or arms	Individual has lost two hands or arms.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
34 Loss of 2 feet or legs	Individual has lost both feet or legs.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
35 Loss of hand/arm foot/legs	Individual has lost one hand or arm, or one foot or leg.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
36 Loss of 2 hand/arm 2 feet/legs	Individual has lost both hands or arms, or both feet or legs.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
37 Loss of 2 hands/arms foot/leg	Individual has lost both hands or arms and one foot or leg.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
38 Loss of all extremities	Individual has lost both hands or arms and both feet or legs.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
44 Nonpara Impmt 1 or 2 hands	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one or both hands.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM

Code	Description	Conditions
45 Nonpara Impmt 1 or 2 feet	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one or both feet.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
46 Nonpara Impmt 1 or 2 feet/arms	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one or both feet or arms.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
47 Nonpara Impmt 1 or 2 legs	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one or both legs.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
48 Nonpara Impmt hip/pelvis	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in the hip or pelvis.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
49 Nonpara Impmt back	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in the back.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
57 Nonpara Impmt 2 body part	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in any combination of two or more parts of the body .	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
61 Partial Para one hand	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one hand.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
62 Partial Para 1 arm, any part	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one arm, any part.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
63 Partial Para 1 leg, any part	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one leg, any part.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
64 Partial Para 2 hands	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in both hands.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
65 Partial Para 2 legs, any part	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in both legs, any part.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
66 Partial Para 2 arms, any part	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in both arms, any part.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
67 Partial Para 1 side of body	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in one side of their body, including one arm and one leg.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
68 Partial Para 3 parts of body	Individual has nonparalytic orthopedic impairment, chronic pain, stiffness, or weakness in three or more major parts of the body.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
70 Complete Para 1 hand	Individual has complete paralysis of one hand.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
71 Complete Para 2 hand	Individual has complete paralysis of both hands.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
72 Complete Para 1 arm	Individual has complete paralysis of one arm.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
73 Complete Para 2 arms	Individual has complete paralysis of both arms.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
74 Complete Para 1 leg	Individual has complete paralysis of one leg.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM

Code	Description	Conditions
75 Complete Para 2 legs	Individual has complete paralysis of both legs.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
76 Complete Para lower body	Individual has complete paralysis of the lower portion of the body.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
77 Complete Para 1 side of body	Individual has complete paralysis of one side of the body, including one arm.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
78 Complete Para 3 part of body	Individual has complete paralysis of three or more major members of the body (arms, legs).	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
80 Other Impmts Heart no limit	Individual has Heart Disease – with no limitation or restriction of activity.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
81 Other Impmts Heart limit	Individual has Heart Disease – with limitation or restriction of activity.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
82 Other Impmts Convulsive Disorder for ex: epilepsy	Individual has convulsive disorders, for example: epilepsy.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
83 Other Impmts Blood disease	Individual has a blood disease for example: sickle cell diseases, leukemia, hemophilia, etc.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
84 Other Impmts Diabetes – cont	Individual has controlled diabetes with no restriction of activity.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
85 Other Impmts Diabetes – limit	Individual has uncontrolled diabetes with limited restriction of activity.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
86 Other Impmts Pulmny/respir	Individual has a pulmonary or respiratory disorder.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
87 Other Impmts Kidney dysfun	Individual has kidney dysfunctional.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
88 Other Impmts Cancer –recovered	Individual has recovered fully from cancer.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
89 Other Impmts Cancer	Individual has cancer.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
90 Other Impmts Mental ret	Individual has mental retardation.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
91 Other Impmts Mental/emotional	Individual has mental or emotional illness.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
92 Other Impmts Body Distortion	Individual has severe distortion of limbs and/or spine.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
93 Disfuguration of face hands/feet	Individual has disfigurement of face, hands, or feet.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM
94 Learning Disability	Individual has a learning disability.	Must be 05 through 94 for Authority Codes WTM, YKN, or WUM

Losing/Gaining Department Table

Code	Description
1A	Military
2A	University employee
3A	Student
4A	Self–employed

Code	Description
5A	Retirement
6A	Foreign country or corporation
7A	Private Industry
8A	Unemployment
9A	State or local government
1B	Unknown
1C	Death

Pay Basis Table

Code	Description	Condition
PA	Per annum	This code must be used for General Schedule (and equivalent) pay plan, regardless of work schedule.
PD	Per day	
PH	Per hour	
PM	Per month	This code must be used for biweekly, monthly, piece work, and fee basis work schedules (except FWS, alternating tour of duty, and FMHA county committee persons). If this code is used, the salary share code must be 0.
PW	Piece work	This code must be used for biweekly, monthly, piece work, and fee basis work schedules (except FWS, alternating tour of duty, and FMHA county committee persons). If this code is used, the salary share code must be 0.
FB	Fee basis	This code must be used for biweekly, monthly, piece work, and fee basis work schedules (except FWS, alternating tour of duty, and FMHA county committee persons). If this code is used, the salary share code must be 0.
WC	Without compensation	This code must be used for employees serving without compensation.
BW	Bi–weekly	This code must be used for special employee code 36. This code must be used for biweekly, monthly, piece work, and fee basis work schedules (except FWS, alternating tour of duty, and FMHA county committee persons). If this code is used, the salary share code must be 0.

Pay Plan Table

Applicable to printing and lithographic employees in the 4400 family and the 5330 series in the following designated wage areas:

- Kansas City, MO
- St. Louis, MO
- Philadelphia, PA
- Washington, DC

Employees in the 4400 family and 5330 series in areas other than those listed above are paid under the regular wage schedules for their wage areas under GS, WL, or WS pay plans. (There are only three steps in the regular wage schedules).

Takes the place of GS and GM for the Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Personnel Management Demonstration Project only.

Plan	Agency	Condition
AA–Administratively Appeals Judge		
AC–Admin Pay Band (GAO)		
AD–Administratively determined	Administratively determined rates not elsewhere specified	
AE–Determined by the Secretary	Determined by the Secretary	
AI–Supervisory Inspection		
AL–Admin Law Judge (PL 101–509)	Administrative Law Judge, PL 101–509	
AO–Management Support		
AP–Professional, Scientific, and Administrative		
AS–Scientific and Technical Support		
CA–Contract Appeals (PL 101–509)	Contract Appeals, PL 101–509	
CG–Corporate Graded		
CM–Corporate Management		
CO–NonFederal FSA County Office		
CP–Capitol Police Civilian Pay	Capitol Police Civilian Pay	
CT–Commd Futures Trading Commission		

Plan	Agency	Condition
CX–Corporate Expert		
DB–Davis Bacon Act	Davis Bacon Act	The step code must be 00 for this pay plan.
DN–DNSFB Pay Banding		
E–Executive (FDIC)	Executive, FDIC	
ED–Experts Apptd 5, USC 3109	Experts, 5 USC 3109	
EE–Experts Auth Similar USC 3109	Experts, Other	
EF–Consultant Apptd 5 USC 3109	Consultant, 5 USC 3109	
EG–Consultant Auth Similar to UOV 3109		
EH–Advisory Comm MBR Appt USC 3109		
EM		
ES		
EX– Executive Pay Act		
FA–Foreign Srv. Mssn Dir. Cla 2,3,4		
FC–Agcy for Intnl Devmt		
FE–Foreign Executive Service		
FN–Foreign National		
FO–Foreign Office		
FP–Foreign Personnel		
FS–Foreign Schedule		
GE–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
GG–Grades SImilar to GS		The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.
GH–GG Employee Under Merit Pay		
GI–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
GL–Law Enforcement Officer		
GM–Merit Pay System		
GS–Class, Act 1949, as Amended		The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.

Plan	Agency	Condition
GT–Gift and Trust		The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.
GW–Schedule a213.3102 GS Rate		
HA–Approved By the Secretary		
HG–Local Wage Scale		
HL–Local Wage Scale		
HS–Local Wage Scale		
IC–Consultant		
IE–Institution Exec Schedule		
IG–Inspector General		
IJ–Immigration Judges		
IL–Institution Senior Level Position		
IR–IRS Broadband Classification		
IS–Institution Schedule		The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.
KA–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KB–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KE–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KG–Bep Non–Craft Nonsupervisory		
KI–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KJ–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KL–Bep Non–Craft Leader		
KM–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KN–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KO–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KP–Kiess Act (GPO only)		

Plan	Agency	Condition
KS–Bep Non–Craft Supervisory		
KT–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KU–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KV–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KW–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KX–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
KY–Kiess Act (GPO only)		
LE–Secret Service Uniformed Division		
LG–Liquidation Graders		The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.
LL–Leadership Level		
LP–Capitol Police Law Enforcement Pay	Capitol Police Law Enforcement	
MG–Hud OMHAR Regular Employee		
MK–Mgmt/Supv Pay Band (GAO)		
MS–Hud OMHAR Senior Executive		
MX–Hud OMHAR Executive		
NB–Ofc of the Comptroller Of the Curr	Office of the Comptroller of the Currency	
NF–Non–Federal		The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.
NX–Exe. Level/Mgl – 103–82 Sub G SEC		
NY–All Other Positions – NS PL 103–82 Subtitle G Sec 195 (B)		
OC–Office of the Comptroller of the Currency only	Office of the Comptroller of the Currency	The Grade code must be between 00 and 25 for this play plan.
OF–Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Office	Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Office	

Plan	Agency	Condition
PA–Attorneys under GAO's Pay for Performance		The Grade code must be 11, 12, or 20 for this pay plan.
PD–Treasury Demonstration Project Positions		
PE–GAO PFP Evaluator		The Grade code must be 11, 12, 20, or 30 for this pay plan.
PG–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic (Hourly) (Washington, D.C. only)	
PI–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic	
PJ–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic	
PL–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic (Hourly) (Washington, D.C. only)	
PQ–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic	
PR–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic	
PQ–Printing & Lithographic		
PR–Printing & Lithographic		
PS–Printing & Lithographic	Printing & Lithographic (Hourly) (Washington, D.C. only)	
PU–Printing & Lithographic		
PY–Prog and Tech Pay Band (GAO)		
PZ–Printing & Lithographic		
RA–USDA Research Associate		
RE–Managerial Positions (IRS only)		
RF–Reading Is Fundamental Employees		
RG–Garage Attendants		The Grade code must be between 01 and 05 for this play plan. The Step code must be between 01 and 05 for this play plan.
RP–Technical Positions (IRS only)		
RS–Senior Biomedical Service	Senior Biomedical Service	
RW–U.S. Senate Restaurant Workers	U.S. Senate Restaurant Workers	The Grade code must be between 01 and 15 for this pay plan. The Step code must be between 01 and 15 for this pay plan.
SA–Approved By the Board of Regents	Approved By the Board of Regents	

Plan	Agency	Condition
SB–Determined by the Secretary (No Table)	Determined by the Secretary (No Table)	
SL–Senior Level Positions Code Definition	Senior Level Positions Code Definition	
SP–Special Pay for Local Police	Special Police	
SR–Statutory Rates		
SS–Off. of Federal Housing Etrpre Offi.	Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Office	
ST–Scientific and Technical		
SV–TSA Employee (Non Executive)	TSA Employee (Non Executive)	
SW–TSA Executive Employee	TSA Executive Employee	
TF–P.L. 101–73–Firrea	P.L. 101–73–FIRREA (Federal Housing Finance Board, Grades 01–05)	
TG–Off. Of Thrift Supvn Salary Schle	Office of Thrift Supervision	The Grade code must be between 01 and 30 for this pay plan. The Step code must be between 01 and 04 for this pay plan.
TM–P.L. 101–73–Firrea	P.L. 101–73–FIRREA (Federal Housing Finance Board, Grades 13–15)	
TR–Police Forces – U.S. mint–bur eng/pri	Police Forces – U.S. Mint and Bureau of Engraving and Printing	
TS–P.L. 101–73–Firrea	P.L. 101–73–FIRREA (Federal Housing Finance Board, Grades 01–12)	
TW–Bep Police Off. In Washington, D.C.	BEP Police Officers in Washington, D.C. (Bureau of Engraving and Printing only)	
UB–Union Benefits	Union Benefits	
UT–Union Trades	Union Trades	
VE–FCA PP	Reserved for FCA	
VG–FCA PP	FCA equivalent to Pay Plan GG but at a higher rate scale	The Grade code must be greater than 04 for this pay plan. The Grade code must be greater than 08 for this pay plan if the Supervisory code is 3.
VH–FCA PP	FCA equivalent to Pay Plan GH but at a higher rate scale	
WB–Wage Board Other	All other wage board positions	
WD–Wage Board Prod Fac	Wage board–production facilitating–nonsupervisory	
WE–Wage Board Other	Craft (Bureau of Engraving and Printing only)	
WG–Wage Board	Nonsupervisory pay scheduled–Federal Wage System	
WI–Wage ED Printing/Lithogrh (DC On)	Wage board–printing and lithographic pay schedules (Washington, D.C. Metropolitan only)	

Plan	Agency	Condition
WL–Wage Board Leader	Wage board–leader pay schedules	
WM–Wage Board Maritime	Wage board–maritime pay schedules	
WN–Wage Board Prod Fac (ARS only)	Wage board–production facilitating supervisory	
WP–Wage Board Printing and Lithogrh	Wage Board Printing and Lithogrh	
WQ–Aircr. Elctn Eqp/Optcl Instrmt ovrhl	Aircr, Elctn Eqp/Optcl Instrmt ovrhl	
WR–Aircr. Elctn Eqp/Optcl Instrmt ovrhl	Aircr, Elctn Eqp/Optcl Instrmt ovrhl	
WS–Wage Board Supervisor	Wage board–supervisory pay schedules	
WT–Wage Apprentice/Shop Trainee	Wage apprentice and shop trainee	The Step code must be between 01 and 08 for this pay plan.
WU–Aircr. Elctn Equip/Ptcl Instrmt Ovrhl	Aircr. Elctn Equip/Ptcl Instrmt Ovrhl	
WW–Schedule a213.3102 Wage Rate		
XD–Nonsupvry Prod Faciltating Jobs		
XI–PNR–REG 351.603 (a–76/USC) vmj 536 (A)		
XJ–PNR–REG 351.603 (a–76/USC) vmj 536 (A)		
XK–PNR–REG 351.603 (a–76/USC) vmj 536 (A)		
XL–Leader Jobs		
XN–Supervisory Production Facilitating Jobs		
XP–Nonsupervisory Jobs		
XS–Supervisory jobs		
YV–Summer Aid		
YW–Student Aid		
ZA–Administrative (NIST only)	National Zoological Park Police (SI)	The Grade code must be between 00 and 05 for this pay plan.
ZP–National Zoological Park Police	Scientific and engineering career path (NIST demo project)	The Grade code must be between 00 and 05 for this pay plan.
ZS–Administrative Support	Administrative support career path (NIST demo project)	The Grade code must be between 00 and 05 for this pay plan.

Plan	Agency	Condition
ZT–Scientific and ENG Tech (NIST only)	Scientific and engineering technician career path (NIST demo project)	The Grade code must be between 00 and 05 for this pay plan.
ZZ–Use Only With Pay Basic W/O COMPSTN	Use only with pay basis without compensation (WC)	

Pay Rate Determinant Table

Code	Description	Condition
0 Regardless of Pay System	This code is used for employees, regardless of pay system, who receive a scheduled rate and for whom none of the following codes apply.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S.
2 Saved Rate – Indefinite	Employee is paid, without time limitation, at a pay rate above the maximum rate for the grade when:on or before June 30, 1984, the Foreign Service domestic employee was converted to the General Schedule in accordance with P.L.96–465 **OR** prior to January 11, 1979 (the effective date of section 801 (a) of the Civil Service Reform Act (CSRA) P.L. 95–454, 92 Stat. 1111, (1) the employee and his or her position had been converted from one pay plan to another under appropriate authority; and (2) the employee was not entitled to either grade or pay retention (codes A, B, J, K, U, or V) on the effective date of the CSRA.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S.
3 Retained Pay – Special Rate Adjustment	Employee is receiving retained pay due to: ▪ a downward adjustment of a special rate range that left the employee with a pay rate higher than the highest pay rate in the new special rate range **OR** ▪ abolishment of a special rate range that left the employee with a pay rate in excess of the top rate of grade. References: 5U.S.C. 5363(a) (2) and 5 CFR 536.104(a) (3).	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S.

Code	Description	Condition
4 Saved Rate – Other	Employee is receiving saved pay at a pay rate above the regular rate and no other code is applicable. (This code is not applicable for saved rates under the Federal Wage System and is not applicable for saved rates under the General Schedule except when authorized by CFR 531.205(a)(3), e.g., for employees promoted from special rate positions to non–special rate positions).	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S.
5 Special and Superior Qualifications Rates	For use when PRD codes 6 and 7 are both applicable. Code 5 is used only on the action that appointed the employee at a superior qualifications rate within a special rate range; code 6 is used on subsequent actions while the employee continues to receive a special rate of pay.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S. For Accession Actions only. PMSO Pay Table field cannot be zeroes if this code is used.
6 Special Rate	Employee is paid at a special rate, established under appropriate authority to recruit wee qualified individuals in selected occupations and locations. (If employee is also entitled to a retained grade, use code E or F, as appropriate). References: 5 U.S.C. 5305, 5 U.S.C. 5343(a)(1)(A)(ii), and 5 U.S.C. 5343(a)(1)(B)(ii).	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S. PMSO Pay Table field cannot be zeroes if this code is used. Pay Plan cannot be PA, PE, or ZP if this code is used.
7 Superior Qualifications Rate	Employee is hired at a pay rate above the minimum rate of the grade. Note: 7 is used only on the action that appointed the employee at a superior qualifications rate; code 0 or another appropriate code is used on actions subsequent to the appointment action. References: 5 U.S.C. 5333 and 5 CFR 531.203(b).	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S. For Accession Actions only. When a change action is processed, change this code to another PRD code.
A Retained Grade – Different Position	Employee retains grade for a 2–year period, but is occupying a different position than that held before the grade reduction. (If employee is also entitled to a special rate in the retained grade, use code E). References: 5 U.S.C. 5362 and 5 CFR 536.103.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S. Codes A, B, E, F, U, or V must be used for grade retention action.
B Retained Grade – Same Position	Employee retains grade for a 2–year period and continues to occupy the same position held before the grade reduction. If employee is also entitled to a special rate in the retained grade, use code F. References: 5 U.S.C. 5362 and 5 CFR 536.103.	Codes A, B, E, F, U, or V must be used for grade retention action.

Code	Description	Condition
E Retained Grade and Special Rate – Different Position	Employee retains grade for a 2–year period, is entitled to a special rate in the retained grade, but is occupying a different position than that held before the grade reduction.	PMSO Pay Table field cannot be zeroes if this code is used. Pay Plan cannot be PA, PE, or ZP if this code is used. The occupational series codes and duty station in PMSO must indicate special rate of pay if this code is used. Codes A, B, E, F, U, or V must be used for grade retention action.
F Retained Grade and Special Rate – Same Position	Employee retains grade for a 2–year period, is entitled to a special rate in the retained grade, but is occupying the same position held before the grade reduction.	PMSO Pay Table field cannot be zeroes if this code is used. Pay Plan cannot be PA, PE, or ZP if this code is used. The occupational series codes and duty station in PMSO must indicate special rate of pay if this code is used. Codes A, B, E, F, U, or V must be used for grade retention action.
J Retained Pay – Same Position	Employee is receiving a retained rate of pay under 5 U.S.C. 5363(a)(1) or (3), or 5 CFR 536.104 (except S536.104(a)(3), and continues to occupy the same position held before the reduction in grade or other action that otherwise would have resulted in a reduction in basic pay. The employee's pay rate may have been reduced to 150 percent of the maximum rate of basic pay payable for the present grade of the position.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S. The rate expired date must be blank if this code is used. Step must be 00 if this code is used.
K Retained Pay – Different Position	Employee is receiving a retained rate of pay under 5 U.S.C. 5363(a)(1) or (3), or 5 CFR 536.104 (except S536.104(a)(3), but is currently occupying a different position than that held before the reduction in grade or other action that otherwise would have resulted in a reduction in basic pay. The employee's pay rate may have been reduced to 150 percent of the maximum rate of basic pay payable for the present grade of the position.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S. The rate expired date must be blank if this code is used. Step must be 00 if this code is used.
M Continued IGA/LEO Pay	Employee continues to receive an adjusted annual rate of pay based on a nationwide or worldwide special salary rate. The employee should be paid the dollar amount of the General Schedule Increase at the time of an ECI adjustment. Reference: 5 CFR 531.106 or 5 CFR 531.307.	PMSO Pay Table field cannot be zeroes if this code is used. If this code is used, you must enter the adjusted salary for a salary change action. This code cannot be entered when the pay table code on the database is blank.
R Retained Pay – SES Removal	A formal career Senior Executive Service (SES) employee is receiving a retained rate of pay under 5 U.S.C. 3594 and 5 CFR 359.705 following removal from the SES.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S.

Code	Description	Condition
S Continued SES Basic Pay	A career Senior Executive Service (SES) employee appointed to a position outside of the SES for which the rate of basic pay is equal to or greater than the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule and the employee elected to continue to receive basic pay as if remaining in the SES in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3392(c) and 5 CFR Part 317, Subpart H.	The Rate Expired field must be blank for PRD codes 0, 2 through 8, J, K, R, or S.
U Retained Pay and Pay – Same Position	The employee (1) has a retained grade; (2) is receiving retained pay; and (3) continue to occupy the same position held immediately before the action that otherwise would have resulted in a reduction in basic pay; i.e., use this code only when J would be appropriate if grade retention were not also applicable. References: 5 U.S.C. 5362, 5 U.S.C. 5363, and CFR Part 536.	Codes A, B, E, F, U, or V must be used for grade retention action. Step must be 00 if this code is used.
V Retained Grade and Pay – Different Position	The employee (1) has a retained grade; (2) is receiving pay retention, and (3) is currently occupying a different position than that held immediately before the action that otherwise would have resulted in a reduction in basic pay; 1.e., use this code only when K would be appropriate if grade retention were not also applicable. References: 5 U.S.C. 5362, 5 U.S.C. 5363, and CFR Part 536.	Codes A, B, E, F, U, or V must be used for grade retention action. Step must be 00 if this code is used.

Position Classification Table

Code	Description
0	Leave former position vacant and active
1	Abolish former position
2	Inactivate former position

Position Occupied Table

Code	Description
0	Leave former position vacant and active
1	Competitive Service
2	Excepted Service

Code	Description
3	Senior Executive Service – General
4	Senior Executive Service – Career Reserved

Quarter Deduction Table

Code	Description
1	Per Day deduction – tax exempt
2	Per Day deduction – not tax exempt
3	Per pay period deduction – tax exempt
4	Per pay period deduction – not tax exempt

Retirement Plan Table

Code	Description	Condition
1 CS	Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)	Must be 1, 3, 6, 8, or 9 when type appointment is 01 or 02.
2 FICA	Social Security System (FICA)	If this code is selected, the pay plan must be DB. Must use this code if the employee is eligible for non-Federal retirement coverage.
3 FS	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (FS)	Must be 1, 3, 6, 8, or 9 when type appointment is 01 or 02. Agency code must be 10. 34, 51, 55, 58, or 67.
4 None	None	This code must be used when the employee is not covered under any retirement system. SD-Leave and SCD-Retirement must be completed when this code is used.
5 Other	Other Retirement System	This code must be used when the employee is to be covered by a retirement plan other than CSRS, FERS, FICA, or Foreign Service.
6 CS (71/2 PL 93–358)	Civil Service Retirement System–Special (CSRS–Special). For law enforcement officers and firefighters (if used with Special Employment Program Code AM (USAID), F is generated for reporting purposes only)	Must be 1, 3, 6, 8, or 9 when type appointment is 01 or 02. Must be P or 6 when Agency is USAID and Special Employment Program code is AM. If this code is used, enter a Multi–element Update Payroll Document to establish the 6C Retirement Date in the database. If not processed, the personnel action will remain in suspense for three processes of PINE or until the payroll document is processed.
7 CSRS (Congressional)		If this code is used, the Department code must be AQ or AR.

Code	Description	Condition
Y DC Retirement – Offset		Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is selected, the Department code must be AS.
Z DC Retirement Plan		Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is selected, the Department code must be AS. This code must be used for CSRS employees who are eligible to convert or have converted to the DC Retirement Plan. The retirement plan cannot be changed to Z if the current retirement plan is not 1.
8 CVA JRS @1%	CVA Judges Retirement Plan (1%). Covered by FICA and the Court of Veterans Appeals (CVA) Retirement Plan	Must be 1, 3, 6, 8, or 9 when type appointment is 01 or 02. This code or 9 must be used for CVA judges who are eligible to convert or have converted to the CVA Judges Retirement Plan. If this code is used, the Agency code must be 74. If this code is selected, the pay plan must be SR.
9 CVA JRS @1% Plus Spouse @ 3.5%	CVA Judges Retirement Plan (4.5%). Covered by FICA and the Court of Veterans Appeals (CVA) Retirement Plan	Must be 1, 3, 6, 8, or 9 when type appointment is 01 or 02. This code or 8 must be used for CVA judges who are eligible to convert or have converted to the CVA Judges Retirement Plan. If this code is used, the Agency code must be 74. If this code is selected, the pay plan must be SR.
C FICA/Civil Service	FICA and CSRS. Covered by FICA and by the Civil Service Retirement System	Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02.
D CSRS Offset Congress	CSRS Offset (Congressional) (FICA)	If this code is used, the Department code must be AQ or AR.
E FICA/Civil Service Spec	FICA and CSRS. Covered by FICA and by the Civil Service Retirement System. For law enforcement and firefighter personnel	Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is used, enter a Multi–element Update Payroll Document to establish the 6C Retirement Date in the database. If not processed, the personnel action will remain in suspense for three processes of PINE or until the payroll document is processed.
G FICA/Foreign Service	FICA and FS. Covered by FICA and by the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System	Agency code must be 10. 34, 51, 55, 58, or 67. Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02.
I ERS Congress	Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS) (Congressional) (FICA)	If this code is used, the Department code must be AQ or AR.
J FICA/other Fed re	FICA and other retirement system. Covered by FICA and by another Federal Government Retirement System	

Code	Description	Condition
K FERS and FICA	FERS and FICA Covered by the Federal Employee's Retirement System and FICA	Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02.
L FERS and FICA – AIR	FERS and FICA – AIR Traffic Controllers	
M FERS and FICA – Special		Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is used, enter a Multi–element Update Payroll Document to establish the 6C Retirement Date in the database. If not processed, the personnel action will remain in suspense for three processes of PINE or until the payroll document is processed.
N FERS and FICA Reserve Tech	FERS and FICA – Reserve Technicians	
P FSPS and FICA	Foreign Service Pension Systems (FSPS) and FICA (if used with Special Employment Program Code AM (USAID), D is generated for reporting purposes only)	Agency code must be 10. 34, 51, 55, 58, or 67. Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. Must be P or 6 when Agency is USAID and Special Employment Program code is AM.
R FICA/Civil Service (7%)	FICA and CSRS. Covered by FICA and the Civil Service Retirement System	Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is selected, the pay plan must be EX, ES, FE, or IE.
T FICA/CS (71/2%)	FICA and CSRS – Special. For law enforcement and firefighter personnel	Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is selected, the pay plan must be EX, ES, FE, or IE. If this code is used, enter a Multi–element Update Payroll Document to establish the 6C Retirement Date in the database. If not processed, the personnel action will remain in suspense for three processes of PINE or until the payroll document is processed.
W FICA/FS Full Rate		Agency code must be 10. 34, 51, 55, 58, or 67. Must use C, E, G, K, M, P, R, T, W, Y or Z if type appointment is 01 or 02. If this code is selected, the pay plan must be EX, ES, FE, or IE.
X FICA/Other Full Rate		If this code is selected, the pay plan must be EX, ES, FE, or IE.

Salary Share Table

Code	Description	Condition
0	Not applicable	If this code is used, the Salary Share Amount field must be blank. This code must be used if the salary rate code is BW, FB, PM, or PW.
1	State co–operator	If this code is used, complete the Salary Share Amount field. Pay Plans GG and GH require salary share code 1, 2, 3, or 4.
2	Other type co–operator	If this code is used, complete the Salary Share Amount field. Pay Plans GG and GH require salary share code 1, 2, 3, or 4.
3	Annuitant under CSRS or FERS	If this code is used, complete the Salary Share Amount field. Pay Plans GG and GH require salary share code 1, 2, 3, or 4. If this code is used, the salary share amount and cooperative overtime rate must be completed. Must be 3, 4, or 5 if Annuitant Indicator is 1, 4, 5 or A through F.
4	Annuitant and state co–operator	If this code is used, complete the Salary Share Amount field. Pay Plans GG and GH require salary share code 1, 2, 3, or 4. Must be 3, 4, or 5 if Annuitant Indicator is 1, 4, 5 or A through F.
5	Annuitant and other type co–operator	If this code is used, complete the Salary Share Amount field. Must be 3, 4, or 5 if Annuitant Indicator is 1, 4, 5 or A through F.
9	Military Hourly Rate–Used In Off–set	If this code is used, complete the Salary Share Amount field. This code must be used for the 22 days of military offset leave.

Special Employee Table

Code	Description	Conditions
00 Not applicable	Not applicable	
01 Sch stnby – nonxmpt covered FLSA	Scheduled standby – nonexempt from FLSA	Special employee codes 01, 02, 03, and 08, are invalid for Senior Executive Service. Cannot change special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08.

Code	Description	Conditions
02 Admin UnUncontrl OT NonExempt FSA	AUO – nonexempt from FLSA	Special employee codes 01, 02, 03, and 08, are invalid for Senior Executive Service. Cannot change special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08.
03 Sch stnby – AUO – exmpt/nonexmpt from FLSA	Scheduled standby – AUO – exempt/nonexempt from FLSA	Special employee codes 01, 02, 03, and 08, are invalid for Senior Executive Service. Cannot change special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08.
04 FMHA County Committeeman	FMHA County Committeeman	Agency code must be 07. Pay plan must be AD. Grade and step must be 00. Pay basis must be PD or WC (PD salary must be in TMGT Table 055). Pay rate determinant code must be 0. Remarks code 273 must be shown for pay plan WC.
05 Presidential Appointee	Presidential Appointee	Agency code must be FA. Pay plan must be AD. Occupational series must be 0301. Pay basis must be PH. Agency code must be 07. Pay plan must be AD. Occupational series must be 0301. Grade and step must be 00. Pay basis must be PD or WC (PD salary must be in TMGT Table 055). Remark code 273 must be shown for WC pay plan.
06 CSRS Offset – Reemployed Annuitant	CSRS Offset – Reemployed Annuitant	
07 Experts and Consultants	Experts and Consultants	
08 AUO other than law enformcement personnel	AUO other than law enforcement personnel	Special employee codes 01, 02, 03, and 08, are invalid for Senior Executive Service. Cannot change special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08.
09 Mixed Tour (FEHB) not prorated)	Mixed Tour (FEHB not prorated)	Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
10 Other emp, spec, appr/PMB, exc by 6%	Other employees, spec, appr/PMB, exceed brand by 6%	
12 Sup emp, exceed band by 6%	Supervisory/managerial employees, exceed band by 6%	For agency 57, the supervisory code must be 2 for special employee codes 12 , 16, 18, and 19.

Code	Description	Conditions
13 FSIS Veterinary Med Officer True OT	FSIS Veterinary Medical Officer True Overtime	This code only applies to Agency 03 only.
14 Schedule C employee	Schedule C employee	
15 NOAA Field Parties	NOAA Field Parties	
16 ZP Div Ch, sup, diff 6% NTE range 5	ZP Division Chiefs, supervisory differential 6% NTE range 5	For agency 57, the supervisory code must be 2 for special employee codes 12 , 16, 18, and 19.
17 Sup/m, o emp, spec. appr/PMB 3%	Supervisory/managerial, other employees, spec. appr/PMB, 3% differential	
18 Sup/m, o emp, spec. appr/PMB 6% diff	Supervisory/managerial, other employees, spec. appr/PMB 6% differential	For agency 57, the supervisory code must be 2 for special employee codes 12 , 16, 18, and 19.
19 ZP Sup/m, o than Div Ch, 3% diff	ZP Supervisory/managerial, other than Division Chiefs, 3% differential	For agency 57, the supervisory code must be 2 for special employee codes 12 , 16, 18, and 19.
20 ZA Div Ch, exceed maximum rate by 6%	ZA Division Chiefs, exceed maximum rate by 6%	
21 1990 Cen Decennial Reemp Annuit	1990 Census Decennial Reemployed Annuitants	
22 AFDC Recipient	AFDC Recipient	
23 Forest Service Job Corps	Forest Service Job Corps	Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
24 Panamanian National	Panamanian National	
25 FS Job Corps MT (FEHB) not prorated)	FS Job Corps MT (FEHB not prorated)	Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
26 Availability Pay	Availability Pay	Occupational series code must be 1811 or 1812 for special employee code 26. Pay plan must be ES for special employee code 26. Occupational series code must be 1811 or 1812 for special employee code 26. Pay plan must be ES for special employee code 26. Cannot change special employee code 26 to special employee code 01, 02, 03, or 08. Occupational series code must be 1811 or 1812 for special employee code 26. The FLSA code in PMSO must be E or N for special employee code 26. The pay plan cannot be ES for special employee code 26.
27 OCC Geopay Rate 2	OCC Geopay Rate 2	

Code	Description	Conditions
28 ASCS Committeeman	ASCS Committeeman	
29 Emp on U.S. Saudi Comm Econ Coop	Employed on U.S. Saudi Arabian Joint Commission on Economic Cooperation	
30 Overseas not NFC payrolled	Overseas employee not payrolled by NFC	Special employee code 30 applies to agencies 03, 10, 34, and 37 only.
31 AMS Milk Marketing Employee	AMS Milk Marketing Employee	Special employee code 31 applies to agency 02 only.
32 Law Enforcement – Ineligible for AUO	Law Enforcement – Ineligible for AUO	
33 Non–wg emp mpt earn limitations	Non–wage grade employee exempt from the earnings limitation in Reg.550.105	Special employee code 33 applies to agency 34 and 37 only.
34 Travel Reimbursement	Travel Reimbursement	
35 Manually paid employee	Manually paid employee	
36 Man pd emp paid semi–monthly	Manually paid employee paid on a semi–monthly basis	
37 Emp paid 8% Haz Dty Py > 3900	Employee paid 8% Hazardous Duty Pay (Land based work above 3900 meters).	
38 FP Contract Employee	FP Contract Employee	
39 OT Board Member Staff	Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) Board Member Staff	
40 Overseas NFC payrolled	Overseas employee payrolled by NFC	
41 FDIC LI Max Coverage $300,000		Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
42 Ann Salary Cap of $245,000 FDIC		Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
44 Other NFP – Title II IV dollars Ag 11	Other NFP – Title II and Title IV dollars (Agency 11 only)	Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
45 YCC enrollee	Forest Service YCC enrollee	Special employee code 45 requires a YCC enrollee NOAC and agency code 11 (Forest Service). Accession NOAC for special employee code 45 is 911. Cannot process a conversion action for special employee codes 45. Agency code must be 11. Pay plan must be ADGrade and step must be 00. Occupational series must be 0000. FEGLI code must be AFEHB code must be 2. FLSA code must be E.

Code	Description	Conditions
46 Older American	Older American	Accession NOAC for special employee code 46 is 906. Cannot process a conversion action for special employee code 46 . Cannot process a conversion action for special employee codes 46. Agency code must be 11. Pay plan must be ADGrade and step must be 00. Occupational series must be 0000. FEGLI code must be AFEHB code must be 2. FLSA code must be E.
47 Hires into MEL NFMAS dbase A11	Hires into MEL position tracked in the NFMAS database (Agency 11 only)	Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
48 Hir in 500 dev positions Ag 11	Hires into the 500 development position (Agency 11 only)	Special employee codes 09, 23, 25, 41,, through 44, 47, and 48 apply to agency 11 only.
49 Alaska local hire program	Alaska local hire program	
52 Semi−monthly Coop	Semi−monthly Coop	
53 Pd under 2/3 rule	Paid under 2/3 rule	
54 Comp w/o emp for holidays/overtime	Without compensation employee paid for holidays and overtime	
55 Surf Mining Cont/Rec Act of 1977	Surface Mining Control/Reclamation Act of 1977	
56 Federal Summer Intern	Federal Summer Intern	
57 Federal Junior Fellowship	Federal Junior Fellowship	
58 Work Release Program	Work Release Program	
59 Veteran Readjustment	Veteran's Readjustment	
60 Entry Level Audit − Rapid Pro Plan	Entry Level Auditors − Rapid Promotion Plan	Special employee code 60 applies to agency 83, occupational series codes 0510 and 0511.
61 FCA Employee − No Differential Paid	FCA Employee − No Differential Paid	
62 Non−res alien (F−1, J−1, M−1 visas)		
64 Trainee for higher position	Trainee for higher position	
70 Summer Aide	Summer Aide	
71 (F1) Pre Fire Plan Position, Temporary	F1 Preparedness Fire Plan Position, Temporary	
72 (F2) Pre Fire Pl Pos, Per Career Seas	F2 Preparedness Fire Plan Position, Permanent Career Seasonal	
73 (F3) Prep Fire Pl Pos, Per Full Time	F3 Preparedness Fire Plan Position, Permanent Full Time	

Code	Description	Conditions
74 (F4) Fuel Fire Pl Pos, Temporary	F4 Fuel Fire Plan Position, Temporary	
75 (F5) Fuel Fire Pl Pos, Per Career Seas		
76 (F6) Fuel Fire Pl Pos, Per Full Time		
80 FMHA Econ Emergency Loan Emplys	FMHA Economic Emergency Loan Repayment	
81 Temporary Employee–FS Pilot Units	Temporary Employee–FS Pilot Units	Special employee code 81 applies to agencies 02 and 11 only.
82 Employee Appt Less Than 90 Days	Employee Appt Less Than 90 Days	
83 OCC NonFed Sry Used for Leave SCD		
84 TSA Exceeds Premium Pay Cap		
85 Ex Max Bd Sal/Cap Acyl PyplSpe	Office of Thrift Supervision employees Pay Plan TG–Exceeds Pay Cap	
89 Council Member	Council Member	
90 Disaster Area Cadre Employee	Disaster Area Cadre Employee	
91 Disaster Temporary Employee	Disaster Temporary Employee	
99 Lib Congress– Reg of Copyrights	Library of Congress – Register of Copyrights	

Special Employment Program Table

Code	Description	Conditions
00 Not applicable		
01 Part/T Bls Field Econ Asst	Applied Physical Science	
02 Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering	
03 Electrical Engineering	Electrical Engineering	
04 General Engineering	General Engineering	
05 General Chemistry	General Chemistry	
06 Electronics	Electronics	
07 Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	
08 Organic Chemistry	Organic Chemistry	
09 Physics	Physics	
10 Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering	

Code	Description	Conditions
11 Metallurgical Engineering	Metallurgical Engineering	
12 IPA Ceiling Exempt	IPA Ceiling Exempt	
13 Agricultural Engineering	Agricultural Engineering	
14 Food Technology	Food Technology	
15 Mining Engineering	Mining Engineering	
16 Industrial Engineering	Industrial Engineering	
17 Geological Engineering	Geological Engineering	
18 Aeronautical Engineering	Aeronautical Engineering	
19 Marine Technology	Marine Technology	
20 Ceramic Engineering	Ceramic Engineering	
21 Petroleum Engineering	Petroleum Engineering	
22 Nuclear Engineering	Nuclear Engineering	
23 Engineering Physics	Engineering Physics	
24 Horticulture	Horticulture	
25 Biology	Biology	
26 Biomedical Engineering	Biomedical Engineering	
39 Apprentice Trainee Program	Apprentice Trainee Program	
40 Mixed Tour	Mixed Tour	
41 Schedule A 213.3102 (LL)	Schedule A 213.3102 (LL)	
42 Schedule A 5 CFR 213.3102 (T)	Schedule A 5 CFR 213.3102 (T)	For USDA only.
43 Schedule A 5 CFR 213.3102 (U)	Schedule A 5 CFR 213.3102 (U)	For USDA only.
44 700−hour Trial, 5 CFR 316.402/316	700−hour Trial, 5 CFR 316.402 (a) & 316	For USDA only.
45 Temp, 5 CFR 316.402 (b) (5)	Temp, 5 CFR 316.402 (b) (5)	For USDA only.
46 Schedule B, 5 CFR 213.3202 (k)	Schedule B, 5 CFR 213.3202 (k)	For USDA only.
47 Summer Intern−Prog	Summer Intern−College	
48 National Scholars Program	National Scholars Program	
54 Student Temp Empt Prog Step	Stay In School	
55 Summer Aid	Summer Aid	
56 Federal Summer Intern	Federal Summer Intern	

Code	Description	Conditions
57 Federal Junior Fellowship	Federal Junior Fellowship	
58 Work Release Program	Work Release Program	
59 Veterans Readjustment	Veterans Readjustment Program	
60 Appoint Vet under 5 U.S.C. 3112	Appointment of Veterans (30% disabled) under 5 U.S.C. 3112	If this code is used, Veterans preference must be 6.
61 Vietnam Era Veteran	Vietnam Era Veteran	
62 Empl Cooperative Educ Prog	Employee Cooperative Education Program	
63 Worker Trainee Prg Employee	Worker Trainee Program Employee	
64 Trainee	Trainee	
65 Rehab/Rehire	Rehab/Rehire	
66 Reemployed Annuitant	Reemployed Annuitant	
67 Spec Handicap Appointment	Special Handicap Appointment	
68 700 hour handicap appointment	700 hour handicap appointment	
69 Presidential Mgnt Itern Prog	Presidential Management INtern Program (PMIP)	
70 Worker Trainee In Dev	Worker Trainee In Development	
71 Air Tra Contr–Sec Caer Trn	Air Traffic Controller–Second Career Training	
73 Cooperative Ed Prog	Cooperative Education Program–High School	
74 Cooperative Ed Prog Assoc Degree	Cooperative Education Program–Associates Degree	
75 Students	Students	
76 Upw mobty–asgn same series	Upward mobility–assigned to same series	
77Upw mobty–asgn diff series	Upward mobility–assigned to different series	
78 Summer Employment Program	Summer Employment Program	
80 SES Candidate Program	SES Candidate Development Program	
81 SES Sabbatical	SES Sabbatical	
82 Dev SES Mobility Assgnmnt	Development SES Mobility Assignment	
88 PA Out-L Th 50% Reimbursable	PA Out–Less Than 50% Reimbursable	
90 Lng Term Trng 120 Days Comp	Long Term Training Over 120 Days Complete	
91 Secretaries/ Deptmt Heads	Secretaries and Department Heads	If this code is used, Pay plan must be EX or SR.

Code	Description	Conditions
93 Lng Term Trng–Comp Ag/ Dept	Long Term Training–Competing Agency or Department	
94 Junior Technician Program	Junior Technician Program	
95 Comp Sci Fellowship Program	Computer Science Fellowship Program	
96 Federal Exe Institute (FEI)	Federal Executive Institute (FEI)	
97 President's Exec Exch Prgrm	President's Executive Exchange Program	
98 IPA–In	IPA–In	
99 IPA–Out 50% or More Reimbursable	IPA–Out 50% or More Reimbursable	
9A Special Government Employee	Special Government Employee	
9B Displaced Employee	Displaced Employee	
9C Vocational Office	Vocational Office	
9D Worker Trainee Opp Prgm	Worker Trainee Opportunity Program	
9E Worker Trainee Opportunities	Worker Trainee Opportunities	
9F Group III–Summer Faculty	Group III–Summer Faculty	
9G Scifi Tech, Professional Aids	Scientific Technician, Professional Aids	
9H Administrative Fellowship Prog	Administrative Fellowship Program (NOAA)	
9I EEO Recognition	EEO Recognition	
9J Group II–Summer Noncritical 1–4	Group II–Summer Noncritical 1–4	
9K Group III–Summer Other	Group III–Summer Other	
9L Group IV–Trades and Labor	Group IV–Trades and Labor	
9M Summer Exam Employment	Summer Exam Employment	
9N Student Trainee	Student Trainee	
9P Public Service Career (Entry)	Public Service Career (Entry)	
9Q Public Service Career (Upgrade)	Public Service Career (Upgrade)	
9R Graduate Intem	Graduate Intem	
9S Meteorological Intern	Meteorological Intern	
9T Science Intern	Science Intern	
9U Science Technician	Science Technician	
9V 20/20 Work Study	20/20 Work Study	

Code	Description	Conditions
9W Graduate Scientist	Graduate Scientist	
9X Group I–Summer Clerical Group 1–4	Group I–Summer Clerical Group 1–4	
AD Assist Director 320 Hours Ceiling	Assist Director 320 Hours Ceiling	
AM USAID Foreign Service Retirement (Plans D and F)	USAID Foreign Service Retirement (Plans D and F)	
AT Assistant United States Trustee	Assistant United States Trustee	
BC FP Contract Employee	FP Contract Employee	
C1 Co Assts Deg Prgm Sch A	Cooperative Associates Degree–Program Schedule A	
C2 Co High Sch Prgm Sch A	Cooperative High School Program Schedule A	
C3 Co BS Sche B	Cooperative Baccalaureate–Schedule B	
C4 Co Grad Masters–Sch B	Cooperative Graduate Masters – Schedule B	
C5 Co Ass Degree–Sch B	Cooperative Associates Degree – Schedule B	
C6 Co Grad PhD–Sch B	Cooperative Graduate PhD – Schedule B	
C7 Co Grad Other–Sch B	Cooperative Graduate Other–Schedule B	
C8 Co High Sch –Schd B	Cooperative High School–Schedule B	
C9 Co VoTech–Sch B	Cooperative VoTech–Schedule B	
D1 Upward Mobility Prog	Upward Mobility Program	
D2 Detail Non–reimbursable	Detail Non–reimbursable	
D3 Detail Reimbursable	Detail Reimbursable	
D4 Detail to Internat Org	Detail to International Organization	
E1 FEMA 2Year Core		
E2 FEMA 2 Year Katrina Core		
E3 FEMA 4 Year Core		
E4 FEMA PFT Budget Allocated		
E5 FEMA Disaster Area Emp		
F1 Prep Fire Pl Pos, Temp	Prepared Fire Plan Position, Temporary	
F2 Prep Fire Pl Pos, Perm Sea	Preparedness Fire Plan Position, Permanent Career Seasonal	

Code	Description	Conditions
F3 Prep Fire Pl Pos, Perm	Preparedness Fire Plan Position, Permanent Full Time	
F4 Fuels Fire Pl Pos, Temp	Fuels Fire Plan Position, Temporary	
F5 Fuels Fire Pl Pos, Perm Sea	Fuels Fire Plan Position, Career Seasonal	
F6 Fuels Fire Pl Pos, Perm FT	Fuels Fire Plan Position, Permanent Full Time	
G1 Attorney	Attorney	
G2 Law Clerk	Law Clerk	
G3 Expert/Consultant	Expert/Consultant	
G4 Accounting Fellow	Accounting Fellow	
G5 Outstanding Scholar	Outstanding Scholar	
G6 Consultant under 31 USC 731 (E) (1)	Consultant under 31 USC 731 (E) (1)	
G7 Comptroller General	Comptroller General	
G8 Student Intern	Student Intern	
HT Housing Technician	Housing Technician	If this code is used, Grade must be 05 through 09.
IJ Immigration Judge	Immigration Judge	
IP Intern Program	Intern Program	If this code is used, Grade must be 05 through 09.
MC Marshals Service Contractor	Marshals Service Contractor	
NC – NO COLA		
N0 – NOAA Arn Foster Schol Pro		
N1 – NOAA Atmos Coop SC Center		
N2 – NOAA Env Coop SC Center		
N3 – NOAA Marine Coop SC Center		
N4 NOAA RMTE Sensing COOP SC Center		
N5 NOAA tech COOP SC Center		
N6 NOAN Env Entrepreneurship Pro		
N7 NOAA Graduate Sciences Program		
N8 NOAA Undergraduate Schol Prog		
N9 NOAA Eff Hollings Schol Prog		
NR NAFI Retirement Coverage	NAFI Retirement Coverage	

Code	Description	Conditions
OA DEA Agents hired under Sche. A (C) (1)	DEA Agents hired under Sch. A (C) (1)	
OB DEA Agents (1811) hired under Sch. B	DEA Agents (1811) hired under Sch. B	
OC USA/USM serv temp court app	USA/USM serving temporary court appointment	
OG hired under Sch. A (G) – 40%/GS03/01	Employee hired under Sch. A (G) – 40%/GS03/01	
OH Attnys hired under agcy's Honor Recruit Prog	Attorneys hired under agency's Honor Recruit Program	
OU Attnys hired as Spec Ass to ag	Attorneys hired as Special Assistants to the agency	
PD Worker Trainee Opport Prgm	Worker Trainee Opportunity Program	
PN GS 16, 17, 18 Frm Rep Und Sch C	GS 16, 17, 18 Formerly Reported Under Schedule C	
PP Part Time Professional	Part Time Professional	If this code is used, Grade must be 05 through 15.
PZ Pres App By Senate Cons	Presidential Appointee By/With Senate Consent	This code must be used for agency code **JA**.
Q1 Student–Sect 213.3102(Q)	Student–Section 213.3102(Q)	
S1 Faculty Member College/Univ	Faculty Member College or University	
S2 High Schl Teacher (212.3102(A))	High School Teacher (212.3102(A))	
S4 Summer Oth Incl Sci Comp Wnrs	Summer Others Including Science Competition Winners	
S7 Gp III–Summer Grad Student	Group III–Summer Graduate Student	
S8 Mentally Ret (Sepo) (212.3102T)	Mentally Retarded (Sepo) (212.3102(T))	
S9 Severely Hndcpd (Sepo) (212.3102(U))	Severely Handicapped (Sepo) (212.3102(U))	
SB Prof Staff Trg Pgrm	Junior Professional Staff Training Program	
SC Post Doctoral Research Progr	Post Doctoral Research Program	
SH Summer Hires	Summer Hires	
SL Summer Law Clerk	Summer Law Clerk	
T2 Trained Und Ini Procur Contr	Trained Under Initial Procurement Control	
TP U.S. Scret Serv Uni Div Tech Pay	U.S. Secret Service Uniformed Division Technician Pay	
UT United States Trustees	United States Trustees	
V1 Volunteer–High School	Volunteer–High School	

Code	Description	Conditions
V2 Volunteer–Trade School	Volunteer–Trade School	
V3 Volunteer–Vocational/ Tech Sch	Volunteer–Vocational or Technical School	
V4 Volunteer–2 Year College	Volunteer–2 Year College	
V5 Volunteer–College	Volunteer–College	
V6 Volunteer–Graduate School	Volunteer–Graduate School	
V7 Volunteer–Other	Volunteer–Other	
V8 Americorps member	Americorps member	
ZZ Unique Tax Processing	Unique Tax Processing	

Supervisory Managerial Probationary Period Table

Code	Description
0	Not required
1	Required
2	Served
3	Waived

Tenure Table

Code	Description	Conditions
0	Not any group	Cannot be 0 for an excepted appointment or a conversion to a permanent appointment. Must be 0 for pay plan ES. Career tenure date must be blank for tenure 0. Type appointment must be 04 or 09 for tenure 0. Authority code ZNM requires the tenure to be 0 with type appointment 08. Must be 0 or 3 if authority code is WXM, W5M, or W7M or begins with M or N (except NUM). Must be 1 for pay plans VM, VN, and VP. Must be 1 for NOAC 502/JMM. Type appointment must be 01 or 06 for tenure 1. Probationary period and career tenure start dates must be blank for tenure 1. Must be 1 or 3 if authority code begins with K (except KLM).
1	Group I	

Code	Description	Conditions
2	Group II	Must be 2 if authority code is J8M, YAM, Y1M, Y2M, Y3M, or Y4M. Career tenure date must be present for tenure 2. Type appointment must be 01, 02, 06, or 07 for tenure 2.
3	Group III	Must be 0 or 3 if authority code is WXM, W5M, or W7M or begins with M or N (except NUM). Must be 1 or 3 if authority code begins with K (except KLM). Type appointment must be 03, 08, 09 for tenure 3. Type appointment 08 with tenure 3 requires the career tenure to be blank.

TSP Eligibility Table

Code	Description	Conditions
1 – Elig 1% Bas Gov't Contrib 1st Period	For FERS employees only. These employees are eligible for immediate participation in the employee contributions; however, the agency 1–percent basic Government contribution and the Agency matching funds will not be applied until the first open season. (This is applied to new hires; transfers or rehires not yet eligible for the 1–percent basic contribution).	
2 – Elig 1% Bas Gov't Contrib 2nd Period	For FERS employees only. These employees are eligible for immediate participation in the employee contributions; however, the agency 1–percent basic Government contribution and the agency matching funds will not be applied until the second open season. (This applies to new hires, transfers, or rehires not yet eligible for the 1–percent basic Government contribution).	

Code	Description	Conditions
3 – Elig immed FERS 1% Gov't	Applies to: CSRS and CSRS–Offset transfers (except if they terminated their TSP contributions). CSRS and CSRS–Offset rehires. FERS employees who transfer from another Federal agency/payroll system without a break in service who were making TSP contributions and receiving the 1–percent basic. Government contributions and matching funds. FERS employees who were rehired with a break in service of less than 31 days who were making TSP contributions, receiving the 1–percent basic Government contributions and receiving the 1–percent matching funds immediately prior to their separation; and, FERS employees who transfer from another Federal agency/payroll system without a break in service who are not making employee contributions but are receiving the 1–percent basic Government contribution (except if they terminated their TSP contribution). FERS employees who are rehired after a break in service of 31 days or more, who were previously eligible to receive agency contributions, agency contributions will begin immediately. Employees are eligible to participate immediately in employee contributions. Note: FERS, CSRS, and CSRS–Offset employees with a break in service of less than 31 days are considered transfers and TSP contributions must be based on their last TSP–1.	
4 – Immed 1% 1st OS Prev Empl Cont	For employees that are ineligible. Employees with retirement coverage codes of 2 (FICA); 4 (none, except for re–employed annuitants who have an annuity code of 1, 4, or 5); 5 (other retirement system); J(FICA and other Retirement–Partial Rate); or X (FiCA and Other Retirement–Full Rate). Note: FERS employees include FSPS employees, and FSRS and CSRS–Offset employees include Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Service (FS) employees coverage codes may not be eligible to participate in TSP.	
5 – Immed 1% 2nd OS prev Emplo Cont		

Code	Description	Conditions
6 – Ineligible to participate in TSP		
9 – Curr Part'ing/Has participated in TSP		The TSP Eligibility code is automatically changed to 9 when a TSP enrollment document is processed or when a FERS employee begins receiving the 1-percent Government basic contribution. Once code 9 has been established, it cannot be changed. If an employee stops contributing, the employee's eligibility to again contribute is determined by the Change Status code and Effective Date of Status Change fields in IRIS Program IR118. The Effective Date of Status Change is generated and is the first day of the pay period in which the Form TSP-1 is processed to begin employee contributions. However, if the employee cancels the TSP contributions, the first day of the pay period in which the cancellation is processed will be generated as the Effective Date of Status Change. Note: The Effective Date of Status Change will not change if the employee elects to change the percentage rate or dollar amount of the contribution.

Type Appointment Table

Code	Description	Conditions
01 Competitive–Career, SEB–Career	Competitive–Career, SEB–Career	Must use this code for career actions. Must be 01 or 06 for tenure 1. Must be 01, 02, 06, or 07 for tenure 2. If this code is used the Probationary period start must be completed.
02 Competitive–Career–Conditional	Competitive–Career–Conditional	Must be 01, 02, 06, or 07 for tenure 2. If this code is used the Probationary period start must be completed. Must use this code for career–conditional actions.
03 Competitive–Term, Taper, Indefinite SES–Military Term or Emergency	Competitive–Term, Taper, Indefinite SES–Military Term or Emergency	If this code is used the Probationary period start must be completed. Must be 03, 08, 09 for tenure 3.
04 Competitive–Temporary, Special Need, SES–Time Limited/Career	Competitive–Temporary, Special Need, SES–Time Limited/Career	

Code	Description	Conditions
06 Excepted–Permanent, SES–Noncareer	Excepted–Permanent, SES–Noncareer	Must be `01` or `06` for tenure `1`. Must be `01`, `02`, `06`, or `07` for tenure 2. If this code is used the Probationary period start must be completed.
07 Excepted–Conditional	Excepted–Conditional	Must be `01`, `02`, `06`, or `07` for tenure 2.
08 Excepted–Indefinite, Excepted–Limited (More than 1 year)	Excepted–Indefinite, Excepted–Limited (More than 1 year)	Must be `03`, `08`, `09` for tenure 3. Type appointment `08` with tenure 3 requires the career tenure to be blank.
09 Excepted–Temporary, SES–Time–Limited–Noncareer	Excepted–Temporary, SES–Time–Limited–Noncareer	If this code is used the Probationary period start must be completed. Must be `03`, `08`, `09` for tenure 3. Must be `09` for Smithsonian Institution intermittent employees. Complete the SCD RIF if the tenure is changing to 3 and the type appointment is changing to `09`.

Uniform Service Status Table

Code	Description	Condition
0 None	Employee has no uniform status.	
1 Ready Reserve	Employee is on ready Reserve	
2 Standby Reserve	Employee is on standby reserve.	
3 National Guard	Employee is part of the National Guard.	
4 Ret Mil–Reg	Employee is retired from regular military duty.	A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when uniform service status is **`4 Ret Mil-Reg`** or **`5 Ret Mil-Nonreg`**.
5 Ret Mil–Nonreg	Employee is retired from no–regular military duty.	A date must be entered in the Date Retired Military field when uniform service status is **`4 Ret Mil-Reg`** or **`5 Ret Mil-Nonreg`**.
6 Ret Mil (Reg) RSR/NG	Employee is retired from regular duty in the Reserve or National Guard.	
7 Ret Mil (Nonreg) & RSR/NG	Employee is retired from nonregular military duty in the reserve or national Guard.	
8 Ret Mil & DC NG	Employee is retired from the DC National Guard.	
9 DC National Guard	Employee is part of the DC National Guard.	

Veterans Preference Table

Code	Definition	Condition
1 None	Employee has no veterans preference.	
2 5–point	Employee has a 5–point veterans preference.	Must be `2 5-point`, `3 10-point disability`, `4 10-point compensable`, or `6 10-point/30% compensable` for Veterans Status `V Vietnam-era vet`.
3 10–point disability	Employee has a 10–point veterans preference due to disability.	Must be `2 5-point`, `3 10-point disability`, `4 10-point compensable`, or `6 10-point/30% compensable` for Veterans Status `V Vietnam-era vet`.
4 10–point/ compensable	Employee is entitled to a 10–point preference due to a compensable service–connected disability of less than 30%.	Must be `2 5-point`, `3 10-point disability`, `4 10-point compensable`, or `6 10-point/30% compensable` for Veterans Status `V Vietnam-era vet`.
5 10–point other	Persons entitled to a 10–point preference in this category: (1) Both the Spouse and mother of veterans occupationally disabled because of a service–connected disability; and (2) the widow/widower and mother of a deceased wartime veteran.	
6 10–point/30% compensable	Veteran is entitled to 10–point preference due to a compensable service–connected disability of 30% or more.	Must be `2 5-point`, `3 10-point disability`, `4 10-point compensable`, or `6 10-point/30% compensable` for Veterans Status `V Vietnam-era vet`. Must be `6 10-point/30% compensable` for special employment programs code `60 Appoint Vet Under 5 U.S.C 3112`
7 Dishonorable discharge	Veteran is not entitled to preference.	

Veterans Preference RIF Table

Code	Description	Conditions
1 30% or more Disable	Employee is a veteran with 30 % or more disability.	Veterans Preference must be `6 10 Point/30% compensable`.
2 Veteran	Employee is a veteran.	Veterans Preference must be `2 5-point` through `5 10-point other`
3 Non–Veteran	Employee is a non–veteran.	Veterans Preference must be `1 None` or `7 Dishonorable Discharge`.

Code	Description	Conditions
4 Veteran (No Retention Rights)	Employee is a veteran with no retention rights.	Veterans Preference cannot be `1 None`, `5 10-point other`, or `7 Dishonorable Discharge`.
5 Non Veteran (Retention Rights)	Employee is a non–veteran with retention rights.	Veterans Preference cannot be `1 None`.

Veterans Status Table

Code	Description	Conditions
B Pre–Vietnam–era vet	A veteran whose service ended before the Vietnam era (i.e., before August 5, 1964).	Use only for an employee whose accession was after September 30, 1991.
N Not a Vietnam–era vet	Employee may or may not be a veteran, but is not a veteran of the Vietnam era (i.e., employee did not serve during the period August 5, 1964 through May 7, 1975).	Use only for an employee whose accession was prior to October 1, 1991.
P Post–Vietnam–era vet	A veteran whose service began after the Vietnam era (i.e., May 7, 1975).	Use only for an employee whose accession was after September 30, 1991.
V Vietnam–era vet	A veteran who served during the Vietnam era (i.e., from August 5, 1964 through May 7, 1975).	Veteran preference must be `2 5-point`, `3 10-point disability`, `4 10-point compensable`, or `6 lo-point/30% compensable`.
X Not a veteran	Employee is not a veteran.	Use only for an employee whose accession was after September 30, 1991.

Work Schedule Table

Code	Description	Conditions
F Full-time	A schedule that usually requires an employee to work 40 hours as prescribed by the administrative work week for that particular employment group or class.	Select this code or P when the SCD leave and annual leave category are entered.
G Full-time (Seasonal)	A schedule that requires an employee to work full–time for less than 12 months each year on an annually recurring basis.	
I Intermittent	A schedule that usually requires an employee to work an irregular number of hours or days for which there is no prearranged scheduled tour of duty.	Select this code if the employee is hired without compensation. Select this code for an alternating tour of duty.

Code	Description	Conditions
J Intermittent (Seasonal)	A schedule that usually requires an employee to work less than 12 months each year on an annually recurring basis, and that requires an employee to work an irregular number of hours or days for which there is no prearranged scheduled tour of duty.	
P Part-time	A schedule that requires an employee to work less than full–time, but for a specific number of hours (usually 13–32 per administrative work week) on a prearranged scheduled tour of duty.	Select this code or F when the SCD leave and annual leave category are entered.
Q Part-time (Seasonal)	A schedule that requires an employee to work part–time for less than 12 months each year on an annually recurring basis.	
S Part-time (Job Sharer)	A schedule that requires an employee who is job sharing to work less than full–time, but for a specific number of hours (usually 16–32 per administrative work week) on a pre–arranged scheduled tour of duty.	
T Part-time (Sea Job Sharer)	A schedule that requires an employee who is job sharing to work part–time for less than 12 months each year on an annually recurring basis.	

C. Document Type Code Table

A document type identifies the type of document being processed in the PPS. An alphabetical list is provided by the EPIC document name for each document type. The document type is listed on the New Document Selection page.

Doc Type	EPIC Document
349	Address
095	Allotment–Financial Allotment
096	Allotment–Net Pay
097	Allotment–TSP Loan Allotment
127	Allowances
086	Authorization of Labor Organization Dues
085	Cancellation Revocation of Union Dues
087	Cancellation of Employee Organization Dues
088	Charitable Contributions
195	Child Care or Alimony Deduction
150	City Tax
056	Compensatory Leave
151	County Tax
088	Deductions Due To Indebtedness
100	Discretionary Allotment
084	Dues Change Between Locals
130	Earned Income Credit
123	Education
444	EHRI–RSM Elements
185	Flexible Spending Account
130	Federal Tax
181	Health Change Enrollment
180	Health Registration Form
124	Professional Certification
160	Leave Data Transfer
121	Locator
054	Lump Sum Leave
031	Master File Change
120	Multi Element Update
101	Non Federal Health
102	Non Federal Life Insurance
104	Non Federal Thrift Savings
185	Non Federal Flexible Spending Account
075	Performance Appraisal
063	Personnel Action
165	Restored Annual Leave
170	Savings Bond–New Allotment
171	Savings Bond–Change Denomination/Allotment
172	Savings Bond–Change Inscription/Denomination/Allotment

Doc Type	EPIC Document
173	Savings Bond–Cancellation
174	Savings Bond–Cancel Owner/Coowner
770	SES Performance Appraisal
128	Severance Pay
140	State Tax
129	TSP Collection
125	TSP Election
083	Union Dues Mass Change

D. Grade And Pay Retention Tables

The table below exhibits the pay rate determinant (PRD) code for grade and pay retention related NOAC. It compares the PRD on the database with the PRD that should be entered on the personnel action for the NOAC. Also, it indicates if the Rate Expired field should be completed on the personnel action.

NOAC	Database PRD	Personnel Action PRD	Personnel Action Rate Expired
5XX (remark X37)	A, B, E, F, J, K, R, S, U, V, 0, 2, 3, 4, or 6	A, B, E, F, U, or V	Date required
702/703	A, B, E, F, U, or V	K, 4, 6, or 0	Blank
713 (remark X37)	K, R, 0, 2, 3, 4, or 6	A, B, E, F, U, or V	Date required
740	A, B, E, F, J, K, R, S, U, V, O, 2, 3, 4, or 6	A, B, E, F, U, or V	Date required
740 (remark X36/X65)	A, B, E, F, U or V	0 or 6	Blank
740 (remark X40/X65)	A, B, E, F, U, or V	K, R, 2, 3, or 4	Blank
741 (remark X36)	A, B, E, F, U, or V	K, R, 0, 2, 3, 4, or 6	Blank
741 (remark X37)	A, B, E, F, K, R, U, V, 0, 2, 3, or 4	A, B, E, F, U, or V	Date required
770	A , B, E, F, J, K, R, S, U, V, 0, 2, 3, 4, or 6	A, B, E, F, J, K, R, U, V, 0, 2, 3, 4, or 6	Blank
866	A, B, E, F, U, or V	0 or 6	Blank
866 (remark X37)	A, B, E, F, U, or V	A, B, E, F, U, or V	Date required
866 (remark X40)	A, B, E, F, U, or V	J, R, S, 2, 3, or 4	Blank

NOAC	Definition
5__	Conversion
702	Promotion
703	Promotion NTE
713	Change to Lower Grade
740	Position Change
741	Position Change–NTE
770	Extension of Position Change–NTE
866	Termination of Grade Retention
899	Step Adjustment
950	Change in Shift

Remarks Code	Definition
X36	Grade retention entitlement terminated. No further entitlement to grade or pay retention
X37	Employee is entitled to retain grade of (pay plan and grade) through (date)
X40	Employee is entitled to pay retention
X65	Grade retention entitlement terminated

E. Payroll Document Code Tables

The following tables provide the codes for payroll documents:

Non–Federal Flexible Spending Account Table
Non–Federal Life Insurance Coverage Code Table
Non–Federal Life Insurance Plan Codes Table
Non–Federal Thrift Savings Plan Code Table
Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Percent Table
Non–Federal Retirement Plan Codes Table
Rating Of Record Table (Level)
Rating Of Record Table (Pattern)
Performance Appraisal Summary Rating Score Table (DoC Only)
Professional Certification Table
Event Code That Permits Change Table
Programming Language Code 1 Table
Type Of Investigation Table

Non-Federal Flexible Spending Account Table

Plan Code	Description	Agency/Department
48	Dependent care account	OCC
49	Health care account	OCC
52	Dependent care expenses	ARC
53	Unreimbursed medical expenses	ARC
54	Dependent care account	FDIC
55	Health care account	FDIC
72	Health care account	FCA/FCSIC
73	Dependent care account	FCA/FCSIC
82	Health care account	OTS
83	Dependent care account	OTS
FD	Used to process DCFSA transactions	all agencies
FH	Used to process HCFSA transactions	all agencies

Non-Federal Life Insurance Coverage Code Table

Agcy/ Dept	Coverage Code	Plan Code
ARC	00	11
ATF	00	38

Agcy/ Dept	Coverage Code	Plan Code
DOJ	00	38
FCA	01 through 08	44
FDIC	01 through 18	10
FDIC	00	LH
FDIC	00	LS
OCC	01 through 08	45
OCC	01 through 28	46
OTS	01 through 14	P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5
SI	01 through 04	17
SI	00	15, 16, 35
NASC OE	00	36

Non-Federal Life Insurance Plan Code Table

Code	Description
10	FDIC
LD	Long Term Care – Other Dependents
LE	Long Term Care – Employee and/or Spouse
LH	FDIC
LS	FDIC
11	ARC
15	Smithsonian Institution
16	Smithsonian Institution
17	Smithsonian Institution
35	Smithsonian Institution
36	FSA–CO
38	SAMBA Life Insurance Plan
44	FCA
45	OCC
46	OCC

Non-Federal Retirement Plan Table

Code	Description	Conditions
14	Pennsylvania State Retirement Fund	Agency: ARC
76	Principle Financial Group	Agency: ARC

Code	Description	Conditions
23	TIAA/CREF (employees hired on or before 1/2/1988)	Agency: SI This plan code requires the employee to be at least 35 years of age and 3 years of service with agency 71, 73, or 77. The accession date is used to certify the length of service requirement. However, since any prior service as a Trust employee can be used in determining eligibility, the accession date cannot be the sole standard for meeting the length of service requirement. Therefore, if it has been determined that the 3-year service requirement has been met and that the retirement plan code entered in the Plan Code field is correct, enter Status Code C when the document rejects in PINE. When a Trust employee becomes eligible for the TIAA Retirement Program, the specific retirment plan for enrollment should be determined based on the employee being hired prior to Janary 3, 1998 for Plan Code 23. The tour of duty must exceed 39 hours for Plan Codes 23 and 34. Plan codes 23, 34, and 37 apply to agencies 71, 73, and 77 only The deduction is tax deferred for Plan Codes 23, 34, 37.

Code	Description	Conditions
34	TIAA/CREF (employees hired on or before 1/3/1988)	Agency: SI The tour of duty must exceed 39 hours for Plan Codes 23 and 34. Plan codes 23, 34, and 37 apply to agencies 71, 73, and 77 only Plan code 34 requires the employee to be at least 35 years of age and have at least 2 years of service with Agency 71, 73, or 77. The accession date is used to certify the length of service requirement. However, since any prior service as a trust employee can be used in determining eligibility, the accession date cannot be the sole standard for meeting the length in service requirement. Therefore, if it has been determined that the 2-year service requirement has been met and that the retirement plan code entered in the Plan Code field is correct, enter Status Code C when the document rejects in PINE. When a Trust employee becomes eligible for the TIAA Retirement Program, the specific retirment plan for enrollment should be determined based on the employee being hired prior to Janary 3, 1998 for Plan Code 34. The appointment must be at least 365 days for Plan Code 34. The deduction is tax deferred for Plan Codes 23, 34, 37.
37	TIAA/CREF – SRA	Agency: SI Plan codes 23, 34, and 37 apply to agencies 71, 73, and 77 only The deduction is tax deferred for Plan Codes 23, 34, 37.
84	Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association–College Retirement Equities Fund (TIAA–CREF)	TE

Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Percent Table

Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Percent Table

Deduction Percent	Plan Code
01 through 10	04, 13
01 through 19	77
01 through 19	78
01 through 10	75
01 through 12	79

Non-Federal Thrift Savings Plan Code Table

Code	Description	Agency
04	T. Rowe Price – eligible for immediate participation in employee contributions	FDIC
13	T. Rowe Price	FDIC
77	Non–matching agency contributions	ARC
78	Matching agency contributions	ARC
75	OCC 401 (k)	OCC
T1	Pre–tax (FIRF)	OTS
T2	Post–tax (FIRF)	OTS
T3	Pre–tax (CSRS, CSRS/Offset, FERS)	OTS
T4	Post–tax (CSRS, CSRS/Offset, FERS)	OTS
05	Catch–up contributions for individuals age 50 or over	ARC, FCA, FCSIC, FDIC, OCC, OTSOTS
79	401 (k)	FCA, FCSIC

Rating of Record Table (Level)

Code	Description
1	Unacceptable
2	Level between fully successful and Unacceptable
3	Fully successful or equivalent
4	level between outstanding and fully successful
5	Outstanding or equivalent

Code	Description
X	Not rated–this code applies to General Schedule (GS/GM), Prevailing Rate, and other employees subject to the provisions of 5 CFR 430 (see coverage at 5 CFR 430.202 and 5 CFR 430. 302) who have not yet received a rating of record under the performance appraisal system (e.g., new hire)
Z	Excludes those employees from the performance appraisal requirements in 5 CFR 430 by law or by OPM

Rating of Record (Pattern)

Pattern	Rating of Record Level	Description
A	1 or 3	1 – Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful.
B	1, 3, or 5	1 – Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful. 5 – Outstanding.
C	1, 3, or 4	1 – Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful. 4 – Between Outstanding and Fully Successful.
D	1, 2, or 3	1 – Unacceptable. 2 – Between Fully Successful and Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful.
E	1, 3, 4, or 5	1 – Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful. 4 – Between Outstanding and Fully Successful. 5 – Outstanding.
F	1, 2, 3, or 5	1 – Unacceptable. 2 – Between Fully Successful and Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful. 5 – Outstanding.
G	1, 2, 3, or 4	1 – Unacceptable. 2 – Between Fully Successful and Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful. 4 – Between Outstanding and Fully Successful.
H	1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	1 – Unacceptable. 2 – Between Fully Successful and Unacceptable. 3 – Fully Sucessful. 4 – Between Outstanding and Fully Successful. 5 – Outstanding.

Performance Appraisal Summary Rating Score Table (DoC Only)

Summary Rating	Rating Codes	Rating
475–500	5.1, 5.3, 5.9, 7.0, 7.4, O	Outstanding
460–474	5.0, 5.3, 5.8, 7.0, 7.4, O	Outstanding
380–459	4.0, 4.3, 4.8, 7.1, 7.5, S	Superior
350–379	3.1, 3.3, 3.9, 7.2, 7.6, FS	Fully Successful
290–349	3.1, 3.3, 3.9, 7.2, 7.6, FS	Fully Successful
290	3.5, 3.6, 3.7, FS	Fully Successful
200–289	2.0, 2.3, 2.8, M	Marginal
100–199	1.0, 1.3, 1.8, U	Unsatisfactory
000	6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3	Unratable

Professional Certification Table

Code	Description
01	Lawyer–bar
02	Certified public accountant (CPA)
03	Certified professional manager (CPM)
04	Certified internal auditor (CIA)
05	Certified Information system auditor (CISA)

Transaction Code Table

Code	Description
0	Administrative (SF–2809)
6	Cancel (by Employee) (SF–2809)
5	Change in Enroll (SF–2809)
1	New Enrollment (SF–2809)
3	Waived (SF–2809)

Event Code That Permits Change Table

Code	Description
1	Employee electing to receive or receiving premium conversion tax benefits.
1A	Initial opportunity to enroll.
1B	Open season.
1C	Change in family status that results in increase or decrease in number of eligible family members.
1D	Any change in employee's employment status that could result in entitlement to coverage.
1E	Any change in employee's employment status that could affect cost of insurance.
1F	Employee restored to civilian position after serving in uniformed services.
1G	Employee, spouse, or dependent: –begins nonpay status or insufficient pay –ends nonpay status or insufficient pay if coverage continued **Note**: If employee's coverage is terminated, see 1D. **Note**: If spouse's or dependent's coverage is terminated, see 1M.
1H	Salary of temporary employee insufficient to make withholdings for plan in which enrolled.
1I	Employee (or covered family member) enrolled in FEHB health maintenance organization (HMO) moves or becomes employed outside the geographic area from which the FEHB carrier accepts enrollments, or, if already outside the area.
1J	Transfer from post of duty within a State of the United States or the District of Columbia to a post of duty outside of the United States or District of Columbia, or reverse.
1K	Separation from Federal employment when the employee or employee's spouse is pregnant.
1L	Employee becomes eligible for Medicare and wants to change to another plan or option.
1M	Employee or eligible family member loses coverage under FEHB or another group insurance plan including the following: –Loss of coverage under another FEHB enrollment due to termination, cancellation, or change to Self Only of the covering enrollment. –Loss of coverage due to termination of membership in employee organization sponsoring the FEHB plan. –Loss of coverage under another Federally sponsored health benefits program, including TRICARE, MEDICARE, Indian Health Service. –Loss of coverage under Medicaid or similar State–sponsored program of medical assistance for the needy. –Loss of coverage under a non–Federal Health plan, including foreign, state, or local government, private sector. –Loss of coverage due to change in worksite or residence.
1N	Loss of coverage under a non–Federal group health plan because an employee moves out of the commuting area to accept another position and the employee's non–Federally employed spouse terminates employment to accompany the spouse.
1O	Employee or eligible family members loses coverage due to discontinuance in whole or part of FEHB plan.

Code	Description
1P	Enrolled employee or eligible family member gains coverage under FEHB or another group insurance plan, including the following: –Medicare –TRICARE for life, due to enrollment in Medicare –TRICARE due to change in employment status, including (1) entry into active military service, or (2) retirement from reserve military service under Chapter 67, Title 10. –Medicaid or similar State–sponsored program of Medical assistance for the needy. –Health insurance acquired due to change of worksite or residence that affects eligibility for coverage. –
1Q	Change in spouse's or dependent's coverage option under a non–Federal health plan.
5	Employees who are not participating in premium conversion.
5A	Initial opportunity to enroll
5B	Open season
5C	Change in family status; for example: marriage, birth or death of family member, adoption, legal separation, or divorce.
5D	Change in employment status.
5E	Separation from Federal employment when the employee is or the employee's spouse is pregnant.
5F	Transfer from a post of duty within the United States to a post of duty outside the United states, or reverse.
5G	Employee or eligible family member loses coverage under FEHB or another group insurance plan.
5H	Enrollee or eligible family member loses coverage due to the discontinuance, in whole or part, of a FEHB plan.
5I	Loss of coverage under a non-Federal group health plan because an employee's spouse terminates employment to accompany the employee.
5J	Employee or covered family member in an HMO moves or becomes employed outside the geographic area from which the carrier accepts enrollments, or if already outside the area, moves or becomes employed further from this area.
5K	On becoming eligible for Medicare. **Note**: This change may be made only once in a lifetime.
5L	Temporary employee completes one year of continuous service in accordance with 5 U.S.C. Section 8906a.
5M	Salary of temporary employee insufficient to make withholdings for plan in which enrolled.
5R	Agency TA only

Event Code Table

Code	Description
1	Open Season
2	Correction
3	Reinstatement
5	New Enrollee
6	Other

Programming Language Code 1 Table

Code	Description
0	Not applicable
1	Algol
2	Fortran
3	Sleuth
4	ALC
5	Cobol
6	RPG
7	Basic
8	Other
9	Reserved

Types of Investigation Table

Code	Description
01	Preplacement investigation
02	National agency check (NAC)
03	National agency check and inquires (NACI)
04	Minimum background investigation
05	Limited backgroud investigation (LBI)
06	Background investigation (BI)
07	Special background investigation (SBI)
08	Reimbursable suitable investigation (RSI)
09	Periodic investigation
10	Upgrade investigation (SGI, BI upgrade/BGI)
11	Upgrade investigation (SDI, BI upgrade/BDL, LDI) 19

Heading Index

This index provides an alphabetical list of all headings in the procedure. When a heading is referenced, you can use this index to locate the page number.

Numbers

030 Master File Change, 364

054 Lump Sum Leave Payment, 353

056 Compensatory Time Payment, 347

083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change, 459

084 Dues Change Between Locals, 449

085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues, 452

086 Authorization of Labor Organization Dues, 445

087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues, 456

088 Charitable Contribution, 291

089 Deductions Due To Indebtedness, 300

095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account, 280

096 Net Pay, 368

097 TSP Loan Allotment, 277

100 Discretionary Allotment, 272

120 Multi–Element Update, 366

121 Locator, 361

125 Thrift Savings Plan Election, 337

126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup, 340

127 Allowance, 284

128 Severance Pay, 422

129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections, 331

130 Federal Tax, 436

131 Earned Income Credit, 433

140 State Tax, 439

150 City Tax, 426

151 County Tax, 429

160 Leave Data Transfer, 342

165 Restored Annual Leave, 397

180 Health Benefits Registration, 315

181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment, 325

185 Flexible Spending Account, 376

195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction, 294

349 Address, 266

444 EHRI & RSM Elements , 462

A

About Correcting History Data, 245

About Rollback Actions, 241

About The History Package, 253

Accession Actions, 25

Activating EPIC Web Transactions, 17

Administratively Uncontrollable Overtime, 154

Agency/NFC Responsibilities, 5

Allotments, 271

Annual Leave Category Table, 491

Annuitant Indicator Table, 492

Authorization for Restored Annual Leave Status Codes, 486

Availability Pay, 155

Awards, 44

B

Benefits, 50

Bond Inscriptions, 400

Bond Nonreceipt, 402

Bonuses And Incentives, 64

C

Canceling A Cash Award, 249

Canceling A Separation Action, 249

Canceling A Time Off Award, 249

Canceling Accession Actions, 248
Cancellation Actions, 247
Certificate of Nonresidence for State Tax, 439
Change In Data Element, 80
Change In Duty Station, 80
Change In FEGLI, 80
Change in Health Benefits Enrollment Status Codes, 488
Change In Hours, 80
Change In PMSO Element, 81
Change In Retirement Plan, 81
Change In SCD (Service Computation Date), 82
Change In Tenure Group, 86
Change In Title, 87
Change In Veterans Preference, 87
Change In Work Schedule, 87
Changes, 79
Changing Your Password, 11
Changing/Deleting A History Package, 260
Clear Error Codes Table, 494
COLA/Post Differential Table, 494
Conversion To Career Tenure, 108
Conversions, 108
Correcting A Cash Award, 250
Correcting A Nature Of Action Code (NOAC), 250
Correcting A Social Security Number And Employee Name, 251
Correcting A Time Off Award, 250
Correcting An Effective Date Or Authority Code, 251
Correcting An Unofficial (Updating) Action, 251
Correcting History Data, 245
Correction Actions, 250
Creating a History Correction Package, 253

D

DD/EFT for Net Pay Status Codes, 481
Deleting a 127 Allowance, 290
Deleting a Family Member , 324
Deleting Allotments, 284
Deleting EPIC Web Transactions, 16
Deleting/Canceling 165 Restored Annual Leave, 400
Deleting/Canceling a 088 Charitable Contribution, 294
Deleting/Canceling a 096 Net Pay, 371
Deleting/Canceling a 349 Address, 271
Deleting/Canceling Health Benefit Documents, 342
Deleting/Canceling Payroll Actions, 389, 444
Deleting/Canceling Union Dues, 461
Destroyed, Lost Stolen, Mutilated, or Defaced Savings Bonds, 402
Discretionary Allotments Status Codes, 482
Document Type Code Table, 541
Dual State Tax Voluntary Withholding, 440

E

Education Documents, 305
Education Level Table, 494
Effective Date of Payroll Action Documents, 264
Effective Date Of Personnel Actions, 23
Employee Address Status Codes, 488
Employment With Different Agencies Within A Department, 245
Employment With Different Departments, 245
Entering Within Grade/Level/Band, 221
Entering 030 Master File Change Actions, 364
Entering 054 Lump Sum Leave Payment Actions, 354
Entering 056 Compensatory Leave Payment Actions, 348
Entering 075 Performance Appraisal Actions, 390
Entering 083 Employee Union Dues Mass Change Actions, 459, 462
Entering 084 Change Between Locals, 449
Entering 085 Cancel/Revocation of Union Dues Actions, 453
Entering 086 Authorization of Labor Org Dues Actions, 446
Entering 087 Cancellation of Employee Org Dues Action, 456
Entering 088 Charitable Contribution, 292
Entering 089 Deduction Due to Indebtedness Action, 301
Entering 095 Financial Allotment or 095 Health Savings Account Document Actions, 281
Entering 096 Net Pay Actions, 369
Entering 097 TSP Loan Allotment Actions, 278

Entering 100 Discretionary Allotment Actions, 273
Entering 101 Health Benefits Actions, 385
Entering 102 Life Insurance Actions, 372
Entering 103 Retirement Actions, 380
Entering 104 Thrift Savings Plan Actions, 382
Entering 120 Multi–Element Update Actions, 366
Entering 121 Locator Actions, 361
Entering 123 Education Action, 305
Entering 124 Professional Certification Actions, 308
Entering 125 Thrift Savings Plan Election Actions, 337
Entering 126 Thrift Savings Plan Catchup Actions, 340
Entering 127 Allowance Actions, 284
Entering 128 Severance Pay Actions, 422
Entering 129 Thrift Savings Plan Collections Actions, 332
Entering 130 Federal Tax Actions, 436
Entering 131 Earned Income Credit Actions, 433
Entering 140 State Tax Actions, 440
Entering 150 City Tax Actions, 426
Entering 151 County Tax Actions, 430
Entering 160 Leave Data Transfer Actions, 343
Entering 171 Change Denomination/Allotment Action, 411
Entering 172 Change Inscription/Denomination/Allotment Actions, 413
Entering 174 Cancel Owner/Coowner/Beneficiary Actions, 420
Entering 180 Health Benefits Registration Actions, 316
Entering 181 Health Benefits Change Enrollment Actions, 327
Entering 185 Flexible Spending Account Actions, 377
Entering 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction Actions, 295
Entering 349 Address Action, 267
Entering 770 SES Performance Appraisal Actions, 393
Entering a 170 New Allotment Action, 404
Entering a 173 Cancel Bond, 417
Entering a Bonus/Incentive, 67
Entering Accession Actions, 26
Entering Awards, 46
Entering Benefits, 50
Entering Changes, 88
Entering Conversions, 109
Entering Extensions, 127
Entering NonPay/NonDuty, 142
Entering Pay, 157
Entering Payroll Actions, 265
Entering Position Change, 175
Entering Restored Annual Leave Actions, 397
Entering Return to Duty, 192
Entering Savings Bond Documents, 404
Entering Separations, 209
Entry And Release Of Data By The Agency, 3
Entry Guidelines For Conversions, 109
Entry Guidelines For Position Changes, 174
Entry Guidelines For Tenure Group, 86
EPIC Status Codes, 478
EPIC Web Drop down Menus, 12
EPIC Web Menu Bar, 12
EPIC Web New Document Selection Menu, 11
Event Code Table, 553
Event Code That Permits Change Table, 552
Exception Actions, 246
Exiting EPIC Web, 10
Extensions, 127

F

Federal Benefit Documents, 311
Federal Income Tax Certificate Status Code, 485
FEGLI Coverage Table, 496
FEHB Children's Equity Act, 312
FEHB Coverage Table, 501

G

Getting Started In EPIC Web, 9
Grade And Pay Retention Tables, 543
Grade Retention, 156, 247

H

Handicap Code Table, 502

Health Benefits Coverage, 50
Health Benefits Premium Conversion, 313
Health Benefits Registration Form Status Codes, 487
History Records That Are Not On The History Database, 247
History Starting Actions, 253

I

Incentive Awards Status Codes, 484
Input Status Codes, 478
Intergovernmental (IPA) Details, 175

L

Leave Payment, 347
Living Benefits, 50
Losing/Gaining Department Table, 504
Lump Sum Leave Payments Status Codes, 480

M

Master File Change Document Status Codes, 479
Modifying 165 Restored Annual Leave, 399
Modifying a 088 Charitable Contribution, 294
Modifying a 096 Net Pay, 371
Modifying a 127 Allowance, 290
Modifying a 195 Child Care or Alimony Deduction, 300
Modifying a 349 Address, 270
Modifying Allotments, 283
Modifying EPIC Web Transactions, 15
Modifying Federal Benefit Documents, 342
Modifying Payroll Actions, 388

N

Name Change, 87
Nature Of Action Codes, 23
New/Transfer Enrollment, 314
Non−Federal Benefit Documents, 371
Non−Federal Health Benefits Form Status Codes, 482
Non−Federal Life Insurance Coverage Code Table, 545
Non−Federal Life Insurance Form Status Codes, 483
Non−Federal Life Insurance Plan Code Table, 546
Non−Federal Retirement Plan Table, 546
Non−Federal Retirements Benefits Form Status Codes, 483
Non−Federal Thrift Savings Plan Code Table, 549
Non−Federal Thrift Savings Plan Deduction Percent Table, 549
Non−Federal Thrift Savings Plan Form Status Codes, 484
Nonpay/Nonduty, 142
Notes, 263

O

Online Help, 13
Open Season , 314

P

Pay, 154
Pay Basis Table, 505
Pay Plan Table, 506
Pay Rate Determinant Table, 513
Payroll Action Overview, 261
Payroll Document Code Tables, 545
Payroll/Personnel Processing Cycle, 1
Performance Appraisal Status Codes, 480
Performance Appraisal Summary Rating Score Table (DoC Only), 551
Performance Appraisals, 389
Personnel Actions Overview, 23
Personnel Data Element Code Tables, 491
Position Change, 174
Position Classification Table, 516
Position Occupied Table, 516
Premiums for Nonpay Status for On−The−Job Injury, 314
Processing Functions, 13
Processing Rollback Documents, 242
Professional Certification Table, 551
Programming Language Code 1 Table, 554

Q

Quarter Deduction Table, 517

R

Rating of Record (Pattern), 550
Rating of Record Table (Level), 549
Realignment, 88
Recruitment Bonuses, 64
Refreshing a Page for an Additional Entry, 17
Relocation Bonuses, 65
Remarks Tab, 237
Reports Of EPIC Web Data, 6
Requesting Access To EPIC Web, 6
Retirement Plan Table, 517
Retroactive Adjustments Exceeding 25 Pay Periods, 246
Retroactive Adjustments For 25 Pay Periods Or Less, 246
Return to Duty , 192
Rollback Action Types, 241
Rollback Personnel Actions, 241

S

Salary Share Table, 520
Saving Data, 13
Savings Bond Authorization – New Allotment Status Codes, 487
Savings Bond Documents, 400
Searching For A HCUP Package, 253
Searching for EPIC Web Transactions, 13
Security Access, 6
Selecting ”Insert” As A Starting Action, 258
Selecting An Action, 255
Separations , 209
Special Employee Table, 520
Special Employment Program Table, 525
Starting A New Package, 257
Starting EPIC Web, 9
State Income Tax Certificate Status Codes, 486
Status Code Tables, 477
Status Codes for Other Payroll Documents, 489, 490
Supervisory Managerial Probationary Period Table, 532

T

Tax Documents, 425
Tenure Table, 532
Territorial Tax Information, 444
Thrift Savings Plan Election Form Status Codes, 485
Transaction Code Table, 551
TSP Eligibility Table, 533
TSP Loan Allotment Form Status Codes, 482
Type Appointment Table, 535
Type Of Investigation Table, 545
Types of Investigation Table, 554
Types Of Personnel Actions, 25

U

Undeliverable/Returned Savings Bonds, 403
Uniform Service Status Table, 536
Union Dues Documents, 445
Using IRIS To Research Personnel Actions, 24
Using Transaction Status Codes, 4

V

Veterans Preference RIF Table, 537
Veterans Preference Table, 537
Veterans Status Table, 538
Voluntary Charitable Contributions Status Codes, 481

W

Web–Based Entry, Processing, Inquiry, And Correction System (EPIC Web), 1
Within Grade/Level/Band , 221
Work Schedule Table, 538